

# A-DEC DENTAL EQUIPMENT 2015 Q3 Authorized Dealer Catalog

Suggested retail prices effective July 2015 • Products priced in this catalog are available in the United States and Canada



a<sup>dec</sup>

1.800.547.1883   Within USA/Canada  
1.503.538.7478   Outside USA/Canada

*SEE INSIDE COVER  
FOR NEW DEALER TOOLS!*



# NEW DEALER TOOLS FOR YOU



## Partner Resources Website

Find the latest news, promotions, dealer announcements, advertising and product images.

[a-dec.biz](http://a-dec.biz)



## A-dec|W&H Handpiece Advisor Tool

To compare handpiece models and find detailed product information, visit [handpiece-advisor.com](http://handpiece-advisor.com).

[handpiece-advisor.com](http://handpiece-advisor.com)



## InspireMe Tool

Turn the dream operatory into a reality and order customer samples with the A-dec Inspire Me tool. Get inspired.

[a-dec.com/InspireMe](http://a-dec.com/InspireMe)



# Table of Contents

---

## GENERAL INFORMATION

General Information .....	iii
Warranty For A-dec Products .....	iv
Equipment Alterations, Symbols .....	v
How to Order .....	vi
Cancellations, Changes, and Upcharges.....	vii
Contact Us, Customer Service.....	viii
Customer Service .....	ix

## A-DEC 500 SYSTEM

511 Dental Chair .....	5
533 Continental Delivery System .....	6-8
532 Traditional Delivery System .....	9-11
542 Side Delivery System.....	12-14
541 12 O'Clock Duo Delivery System....	15-18
545 12 O'Clock Assistant's Instrumentation.....	19-20
551 Assistant's Instrumentation.....	21-22
561 Cuspidor and Support Center.....	23-24
500 Options .....	25

## A-DEC 400 SYSTEM

411 Dental Chair .....	30
461 Cuspidor and Support Center.....	31

## A-DEC 300 SYSTEM

311 Dental Chair .....	37
300 Delivery Systems: Getting Started .....	38
300 Touchpad Options .....	39
333/335 Continental Delivery Systems	40-42
332/334/336 Traditional Delivery Systems.....	44-47
351 Assistant's Instrumentation.....	48
352 Assistant's Instrumentation .....	49
353 Assistant's Instrumentation .....	50
362 Cuspidor and Support Center .....	51-52

## A-DEC CASCADE®

Factory and Dealer Installed Choices.....	55
4631 Duo Delivery System.....	56
4635 Assistant's Instrumentation .....	57
Cascade 3072 Delivery System .....	58-59

## A-DEC CARTS

Factory and Dealer Installed Choices.....	63
Cascade 2671 Duo Cart Delivery System .....	64-65
Cascade 2615 Assistant's Cart.....	66-67
Decade 2561 Duo and 2562 Doctor's Cart .....	68-69
5744 Oregon Cart.....	70-71

## A-DEC DENTAL LIGHTS

LED 3-axis Dental Light .....	75-76
A-dec 500 and 6300 Halogen 3-axis Dental Lights.....	77-78
Post Mount Dental Lights .....	80-81
Dental Light Specifications.....	82

## A-DEC MONITOR MOUNTS

Monitor Mounts .....	85-87
----------------------	-------

## A-DEC STOOLS

520 Doctor's and Assistant's Stools .....	91
420 Doctor's and Assistant's Stools .....	92

## A-DEC PORTABLES

Pac 1 3420 Delivery System .....	95-96
3460 Porta-Chair.....	97

## A-DEC ACCESSORIES

Upholstery .....	101
Floor Boxes.....	102
Foot Controls.....	103
A-dec Relay Module and Intraoral Light Source.....	104
Power Supply and Cables .....	105
Syringes .....	106
Touchpads.....	107
Trays.....	108-109
Tubing .....	110-111
Vacuum Components.....	112-114
QD Kits and Cascade Cuspidor .....	115
Handpiece Holders and Whip Assemblies	116

## A-DEC CLINICAL PRODUCTS

A-dec W&H Handpiece Helpful Hints.....	119
A-dec W&H Handpiece Advisor Tool .....	121
Handpiece Components Guide .....	122
Handpiece Story .....	123
Common Configurations .....	124-125
Operatory Handpiece Packages.....	126-128
Restorative - Gross Reduction .....	129-131
A-dec W&H Electric Highspeed Handpieces.....	129
A-dec W&H Air Highspeed Handpieces .....	130-131
Restorative - Finishing.....	132-135
A-dec W&H Electric Lowspeed Handpieces.....	132-133
A-dec W&H Air Lowspeed Handpieces.....	134-135
Restorative - Endodontic .....	136
A-dec W&H Electric Endodontic Handpieces.....	136-137
A-dec W&H Motors, Control Module, Tubing, Kits.....	137
Restorative - Filling .....	138
Acteon Curing Lights.....	138
Preventive - Treatment of Tartar and Soft Tissue	139-143

A-dec W&H Sonic Scaler .....	139
Acteon Ultrasonic Instruments .....	140
Dentsply Cavitron Ultrasonic Instrument...	141
A-dec W&H Electric Prophy Handpieces...	142
A-dec W&H Air Prophy Handpieces.....	143
Preventive - Education/Diagnostics... Acteon Intraoral Cameras.....	144-145
Acteon Intraoral Camera Docks .....	144
Acteon Intraoral Camera Docks .....	145

Infection Control - Water Treatment..... 146

A-dec ICX®..... 146

Infection Control -

Handpiece Maintenance..... 147-151

A-dec|W&H Assistina .....

A-dec|W&H Assistina Couplers and

Adapters .....

A-dec|W&H Miscellaneous Adapters .....

A-dec|W&H F1 Service Oil and Spray Caps..... 151

Infection Control -

Vacuum Line Cleaning System .....

A-dec ICV .....

## A-DEC PREFERENCE COLLECTION®

Preference Collection .....

Preference Collection:

Getting Started .....

Treatment Columns 5562.34, .42..... 159-161

Treatment Insert 5662.34, .42..... 162-164

5580 Treatment Console: Getting Started 165

5580 Treatment Console .42 .....

166-168

5580 Treatment Console .69, .96 -

Base only .....

5580 Treatment Console .69, .96 .... 170-175

5543 Central Console: SP and SB..... 176

5543.SP Central Console .42, .49... 177-180

5543.SB Central Console .42, .49 ...181-184

5543 Central Console: TB Starting Points 185

5543.TB Central Console

Equipment End .42, .49..... 186-189

5531 Accessory Console .....

5531 Accessory Console Combo .....

5631 Accessory Console, Wall-Mount..... 195

5631 Accessory Console,

Wall-Mount Combo .....

196-199

5730 Dispensing Unit .22, .29..... 200

5731 Upper Storage Units .22 and .29.... 201

5731 Upper Storage Unit .34;

Unit and Insert .42 .....

202

X-Ray Storage 5732.43, .49 .....

203

Preference Collection Accessories.... 204-206

ICV Vacuum Line Cleaning System .....

207

## A-DEC PREFERENCE ICC®

Preference ICC Modules: How to Select.... 211

Pre-Configured 8' Cabinet..... 212

Pre-Configured 10' Cabinet..... 213

Pre-Configured 10' Cabinet

for Instrument Washer .....

214

Pre-Configured 11' Cabinet..... 215

Pre-Configured 12' Cabinet..... 216

Pre-Configured 12' Cabinet

for Instrument Washer .....

217

5590 Receiving Modules..... 218

5590 Middle Modules .....

219-220

5590 Clean Storage Modules .....

221-222

5590 Preference ICC

Custom Module Order Form .....

223-224

5591 Corner Module..... 225

Preference ICC Accessories..... 226

# Table of Contents

## A-DEC PREFERENCE MODIFIED AND PREFERENCE CUSTOM

- Preference Modified Collection ..... 229  
Preference Custom Collection ..... 230

## COLOR AND FIXTURE OPTIONS

- A-dec Worksurface, Countertop,  
Sink, Fixture Options ..... 231  
A-dec Color Options ..... 232

## DIMENSIONS

- A-dec 500 ..... 234-240  
A-dec 400 ..... 241-244  
A-dec 300 ..... 245-252  
A-dec Cart Delivery System ..... 253  
A-dec Dental Lights ..... 254  
A-dec Monitor Mounts ..... 255-256  
A-dec Portable Delivery Systems & Chair.. 257  
A-dec Preference Collection ..... 258-267  
A-dec Track-Mounted Monitor Mount ..... 268  
A-dec Preference ICC ..... 269-276

## INDEX

- Part Number Index ..... 278-280  
Alphabetical Index ..... 281-282

# General Information

## GENERAL INFORMATION

Welcome to the *2015 Authorized A-dec Dealer Equipment Catalog*. This catalog is an easy-to-use source of product information for ordering A-dec products.

## INTENDED AUDIENCE

This catalog is intended for both newly trained and seasoned authorized dealers responsible for ordering A-dec product.

## ABOUT THIS CATALOG

The first chapter, General Information, presents administrative detail that includes:

- Information sources
- Ordering information
- Dental furniture policies
- Contact us

## COMMENTS AND FEEDBACK

Thank you for taking the time to use the *2015 Authorized A-dec Dealer Equipment Catalog*. We would appreciate any feedback or comments you have about this document. Please mail, email, or phone us with your comments. You can reach us at:

A-dec Inc.  
Marketing Department  
2601 Crestview Drive  
Newberg, OR 97132  
Reach us by phone at: 1.800.547.1883  
email: [a-dec.marketing@a-dec.com](mailto:a-dec.marketing@a-dec.com)  
website: [a-dec.com](http://a-dec.com)

## COPYRIGHT

© 2015 A-dec Inc. All Rights Reserved.

2601 Crestview Drive, Newberg, OR 97132 Printed in USA.

A-dec Inc. makes no warranty of any kind with regard to this material, including, but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. A-dec Inc. shall not be held liable for any errors contained herein or any consequential or other damages concerning the furnishing, performance or use of this material. The information in this document is subject to change without notice. If you find any problems in the documentation, please report them to us in writing. A-dec Inc. does not warrant that this document is error-free.

No part of this document may be copied, reproduced, altered, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, or by any information storage and retrieval system, without prior written permission from A-dec Inc.

## TRADEMARKS

A-dec, the A-dec logo, A-dec 500, A-dec 300, Cascade, Cascade Master Series, Century Plus, Continental, Decade, ICX, ICV, Performer, Preference, Preference Collection, Preference ICC, and Radius are trademarks of A-dec Inc. and are registered in the United States and other countries. A-dec 400, A-dec 200, Preference Slimline, and reliablecreativesolutions are also trademarks of A-dec Inc. None of the trademarks or trade names in this document may be reproduced, copied, or manipulated in any manner without the express, written approval of the trademark owner.

Certain touchpad symbols are proprietary to A-dec Inc. Any use of these symbols, in whole or in part, without the express written consent of A-dec Inc., is strictly prohibited.

Kavo® is a registered trademark of Kaltenbach & Voigt GmbH & Co.

NSK® is a registered trademark of Nakanishi Inc.

Midwest® is a registered trademark of Dentsply International Inc.

StarDental® is a registered trademark of DENTALEZ Inc.

## INFORMATION SOURCES

There are a number of sources that provide additional detail to help you learn about and use our product(s).

## ORDERNET

OrderNet is a simple, convenient online ordering system that is available 24 hours a day. Use OrderNet to place quick orders for service parts or to configure product and prepare proposals. A-dec will email an order acknowledgement as soon as you place your order. Visit [a-dec.biz](http://a-dec.biz) to access OrderNet.

## GENUINE A-DEC SERVICE PARTS CATALOG

The *Genuine A-dec Service Parts Catalog* (P/N 85.5000.00) provides pricing, part number and ordering information for A-dec service parts. This catalog details frequently purchased service parts for current products and products that are no longer manufactured, but still in use. Additional parts and equipment may be available, contact customer service for more information.

## DENTAL FURNITURE TECHNICAL PACKET

The *A-dec Dental Furniture Technical Packet* (P/N 86.0142.00) contains information specifically related to Preference Collection® dental furniture. The content assists you in specifying required plumbing, utilities, framing, and construction requirements for installation of dental furniture.

## A-DEC DESIGN TOOLBOX

The *A-dec Design Toolbox* provides information on how to use the CAD drawing blocks to create and design treatment rooms.

# Warranty For A-dec Products

## Terms & Conditions

### SCOPE

A-dec warrants all goods listed below against defects in material or workmanship under normal intended use when purchased from A-dec or an authorized A-dec dealer. A-dec's sole obligation under the warranty is to provide parts for the repair, or replacement of any defective component with one that is equivalent to the original in performance. **This warranty is in lieu of all other warranties or obligations express or implied. A-dec expressly disclaims all implied warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose. In no event will A-dec be liable for indirect, special, incidental, exemplary, or consequential damages of any kind.**

The repair or replacement of components is contingent upon A-dec's styles and color options available at the time of the warranty claim. If a warranty claim is filed after a product or color has been discontinued, A-dec reserves the right to honor the warranty in one of the following ways:

1. Replace the affected component with a new component in the same style and/or color.
2. Replace the affected component, and other product components in the operatory with a product style and/or color similar to the originally purchased style and/or color.

The buyer shall have no other remedy. The warranties set forth herein provide specific legal rights. Additional rights may exist, based on the jurisdiction of purchase and use of the product to the extent that those rights apply to this agreement. Warranty exclusions are identified in the following sections. Written notice of product failure must be given to A-dec within the warranty period.

### PERIOD

The warranty period, measured from the date of delivery, shall be as follows:

GOODS	WARRANTY
Hydraulic Dental Chair Cylinder (tilt and lift)	10 years
All Dental Chairs, Operator and Assistant Stools, Lights, Delivery Systems, Monitor Mounts, Dental Furniture, and related components	5 year
A-dec NLX Electric Motors and Control Module ( <i>warranted per item V in Exclusions</i> )	1 year
A-dec EA-53 Electric Motor, Tubing, and Control Modules, A-dec   W&H Synea, Air Motors, and Assistina Products ( <i>warranted per item V in Exclusions</i> )	2 years
A-dec   W&H Alegra Products ( <i>warranted per item V in Exclusions</i> )	1 year

Components replaced under warranty or purchased retain the balance of the original product warranty or are warranted for 1 year after delivery (whichever is greater).

### EXCLUSIONS

The warranty does not cover:

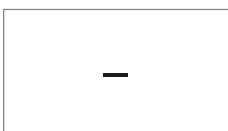
- I. Damage resulting from improper installation or maintenance, accident, misuse, abuse, neglect, alterations, freight damage, or natural disaster.
- II. Damage resulting from the use of chemicals and process for cleaning, disinfecting, or sterilization.
- III. Normal service items such as (but not limited to): light shields, light bulbs, filters, o-rings, handpiece tubing, and water cartridges. Also, normal wear and tear is not covered.
- IV. Consumable products held beyond the expiration date shown on the packaging.
- V. All other products, not manufactured by A-dec, including OEM, follow the original manufacturer's warranty, and are not covered by A-dec's warranty. Examples include, but not limited to: sterilizers, maintenance equipment, cameras, curing lights, ultrasonics, control modules, electric motors, attachments, handpieces, and turbines. Please contact A-dec Customer Service for specific warranty information.

Failure to follow A-dec Instructions for Use (operation and maintenance instructions) will void the warranty.

This warranty is effective for all new A-dec products, delivered after January 1, 2015.

# Equipment Alterations, Symbols

## SYMBOLS



Not available



Available



Lighted handpiece



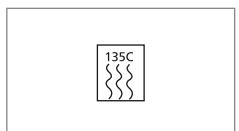
Included

Listed by Underwriters Laboratories Inc.<sup>®</sup>

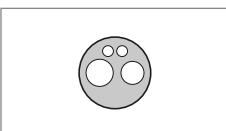
Non-lighted handpiece



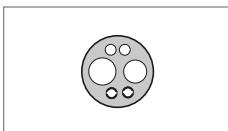
Classified by Underwriters Laboratories Inc.



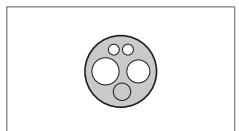
Sterilizable



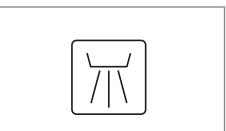
4-hole tubing



6-pin for fiber-optic tubing



Fiber-optic with bulb tubing



Thermo disinfection approved

## EQUIPMENT ALTERATIONS

Certain modifications or alterations of A-dec equipment which expand the use of A-dec equipment beyond its design and intent, or which override any safety features of A-dec equipment may jeopardize doctor, patient, or staff safety. Field modifications that alter the electrical and/or mechanical safety of A-dec dental devices are in conflict with Underwriters Laboratory (UL) construction file requirements and are not sanctioned by A-dec. Examples of field modifications that diminish safety design include, but are not limited to: rendering access to the line voltage without the use of tools, modification of supporting elements that increase or shift loading characteristics, and the addition of any powered device that exceeds the design limits of the dental system. The use of accessory equipment not complying with the equivalent safety requirements of A-dec equipment may lead to a reduced level of safety of the resulting system. It is the responsibility of the equipment distributor and the installer to assure that the installation complies with all building code requirements. The responsibility to determine whether a modification or alteration of A-dec equipment falls within these constraints is with the person(s) who initiates, approves and/or performs such modification or alteration. A-dec will not respond to inquiries on an individual basis. This person(s) will be deemed to have assumed all associated risks with such alteration or modification and will hold A-dec harmless from resulting claims, including product liability claims. Additionally, such modification or alteration voids A-dec's warranty and may invalidate UL or other regulatory agency approval.

# How to Order

## HOW TO ORDER

## ORDERING INFORMATION

### COMPLETE THE ORDER PAGE

Start your order by completing an order page. Order pages are located in the catalog with each product. When using the order page, select the item by checking the box next to it and adding the price to the total line.

### SUBMIT YOUR ORDER

To submit product orders:

- Use our online ordering system, OrderNet (a-dec.biz)
- Call customer service for ordering assistance 1.800.547.1883
- Complete an order page and fax it to 503.538.0276

511 Dental Chair

**STANDARD FEATURES**

- White color with Gray accents
- Double articulating gliding headrest
- Ultra-thin flexible backrest
- Multi-position armrests
- Designed for comfort
- Chair swivels 60° / 30° each side of center
- Base down stop plate
- Integrated 300-watt power supply
- Ability to dual front mount A-dec 300 Delivery System with 372/572 Dental Light or Radius-style Monitor.
- UL rated to 400 lb. (181 kg.) maximum patient load\*
- Low point 13.5" (343 mm)\*
- High point 31.5" (800 mm)

NOTE: Chair requires footswitch or footswitch to operate.  
\*Low point is based on 150 mm of dental equipment.  
\*Load rating is based on 15% reduction of 44 (200 lb./725 kg.) overload static testing

**UPHOLSTERY COLOR CHOICES**

Seamless	Sewn	Sewn - continued
<input type="checkbox"/> Black	<input type="checkbox"/> Apricot	<input type="checkbox"/> Pecan
<input type="checkbox"/> Charcoal	<input type="checkbox"/> Arctic	<input type="checkbox"/> Plum
<input type="checkbox"/> Sage	<input type="checkbox"/> Rose	<input type="checkbox"/> Peony
<input type="checkbox"/> Lemongrass	<input type="checkbox"/> Chamois	<input type="checkbox"/> Rivera
<input type="checkbox"/> Paprika	<input type="checkbox"/> Charcoal	<input type="checkbox"/> Salsa
<input type="checkbox"/> Eggplant	<input type="checkbox"/> Honey	<input type="checkbox"/> Taffy
<input type="checkbox"/> Sky Blue	<input type="checkbox"/> Cyan	<input type="checkbox"/> Silver Pearl
<input type="checkbox"/> Steel	<input type="checkbox"/> Diamond Blue	<input type="checkbox"/> Sorbet
<input type="checkbox"/> Taupe	<input type="checkbox"/> Espresso	<input type="checkbox"/> Vintage
<input type="checkbox"/> Tan	<input type="checkbox"/> Mocha	
<input type="checkbox"/> Granite	<input type="checkbox"/> Granite	
<input type="checkbox"/> Lilac	<input type="checkbox"/> Lilac	
<input type="checkbox"/> Lemon	<input type="checkbox"/> Lemon	
<input type="checkbox"/> Pacific	<input type="checkbox"/> Pacific	
<input type="checkbox"/> Papyrus	<input type="checkbox"/> Papyrus	
<input type="checkbox"/> Peron	<input type="checkbox"/> Peron	

**A DEC 511 CHAIR CHOICES**

	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> A-dec 511 Chair with seamless upholstery	\$11,265.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 120 VAC		
<input type="checkbox"/> 240 VAC		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> A-dec 511 Chair with sewn upholstery	\$12,150.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 120 VAC		
<input type="checkbox"/> 240 VAC		
<input type="checkbox"/> A-dec 511 Chair without upholstery	\$9,735.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 120 VAC		
<input type="checkbox"/> 240 VAC		

**FLOOR BOX CHOICES**

	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> None	N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> Contoured	\$410.00	

**DEALER-INSTALLED CHOICES**

PART NUMBER	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> Programmable footswitch	62.0263.01	\$480.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Accessory power cord	43.0035.00	\$48.50
<input type="checkbox"/> 120 VAC		
<input type="checkbox"/> 240 VAC		
<input type="checkbox"/> Accessory power cord, 240 VAC	43.0036.00	\$28.00
<b>Subtotal</b>		\$
<b>Quantity</b>	x	
<b>Grand Total</b>		\$

**CE UL CSA Approved engineering weight 400 lb. (180 kg)  
20 Amp maximum**

A-dec Equipment Catalog • 1.800.547.1883 Within USA/CAN • Tel: 1.503.538.7478 Outside USA/CAN • a-dec.com

Catalog Order Page

### SHIPPING INFORMATION

- Provide your requested ship date with your orders. Our goal is to ship products on your requested ship date. A-dec ships orders based on the longest lead time of any of the items ordered. A-dec only ships multiple items separately upon specific request.
- Order acknowledgements show the estimated ship date.
- All equipment shown in this catalog is shipped F.O.B., Newberg, Oregon USA.
- Estimated shipping weights are guides to actual shipping weights, which vary from unit to unit.
- Products may differ from photos due to A-dec's policy of continual product improvement.
- Inspect all goods immediately upon receipt. The receiver must file claims for shipping damages with the carrier.

### PRICING

- All prices are suggested retail prices. Pricing of optional accessories is "add-on."
- Orders for customized products (i.e., standard products that require modification) result in additional charges.
- A 20% re-stocking fee is assessed against the credit for returned items. Refer to Return Merchandise Policy.
- A 1% discount applies for prompt payment of domestic invoices paid within 20 days of invoice date, net 30 after shipment, provided account balance is current.

### LARGE QUANTITY ORDERS

For large orders (quantity greater than 15), A-dec will build product over multiple weeks in order to meet your requested ship date. For these large orders, the cancellation/change policies are based on "build dates" rather than scheduled ship date. Build dates are indicated on each order acknowledgment.

### RETURN POLICY

Authorized dealers wishing to return unopened merchandise to A-dec for credit consideration must adhere to the following guidelines: Returns will not be accepted outside of one year from the invoice date. Individual line item value less than \$50 retail cannot be returned for credit. A return authorization must be obtained prior to returning parts to A-dec. Call A-dec Customer Service for an RMA number. A 20% re-stocking fee will be assessed.

The following types of items cannot be returned:

- Items built-in/integrated into an A-dec product
- Obsolete parts/equipment
- Specials
- Dental Furniture
- Standard color upholstery ordered for obsolete chairs or stools

In the case of a defective warranty item, call A-dec Customer Service for an RMA Number. Send returns and warranty returns with applicable RMA information to: A-dec Inc., 2601 Crestview Drive, Newberg, Oregon 97132, USA. ATTN: RETURNS.

# Cancellations, Changes, and Upcharges

## CORE EQUIPMENT AND DENTAL FURNITURE

### CORE EQUIPMENT STANDARD PRODUCT:

Change and cancellation requests received within 10 days of the scheduled ship date will be evaluated. Ship dates may also be affected by orders changed within 10 days.

### DENTAL FURNITURE STANDARD PRODUCT:

A 10% retail charge applies to orders changed or cancelled within 14 days of the scheduled ship date. Ship dates may also be affected by orders changed within 14 days.

- Dental Furniture orders with standard laminates and countertop materials need to be finalized 21 days prior to shipment. Ship dates may be affected by orders changed within 21 days.
- Dental Furniture orders with non-standard color laminates and/or solid surface countertops need to be finalized 28 days prior to shipment. Ship dates may be affected by orders changed within 28 days.
- Dental Furniture orders with non-standard quartz countertops need to be finalized 35 days prior to shipment. Ship dates may be affected by orders changed within 35 days.

### DENTAL FURNITURE CUSTOM PRODUCT:

Contact Customer Service for the current fee structure.

### SPECIAL MATERIAL/COLOR:

For all orders that are changed or cancelled within 21 days of the scheduled ship date, the customer is still responsible for the Special Processing Fee (upcharges) and any costs associated with special material that was purchased before the cancellation that A-dec cannot return for credit.

### CUSTOM UPCHARGES

When placing orders for custom material, please be aware of the following additional charges:

#### UPHOLSTERY:

- \$275 processing fee per color/per model for chairs per sales order
- \$175 processing fee per color/per model for stools or components per order
- Material fees apply in addition to the processing fee. Please call A-dec Customer Service for a quote.

#### DENTAL FURNITURE:

Laminate, Solid Surface and Quartz Upcharges: When placing orders for non-standard laminates, solid surfaces and quartz please be aware of the following additional charges.

##### Laminates:

- Wilsonart "Contract" Laminate with the following finishes (-60, -38, -01, -07, -12, -18, -52, -78, -90), \$80.00 per cabinet
- Formica Laminate with the following finishes (43, 58, 90, MC, NT, RD, SP, 42, 46, 77), \$80.00 per cabinet

##### Countertops:

- Quartz (delivery date will be quoted)
  - Cambria Quartz, \$1,200.00 per color, per order
  - Samsung Radianz Quartz, \$1,200.00 per color, per order
- Solid Surface
  - Wilsonart Solid Surface, \$800.00 per color, per order
  - Dupont Corian, Earthstone upcharge per cabinet, +\$800.00 per color, per order
- Laminate
  - Wilsonart Laminate HD finishes (-35, -45, -55), \$1,200.00 per color, per order

##### Component parts:

- \$150.00 (per part, per order) maximum \$800.00

All other laminate solid surface and quartz brands will be evaluated and quoted through our Preference Custom process.

NOTE: All days are calendar days.

# Contact Us, Customer Service

## CONTACTING CUSTOMER SERVICE

The A-dec Customer Service team is ready to help you! Our customer service representatives complete a comprehensive training program to assure they can respond to questions and assist you with orders. Count on them for answers your questions about products, delivery, and your account information.

If you have a question that has not been addressed in this document, please contact customer service.

## CUSTOMER SERVICE FOR THE U.S. AND CANADA IS AVAILABLE FROM:

5:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Pacific Standard Time (PST).  
Peak business hours are between 8:00 a.m. and 2:00 p.m. PST.

2601 Crestview Drive, Newberg, Oregon 97132, USA

Telephone: 1.800.547.1883

Fax: 1.503.538.0276

OrderNet/Partner Resources Website: [a-dec.biz](http://a-dec.biz)

Public Website: [a-dec.com](http://a-dec.com)

## DOMESTIC CUSTOMER SERVICE

Because you talk with customer service each time you call, we hope you'll enjoy being able to put a face with a voice.



Mark Brannan  
Customer Service  
Manager



Michelle Turner  
Customer Service  
Supervisor



Cheri Alteneder  
Customer Service  
Supervisor



Jered Billings



Annalisa Coila



Corey Craig



Harold Crane



Jennifer Dandy



Matt Domes



Hung Duong



Beatrice Falla



Howard Harding



Aaron Hernandez



Bethany Jernigan



Brian Journey



Natalie Kragt



Craig Maki



Marc Maki



Dave McDonnell



Joy Morales



Jennifer Morgan

# Customer Service

## DOMESTIC CUSTOMER SERVICE - CONTINUED



Lee Nutter



Donna O'Dea



Sofia Stone



Mike Sylvester



Tammie Taylor



Liz Whitmore

## SCHOOL AND GOVERNMENT SALES CUSTOMER SERVICE

Fax: 1.503.537.2702



Bethany Ryan  
Supervisor



Mark Wiard  
Supervisor



Grant Austin



Terri Greene



Denise Heckman



Crystal Kelley



Eric Russell



Matt Sheppard



Jason Shilhanek



Sara Shoemake



Anja Shreeve



Phillip Valdez

## Notes

# A-dec® 500 System



## SECTION CONTENTS

### Chair

511 Dental Chair ..... 5

### Delivery

#### Chair Mount

533 Continental Delivery System ..... 6

532 Traditional Delivery System ..... 9

#### Non-Chair Mount

542 Side Delivery System ..... 12

541 12 O'clock Duo  
Delivery System ..... 15

### Assistant's Instrumentation / Support

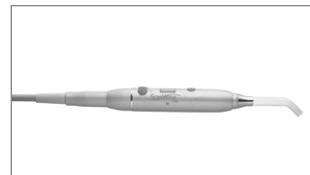
545 12 O'clock

Assistant's Instrumentation ..... 19

551 Assistant's Instrumentation ..... 21

561 Cuspidor and Support Center ..... 23

## DELIVERY SYSTEM FACTORY-INSTALLED CHOICES



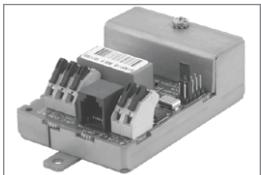
A-dec EA-53  
electric motor

Autoclavable warm water  
syringe

Satelec Mini LED Curing Light

Satelec ScanWave Curing Light

## DELIVERY SYSTEM DEALER-INSTALLED CHOICES



SoproCare Intraoral camera  
handpiece only

SoproLIFE Intraoral camera  
handpiece only

Sopro 717 First Intraoral camera  
handpiece only

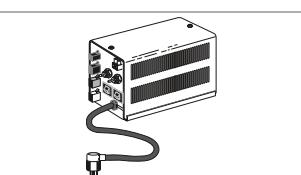
Sopro 617 Intraoral camera  
handpiece only



Satelec LED ultrasonic instrument

Satelec SP Newtron ultrasonic  
instrument

Dentsply Cavitron Ultrasonic Instrument  
scaler module and cord set



Flex-holder HVE and SE (541/545)

300-watt power supply (541/542/545)

## TRAY CHOICES



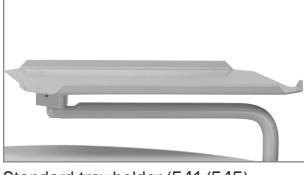
Standard tray holder (533)

Large tray holder (533)



Standard tray holder (532/542)

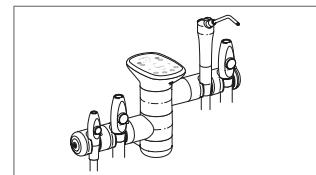
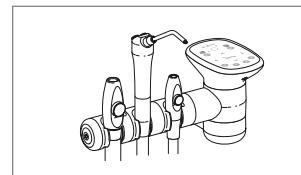
Large tray holder (532/542)



Standard tray holder (541/545)

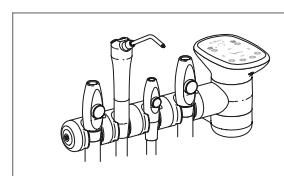
Large tray holder (541/545)

## ASSISTANT'S CHOICES (FOR 541, 545, 551)



Single 3-position holder assembly  
with optional touchpad

Dual 2-position holder assemblies  
with dual HVE and optional touchpad



Single 4-position holder assembly  
with dual HVE and optional touch-  
pad

# A-dec 500 Radius System

## Back B

Products that are connected to the back-mount of the chair.



461 support center/cuspidor



561 support center/cuspidor  
(compatible with or without cuspidor)



551 assistant's instrumentation (shown)



351 assistant's instrumentation  
(not compatible with cuspidor)



571L dental light



571 dental light (shown)



581 monitor mount (shown)



## Front F

Products that are connected to the front-mount of the chair.

## Single Mount Choices



532 Traditional delivery system



533 Continental delivery system  
(shown)

## Dual Mount Choices



332 Traditional delivery system



333 Continental delivery system



336 Traditional delivery system



382 monitor mount



572L dental light

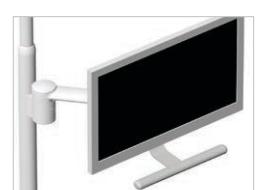


572 dental light

## Light Post Monitor Options (Back or Front)



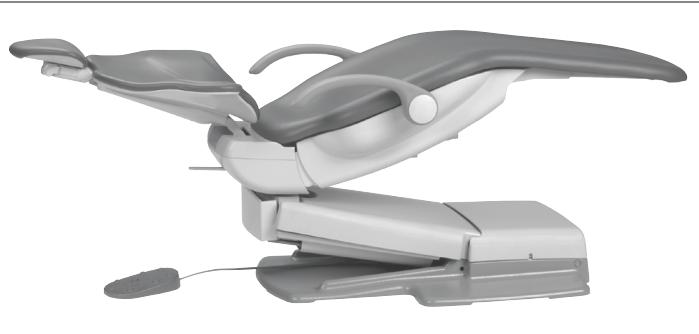
381 monitor mount



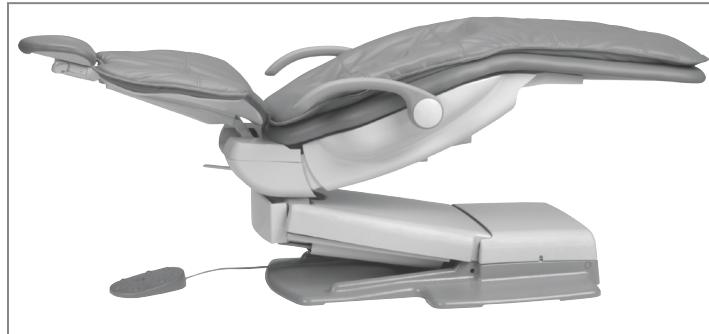
482 monitor mount (shown)

## Notes

# 511 Dental Chair



A-dec 511 Dental chair shown with seamless upholstery and optional footswitch



A-dec 511 Dental chair shown with sewn upholstery and optional footswitch

## STANDARD FEATURES

- White color with gray accents
- Dual-articulating gliding headrest
- Ultra-thin flexible backrest
- Multi-position armrests
- Designed for comfort
- Chair swivels 60° (30° each side of center)
- Base down stop plate
- Integrated 300-watt power supply
- Ability to dual front mount A-dec 300 delivery system with 372/572 dental light or Radius-style monitor
- UL rated to 400 lb. (181 kg.) maximum patient load\*
- Range:  
Low point: 13.5" (343 mm)\*  
High point 31.5" (800 mm)

NOTE: Chair requires touchpad or footswitch to operate.

\* Low point: 14.5" (368mm) when dual mounting.

\* Load rating is based on UL requirement of 4X (1600 lb./725 kg.) overload static testing

## UPHOLSTERY COLOR CHOICES

Seamless	Sewn	Sewn – continued
<input type="checkbox"/> Amethyst	<input type="checkbox"/> Apricot	<input type="checkbox"/> Pecan
<input type="checkbox"/> Black	<input type="checkbox"/> Arctic	<input type="checkbox"/> Plum
<input type="checkbox"/> Driftwood	<input type="checkbox"/> Baltic	<input type="checkbox"/> Poppy
<input type="checkbox"/> Hazelnut	<input type="checkbox"/> Campfire	<input type="checkbox"/> Riviera
<input type="checkbox"/> Indigo	<input type="checkbox"/> Cave	<input type="checkbox"/> Sable
<input type="checkbox"/> Lemongrass	<input type="checkbox"/> Chamois	<input type="checkbox"/> Sassy
<input type="checkbox"/> Paprika	<input type="checkbox"/> Charcoal	<input type="checkbox"/> Sea Mist
<input type="checkbox"/> Sapphire	<input type="checkbox"/> Curry	<input type="checkbox"/> Silver Pearl
<input type="checkbox"/> Sky Blue	<input type="checkbox"/> Cyan	<input type="checkbox"/> Sky
<input type="checkbox"/> Tawny	<input type="checkbox"/> Diplomat Blue	<input type="checkbox"/> Sorbet
	<input type="checkbox"/> Ebony	<input type="checkbox"/> Timberwolf
	<input type="checkbox"/> Fuchsia	<input type="checkbox"/> Vintage
	<input type="checkbox"/> Granite	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Lilac	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Lemon	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Pacific	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Papyrus	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Parrot	

A-DEC 511 CHAIR CHOICES		PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> A-dec 511 Chair with seamless upholstery		\$11,685.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> A-dec 511 Chair with sewn upholstery		\$12,590.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> A-dec 511 Chair without upholstery		\$10,125.00	
FLOOR BOX CHOICES		PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> None		N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> Contoured		\$425.00	
DEALER-INSTALLED CHOICES		PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> Programmable footswitch	62.0163.01	\$495.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Accessory power cord	43.0035.00	\$50.00	
Subtotal		\$	
Quantity		x	
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>\$</b>	



Estimated shipping weight: 410 lb. (186 kg)  
10 Amp maximum

# 533 Continental Delivery System



A-dec 533 Continental delivery system shown with QD syringe, optional deluxe touchpad, and gray handpiece tubings

## A-DEC 500 CHOICES

(for additional factory and dealer-installed choices, see A-dec 500 tab)

Delivery system options vary based on the touchpad choice.

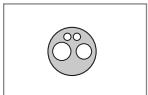


Standard touchpad

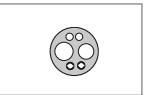


Deluxe touchpad

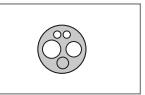
## Tubing options:



4-hole **E**



6-pin  
fiber-optic **E**



5-hole fiber-optic  
with bulb **E**

## STANDARD FEATURES

- White color with gray accents
- 2-liter self-contained water system with quick-disconnect (QD) water bottle
- Balanced flexarm with air brake
- Four handpiece position control block
- Autoclavable QD syringe
- Control head provides room to house integrated accessories
- Multi-voltage intraoral light source with independent adjustable settings for up to four positions
- Easy left/right conversion
- Wet/dry foot control with chip blower/accessory button
- 1.5' (457 mm) umbilical with utilities
- Includes chair adapter for A-dec 511 dental chair
- 15' USB 2.0 cable from control head to chair

NOTE: Front mount accommodates delivery system or 531 flat panel monitor mount. Both cannot be mounted at the same time.

NOTE: Tubings and umbilicals are gray.

NOTE: When left-hand configuration option is selected, the configuration will be a mirror image of the standard, right hand, configuration.

## STANDARD FEATURE CHANGE

- Floor box now ordered with chair

## LEGEND

**A** = Price reflects retail price adjustment to change from standard to optional feature

**B** = Additional whip assembly required

**C** = Touchpad required

**D** = Deluxe touchpad required

**E** = Requires control block position

**F** = Requires controller space

**G** = Requires access to 25-watt power supply

**H** = Requires access to 300-watt power supply

**I** = Requires Intraoral Light Source



Estimated shipping weight: 72 lb. (33 kg)

# 533 Continental Delivery System

533 DELIVERY SYSTEM CHOICES					PRICE	TOTAL		
<input type="checkbox"/> Standard touchpad					\$9,340.00			
<input type="checkbox"/> Deluxe touchpad					\$10,460.00			
<input type="checkbox"/> Wet/dry foot control with chip blower/accessory button					N/C			
<input type="checkbox"/> Lever foot control (Wet/dry with chip blower/accessory button)					\$195.00			
Delivery system choices subtotal						\$		
FACTORY-INSTALLED CHOICES		PART NUMBER	POSITIONS		PRICE	TOTAL		
			0	1 <b>B</b>	2	3	4	
<input type="checkbox"/> Left-hand configuration		-						N/C
No tubing		-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		N/C
Additional whip assembly and hardware (required for position 1)		77.0291.02	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	-	-	-	\$79.00
Autoclavable Syringe								
QD syringe		23.1305.00	<input type="checkbox"/>	-	-	-	-	Included
Warm water QD syringe <b>A</b>		23.1291.01	<input type="checkbox"/>	-	-	-	-	\$530.00
Air Driven Silicone Handpiece Tubing								
4-hole		98.1087.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$130.00
6-pin <b>I</b>		98.1089.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$195.00
5-hole fiber-optic w/bulb <b>I</b>		98.1088.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$440.00
Electric Motor Systems <b>D E F H</b>								
<b>Single Electric Motor</b>								
EA-53 electric motor, single position control module, and tubing		54.0493.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$3,475.00
<b>Dual Electric Motors</b>								
EA-53 1st electric motor, dual position control module, and tubing		54.0495.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	-	
EA-53 2nd electric motor and tubing		54.0497.00	-	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$5,750.00
Curing Light Module <b>H</b>								
Satelec Mini LED curing light		54.0291.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,725.00
Satelec ScanWave curing light		54.0474.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$2,805.00
Intraoral Camera Dock Modules <b>D E F H</b>								
Analog and USB2		54.0294.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$3,325.00
USB2 only		54.0417.01	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,875.00
Ultrasonic Instrument Modules <b>D E F H</b>								
Satelec LED ultrasonic instrument module and cord set		54.0466.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$2,040.00
Satelec SP Newtron ultrasonic instrument module and cord set		54.0462.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,460.00
Cavitron ultrasonic scaler module, cord set, handpiece, and inserts		54.0434.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$2,880.00
Factory-installed choices subtotal							\$	

# 533 Continental Delivery System

DEALER-INSTALLED CHOICES	PART NUMBER	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> A-dec relay module	90.1080.00	\$245.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Standard tray holder (does not include tray)	77.1024.01	\$430.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Large tray holder (does not include tray)	77.1023.01	\$500.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 10' (3,048 mm) umbilical	41.1483.01	\$645.00	
Ultrasonic Instrument Handpieces			
<input type="checkbox"/> Satelec LED ultrasonic instrument handpiece only	54.0403.00	\$795.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Satelec SP Newtron ultrasonic instrument handpiece only	54.0398.00	\$660.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Satelec ultrasonic instrument tip kit	54.0406.00	\$440.00	
Intraoral Camera Handpieces			
<input type="checkbox"/> SoproCare intraoral camera handpiece only	54.0471.00	\$6,325.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> SoproLIFE intraoral camera handpiece only	54.0392.00	\$6,325.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sopro 717 First intraoral camera handpiece only	54.0421.00	\$4,100.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sopro 617 intraoral camera handpiece only	54.0263.00	\$2,700.00	
Dealer-installed choices subtotal			\$
Delivery system choices subtotal			\$
Factory-installed choices subtotal			\$
Subtotal of all sections			\$
Quantity			x
<b>Grand Total</b>			<b>\$</b>

Save 25%  
on handpiece  
packages

Go to clinical products section for more details



# 532 Traditional Delivery System



A-dec 532 Traditional delivery system shown with QD syringe, optional deluxe touchpad, and gray handpiece tubings

## A-DEC 500 CHOICES

(for additional factory and dealer-installed choices, see A-dec 500 tab)

Delivery system options vary based on the touchpad choice.

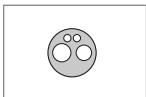


Standard touchpad

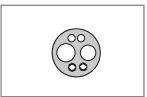


Deluxe touchpad

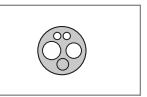
Tubing options:



4-hole **E**



6-pin  
fiber-optic **E**



5-hole fiber-optic  
with bulb **E**

## STANDARD FEATURES

- White color with gray accents
- 2-liter self-contained water system with quick-disconnect (QD) water bottle
- Balanced flexarm with air brake
- Four handpiece position control block
- Autoclavable QD syringe
- Control head provides room to house integrated accessories
- Multi-voltage intraoral light source with independent adjustable settings for up to four positions
- Easy left/right conversion
- Wet/dry foot control with chip blower/accessory button
- 1.5' (457 mm) umbilical with utilities
- Includes chair adapter for A-dec 511 dental chair
- 15' USB 2.0 cable from control head to chair

NOTE: Front mount accommodates delivery system or A-dec 531 flat panel monitor mount. Both cannot be mounted at the same time.

NOTE: Tubings and umbilicals are gray.

NOTE: When left-hand configuration option is selected, the configuration will be a mirror image of the standard, right hand, configuration.

## STANDARD FEATURE CHANGE

- Floor box now ordered with chair

## LEGEND

- A** = Price reflects retail price adjustment to change from standard to optional feature  
**B** = Additional whip assembly required  
**C** = Touchpad required  
**D** = Deluxe touchpad required  
**E** = Requires control block position  
**F** = Requires controller space  
**G** = Requires access to 25-watt power supply  
**H** = Requires access to 300-watt power supply  
**I** = Requires Intraoral Light Source



Estimated shipping weight: 60 lb. (27 kg)

# 532 Traditional Delivery System

532 DELIVERY SYSTEM CHOICES						PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> Standard touchpad						\$8,590.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Deluxe touchpad						\$9,710.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Wet/dry foot control with chip blower/accessory button						N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> Lever foot control (Wet/dry with chip blower/accessory button)						\$195.00	
Delivery system choices subtotal							\$
FACTORY-INSTALLED CHOICES		PART NUMBER	POSITIONS		PRICE	TOTAL	
			0	1	2	3	4
<input type="checkbox"/> Left-hand configuration		-					N/C
No tubing		-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/C
Autoclavable Syringe							
QD syringe		23.1303.00	<input type="checkbox"/>	-	-	-	Included
Warm water QD syringe <b>A</b>		23.1290.01	<input type="checkbox"/>	-	-	-	\$530.00
Air Driven Silicone Handpiece Tubing							
4-hole		98.1087.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$130.00
6-pin <b>I</b>		98.1089.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$195.00
5-hole fiber-optic w/bulb <b>I</b>		98.1088.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$440.00
Electric Motor Systems <b>D E F H</b>							
<b>Single Electric Motor</b>							
EA-53 electric motor, single position control module, and tubing		54.0493.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$3,475.00
<b>Dual Electric Motors</b>							
EA-53 1st electric motor, dual position control module, and tubing		54.0495.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	-
EA-53 2nd electric motor and tubing		54.0497.00	-	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$5,750.00
Curing Light Module <b>H</b>							
Satelec Mini LED curing light		54.0291.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,725.00
Satelec ScanWave curing light		54.0474.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$2,805.00
Intraoral Camera Dock Modules <b>D E F H</b>							
Analog and USB2		54.0294.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$3,325.00
USB2 only		54.0417.01	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,875.00
Ultrasonic Instrument Modules <b>D E F H</b>							
Satelec LED ultrasonic instrument module and cord set		54.0466.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$2,040.00
Satelec SP Newtron ultrasonic instrument module and cord set		54.0462.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,460.00
Cavitron ultrasonic scaler module, cord set, handpiece, and inserts		54.0434.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$2,880.00
Factory-installed choices subtotal							\$

## 532 Traditional Delivery System

DEALER-INSTALLED CHOICES	PART NUMBER	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> A-dec relay module	90.1080.00	\$245.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Standard tray holder (does not include tray)	77.1024.00	\$430.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Large tray holder (does not include tray)	77.1023.00	\$500.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 10' (3,048 mm) umbilical	41.1483.01	\$645.00	
Ultrasonic Instrument Handpieces			
<input type="checkbox"/> Satelec LED ultrasonic instrument handpiece only	54.0403.00	\$795.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Satelec SP Newtron ultrasonic instrument handpiece only	54.0398.00	\$660.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Satelec ultrasonic instrument tip kit	54.0406.00	\$440.00	
Intraoral Camera Handpieces			
<input type="checkbox"/> SoproCare intraoral camera handpiece only	54.0471.00	\$6,325.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> SoproLIFE intraoral camera handpiece only	54.0392.00	\$6,325.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sopro 717 First intraoral camera handpiece only	54.0421.00	\$4,100.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sopro 617 intraoral camera handpiece only	54.0263.00	\$2,700.00	
Dealer-installed choices subtotal			\$
Delivery system choices subtotal			\$
Factory-installed choices subtotal			\$
Subtotal of all sections			\$
Quantity			x
<b>Grand Total</b>			<b>\$</b>

Save 25%  
on handpiece  
packages

Go to clinical products section for more details



# 542 Side Delivery System



A-dec 542 Side Delivery system shown with QD syringe, optional deluxe touchpad, and gray handpiece tubings

## A-DEC 500 CHOICES

(for additional factory and dealer-installed choices, see A-dec 500 tab)

Delivery system options vary based on the touchpad choice.

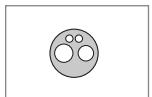


Standard touchpad

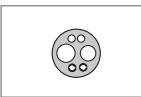


Deluxe touchpad

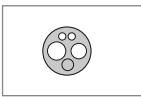
Tubing options:



4-hole **E**



6-pin  
fiber-optic **E**



5-hole fiber-optic  
with bulb **E**

## STANDARD FEATURES

- White color with gray accents
- For use with Preference Collection 5543, 5531, 5631, or wall mount
- Wall mount delivery system mounts to walls; includes a Crystal-color laminate backboard
- 2-liter self-contained water system with quick-disconnect (QD) water bottle
- Balanced flexarm with single handle air brake
- Four handpiece position control block
- Autoclavable QD syringe
- Control head provides room to house integrated accessories
- Multi-voltage intraoral light source with independent adjustable settings for up to four positions
- Wet/dry foot control with chip blower/accessory button and 16' (4,877 mm) tubing
- Utilities
- Choice of 13" (330 mm) or 22" (558 mm) rigid arm
- 15' USB 2.0 cable from control head to chair

NOTE: Touchpads are compatible with all A-dec 511, A-dec 311, Cascade 1040/Performer III chairs built after August 2005. Cascade®, Decade®, and Performer® III chairs built before August 2005 require a new circuit board (P/N 90.1029.02) to allow the touchpad to operate the chair. Pencil drawer restricts parking for A-dec 542 delivery system.

NOTE: Tubings and umbilicals are gray.

NOTE: When left-hand configuration option is selected, the configuration will be a mirror image of the standard, right-hand, configuration.

## LEGEND

**A** = Price reflects retail price adjustment to change from standard to optional feature

**B** = Additional whip assembly required

**C** = Touchpad required

**D** = Deluxe touchpad required

**E** = Requires control block position

**F** = Requires controller space

**G** = Requires access to 25-watt power supply

**H** = Requires access to 300-watt power supply

**I** = Requires Intraoral Light Source



Estimated shipping weight: 94 lb. (43 kg)

# 542 Side Delivery System

542 DELIVERY SYSTEM CHOICES						PRICE	TOTAL	
<b>For use with Preference Collection 5543, 5531, 5631</b>								
<input type="checkbox"/> 13" rigid arm with no touchpad						\$7,260.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> 13" rigid arm with standard touchpad						\$7,670.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> 13" rigid arm with deluxe touchpad						\$8,790.00		
<b>Wall Mount</b>								
<input type="checkbox"/> 13" rigid arm with no touchpad						\$7,730.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> 13" rigid arm with standard touchpad						\$8,140.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> 13" rigid arm with deluxe touchpad						\$9,260.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> 22" rigid arm with no touchpad						\$7,795.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> 22" rigid arm with standard touchpad						\$8,205.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> 22" rigid arm with deluxe touchpad						\$9,325.00		
<b>Foot Control Choices</b>								
<input type="checkbox"/> Wet/dry foot control with chip blower/accessory button						N/C		
<input type="checkbox"/> Lever foot control (Wet/dry with chip blower/accessory button)						\$195.00		
Delivery system choices subtotal							\$	
FACTORY-INSTALLED CHOICES		PART NUMBER	POSITIONS				PRICE	TOTAL
			0	1	2	3	4	
<input type="checkbox"/> Left-hand configuration	-							N/C
No tubing		-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		N/C
<b>Autoclavable Syringe</b>								
QD syringe	23.1303.00		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Included
Warm water QD syringe A, <b>H</b>	23.1290.01		<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		\$530.00
Air Driven Silicone Handpiece Tubing								
4-hole	98.1087.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		\$130.00
6-pin <b>I</b>	98.1089.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		\$195.00
5-hole fiber-optic w/bulb <b>I</b>	98.1088.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		\$440.00
<b>Electric Motor Systems D E F H</b>								
<b>Single Electric Motor</b>								
EA-53 electric motor, single position control module, and tubing	54.0493.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		\$3,475.00
<b>Dual Electric Motors</b>								
EA-53 1st electric motor, dual position control module, and tubing	54.0495.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	-	
EA-53 2nd electric motor and tubing	54.0497.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		\$5,750.00
<b>Curing Light Module H</b>								
Satelec Mini LED curing light	54.0291.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		\$1,725.00
Satelec ScanWave curing light	54.0474.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		\$2,805.00
<b>Intraoral Camera Dock Modules D E F H</b>								
Analog and USB2	54.0294.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		\$3,325.00
USB2 only	54.0417.01	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		\$1,875.00
<b>Ultrasonic Instrument Modules D E F H</b>								
Satelec LED ultrasonic instrument module and cord set	54.0466.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		\$2,040.00
Satelec SP Newtron ultrasonic instrument module and cord set	54.0462.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		\$1,460.00
Cavitron ultrasonic scaler module, cord set, handpiece, and inserts	54.0434.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		\$2,880.00
Factory-installed choices subtotal								\$

# 542 Side Delivery System

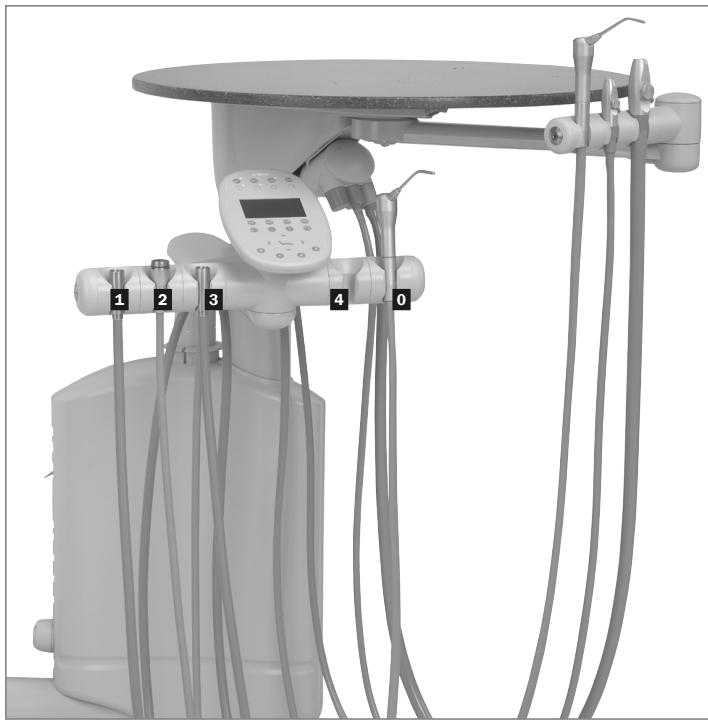
DEALER-INSTALLED CHOICES	PART NUMBER	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> A-dec relay module <b>H</b>	90.1080.00	\$245.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Standard tray holder (does not include tray)	77.1024.00	\$430.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Large tray holder (does not include tray)	77.1023.00	\$500.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Remote stainless steel floor box with cover and 7' (2,134 mm) umbilical	41.1491.01	\$685.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 25-watt power supply	28.1480.00	\$255.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 300-watt power supply	43.0260.00	\$545.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Power supply connector kit; required to connect 542 to A-dec 511 chair power supply	77.1239.00	\$110.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Power supply connector kit; required to connect 542 to A-dec 311 or 411 chair power supply	77.1240.00	\$110.00	
<b>Ultrasonic Instrument Handpieces</b>			
<input type="checkbox"/> Satelec LED ultrasonic instrument handpiece only	54.0403.00	\$795.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Satelec SP Newtron ultrasonic instrument handpiece only	54.0398.00	\$660.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Satelec ultrasonic instrument tip kit	54.0406.00	\$440.00	
<b>Intraoral Camera Handpieces</b>			
<input type="checkbox"/> SoproCare intraoral camera handpiece only	54.0471.00	\$6,325.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> SoproLIFE intraoral camera handpiece only	54.0392.00	\$6,325.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sopro 717 First intraoral camera handpiece only	54.0421.00	\$4,100.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sopro 617 intraoral camera handpiece only	54.0263.00	\$2,700.00	
Dealer-installed choices subtotal			\$
Delivery system and factory-installed choices subtotal			\$
Subtotal of all sections			\$
Quantity			x
<b>Grand Total</b>			\$

Save 25%  
on handpiece  
packages

Go to clinical products section for more details



# 541 12 O'Clock Duo Delivery System



A-dec 541 12 O'Clock Duo delivery system shown with QD syringe, 3-position Assistant's instrumentation, optional deluxe touchpad, and gray handpiece tubings

## STANDARD FEATURES

- White color with gray accents
- Includes Gibraltar solid surface worksurface
- Designed for use with Preference Collection 5562, 5662, 5580, or stand-alone
- 2-liter self-contained water system with quick-disconnect (QD) water bottle
- Four handpiece position control block
- Autoclavable QD syringe
- Control center provides room to house integrated accessories
- Multi-voltage intraoral light source with independent adjustable settings for up to four positions
- Wet/dry foot control with chip blower/accessory button, 16' (2,261mm) tubing
- Height-adjustable doctor's instrumentation
- Utilities
- Floor mounting bracket
- 15' USB 2.0 cable from control head to chair

## ASSISTANT'S INSTRUMENTATION

- Solids collector, high volume evacuator (HVE), QD syringe, and saliva ejector (SE), see photo for handpiece position. Optional fourth position is available for second HVE or curing light
- Optional standard multi-function touchpad

## WORKSURFACE

- 22.5" diameter (571.5 mm) round worksurface
- Height adjustable worksurface

NOTE: Touchpads are compatible with all A-dec 511, A-dec 311, Cascade 1040/Performer III chairs built after August 2005. Cascade, Decade, and Performer III chairs built before August 2005 require a new circuit board (P/N 90.1029.02) to allow the touchpad to operate the chair.

NOTE: Tubings and umbilicals are gray.

NOTE: When left-hand configuration option is selected, the configuration will be a mirror image of the standard, right-hand, configuration.

## A-DEC 500 CHOICES

(for additional factory and dealer-installed choices, see A-dec 500 tab)

Delivery system options vary based on the touchpad choice.

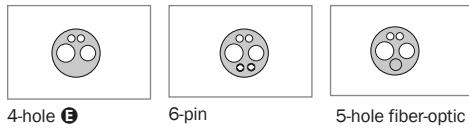


Standard touchpad



Deluxe touchpad

## Tubing options:



4-hole **E**

6-pin  
fiber-optic **E**

5-hole fiber-optic  
with bulb **E**

## LEGEND

**A** = Price reflects retail price adjustment to change from standard to optional feature

**B** = Additional whip assembly required

**C** = Touchpad required

**D** = Deluxe touchpad required

**E** = Requires control block position

**F** = Requires controller space

**G** = Requires access to 25-watt power supply

**H** = Requires access to 300-watt power supply

**I** = Requires Intraoral Light Source



Estimated shipping weight: 94 lb. (43 kg)

# 541 12 O'Clock Duo Delivery System

541 DELIVERY SYSTEM MOUNTING LOCATION CHOICES					
<input type="checkbox"/> For use with Preference Collection 5562, 5662, 5580					
<input type="checkbox"/> Stand-alone duo delivery system					
541 DELIVERY SYSTEM CHOICES			PRICE		TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> No touchpad			\$7,275.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> Standard touchpad			\$7,685.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> Deluxe touchpad			\$8,805.00		
Foot Control Choices					
<input type="checkbox"/> Wet/dry foot control with chip blower/accessory button			N/C		
<input type="checkbox"/> Lever foot control (Wet/dry with chip blower/accessory button)			\$195.00		
Delivery system choices subtotal					
FACTORY-INSTALLED CHOICES		PART NUMBER	POSITIONS	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> Left-hand configuration		-			N/C
No tubing		-	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		N/C
Autoclavable Syringe					
QD syringe		23.1303.00	<input type="checkbox"/> - - - - -		Included
Warm water QD syringe <b>A H</b>		23.1290.01	<input type="checkbox"/> - - - - -		\$530.00
Air Driven Silicone Handpiece Tubing					
4-hole		98.1106.00	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		\$130.00
6-pin <b>I</b>		98.1108.00	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		\$195.00
5-hole fiber-optic w/bulb <b>I</b>		98.1107.00	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		\$440.00
Electric Motor Systems <b>D E F H</b>					
Single Electric Motor					
EA-53 electric motor, single position control module, and tubing		54.0494.00	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		\$3,475.00
Dual Electric Motors					
EA-53 1st electric motor, dual position control module, and tubing (With 82" Grey 3 tubing)		54.0496.00	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> -		
EA-53 2nd electric motor and tubing (With 82" Gray 3 tubing)		54.0498.00	<input type="checkbox"/> - <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		\$5,750.00
Curing Light Module <b>H</b>					
Satelec Mini LED curing light		54.0291.00	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		\$1,725.00
Satelec ScanWave curing light		54.0474.00	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		\$2,805.00
Intraoral Camera Dock Modules <b>D E F H</b>					
Analog and USB2		54.0311.00	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		\$3,325.00
USB2 only		54.0416.01	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		\$1,875.00
Ultrasonic Instrument Modules <b>D E F H</b>					
Satelec LED ultrasonic instrument module and cord set		54.0467.00	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		\$2,040.00
Satelec SP Newtron ultrasonic instrument module and cord set		54.0463.00	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		\$1,460.00
Cavitron ultrasonic scaler module, cord set, handpiece, and inserts		54.0434.01	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		\$2,880.00
Factory-installed choices subtotal					
DEALER-INSTALLED CHOICES			PART NUMBER	PRICE	TOTAL
Ultrasonic Instrument Handpieces					
<input type="checkbox"/> Satelec LED ultrasonic instrument handpiece only			54.0403.00		\$795.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Satelec SP Newtron ultrasonic instrument handpiece only			54.0398.00		\$660.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Satelec ultrasonic instrument tip kit			54.0406.00		\$440.00
Intraoral Camera Handpieces					
<input type="checkbox"/> SoproCare intraoral camera handpiece only			54.0471.00		\$6,325.00
<input type="checkbox"/> SoproLIFE intraoral camera handpiece only			54.0392.00		\$6,325.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Sopro 717 First intraoral camera handpiece only			54.0421.00		\$4,100.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Sopro 617 intraoral camera handpiece only			54.0263.00		\$2,700.00
Dealer-installed choices subtotal					\$

# 541 12 O'Clock Duo Delivery System

---

541 ASSISTANT'S INSTRUMENTATION CHOICES		PART NUMBER	PRICE	TOTAL
Assistant's standard touchpad <b>H</b>		90.1128.01	\$510.00	
Single 3-position holder			Included	
Single 4-position holder with dual HVE <b>A</b>			\$160.00	
Single 4-position holder for curing light (select from factory-installed choices) <b>A</b>			\$28.00	
Dual 2-position holder with dual HVE <b>A</b>			\$210.00	
Dual 2-position holder for curing light (select from factory-installed choices) <b>A</b>			\$50.00	
Assistant's Instrumentation Choices Subtotal				\$
ASSISTANT'S FACTORY-INSTALLED CHOICES		PART NUMBER	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> QD for air		90.1098.00	\$105.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> QD for self-contained water system		90.1097.00	\$105.00	
Autoclavable Syringe				
<input type="checkbox"/> Autoclavable Assistant's QD syringe		23.1303.00	Included	
<input type="checkbox"/> Autoclavable Assistant's warm water QD syringe <b>A H</b>		23.1294.01	\$530.00	
Curing Light Module <b>H</b>				
<input type="checkbox"/> Satelec Mini LED curing light		54.0291.00	\$1,725.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Satelec ScanWave curing light		54.0474.00	\$2,805.00	
Factory-installed choices subtotal				\$
DEALER-INSTALLED CHOICES		PART NUMBER	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> A-dec relay module <b>H</b>		90.1080.00	\$245.00	
Choose one:				
<input type="checkbox"/> Flex-holder for QD syringe or SE; non-active		99.0705.01	\$205.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Flex-holder for HVE; non-active		99.0706.01	\$205.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Extra holder; non-active		99.0708.01	\$30.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Standard tray holder (does not include tray)		77.0462.01	\$270.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Large tray holder (does not include tray)		77.0543.01	\$420.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Remote stainless steel floor box with cover and 7' (2134 mm) umbilical		41.1490.01	\$685.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 300-watt power supply		43.0260.00	\$545.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Power supply connector kit; required to connect 541 to A-dec 511 chair power supply		77.0707.00	\$130.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Power supply connector kit; required to connect 541 to A-dec 311 or 411 chair power supply		77.0980.00	\$130.00	
Dealer-installed choices subtotal				\$

## 541 12 O'Clock Duo Delivery System

WORKSURFACE CHOICES, SEE COLOR AND FIXTURE OPTIONS TAB	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> Wilsonart Gibraltar; color choice is:	Included	
<input type="checkbox"/> Wilsonart Earthstone <b>A</b> ; color choice is:	\$185.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Quartz <b>A</b> ; color choice is:	\$185.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> HPD laminate <b>A</b> ; color choice is:	-\$425.00	
Worksurface choices subtotal		\$
Delivery system choices subtotal		\$
Assistant's instrumentation choices subtotal		\$
Factory-installed choices subtotal		\$
Dealer-installed choices subtotal		\$
Subtotal of all sections		\$
Quantity	x	
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>\$</b>

Save 25%  
on handpiece  
packages

Go to clinical products section for more details



# 545 12 O'Clock Assistant's Instrumentation



A-dec 545 Assistant's instrumentation shown with 3-position holder with QD syringe, Saliva Ejector, HVE, and optional touchpad

## STANDARD FEATURES

- White color with gray accents
- Designed for use with Preference Collection 5562, 5662, 5580, or stand-alone
- Multi-positionable instrumentation
- 2-liter self-contained water system with quick-disconnect (QD) water bottle
- High volume evacuator (HVE), QD syringe, and saliva ejector (SE), see photo for handpiece position. Optional fourth position is available for second HVE or curing light
- Utilities
- Floor mounting bracket

## WORKSURFACE

- 22.5" diameter (571.5 mm) round worksurface
- Height-adjustable worksurface

NOTE: Tubings and umbilicals are gray.

NOTE: Touchpads are compatible with all A-dec 511, A-dec 311, and Cascade 1040/Performer III chairs built after August 2005. Cascade, Decade, and Performer III chairs built before August 2005 require a new circuit board (P/N 90.1029.02) to allow the touchpad to operate the chair.

## LEGEND

- A** = Price reflects retail price adjustment to change from standard to optional feature
- B** = Additional whip assembly required
- C** = Touchpad required
- D** = Deluxe touchpad required
- E** = Requires control block position
- F** = Requires controller space
- G** = Requires access to 25-watt power supply
- H** = Requires access to 300-watt power supply
- I** = Requires Intraoral Light Source



Estimated shipping weight: 89 lb. (40 kg)

# 545 12 O'Clock Assistant's Instrumentation

545 ASSISTANT'S INSTRUMENTATION MOUNTING LOCATION CHOICES			
<input type="checkbox"/> For use with Preference Collection 5562, 5662, 5580			
<input type="checkbox"/> Stand-alone assistant's instrumentation			
A-DEC 545 ASSISTANT'S INSTRUMENTATION CHOICES	PRICE	TOTAL	
<input type="checkbox"/> Worksurface only, no instrumentation	\$2,245.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> Single 3-position holder	\$3,035.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> Single 4-position holder with dual HVE	\$3,195.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> Single 4-position holder for curing light (select from factory-installed choices)	\$3,065.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> Dual 2-position holder with dual HVE	\$3,245.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> Dual 2-position holder for curing light (select from factory-installed choices)	\$3,085.00		
Assistant's instrumentation choices subtotal			\$
FACTORY-INSTALLED CHOICES	PART NUMBER	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> Assistant's standard touchpad <b>G</b>	90.1128.01	\$510.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> QD for air	90.1098.00	\$105.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> QD for self-contained water system	90.1097.00	\$105.00	
Autoclavable Syringe			
<input type="checkbox"/> Assistant's QD syringe	23.1303.00	Included	
<input type="checkbox"/> Assistant's warm water QD syringe <b>A H</b>	23.1294.01	\$530.00	
Curing Light Module <b>H</b>			
<input type="checkbox"/> Satelec Mini LED curing light	54.0291.00	\$1,725.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Satelec ScanWave curing light	54.0474.00	\$2,805.00	
Factory-installed choices subtotal			\$
DEALER-INSTALLED CHOICES	PART NUMBER	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> A-dec relay module <b>H</b>	90.1080.00	\$245.00	
Choose one:			
<input type="checkbox"/> Flex-holder for QD syringe or SE; non-active	99.0705.01	\$205.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Flex-holder for HVE; non-active	99.0706.01	\$205.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Standard tray holder (does not include tray)	77.0462.01	\$270.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Large tray holder (does not include tray)	77.0543.01	\$420.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Remote stainless steel floor box with cover and 7' (2,134 mm) umbilical	41.1490.01	\$685.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 25-watt power supply	28.1480.00	\$255.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 300-watt power supply	43.0260.00	\$545.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Power supply connector kit; required to connect A-dec 545 to A-dec 511 chair power supply	77.0708.00	\$72.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Power supply connector kit; required to connect A-dec 545 to A-dec 311 or 411 chair power supply	77.0981.00	\$72.00	
Dealer-installed choices subtotal			\$
WORKSURFACE CHOICES, SEE COLOR AND FIXTURE OPTIONS TAB	PRICE	TOTAL	
<input type="checkbox"/> Wilsonart Gibraltar; color choice is:	Included		
<input type="checkbox"/> Wilsonart Earthstone <b>A</b> ; color choice is:	\$185.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> Quartz <b>A</b> ; color choice is:	\$185.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> HPD laminate <b>A</b> ; color choice is:	-\$425.00		
Worksurface choices subtotal			\$
Assistant's instrumentation choices subtotal			\$
Factory-installed choices subtotal			\$
Dealer-installed choices subtotal			\$
Subtotal of all sections			\$
Quantity	x		
<b>Grand Total</b>			\$

# 551 Assistant's Instrumentation



A-dec 511 Chair shown with 551 long Assistant's arm,  
single 4-position holder, and dual HVE



A-dec 411 Chair shown with 551 short Assistant's arm and single  
3-position holder

## STANDARD FEATURES

- White color with gray accents
- Standard multi-function touchpad
- Touchpad designed to be used as a handle for easy positioning of the assistant's arm
- Maximized vacuum flow
- High Volume Evacuator (HVE), QD Syringe and Saliva Ejector (SE), see photo for handpiece position. Optional fourth position for second HVE or curing light.
- Three common connection ports for SE and HVE
- Solids collector mounted on support link
- Choice of 3-position, 4-position or dual 2-position holder assemblies
- Mounts to A-dec 511, A-dec 411, or A-dec 311 dental chair

## LONG ARM

- Vertical and horizontal adjustments

## SHORT ARM

- Horizontal adjustments

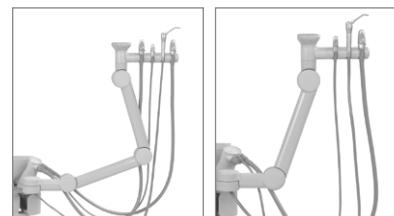
NOTE: Assistant's instrumentation purchased without a chair-mounted delivery system requires a floor box and utilities. If a self-contained water system is desired, then you must order a lower support arm and support center or a remote mount water bottle kit (P/N 14.0471.00).

NOTE: Tubings and umbilicals are gray.

NOTE: The A-dec 551 Assistant's instrumentation is not compatible with the A-dec 362 support center when mounted to the A-dec 511, 411, or 311 chair.

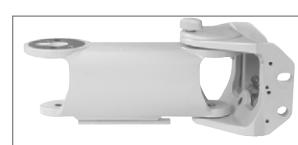
## MODEL COMPATIBILITY MATRIX

	400 SUPPORT LINK	500 SUPPORT LINK
A-dec 511 Chair	✓	✓
A-dec 551 Assistant's instrumentation	✓	✓
A-dec 561 Cuspidor / Support center		✓
A-dec 581 Monitor mount		✓
A-dec 571 Light		✓
A-dec 411 Chair	✓	
A-dec 461 Cuspidor	✓	
A-dec 311 Chair	✓	



Long arm

Short arm



500 Support link



400 Support link

# 551 Assistant's Instrumentation

ASSISTANT'S INSTRUMENTATION CHOICES	PRICE	TOTAL	
Arm Style: <input type="checkbox"/> Short arm <input type="checkbox"/> Long arm	included \$130.00		
Single 3-position holder	\$1,600.00		
Single 4-position holder with dual HVE	\$1,760.00		
Dual 2-position holder with dual HVE	\$1,810.00		
Dual 2-position holder with single HVE and curing light holder	\$1,650.00		
FACTORY-INSTALLED CHOICES	PART NUMBER	PRICE	TOTAL
Autoclavable Syringe			
<input type="checkbox"/> Assistant's QD syringe	23.1303.00	Included	
<input type="checkbox"/> Assistant's warm water QD syringe <b>A H</b>	23.1306.01	\$530.00	
Curing Light Module <b>H</b>			
<input type="checkbox"/> Holder only	99.0653.03	\$30.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Satelec Mini LED curing light with holder	54.0291.00	\$1,725.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Satelec ScanWave curing light	54.0474.00	\$2,805.00	
Factory-installed choices subtotal			\$
DEALER-INSTALLED CHOICES	PART NUMBER	PRICE	TOTAL
Stand-alone utilities for post mount water bottle kit (with 3' umbilical):			
<input type="checkbox"/> For 511 Chair	41.1519.00	\$575.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> For 411 or 311 Chair	41.1521.00	\$575.00	
Umbilical extension - 10' (3048mm):			
<input type="checkbox"/> For 511 Chair	41.1483.01	\$645.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> For 411 or 311 Chair	41.1522.00	\$645.00	
Master toggle kit	90.1088.01	\$65.00	
Support link style:			
<input type="checkbox"/> 500 support link	77.1020.00	\$490.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 400/300 support link	77.1256.00	\$440.00	
Assistant's instrumentation choices subtotal			\$
Factory-installed choices subtotal			\$
Dealer-installed choices subtotal			\$
Subtotal of all sections			\$
Quantity	x		
<b>Grand Total</b>			\$



Estimated shipping weight: 39 lb. (18 kg)  
UPS shipping available

# 561 Cuspidor and Support Center



511 Chair with 561 cuspidor and support center (shown with 581 monitor mount. See monitor mount section for ordering details.)

## STANDARD FEATURES

### SUPPORT CENTER

- 24 VAC accessory accommodation
- Integrates self-contained water for chairs without delivery system
- White color with gray accents
- Optional cuspidor
- Mounts only on A-dec 511 dental chair
- Easy left/right conversion

### CUSPIDOR

- White color with gray accents
- Vitreous china bowl with bowl screen
- Accommodates large tumbler
- Rotates  $\pm 90^\circ$
- Programmable cup fill and bowl rinse timers

NOTE: Floor box and utilities are required for self-contained water for the cuspidor or support centers when purchased without a chair-mounted delivery system.  
Requires bolting chair to the floor.

NOTE: Tubings and umbilicals are gray.

## SUPPORT SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

	SUPPORT LINK	LOWER SUPPORT ARM
A-dec 551 Assistant's Instrumentation	Yes	No
A-dec 561 Cuspidor	Yes	Yes
A-dec 581 Monitor mount	Yes	Yes
A-dec 571 or 571L Light	Yes	Yes

# 561 Cuspidor and Support Center

## CUSPIDOR/SUPPORT CENTER



A-dec 561 Cuspidor with support center



A-dec 561 Support center only

## SUPPORT ITEMS



Support link with cover



Lower support arm

NOT SHOWN:  
Contoured floor box  
Master toggle kit  
Cup fill water bottle  
10' umbilical

NOTE: Must have support link and lower support arm to mount A-dec 561 to A-dec 511 dental chair.

A-DEC 561 CHOICES		PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> A-dec 561 cuspidor with support center		\$2,300.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> A-dec 561 support center only		\$800.00	
DEALER-INSTALLED CHOICES		PART NUMBER	PRICE
<input type="checkbox"/> 3' (914 mm) umbilical and utilities for post mount water bottle kit*		41.1519.00	\$575.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 10' (3,048 mm) umbilical		41.1483.01	\$645.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Master toggle kit*		90.1088.01	\$65.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Cup fill water bottle (2 liter)*		14.0464.02	\$390.00
Dealer-installed choices subtotal			\$
SUPPORT ITEMS (see support system requirements on page 23)		PART NUMBER	PRICE
<input type="checkbox"/> Support link		77.1020.00	\$490.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Lower support arm		77.1029.00	\$575.00
Subtotal of all sections			\$
Quantity			x
<b>Grand Total</b>			<b>\$</b>

\*NOTE: Required when ordered without chair mounted delivery system



Estimated shipping weight:

With cuspidor 76 lb. (34 kg); With cuspidor, support link and lower support arm 120 lb. (54 kg); Monitor Mt 15 lb. (7 kg)  
UPS shipping available

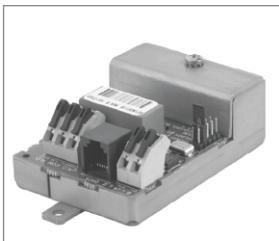
# 500 Options



A-dec 500 Standard Touchpad

## A-DEC 500 STANDARD TOUCHPAD FEATURES

The standard touchpad offers four programmable chair position buttons, a dental light button with high, medium and composite settings, and cuspidor bowl rinse and cup fill buttons, or two A-dec relay function buttons (a1 and a2). The A-dec intraoral camera can work with a standard touchpad, in holder position 1. All electric motors are not available with the standard touchpad.



A-dec Relay Module

## A-DEC RELAY MODULE FEATURES

The A-dec relay module allows flexibility in turning on and off electrical devices within the treatment room or building from one of the touchpads. The A-dec relay module can be used for items such as non-A-dec lighting or equipment. This module functions with both the standard and deluxe touchpads. It operates similar to an air-electric switch but uses electrical signals from the data communication system instead of air signals.



A-dec 500 Deluxe Touchpad

## A-DEC 500 DELUXE TOUCHPAD FEATURES

The deluxe touchpad offers the same functionality as the standard touchpad, as well as the ability to easily integrate accessories. It also allows individual programming for dual operators. The A-dec electric motor was specifically designed to integrate with the A-dec 500 system and to be controlled from the deluxe touchpad. The deluxe touchpad supports various combinations of A-dec electric motors.

Dual operator modes, air and water coolant buttons, four memory buttons and forward/reverse buttons are designed to bring efficiency and technology into the treatment room. Intraoral camera, electric motors, ultrasonic instruments, and curing lights are offered with the deluxe touchpad in a variety of holder positions.

## ENDODONTIC FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Programmable speed and torque settings for ease of use and safety
- Auto-sensing with auto-forward, auto-stop, and auto-reverse
- Up to 16 memory pre-sets per handpiece position
- Single-button push between endo and standard modes for efficiency
- Handpiece auto-position sensing

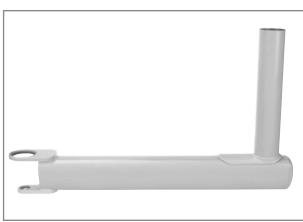


Support Link

A-dec recommends installation of the A-dec relay module be performed by a certified electrical technician.

## SUPPORT LINK FEATURES

The A-dec 500 assistant's instrumentation, cuspidor, support center, monitor mount, and light are modular, offering the flexibility to choose as many or as few items as needed. This system starts with the support link. The support link is the hub for all products mounted off the back of the chair. The Assistant's instrumentation is the only product mounted on the back of the chair that requires just the support link. The rest of the support system requires both a support link and a lower support arm.



Lower Support Arm

## LOWER SUPPORT ARM FEATURES

The lower support arm is the next foundation piece for products mounted off the back of the chair. The cuspidor, support center, light, and monitor mount all require both a support link and lower support arm to install on an A-dec 511 chair.

## A-DEC 300 ON 500 CHAIR MOUNT FEATURES



A-dec 300 on 511 Chair Mount

The chair mount provides single or dual mounting of select A-dec 300 modules on the A-dec 500 chair. This flexible hub can support single mounting of A-dec 300 Radius®-style delivery systems, lights or Radius-style monitor. Dual mounting will allow a combination of Radius-Style delivery with a light or monitor.

## Notes

# A-dec® 400 System



## SECTION CONTENTS

411 Dental Chair .....	30
461 Cuspidor and Support Center .....	31



# A-dec 400 Radius System

## Back B

Products that are connected to the back-mount of the chair.



461 support center/cuspidor



551 assistant's instrumentation  
(shown with 461, compatible with or  
without cuspidor)



351 assistant's instrumentation  
(not compatible with cuspidor)



## Front F

Products that are connected to the front-mount of the chair.



## Dual Mount Choices



332 Traditional delivery system  
(shown)



333 Continental delivery system



336 Traditional delivery system

## Light post monitor options



572L dental light



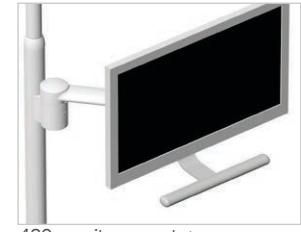
572 dental light (shown)



382 monitor mount



381 monitor mount (mounts to light post) (shown)



482 monitor mount (mounts to light post)

# 411 Dental Chair



A-dec 411 Dental chair shown with seamless upholstery



A-dec 411 Dental chair shown with sewn upholstery

## STANDARD FEATURES

- White color with gray accents
- Dual-articulating gliding headrest
- Ultra-thin flexible backrest
- 2 position armrests
- Chair swivels 60° (30° each side of center)
- Integrated 300-watt power supply
- Chair adapter for single or dual front mounting of A-dec 300 delivery system, A-dec dental light, and/or Monitor
- UL rated to 400 lb. (181 kg.) maximum patient load\*
- Range:  
Low point: 13.75" (349 mm)\*\*  
High point 31.5" (800 mm)

NOTE: Chair requires touchpad or footswitch to operate.

\* Load rating is based on UL requirement of 4X (1600 lb./725 kg.) overload static testing

\*\* Low point: 14.75" (375 mm) when dual mounting.



Locking knob headrest



Lever release headrest

## UPHOLSTERY COLOR CHOICES

Seamless	Sewn	Sewn – continued
<input type="checkbox"/> Amethyst	<input type="checkbox"/> Apricot	<input type="checkbox"/> Pecan
<input type="checkbox"/> Black	<input type="checkbox"/> Arctic	<input type="checkbox"/> Plum
<input type="checkbox"/> Driftwood	<input type="checkbox"/> Baltic	<input type="checkbox"/> Poppy
<input type="checkbox"/> Hazelnut	<input type="checkbox"/> Campfire	<input type="checkbox"/> Riviera
<input type="checkbox"/> Indigo	<input type="checkbox"/> Cave	<input type="checkbox"/> Sable
<input type="checkbox"/> Lemongrass	<input type="checkbox"/> Chamois	<input type="checkbox"/> Sassy
<input type="checkbox"/> Paprika	<input type="checkbox"/> Charcoal	<input type="checkbox"/> Sea Mist
<input type="checkbox"/> Sapphire	<input type="checkbox"/> Curry	<input type="checkbox"/> Silver Pearl
<input type="checkbox"/> Sky Blue	<input type="checkbox"/> Cyan	<input type="checkbox"/> Sky
<input type="checkbox"/> Tawny	<input type="checkbox"/> Diplomat Blue	<input type="checkbox"/> Sorbet
	<input type="checkbox"/> Ebony	<input type="checkbox"/> Timberwolf
	<input type="checkbox"/> Fuchsia	<input type="checkbox"/> Vintage
	<input type="checkbox"/> Granite	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Lilac	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Lemon	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Pacific	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Papyrus	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Parrot	

## A-DEC 411 CHAIR CHOICES

	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> A-dec 411 Chair with seamless upholstery	\$9,880.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> A-dec 411 Chair with sewn upholstery	\$10,785.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> A-dec 411 Chair without upholstery	\$8,320.00	

## HEADREST CHOICES

	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> Locking knob	N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> Lever release	\$500.00	

## FLOOR BOX CHOICES

	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> None	N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> Contoured	\$425.00	

DEALER-INSTALLED CHOICES	PART NUMBER	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> Programmable footswitch	62.0163.01	\$495.00	

Subtotal \$

Quantity x

**Grand Total** \$



Estimated shipping weight: 410 lb. (186 kg)  
10 Amp maximum

# 461 Cuspidor and Support Center

## STANDARD FEATURES

- White color with gray accents
- Vitreous china bowl with bowl screen
- Accommodates large tumbler
- Rotates +/- 45°
- Back mount radius hub for easy left / right conversion
- Programmable cup fill and bowl rinse timers
- Mounts to A-dec 511, A-dec 411, or A-dec 311 dental chairs
- Accommodates amalgam separator -or- cup fill water bottle
- Support link and support arm

NOTE: Master toggle and cup fill water bottle are only necessary if cuspidor is on a chair without a chair-mounted delivery system.



A-dec 461 Cuspidor and support center

A-DEC 461 CHOICES		PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> A-dec 461 Cuspidor and support center		\$3,015.00	
DEALER-INSTALLED CHOICES		PART NUMBER	PRICE
Stand-alone utilities for post mount water bottle kit (with 3' umbilical)*:			
<input type="checkbox"/> For 511 Chair	41.1519.00	\$575.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> For 411 or 311 Chair	41.1521.00	\$575.00	
Umbilical extension - 10' (3048mm):			
<input type="checkbox"/> For 511 Chair	41.1483.01	\$645.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> For 411 or 311 Chair	41.1522.00	\$645.00	
Master toggle kit*	90.1088.01	\$65.00	
Cup fill water bottle*	14.0464.02	\$390.00	
Subtotal			\$
Quantity			x
<b>Grand Total</b>			<b>\$</b>

\*NOTE: Required when ordered without chair mounted delivery system.

OPTIONAL MOUNTING HARDWARE		PART NUMBER	PRICE	TOTAL
Hub & spacer kit**		90.1422.00	\$350.00	

NOTE: \*\*To achieve full range of motion on a single-mount light or Radius monitor mount used with a 461 support Center, order the hub & spacer kit (90.1422.00)



Estimated shipping weight:  
66 lb. (30 kg)  
UPS shipping available

## Notes

# A-dec® 300 System



## SECTION CONTENTS

### Chair

311 Dental chair ..... 37

### Delivery

333/335 Continental delivery systems ..... 40

332/334/336 Traditional delivery systems ..... 44

### Assistant's Instrumentation / Support

351 Assistant's instrumentation ..... 48

352 Assistant's instrumentation ..... 49

353 Assistant's instrumentation ..... 50

362 Cuspidor and support center ..... 51

## DELIVERY SYSTEM FACTORY-INSTALLED CHOICES



A-dec EA-53  
electric motor



Autoclavable warm water  
syringe



Satelec Mini LED Curing Light



Satelec ScanWave Curing Light

## DELIVERY SYSTEM DEALER-INSTALLED CHOICES



SoproCare Intraoral camera  
handpiece only



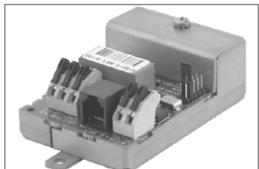
SoproLIFE Intraoral camera  
handpiece only



Sopro 717 First Intraoral camera  
handpiece only



Sopro 617 Intraoral camera  
handpiece only



A-dec relay module



Satelec LED ultrasonic instrument



Satelec SP Newtron  
ultrasonic instrument



Dentsply Cavitron Ultrasonic Instrument  
scaler module and cord set



Brake Handle Kit

## TRAY CHOICES



Standard tray holder (332/334)



Large tray holder (332/334)

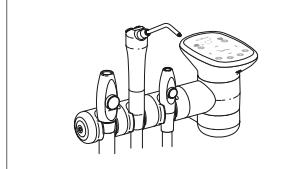


Standard tray holder (333/335)



Large tray holder (333/335)

## ASSISTANT'S CHOICES (FOR 351, 352, 353)



Single 3-position holder assembly  
with optional touchpad



Single 4-position holder assembly  
with dual HVE and optional  
touchpad



Single 4-position holder assembly  
with curing light, and optional  
touchpad

# A-dec 300 Radius System

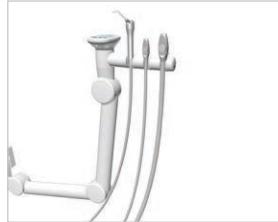
Available in May 2015

## Back B

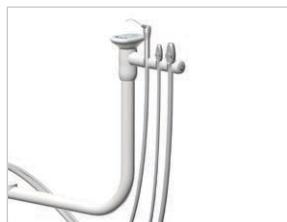
Products that are connected to the back-mount of the chair.



461 support center/cuspidor



551 assistant's instrumentation  
(shown with 461, compatible with or without cuspidor)



351 assistant's instrumentation  
(not compatible with cuspidor)



## Front F

Products that are connected to the front-mount of the chair.

## Dual Mount Choices



332 Traditional delivery system  
(shown)



333 Continental delivery system



336 Traditional delivery system

NEW

## Light post monitor options



572L dental light (shown)



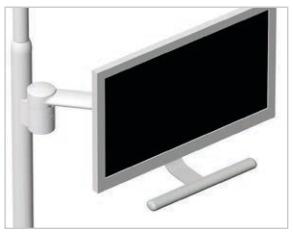
572 dental light



382 monitor mount



381 monitor mount  
(mounts to light post)



482 monitor mount  
(shown mounts to light post)

NEW

# A-dec 300 Dedicated Left-Right System

Available in May 2015

## Side S

Products that are connected to the side-mount of the chair. Left or right option is available.



362 post-mounted support center with cuspidor or without cuspidor (shown)



334 Traditional delivery system  
(shown)



335 Continental delivery system



352 telescoping assistant's  
instrumentation (shown)



353 cuspidor-mounted assistant's  
instrumentation



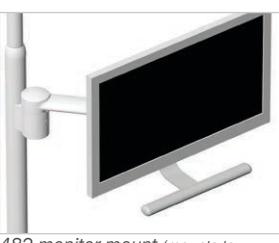
571L dental light



571 dental light (shown)



381 monitor mount (mounts to  
light post)



482 monitor mount (mounts to  
light post)



(Shown on an A-dec 311 chair)

# 311 Dental Chair



A-dec 311 Radius-style dental chair with sewn upholstery and dual-articulating gliding headrest



A-dec 311 dental chair featuring a dual-articulating gliding headrest with seamless upholstery

## STANDARD FEATURES

- White color with gray accents
- Dual-articulating gliding headrest
- Ultra-thin flexible backrest
- 2 position armrests
- Chair swivels 60° (30° each side of center)
- Integrated 300-watt power supply
- Chair adapter for single or dual front mounting of A-dec 300 delivery system, A-dec dental light, and/or monitor
- UL rated to 400 lb. (181 kg.) maximum patient load\*
- Range:  
Low point: 13.75" (349 mm)\*\*  
High point: 31.5" (800 mm)

NOTE: Chair requires touchpad or footswitch to operate.

\*Load rating is based on UL requirement of 4X (1600 lb./725 kg.) overload static testing

\*\*Low point: 14.75" (375 mm) when dual mounting.



A-dec 311 dental chair without armrests

## UPHOLSTERY COLOR CHOICES

Seamless	Sewn	Sewn – continued
<input type="checkbox"/> Amethyst	<input type="checkbox"/> Apricot	<input type="checkbox"/> Pecan
<input type="checkbox"/> Black	<input type="checkbox"/> Arctic	<input type="checkbox"/> Plum
<input type="checkbox"/> Driftwood	<input type="checkbox"/> Baltic	<input type="checkbox"/> Poppy
<input type="checkbox"/> Hazelnut	<input type="checkbox"/> Campfire	<input type="checkbox"/> Riviera
<input type="checkbox"/> Indigo	<input type="checkbox"/> Cave	<input type="checkbox"/> Sable
<input type="checkbox"/> Lemongrass	<input type="checkbox"/> Chamois	<input type="checkbox"/> Sassy
<input type="checkbox"/> Paprika	<input type="checkbox"/> Charcoal	<input type="checkbox"/> Sea Mist
<input type="checkbox"/> Sapphire	<input type="checkbox"/> Curry	<input type="checkbox"/> Silver Pearl
<input type="checkbox"/> Sky Blue	<input type="checkbox"/> Cyan	<input type="checkbox"/> Sky
<input type="checkbox"/> Tawny	<input type="checkbox"/> Diplomat Blue	<input type="checkbox"/> Sorbet
	<input type="checkbox"/> Ebony	<input type="checkbox"/> Timberwolf
	<input type="checkbox"/> Fuchsia	<input type="checkbox"/> Vintage
	<input type="checkbox"/> Granite	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Lilac	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Lemon	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Pacific	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Papyrus	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Parrot	

## A-DEC 311 CHOICES

A-DEC 311 CHOICES		PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> A-dec 311 chair with seamless upholstery		\$7,810.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> A-dec 311 chair with sewn upholstery		\$8,715.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> A-dec 311 chair without upholstery		\$6,250.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Less armrests		-\$500.00	
FLOOR BOX CHOICES:		PART NUMBER	PRICE
<input type="checkbox"/> Contoured			\$425.00
DEALER-INSTALLED CHOICES		PART NUMBER	PRICE
<input type="checkbox"/> Programmable footswitch**	62.0163.01	\$495.00	
Subtotal			\$
Quantity			x
<b>Grand Total</b>			<b>\$</b>

NOTE: \*\*Chair requires touchpad or footswitch to operate.



Estimated shipping weight: 401 lb. (182 kg)  
10 Amp maximum

# 300 Delivery Systems: Getting Started



A-dec 335 Continental delivery system shown with optional handpiece tubings and deluxe touchpad



A-dec 334 Traditional delivery system shown with optional handpiece tubings and deluxe touchpad

## HELPFUL TIPS IN CONFIGURING YOUR DELIVERY SYSTEM

### THE A-DEC 300 CONTROL HEAD HAS 4 HANDPIECE HOLDER POSITIONS:

- Position 0: Syringe only
- Position 1: Curing light or blank with 3 position block
  - Handpiece or clinical product available with optional 4 block position block
- Position 2 - 4: Use these three holder positions to configure your handpieces and clinical products

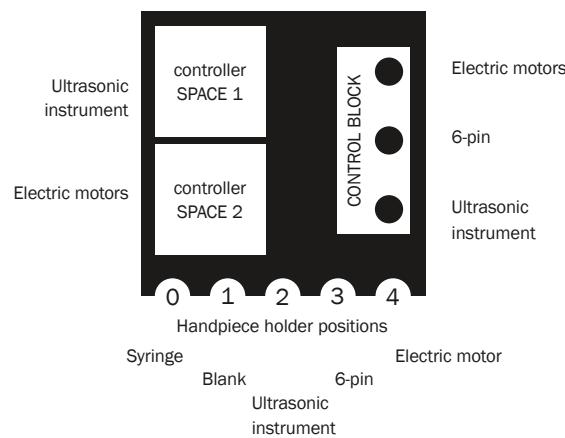
### THE CONTROL HEAD CONTAINS:

- Space for up to 2 clinical product controllers
- Control block with optional 4 block positions

### IMPORTANT:

As you select your handpieces you will use a mix of control block positions and spaces for up to two controllers. Your combination of handpieces cannot exceed the number of available controller spaces (2) or block positions (4). Since controller spaces dictate your choice of handpieces, it is easier to start your handpiece configuration by considering the most critical applications and determining how many controller spaces are required.

## A-DEC 300 CONTROL HEAD LAYOUT - EXAMPLE: A-DEC 334 DELIVERY SYSTEM



Position 0: Autoclavable QD syringe

Position 1: Blank

Position 2: Ultrasonic instrument

Position 3: 6-pin silicone tubing

Position 4: Electric motor

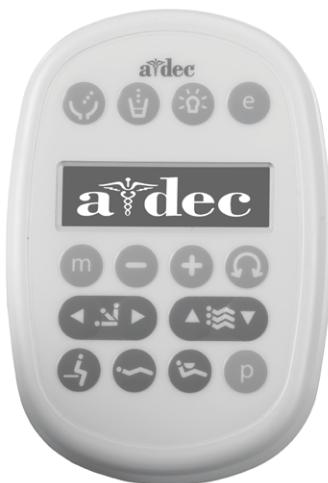
# 300 Touchpad Options



A-dec 300 standard touchpad

## A-DEC 300 STANDARD TOUCHPAD FEATURES

The standard touchpad offers four programmable chair position buttons, a dental light button with high and composite settings, and cuspidor bowl rinse and cup fill buttons.



A-dec 300 deluxe touchpad

## A-DEC 300 DELUXE TOUCHPAD FEATURES

The deluxe touchpad offers the same functionality as the standard touchpad, as well as the ability to easily integrate accessories. It supports up to two electric motors and an ultrasonic instrument.

The pre-set buttons and clinical product handpiece control are designed to bring efficiency and technology into the treatment room. These options are offered with the deluxe touchpad in a variety of holder positions, plus the choice to offer endodontic features.

# 333/335 Continental Delivery Systems



A-dec 333 Radius-style Continental delivery system shown with optional QD syringe, handpiece tubings, and deluxe touchpad

## STANDARD FEATURES

- Support mount or Radius-style system
- Choice of standard, deluxe touchpad, or no touchpad
- Balanced flexarm with air brake
- Can be configured for left- or right-handed dentistry
- Four whip assemblies (optional fifth)
- Four handpiece holder positions (the Continental-style delivery system has three active whip positions, and adds a fourth whip assembly when something is selected in the position 1 location)
- Three-position or optional four-position handpiece control block
- Control head accommodates two ancillary control modules
- Choice of autoclavable QD syringe, autoclavable warm water syringe, or no syringe
- Wet/dry foot control
- Two liter water bottle (Radius)
- 15' USB 2.0 cable from control head to chair



A-dec 335 Support-mount Continental delivery system shown with optional syringe, handpiece tubings, and deluxe touchpad

NOTE: A-dec 362 support center required when ordering an A-dec 334 or 335 delivery system.

NOTE: When left-hand configuration option is selected, the configuration will be a mirror image of the standard, right hand, configuration.

NOTE: Floor box ordered with chair. Included only with A-dec 362 support center.

## A-DEC 300 CHOICES

(for additional factory and dealer-installed choices, see A-dec 300 tab)

Delivery system options vary based on the touchpad choice.

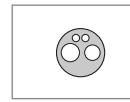


Standard touchpad

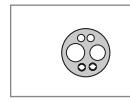


Deluxe touchpad

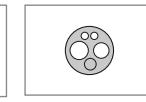
## Tubing options:



4-hole **E**



6-pin  
fiber-optic **E**



5-hole fiber-optic  
with bulb **E**

## LEGEND

- B** = Additional whip assembly required
- D** = Deluxe touchpad required
- E** = Requires control block position
- F** = Requires controller space
- H** = Requires access to 300-watt power supply
- I** = Requires intraoral light source
- J** = Compatible with A-dec 311 version B



Estimated shipping weight: 55 lb. (25 kg)

# 333/335 Continental Delivery Systems

MOUNTING CHOICES							PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> A-dec 311 or 411 Radius-style chair mount for 333 <b>I</b>							N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> A-dec 511 Radius-style chair mount for 333							\$375.00	
333/335 DELIVERY SYSTEM CHOICES							PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> 333 Radius-style with no touchpad							\$5,195.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 333 Radius-style with standard touchpad <b>I</b>							\$5,625.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 333 Radius-style Continental delivery system with deluxe touchpad <b>H</b>							\$6,380.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 335 Support mount with no touchpad (requires A-dec 362 support center)							\$3,640.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 335 Support mount with standard touchpad (requires A-dec 362 support center) <b>H</b>							\$4,070.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 335 Support mount with deluxe touchpad (requires A-dec 362 support center) <b>H</b>							\$4,825.00	
FOOT CONTROL							PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> Wet/dry foot control							N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> Wet/dry foot control with chip blower/accessory button							\$55.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Lever foot control (Wet/dry foot control with chip blower/accessory button)							\$195.00	
Delivery system choices subtotal							\$	
FACTORY-INSTALLED CHOICES		PART NUMBER	HANDPIECE POSITION				PRICE	TOTAL
			0	1 <b>B</b>	2	3	4	
<input type="checkbox"/> Left-hand configuration		-						N/C
No tubing		-	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/C				
Additional handpiece position includes whip assembly, control block position and hardware (required for Position 1)		-	<input type="checkbox"/>	-	-	-	-	\$615.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Quad-voltage intraoral light source <b>H</b> required for handpieces requiring a light source		90.1168.00						\$510.00
Autoclavable Syringe								
QD syringe		23.1305.00	<input type="checkbox"/>	-	-	-	-	\$320.00
Warm water QD syringe <b>F</b>		23.1291.01	<input type="checkbox"/>	-	-	-	-	\$850.00
Air Driven Silicone Handpiece Tubing								
4-hole <b>E</b>		98.1087.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$130.00
6-pin <b>E</b> <b>I</b>		98.1089.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$195.00
5-hole fiber-optic with bulb <b>E</b> <b>I</b>		98.1088.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$440.00
Air Driven Vinyl Handpiece Tubing								
4-hole <b>E</b>		98.1094.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$96.00
6-pin <b>E</b> <b>I</b>		98.1096.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$160.00
5-hole fiber-optic with bulb <b>E</b> <b>I</b>		98.1095.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$330.00
Electric Motor Systems <b>D</b> <b>E</b> <b>F</b> <b>H</b>								
<b>Single Electric Motor</b>								
EA-53 electric motor, single position control module, and tubing		54.0493.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$3,475.00
<b>Dual Electric Motors</b>								
EA-53 1st electric motor, dual position control module, and tubing		54.0495.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	-	
EA-53 2nd electric motor and tubing		54.0497.00	-	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$5,750.00
Curing Light Module <b>H</b>								
Satelec Mini LED curing light		54.0291.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,725.00
Satelec ScanWave curing light		54.0474.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$2,805.00
Intraoral Camera Dock Modules <b>D</b> <b>E</b> <b>F</b> <b>H</b>								
Analog and USB2		54.0294.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$3,325.00
USB2 only		54.0417.01	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,875.00
Ultrasonic Instrument Modules <b>D</b> <b>E</b> <b>F</b> <b>H</b>								
Satelec LED ultrasonic instrument module and cord set		54.0466.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$2,040.00
SP Newtron ultrasonic control module		54.0462.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,460.00
Cavitron ultrasonic scaler module, cord set, handpiece, and inserts		54.0434.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$2,880.00
Factory-installed choices subtotal							\$	

# 333/335 Continental Delivery Systems

DEALER-INSTALLED CHOICES	PART NUMBER	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> A-dec relay module <b>H</b>	90.1080.00	\$245.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Standard tray holder (does not include tray)	77.0942.00	\$255.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Large tray holder (does not include tray)	77.0943.00	\$310.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Second brake handle	90.1281.00	\$85.00	
Ultrasonic Instrument Handpieces			
<input type="checkbox"/> Satelec LED ultrasonic instrument handpiece only	54.0403.00	\$795.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Satelec SP Newtron ultrasonic instrument handpiece only	54.0398.00	\$660.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Satelec ultrasonic instrument tip kit	54.0406.00	\$440.00	
Intraoral Camera Handpieces			
<input type="checkbox"/> SoproCare intraoral camera handpiece only	54.0471.00	\$6,325.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> SoproLIFE intraoral camera handpiece only	54.0392.00	\$6,325.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sopro 717 First intraoral camera handpiece only	54.0421.00	\$4,100.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sopro 617 intraoral camera handpiece only	54.0263.00	\$2,700.00	
Dealer-installed choices subtotal			\$
Delivery system choices subtotal			\$
Factory-installed choices subtotal			\$
Subtotal for all sections			\$
Quantity		x	
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>\$</b>	

Confirm there are a maximum of 2 controller spaces **F** used in the configuration

Confirm there are a maximum of 3 block positions **E** used in the configuration. If 4 block positions are needed, choose the optional 4-position control block.

Save 25%  
on handpiece  
packages

Go to clinical products section for more details



## LEGEND

- B** = Additional whip assembly required
- D** = Deluxe touchpad required
- E** = Requires control block position
- F** = Requires controller space
- H** = Requires access to 300-watt power supply
- I** = Requires intraoral light source
- J** = Compatible with A-dec 311 version B

## Notes

# 332/334/336 Traditional Delivery Systems

## STANDARD FEATURES

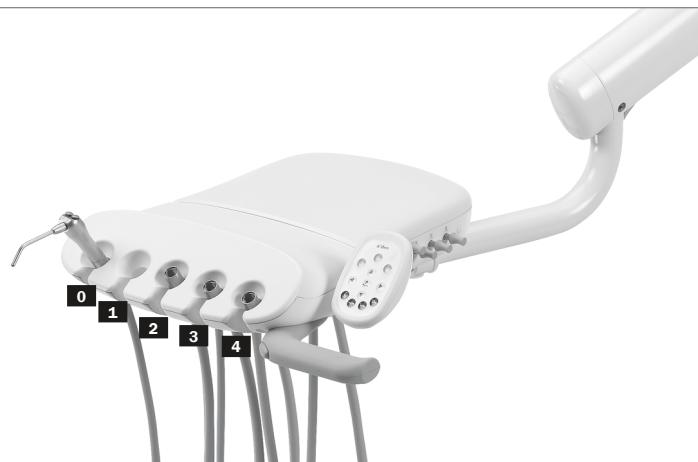
### DELIVERY SYSTEMS

- Support mount or Radius-style system
- Choice of standard, deluxe touchpad, or no touchpad
- Balanced flexarm with air brake (332/334) or manual height adjustment (336)
- Can be configured for left- or right-handed dentistry
- Four handpiece holder positions
- Three-position or optional four-position handpiece control block
- Control head accommodates two ancillary control modules
- Choice of autoclavable QD syringe, autoclavable warm water syringe, or no syringe
- Wet/dry foot control
- Two liter water bottle (Radius)
- 15' USB 2.0 cable from control head to chair

NOTE: A-dec 362 support center required when ordering an A-dec 334 or 335 delivery system.

NOTE: When left-hand configuration option is selected, the configuration will be a mirror image of the standard, right hand, configuration.

NOTE: Floor Box ordered with chair. Included only with A-dec 362 2" support center



A-dec 332 Radius-style Traditional delivery system shown with optional QD syringe, handpiece tubings, and standard touchpad



A-dec 334 Support-mount Traditional delivery system shown with optional QD syringe, handpiece tubings, and deluxe touchpad



A-dec 336 Radius-style Traditional delivery system with manual height adjustment, shown with optional QD syringe, handpiece tubings, deluxe touchpad, and saliva ejector

# 332/334/336 Traditional Delivery Systems

## MOUNTING CHOICES

- Radius-style
  - Available on A-dec 511, A-dec 411, and A-dec 311 chairs
  - Left/right delivery system
- Support mount
  - Available on all A-dec and competitor chairs that accept 2" post mount
  - Available on A-dec 311 chair (version B)
  - Dedicated left or right delivery system

## A-DEC 300 CHOICES

(for additional factory and dealer-installed choices, see A-dec 300 tab)

Delivery system options vary based on the touchpad choice.

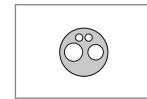


Standard touchpad

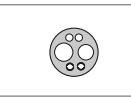


Deluxe touchpad

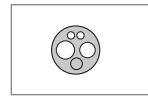
## Tubing options:



4-hole **B**



6-pin  
fiber-optic **C**



5-hole fiber-optic  
with bulb **E**

## Optional Saliva Ejector:



Available on A-dec 336 only

## LEGEND

**B** = Additional whip assembly required

**D** = Deluxe touchpad required

**E** = Requires control block position

**F** = Requires controller space

**H** = Requires access to 300-watt power supply

**I** = Requires intraoral light source

**J** = Compatible with A-dec 311 version B

# 332/334/336 Traditional Delivery Systems

MOUNTING CHOICES						PRICE	TOTAL	
<input type="checkbox"/> A-dec 311 or 411 Radius-style chair mount for 332/336 <b>J</b>						N/C		
<input type="checkbox"/> A-dec 511 Radius-style chair mount for 332/336						\$375.00		
332/334/336 DELIVERY SYSTEM CHOICES						PRICE	TOTAL	
<input type="checkbox"/> 332 Radius-style with no touchpad						\$4,710.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> 332 Radius-style with standard touchpad <b>I</b>						\$5,140.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> 332 Radius-style with deluxe touchpad <b>H</b>						\$5,895.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> 334 Support mount with no touchpad (requires A-dec 362 support center)						\$3,185.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> 334 Support mount with standard touchpad (requires A-dec 362 support center) <b>H</b>						\$3,615.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> 334 Support mount with deluxe touchpad (requires A-dec 362 support center) <b>H</b>						\$4,370.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> 336 Radius-style with no touchpad						\$3,710.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> 336 Radius-style with standard touchpad <b>H</b>						\$4,140.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> 336 Radius-style with deluxe touchpad <b>H</b>						\$4,895.00		
FOOT CONTROL						PRICE	TOTAL	
<input type="checkbox"/> Wet/dry foot control						N/C		
<input type="checkbox"/> Wet/dry foot control with chip blower/accessory button						\$55.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> Lever foot control (Wet/dry foot control with chip blower/accessory button)						\$195.00		
Delivery system choices subtotal						\$		
FACTORY-INSTALLED CHOICES		PART NUMBER	HANDPIECE POSITION				PRICE	TOTAL
			0	1 <b>B</b>	2	3	4	
<input type="checkbox"/> Left-hand configuration		-						N/C
No tubing		-	<input type="checkbox"/>	N/C				
Additional handpiece position includes control block position and hardware (required for position 1)		-	<input type="checkbox"/>	-	-	-	-	\$530.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Quad-voltage intraoral light source <b>H</b> required for handpieces requiring a light source		90.1168.00						\$510.00
Autoclavable Syringe								
QD syringe		23.1303.00	<input type="checkbox"/>	-	-	-	-	\$320.00
Warm water QD syringe <b>F</b>		23.1290.01	<input type="checkbox"/>	-	-	-	-	\$850.00
Air Driven Silicone Handpiece Tubing								
4-hole <b>E</b>		98.1087.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$130.00
6-pin <b>E</b> <b>I</b>		98.1089.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$195.00
5-hole fiber-optic with bulb <b>E</b> <b>I</b>		98.1088.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$440.00
Air Driven Vinyl Handpiece Tubing								
4-hole <b>E</b>		98.1094.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$96.00
6-pin <b>E</b> <b>I</b>		98.1096.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$160.00
5-hole fiber-optic with bulb <b>E</b> <b>I</b>		98.1095.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$330.00
Saliva Ejector								
Saliva Ejector (mounts in auxiliary position, 336 only)		77.1407.00	-	-	-	-	-	\$300.00
Electric Motor Systems <b>D</b> <b>E</b> <b>F</b> <b>H</b>								
<b>Single Electric Motor</b>								
EA-53 electric motor, single position control module, and tubing		54.0493.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$3,475.00
<b>Dual Electric Motors</b>								
EA-53 1st electric motor, dual position control module, and tubing		54.0495.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
EA-53 2nd electric motor and tubing		54.0497.00	-	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$5,750.00
Curing Light Module <b>H</b>								
Satelec Mini LED curing light		54.0291.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,725.00
Satelec ScanWave curing light		54.0474.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$2,805.00
*Intraoral Camera Dock Modules <b>D</b> <b>E</b> <b>F</b> <b>H</b>								
Analog and USB2		54.0294.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$3,325.00
USB2 only		54.0417.01	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,875.00

Note: \*On A-dec 336 - Only available as a field install item and only in units without a saliva ejector

# 332/334/336 Traditional Delivery Systems

Ultrasonic Instrument Modules <b>D E F H</b>	PART NUMBER	HANDPIECE POSITION					PRICE	TOTAL
		0	1 <b>B</b>	2	3	4		
Satelec LED ultrasonic instrument module and cord set	54.0466.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$2,040.00	
SP Newtron ultrasonic control module	54.0462.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$1,460.00	
Cavitron ultrasonic scaler module, cord set, handpiece, and inserts	54.0434.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$2,880.00	
Factory-installed choices subtotal								\$
DEALER-INSTALLED CHOICES		PART NUMBER					PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> A-dec relay module <b>H</b>		90.1080.00					\$245.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Standard tray holder (does not include tray)		77.0933.00					\$255.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Large tray holder (does not include tray)		77.0932.00					\$310.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> A-dec 332/334 second brake handle		90.1281.00					\$85.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> A-dec 336 second brake handle		90.1451.00					\$55.00	
Ultrasonic Instrument Handpieces								
<input type="checkbox"/> Satelec LED ultrasonic instrument handpiece only		54.0403.00					\$795.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Satelec SP Newtron ultrasonic instrument handpiece only		54.0398.00					\$660.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Satelec ultrasonic instrument tip kit		54.0406.00					\$440.00	
Intraoral Camera Handpieces								
<input type="checkbox"/> SoproCare intraoral camera handpiece only		54.0471.00					\$6,325.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> SoproLIFE intraoral camera handpiece only		54.0392.00					\$6,325.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sopro 717 First intraoral camera handpiece only		54.0421.00					\$4,100.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sopro 617 intraoral camera handpiece only		54.0263.00					\$2,700.00	
Dealer-installed choices subtotal							\$	
Delivery system choices subtotal							\$	
Additional block position choice subtotal							\$	
Factory-installed choices subtotal							\$	
Subtotal for all sections							\$	
Quantity							x	
<b>Grand Total</b>							\$	

Confirm there are a maximum of 2 controller spaces **F** used in the configuration

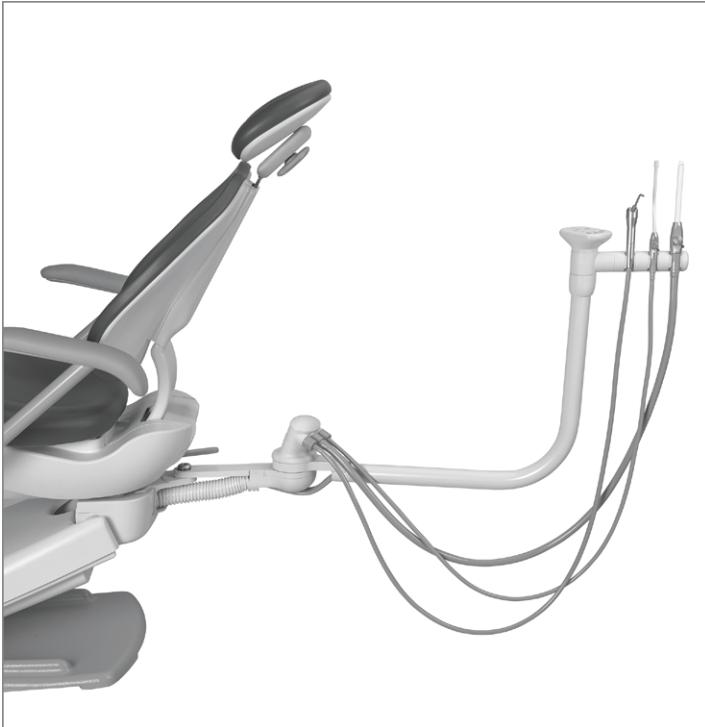
Confirm there are a maximum of 3 block positions **E** used in the configuration. If 4 block positions are needed, choose the optional 4-position control block.

Save 25%  
on handpiece  
packages

Go to clinical products section for more details



# 351 Assistant's Instrumentation



A-dec 351 Radius-style Assistant's Instrumentation shown with 3-Holder Positions and Standard Touchpad

## STANDARD FEATURES

- Autoclavable high volume evacuator (HVE), QD syringe and Saliva Ejector (SE). Optional fourth position for second HVE or curing light
- Mounts to A-dec 311, 411, or 511 chairs
- Back radius hub to position assistant's instrumentation on either side of the chair
- Choice of 3-position, 4-position and dual 2-position holder assemblies



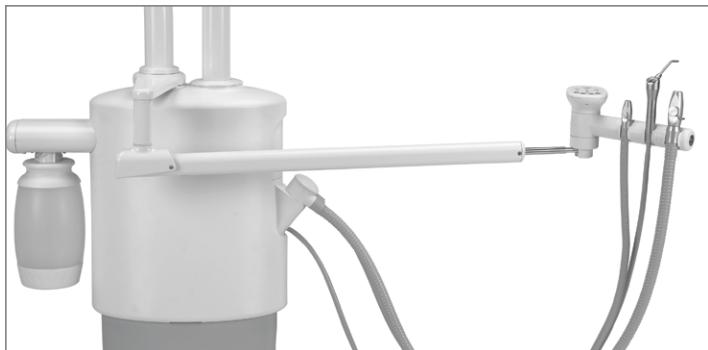
351 without touchpad

ASSISTANT'S INSTRUMENTATION CHOICES	PRICE	TOTAL	
351 Rear mount rigid arm	\$1,700.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> Additional HVE and holder	\$160.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> Dual turret configuration	\$50.00		
Assistant's instrumentation choices subtotal	\$		
FACTORY-INSTALLED CHOICES	PART NUMBER	PRICE	TOTAL
Curing Light Choices <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
<input type="checkbox"/> Holder only	99.0653.03	\$30.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Satelec Mini LED curing light	54.0291.00	\$1,725.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Satelec ScanWave curing light	54.0474.00	\$2,805.00	
Factory-installed choices subtotal	\$		
DEALER-INSTALLED CHOICES	PART NUMBER	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> Master toggle kit	90.1088.01	\$65.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stand-alone utility kit	-	\$59.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Remote water bottle kit (required for use with stand-alone utility kit)	14.0471.00	\$550.00	
Dealer-installed choices subtotal	\$		
Factory-installed choices subtotal	\$		
Assistant's instrumentation subtotal	\$		
Subtotal for all sections	\$		
Quantity	X		
<b>Grand Total</b>	\$		



Estimated shipping weight: 28 lb. (13 kg)

# 352 Assistant's Instrumentation



A-dec 352 Support Center-mounted telescoping assistant's instrumentation shown with 3-holder positions

## STANDARD FEATURES

- High Volume Evacuator (HVE), QD syringe and Saliva Ejector (SE), see photo for handpiece position. Optional fourth position for second HVE or curing light
- Choice of 3- and 4-position holder assemblies
- Telescoping A-dec 352 assistant's instrumentation arm

**NOTE:** Important – Vacuum canister required on A-dec 362 support center when ordering assistant's instrumentation. For a new A-dec 362 support center installation, order the vacuum canister with the A-dec 362 support center for factory installation.

352 ASSISTANT'S INSTRUMENTATION CHOICES	PRICE	TOTAL
Single 3-position holder: <input type="checkbox"/> with standard touchpad	\$1,830.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> without touchpad	\$1,400.00	
Single 4-position holder with dual HVE: <input type="checkbox"/> with standard touchpad	\$1,990.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> without touchpad	\$1,560.00	
Single 4-position holder for curing light: <input type="checkbox"/> with standard touchpad	\$1,860.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> without touchpad	\$1,430.00	
Assistant's instrumentation choices subtotal		\$
FACTORY-INSTALLED CHOICES	PART NUMBER	PRICE
Curing Light Choices		
<input type="checkbox"/> Satelec Mini LED curing light	54.0291.00	\$1,725.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Satelec ScanWave curing light	54.0474.00	\$2,805.00
Factory-installed choices subtotal		\$
DEALER-INSTALLED CHOICES	PART NUMBER	PRICE
<input type="checkbox"/> Vacuum canister (required for field upgrades on an existing A-dec 361 or 362 support center)	77.0941.01	\$65.00
Dealer-installed choices subtotal		\$
Factory-installed choices subtotal		\$
Assistant's instrumentation choices subtotal		\$
Subtotal of all sections		\$
Quantity	x	
<b>Grand Total</b>		\$

NOTE: A-dec 352/353 assistant's instrumentation requires an A-dec 362 support center.



Estimated shipping weight: 15 lb. (7 kg)

# 353 Assistant's Instrumentation



A-dec 353 Cuspidor-mounted fixed-position assistant's instrumentation shown with 3-holder positions

## STANDARD FEATURES

- High Volume Evacuator (HVE), QD syringe and Saliva Ejector (SE), see photo for handpiece position. Optional fourth position for second HVE or curing light
- Choice of 3- and 4-position holder assemblies
- Fixed-position mounted cuspidor A-dec 353 assistant's instrumentation arms

**NOTE:** Important – Vacuum canister required on A-dec 362 support center when ordering assistant's instrumentation. For a new A-dec 362 support center installation, order the vacuum canister with the A-dec 362 support center for factory installation.

353 ASSISTANT'S INSTRUMENTATION CHOICES	PRICE	TOTAL
Single 3-position holder <input type="checkbox"/> with standard touchpad  <input type="checkbox"/> without touchpad	\$1,340.00 \$910.00	
Single 4-position holder with dual HVE <input type="checkbox"/> with standard touchpad  <input type="checkbox"/> without touchpad	\$1,500.00 \$1,070.00	
Single 4-position holder for curing light <input type="checkbox"/> with standard touchpad  <input type="checkbox"/> without touchpad	\$1,370.00 \$940.00	
Assistant's instrumentation choices subtotal		\$
FACTORY-INSTALLED CHOICES	PART NUMBER	PRICE
Curing Light Choices 		
<input type="checkbox"/> Satelec Mini LED curing light	54.0291.00	\$1,725.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Satelec ScanWave curing light	54.0474.00	\$2,805.00
Factory-installed choices subtotal		\$
DEALER-INSTALLED CHOICES	PART NUMBER	PRICE
<input type="checkbox"/> Vacuum canister (required for field upgrades on an existing A-dec 361 or 362 support center)	77.0941.01	\$65.00
Dealer-installed choices subtotal		\$
Factory-installed choices subtotal		\$
Assistant's instrumentation choices subtotal		\$
Subtotal of all sections		\$
Quantity	x	
<b>Grand Total</b>		\$

NOTE: A-dec 352/353 assistant's instrumentation require an A-dec 362 support center.



Estimated shipping weight: 7 lb. (3 kg)

# 362 Cuspidor and Support Center

## STANDARD FEATURES

### SUPPORT CENTER

- Post mount dedicated left or right
- 2-liter self-contained water system with quick-disconnect (QD) water bottle
- Mounts to any manufacturer's chair that accepts 2" post mount
- Includes remote stainless steel floor box

### CUSPIDOR

- Glass bowl with bowl screen
- Accommodates large tumbler
- Manual and timed adjustable cup fill and bowl rinse
- Built-in A-dec relay module on cuspidor board
- Local cup fill/bowl rinse actuation and programming

NOTE: A-dec 362 support center required when ordering an A-dec 334 or  
A-dec 335 delivery system and/or A-dec 352 or A-dec 353 assistant's instrumentation.

NOTE: Vacuum canister required when ordering assistant's instrumentation.

NOTE: A-dec 300 touchpads require data ports on the chair Printed Circuit Board  
to operate the auto dental light and chair movement.



A-dec 362 Support center, cuspidor, light, and monitor mount shown on A-dec 311 chair



Support center with cuspidor



Support center without cuspidor



A-dec 362 Post mount support center



Estimated shipping weight:  
A-dec 362 ~ 84 lb. (38 kg)  
UPS shipping available

# 362 Cuspidor and Support Center

SUPPORT CENTER CHOICES	PART NUMBER	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> A-dec 362 Post mount (includes remote floor box)		\$1,770.00	
FACTORY-INSTALLED CHOICES	PART NUMBER	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> A-dec 362 cuspidor <b>H</b>		\$1,050.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Vacuum canister for assistant's instrumentation (required for A-dec 352 or A-dec 353 Assistant's Instrumentation)	77.0941.01	\$65.00	
Factory-installed choices subtotal			\$
DEALER-INSTALLED CHOICES	PART NUMBER	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> A-dec relay module <b>H</b>	90.1080.00	\$245.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Air and water QD kit	90.1166.00	\$210.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Master toggle kit*	90.1189.00	\$65.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 300-watt power supply	43.0260.00	\$545.00	
CHAIR ADAPTER CHOICES FOR POST MOUNTING	PART NUMBER	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> A-dec 511 chair adapter	77.0921.00	\$850.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> A-dec 311 version B or 411 chair adapter	77.1301.00	\$825.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Performer III 8000 chair adapter**	77.0922.00	\$345.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> A-dec 1010/1015/1020/1021/1221 chair adapter	35.1741.00	\$560.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> A-dec 1005 chair adapter	35.1743.00	\$650.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> A-dec 1040 chair adapter	35.1742.00	\$590.00	
Dealer-Installed Choices Subtotal			\$
Factory-Installed Choices Subtotal			\$
Subtotal for all sections			\$
Quantity			x
<b>Grand Total</b>			<b>\$</b>

NOTE: \*Required when ordered without chair mounted delivery system.

NOTE: \*\*Chair Adapter p/n 77.0922.00 will only work with Performer III chairs, this mount is not compatible with Performer I or Performer II chairs.

## LEGEND

**C** = Touchpad required

**H** = Requires access to 300-watt power supply



## SECTION CONTENTS

4631 Duo Delivery System .....	56
4635 Assistant's Instrumentation .....	57
Cascade 3072 Delivery System .....	58

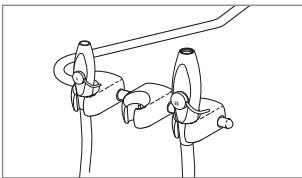


# Factory and Dealer Installed Choices

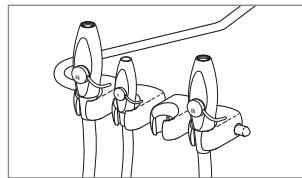
## FACTORY-INSTALLED CHOICES



Autoclavable syringe

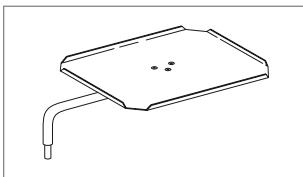


Assistant's instrumentation  
single HVE



Assistant's instrumentation dual HVE

## DEALER-INSTALLED CHOICES



Arm-mounted tray holder



Chair touchpad, programmable



Medium stainless steel floor box frame  
and cover



Large stainless steel floor box frame  
and cover

## LEGEND

**A** = Price reflects retail price adjustment to change from standard to optional feature

**B** = Additional handpiece position required

**C** = Touchpad required

**D** = Deluxe touchpad required

**E** = Requires control block position

**F** = Requires controller space

**G** = Requires access to 25-watt power supply

**H** = Requires access to 300-watt power supply

**I** = Requires dock and/or cord set and control module

**J** = Side exhausting Borden tubing

**K** = Requires intraoral Light Source

# 4631 Duo Delivery System

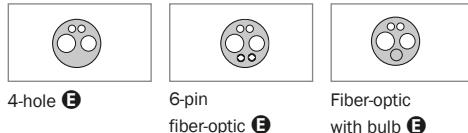


A-dec 4631 Duo delivery system with handpiece tubings, and Assistant's syringe

## CABINET-MOUNT CHOICES

(for additional factory and dealer-installed choices, see Factory and Dealer Installed Choices page)

Tubing options:



## DELIVERY SYSTEM CHOICES

### A-dec 4631 Duo Delivery System:

- Single HVE
- Dual HVE

\$4,470.00  
\$4,630.00

### Delivery system choices subtotal

\$

## FACTORY-INSTALLED CHOICES

## STANDARD FEATURES

- Designed for use with Preference Collection 5580 (if ordering without 5580, a serial number is required)
- Century Plus control blocks that support three handpiece positions
- Self-contained water system
- Handpiece oil collection system
- Cable pre-wiring for electrical accessories
- Wet/dry foot control
- Utilities

## ASSISTANT'S INSTRUMENTATION; MUST SELECT SINGLE OR DUAL HVE

- Solids collector, autoclavable quick-disconnect (QD) saliva ejector (SE), and choice of single or dual autoclavable QD high volume evacuator (HVE)
- Left/right pivoting instruments

NOTE: Worksurface; order with Preference Collection module. Worksurface not available in Quartz.

### Autoclavable Syringe

### Autoclavable Doctor's syringe

### Autoclavable Assistant's syringe

### Air Driven Vinyl Handpiece Tubing

#### 4-hole

#### 6-pin fiber-optic

#### Fiber-optic with bulb

### Factory-installed choices subtotal

\$

## DEALER-INSTALLED CHOICES

### Arm-mounted tray holder

### Chair touchpad, programmable; for A-dec chairs only

### Y-adapter; required to operate touchpad with A-dec 511 chair or second touchpad

### 25-watt power supply

### Dealer-installed choices subtotal

\$

### Delivery system choices subtotal

\$

### Factory-installed choices subtotal

\$

### Subtotal of all sections

\$

### Quantity

x

### Grand Total

\$



Estimated shipping weight: 4631 - 31 lb. (14 kg)  
UPS shipping available

# 4635 Assistant's Instrumentation



A-dec 4635 Assistant's instrumentation shown with syringe

## STANDARD FEATURES

Assistant's Instrumentation; must select single or dual HVE

- Designed for use with Preference Collection 5580 (if ordering without 5580, a serial number is required)
- Solids collector, autoclavable quick-disconnect (QD) saliva ejector, (SE) and choice of single or dual autoclavable QD high volume evacuator (HVE)
- Self-contained water system
- Left/right pivoting instruments
- Utilities

Note: Worksurface; order with Preference Collection module. Worksurface not available in Quartz.

See Factory and Dealer installed choices page for dealer- and factory-installed choices

ASSISTANT INSTRUMENTATION CHOICES	PRICE	TOTAL	
A-dec 4635 Assistant's instrumentation:			
<input type="checkbox"/> Single HVE	\$1,375.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> Dual HVE	\$1,535.00		
Assistant instrumentation choices subtotal		\$	
ASSISTANT'S INSTRUMENTATION	PART NUMBER	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> Autoclavable syringe	23.1150.12	\$290.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> QD for self-contained water system	90.0370.00	\$77.00	
Assistant instrumentation subtotal		\$	
DEALER-INSTALLED CHOICES	PART NUMBER	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> Arm-mounted tray holder	17.1047.00	\$250.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Chair touchpad, programmable; for A-dec chairs only	15.0576.00	\$440.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Y-adapter; required to operate touchpad with A-dec 511 chair or second touchpad	41.1493.00	\$89.00	
Dealer-installed choices subtotal		\$	
Assistants's instrumentation choices subtotal		\$	
Assistants's instrumentation subtotal		\$	
Subtotal of all Sections		\$	
Quantity	x		
<b>Grand Total</b>		\$	



Estimated shipping weight: 4635 – 15 lb. (7 kg)  
UPS shipping available

# Cascade 3072 Delivery System



Cascade 3072 Delivery system with 20" Flexarm. Shown with optional syringe and handpiece tubings

## STANDARD FEATURES

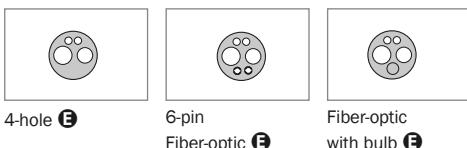
- For use with Preference Collection (5531, 5631, 5543), wall mount, and Preference II (5512, 5542, 5612)
- Century Plus control blocks that support three handpiece positions
- Self-contained water system
- Handpiece oil collection system
- Stainless steel instrument tray and washable tray pad
- Cable pre-wiring for touchpad and electrical accessories
- Flexarm has 18" (457 mm) vertical travel
- Wet/dry foot control
- Utilities only; order floor box cover and frame separately
- Umbilical length: wall-mount 5' (1,524 mm), Preference mount 2.5' (762 mm)
- Crystal-color laminate backboard on wall-mounts

NOTE: Pencil drawer restricts parking for 3072 delivery system.

## WALL-MOUNT CHOICES

(for additional factory and dealer-installed choices, see Factory and Dealer installed choices page)

### Tubing options:



4-hole **E**

6-pin  
Fiber-optic **F**

Fiber-optic  
with bulb **G**

## LEGEND

**A** = Price reflects retail price adjustment to change from standard to optional feature

**B** = Additional handpiece position required

**C** = Touchpad required

**D** = Deluxe touchpad required

**E** = Requires control block position

**F** = Requires controller space

**G** = Requires access to 25-watt power supply

**H** = Requires access to 300-watt power supply

**I** = Requires dock and/or cord set and control module

**J** = Side exhausting Borden tubing

**K** = Requires intraoral Light Source



Estimated shipping weight: 3072 - 80 lb. (36 kg)

# Cascade 3072 Delivery System

3072 DELIVERY SYSTEM CHOICES						PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> 3072 for 5531 Accessory console, order module BODEAC						\$7,230.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 3072 for 5631 Accessory consoles, order module BODEAW						\$7,230.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 3072 for 5543 Central console, order module BODEC						\$7,230.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 3072 for mounting on Preference II 5512, 5542, and 5612						\$7,230.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 3072 Wall mount delivery system with 20" flexarm						\$7,595.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 3072 Wall mount delivery system with 28" flexarm						\$8,000.00	
Delivery system choices subtotal							\$
FACTORY-INSTALLED CHOICES		PART NUMBER	POSITIONS			PRICE	TOTAL
			1	2	3	4	5B
Additional handpiece position includes control block position and hardware (required for position 5)		38.0631.00	-	-	-	-	<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> 6-position unitized holder A		99.0606.00					\$70.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Intraoral light source, quad voltage C		90.1358.00					\$510.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Chair touchpad, programmable; for A-dec chairs only		39.1045.00					\$440.00
Autoclavable Syringe							
Autoclavable syringe		23.1150.00	<input type="checkbox"/>	-	-	-	\$290.00
Air Driven Vinyl Handpiece Tubing							
4-hole		98.0879.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6-pin fiber-optic K		98.0885.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Fiber-optic with bulb K		98.0262.02	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Factory-installed choices subtotal							\$
DEALER-INSTALLED CHOICES				PART NUMBER	PRICE		TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> Medium stainless steel floor box frame and cover				41.1455.00	\$255.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> Large stainless steel floor box frame and cover				41.1456.00	\$320.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> 25-watt power supply				28.1480.00	\$255.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> 300-watt power supply				43.0260.00	\$545.00		
Dealer-installed choices subtotal							\$
Factory-installed choices subtotal							\$
Delivery system choices subtotal							\$
Subtotal of all sections							\$
Quantity						x	
<b>Grand Total</b>							\$

## Notes



## SECTION CONTENTS

Cascade 2671 Duo Cart .....	64
Cascade 2615 Assistant's Cart .....	66
Decade 2561 Duo Cart .....	68
Decade 2562 Doctor's Cart .....	68
5744 Oregon Cart.....	70



# Factory and Dealer Installed Choices

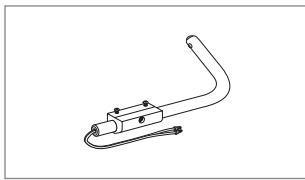
## FACTORY-INSTALLED CHOICES



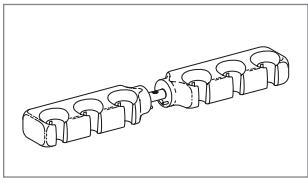
Autoclavable or warm water syringe



Chair touchpad, programmable



Second push-button brake



6-position unitized holder required for intraoperative camera

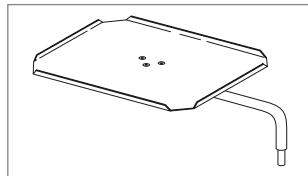
## DEALER-INSTALLED CHOICES



Medium stainless steel floor box frame and cover



Large stainless steel floor box frame and cover



Arm-mounted tray holder  
(2671 and 2615)

# Cascade 2671 Duo Cart Delivery System



Cascade 2671 Duo cart delivery system shown with single HVE, optional syringe, and handpiece tubing

## STANDARD FEATURES

- Century Plus control blocks that support three handpiece positions
- Self-contained water system
- Handpiece oil collection system
- Water quick-disconnect (QD) outlet and flow control
- Cable pre-wiring for touchpad and duplex outlet for electrical accessories
- Left/right pivoting handpiece controls and Assistant's instruments
- Wet/dry foot control and foot control carrier
- Powder-coat painted frame; adjustable worksurface height from 31"- 39" (787 mm - 990 mm)
- Utilities only; order floor box cover and frame separately
- Umbilical length: 7' (2,134 mm)

## ASSISTANT'S INSTRUMENTATION; MUST SELECT SINGLE OR DUAL HVE

- Solids collector, autoclavable saliva ejector (SE) and choice of single or dual autoclavable high volume evacuator (HVE)

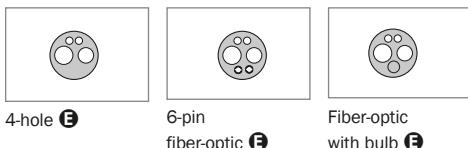
## WORKSURFACE

- 19" x 22" (483 mm x 559 mm) worksurface; refer to color and fixture options tab for worksurface choices:
  - High-pressure decorative (HPD) laminate color
  - Optional Gibraltar or Earthstone solid surface

## CARTS CHOICES

(for additional factory and dealer-installed choices, see Factory and Dealer installed choices page)

### Tubing options:



4-hole **E**

6-pin  
fiber-optic **E**

Fiber-optic  
with bulb **E**

## LEGEND

**A** = Price reflects retail price adjustment to change from standard to optional feature

**B** = Additional handpiece position required

**C** = Touchpad required

**D** = Deluxe touchpad required

**E** = Requires control block position

**F** = Requires controller space

**G** = Requires access to 25-watt power supply

**H** = Requires access to 300-watt power supply

**I** = Requires dock and/or cord set and control module

**J** = Side exhausting Borden tubing

**K** = Requires intraoral Light Source



Estimated shipping weight: 2671 - 117 lb.  
(53 kg). UPS shipping available

# Cascade 2671 Duo Cart Delivery System

2671 DELIVERY SYSTEM CHOICES						PRICE	TOTAL		
Duo cart delivery system:									
<input type="checkbox"/> Single HVE						\$7,475.00			
<input type="checkbox"/> Dual HVE						\$7,680.00			
Foot Control Choices									
<input type="checkbox"/> Wet/dry foot control						N/C			
<input type="checkbox"/> Lever foot control (Wet/dry foot control with chip blower/accessory button)						\$195.00			
Delivery system subtotal						\$			
FACTORY-INSTALLED CHOICES		PART NUMBER	POSITIONS			PRICE	TOTAL		
			1	2	3	4	5B		
Additional handpiece position includes control block position and hardware (required for Position 5)		38.0631.00	-	-	-	-	<input type="checkbox"/>		
<input type="checkbox"/> 6-position unitized holder <b>A</b>		99.0606.00					\$70.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> Intraoral light source, quad voltage <b>G</b>		90.1358.00					\$510.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> Chair touchpad, programmable; for A-dec chairs only		39.1045.00					\$440.00		
Choose one:									
<input type="checkbox"/> QD for self-contained water system		90.0370.00					\$77.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> QD for air		026.130.00					\$77.00		
Autoclavable Syringe									
Autoclavable syringe		23.1150.00	<input type="checkbox"/>	-	-	-	\$290.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> Autoclavable Assistant's syringe		23.1150.00					\$290.00		
Air Driven Vinyl Handpiece Tubing									
4-hole		98.0879.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
6-pin fiber-optic <b>K</b>		98.0885.00	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Fiber-optic with bulb <b>K</b>		98.0262.02	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Factory-installed choices subtotal						\$			
WORKSURFACE COLOR, SEE COLOR AND FIXTURE OPTIONS TAB				PART NUMBER		PRICE	TOTAL		
<input type="checkbox"/> HPD laminate; color choice is				17.1001.XX		Included			
<input type="checkbox"/> Wilsonart Gibraltar <b>A</b> ; color choice is:				17.1001.XX		\$425.00			
<input type="checkbox"/> Wilsonart Earthstone <b>A</b> ; color choice is:				17.1001.XX		\$610.00			
Note: Quartz is not available for this worksurface									
Worksurface choices subtotal						\$			
DEALER-INSTALLED CHOICES				PART NUMBER		PRICE	TOTAL		
<input type="checkbox"/> Arm-mounted tray holder				17.1047.00		\$250.00			
<input type="checkbox"/> Medium stainless steel floor box frame and cover				41.1455.00		\$255.00			
<input type="checkbox"/> Large stainless steel floor box frame and cover				41.1456.00		\$320.00			
<input type="checkbox"/> 25-watt power supply				28.1480.00		\$255.00			
<input type="checkbox"/> 300-watt power supply				43.0260.00		\$545.00			
Dealer-Installed Choices subtotal						\$			
Delivery System Choices subtotal						\$			
Factory-Installed Choices subtotal						\$			
Worksurface Choices subtotal						\$			
Subtotal of all sections						\$			
Quantity						x			
<b>Grand Total</b>						\$			

# Cascade 2615 Assistant's Cart



Cascade 2615 Assistant's cart shown with single HVE, saliva ejector, and optional syringe



Cascade 2615 cart only

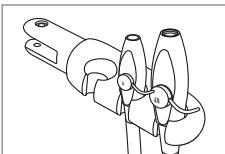
## CARTS CHOICES

(for additional factory and dealer-installed choices, see Factory and Dealer installed choices page)

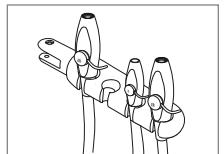
### Cart with Assistant's Instrumentation



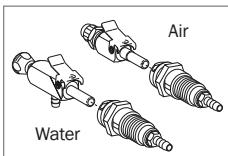
Autoclavable syringe



Assistant's instrumentation  
single HVE



Assistant's instrumentation  
dual HVE



QD for air QD for self-contained water

## STANDARD FEATURES

Assistant's instrumentation; must select single or dual high volume evacuator (HVE)

- Solids collector, autoclavable saliva ejector (SE), and choice of single or dual autoclavable HVE
- Self-contained water system
- Water quick disconnect (QD) outlet and flow control
- Cable pre-wiring for touchpad and duplex outlet for electrical accessories
- Left/right pivoting Assistant's instruments
- Powder-coat painted frame; adjustable worksurface height from 31" - 39" (787 mm - 990 mm)
- Utilities only, order floor box cover and frame separately
- Umbilical length: 7' (2,134 mm)

## WORKSURFACE

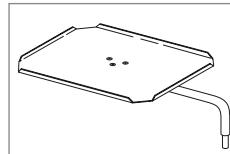
- 19" x 22" (483 mm x 559 mm) worksurface; refer to color and fixture options tab for worksurface choices:
  - High-pressure decorative (HPD) laminate color
  - Optional Gibraltar or Earthstone solid surface

## CASCADE CART ONLY

- 19" x 22" (483 mm x 559 mm) worksurface only available in crystal-color laminate

## DEALER-INSTALLED CHOICES

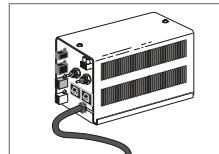
### Cart with Assistant's Instrumentation



Arm-mounted tray holder



Chair touchpad,  
programmable



300-watt power supply



Medium stainless steel floor  
box frame and cover



Large stainless steel floor  
box frame and cover



# Cascade 2615 Assistant's Cart

2615 ASSISTANT'S CART CHOICES	PART NUMBER	PRICE	TOTAL
2615 Cart with Assistant's instrumentation:			
<input type="checkbox"/> Single HVE		\$4,525.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dual HVE		\$4,725.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 2615 Cart only	17.1316.00	\$2,065.00	
Assistant's cart choices subtotal			\$
FACTORY-INSTALLED CHOICES	PART NUMBER	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> Autoclavable syringe	23.1150.00	\$290.00	
Choose one:			
<input type="checkbox"/> QD for self-contained water system	90.0370.00	\$77.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> QD for air	026.130.00	\$77.00	
Factory-installed choices subtotal			\$
WORKSURFACE COLOR, SEE COLOR AND FIXTURE OPTIONS TAB	PART NUMBER	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> HPD laminate; color choice is:	17.1001.XX	Included	
<input type="checkbox"/> Wilsonart Gibraltar <b>A</b> ; color choice is:	17.1001.XX	\$425.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Wilsonart Earthstone <b>A</b> ; color choice is:	17.1001.XX	\$610.00	
Note: Quartz is not available for this work surface			
Worksurface choices subtotal			\$
DEALER-INSTALLED CHOICES	PART NUMBER	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> Arm-mounted tray holder	17.1047.00	\$250.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Chair touchpad, programmable; for A-dec chairs only	15.0561.00	\$440.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Medium stainless steel floor box frame and cover	41.1455.00	\$255.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Large stainless steel floor box frame and cover	41.1456.00	\$320.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 300-watt power supply	43.0260.00	\$545.00	
Dealer-Installed Choices subtotal			\$
Assistant's Cart Choices subtotal			\$
Factory-Installed Choices subtotal			\$
Worksurface Choices subtotal			\$
Subtotal of all sections			\$
Quantity		x	
<b>Grand Total</b>			\$

## LEGEND

**A** = Price reflects retail price adjustment to change from standard to optional feature

**B** = Additional handpiece position required

**C** = Touchpad required

**D** = Deluxe touchpad required

**E** = Requires control block position

**F** = Requires controller space

**G** = Requires access to 25-watt power supply

**H** = Requires access to 300-watt power supply

**I** = Requires dock and/or cord set and control module

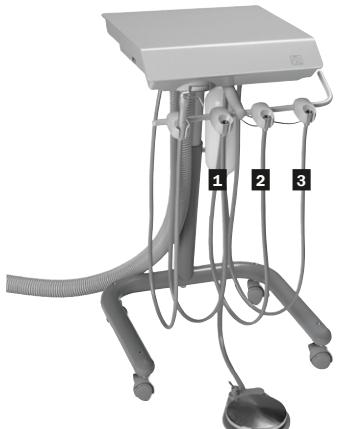
**J** = Side exhausting Borden tubing

**K** = Requires intraoral Light Source

# Decade 2561 Duo and 2562 Doctor's Cart



Decade 2561 Duo cart, shown with handpiece tubings

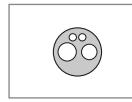


Decade 2562 Doctor's cart, shown with handpiece tubings

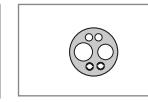
## STANDARD FEATURES

- Century Plus control blocks that support three handpiece positions
- Autoclavable syringe
- Self-contained water system
- Handpiece oil collection system
- Water quick-disconnect (QD) outlet and flow control
- 14.2" x 15.2" (360 mm x 386 mm) flat worksurface
- Decade Assistant's instrumentation – (2561 only) includes solids collector, autoclavable saliva ejector (SE), and autoclavable HVE
- Wet/dry foot control with 4.5' (1,372 mm) tubing
- Fixed-height, powder-coat painted frame 30" (762 mm)
- Medium stainless steel floor box with shut-off valves
- Air and water filters and pressure regulators located inside the cart head
- Umbilical length: 7' (2,134 mm)

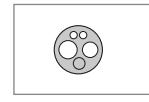
## Tubing options:



4-hole **B**



6-pin  
fiber-optic **B**



Fiber-optic  
with bulb **B**

## LEGEND

**A** = Price reflects retail price adjustment to change from standard to optional feature

**B** = Additional handpiece position required

**C** = Touchpad required

**D** = Deluxe touchpad required

**E** = Requires control block position

**F** = Requires controller space

**G** = Requires access to 25-watt power supply

**H** = Requires access to 300-watt power supply

**I** = Requires dock and/or cord set and control module

**J** = Side exhausting Borden tubing

**K** = Requires intraoral Light Source



Estimated shipping weight:  
2561 - 60 lb. (27 kg)  
2562 - 60 lb. (27 kg)  
UPS shipping available

# Decade 2561 Duo and 2562 Doctor's Cart

DELIVERY SYSTEM CHOICES					PRICE	TOTAL		
<input type="checkbox"/> 2561 Duo cart delivery system					\$5,865.00			
<input type="checkbox"/> 2562 Doctor's cart					\$4,895.00			
Foot Control Choices								
<input type="checkbox"/> Wet/dry foot control					N/C			
<input type="checkbox"/> Lever foot control (Wet/dry foot control with chip blower/accessory button)					\$195.00			
Delivery system choices subtotal						\$		
FACTORY-INSTALLED CHOICES		PART NUMBER	POSITIONS		PRICE	TOTAL		
			1	2	3	4 <b>B</b>		
Additional handpiece position includes control block position and hardware (required for position 4)			-	-	-	<input type="checkbox"/>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Second autoclavable HVE for 2561; requires additional holder		11.11178.00				\$200.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> Additional holder for second HVE		99.0584.00				\$62.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> Duplex outlet, 120 volt						\$235.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> Intraoral light source, quad voltage <b>G</b>		90.1359.00				\$510.00		
Air Driven Vinyl Handpiece Tubing								
4-hole		98.0879.00	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
6-pin fiber-optic <b>K</b>		98.0885.00	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Fiber-optic with bulb <b>K</b>		98.0262.02	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Factory-installed choices subtotal						\$		
DEALER-INSTALLED CHOICES		PART NUMBER	PRICE		TOTAL			
<input type="checkbox"/> Stainless steel tray, small		043.001.00	\$57.00					
<input type="checkbox"/> Washable tray pad			-			\$2.50		
<input type="checkbox"/> Foot control carrier, horizontal holder		17.0807.02	\$100.00					
<input type="checkbox"/> Adjustable height U-frame, painted Surf 6, 26" - 38" (660 mm - 9,635 mm) <b>A</b>		30.0855.00	\$275.00					
<input type="checkbox"/> Large stainless steel floor box frame and cover <b>A</b>		41.1456.00	\$320.00					
<input type="checkbox"/> 25-watt power supply; for intraoral light source only		28.1480.00	\$255.00					
Dealer-Installed Choices subtotal						\$		
Delivery System Choices subtotal						\$		
Factory-Installed Choices subtotal						\$		
Subtotal of all sections						\$		
Quantity					x			
<b>Grand Total</b>						\$		

# 5744 Oregon Cart



5744 Oregon Cart

## STANDARD FEATURES

- 19.25" x 22.75" (490 mm x 580 mm) sliding worksurface; side to side
- 7" deep (177 mm) storage well
- Four storage drawers lock open and have aluminum handles. Inside drawer dimensions: 16.12" wide x 15" long (410 mm x 382 mm). Three drawers are 2.12" (56 mm) deep. One drawer is 6.75" (171 mm) deep
- Clear tile casters
- 3 mm edge banding on drawers
- Laminate color choices for all panels: front drawers, worksurface, side, and back (see color and fixture options tab)

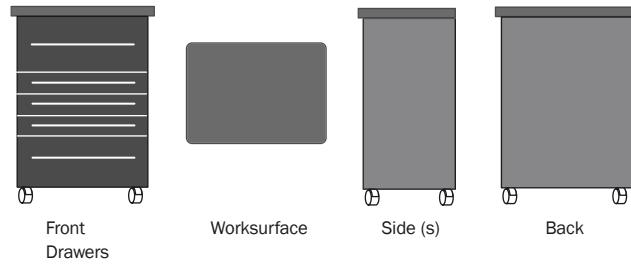


5744 Oregon Cart; shown with 7004 Cart-Pac delivery system

## 7004 CART-PAC STANDARD FEATURES

- Master shut-off with On/Off indicator
- Assistant's instrumentation with central vacuum, solids collector, autoclavable quick-disconnect (QD) saliva ejector (SE), autoclavable QD high volume evacuator (HVE), and autoclavable syringe
- Self-contained water system
- 3-position holder
- Medium floor box includes air-actuated water shut-off valve with manual air and water shut-off valves
- Umbilical length: 7' (2,134 mm)
- Water QD outlet and flow control

NOTE: The Cart-Pac 7004 can only be installed on a laminate work surface that slides side-to-side.



## LEGEND

**A** = Price reflects retail price adjustment to change from standard to optional feature



Cart Pac 7004

Estimated shipping weights:  
5744 - 115 lb. (52.2 kg)  
7004 - 20 lb. (9.07 kg)

# 5744 Oregon Cart

---

5744 OREGON CART CHOICES	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> 4 drawer, side to side sliding top	\$2,035.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 4 drawer, front to back sliding top	\$2,145.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 4 drawer, locking drawers and locking side to side sliding top	\$2,200.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 drawer, fixed top	\$2,145.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 drawer, fixed top, locking drawers	\$2,310.00	
Oregon Cart choices subtotal		\$
WORKSURFACE COLOR CHOICES, SEE COLOR AND FIXTURE OPTIONS TAB	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> HPD laminate; color choice is:	Included	
<input type="checkbox"/> Wilsonart Gibraltar <b>A</b> ; color choice is:	\$425.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Wilsonart Earthstone <b>A</b> ; color choice is:	\$610.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Quartz <b>A</b> ; color choice is:	\$610.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Accent:	Included	
<input type="checkbox"/> Decor:	Included	
Worksurface color choices subtotal		\$
Oregon Cart choices subtotal		\$
Subtotal of all sections		\$
Quantity		x
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>\$</b>

ASSISTANT'S INSTRUMENTATION CHOICES	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> Cart-Pac 7004 Assistant's instrumentation (can be installed on either side of the cart)	\$1,990.00	
Delivery system choices subtotal		\$
FACTORY-INSTALLED CHOICES	PART NUMBER	PRICE
<input type="checkbox"/> Dual HVE: second autoclavable QD HVE without tip, includes tubing; requires holder <b>A</b>	11.1025.02	\$150.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Four-position Assistant's holder <b>A</b>	61.1534.00	\$25.00
Factory-installed choices subtotal		\$
Delivery system choices subtotal		\$
Subtotal of all sections		\$
Quantity		x
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>\$</b>

## Notes

# A-dec® Dental Lights



## SECTION CONTENTS

### LED

LED 3-axis Dental Light ..... 75

### Halogen

A-dec 500 and 6300 Halogen 3-axis Dental Lights ..... 77

Post-Mount Dental Light ..... 80

Dental Light Specifications ..... 82

## MOUNTING LOCATIONS



Ceiling Mount



Wall Mount



Support Side Mount



Radius-Style Mount



Post Mount



Cabinet Mount



Track Mount

## SUPPORT ITEMS



Support link with cover



Lower support arm

NOTE: Must have support link and lower support arm to mount A-dec 571 to A-dec 511 dental chair.



572 mounting kit

# LED 3-axis Dental Light



A-dec LED Dental Light

## STANDARD FEATURES

- White color with gray accents
- Long-life bright white LEDs
- Three intensity and one cure-safe setting
- Light head includes third axis, diagonal adjustment
- High quality, optically balanced LED array
- Feathered-edge and uniform light pattern
- Touchpad or local control
- Auto On/Off functions with A-dec 511, 411 or 311 chair preset movements
- Mounts to any A-dec light mounting system
- For optical specifications refer to page 82

NOTE: 300-watt power supply included with A-dec 511, 411 and 311 chairs.

MOUNTING CHOICES	MODEL	PART NUMBER	PRICE	TOTAL
<b>A-dec 511 Chair</b>				
<input type="checkbox"/> Radius-style	572L		\$4,125.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 511 Mounting kit for 572 dental light without dual-mount delivery system		77.1165.00	\$375.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 561 Support center	571L		\$4,125.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 500 Lower support arm	571L		\$4,125.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Support link		77.1020.00	\$490.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Lower support arm		77.1029.00	\$575.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 362 Support center	571L		\$4,125.00	
<b>A-dec 411 Chair</b>				
<input type="checkbox"/> Radius-style	572L		\$4,125.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 362 Support center	571L		\$4,125.00	
<b>A-dec 311 Chair version B</b>				
<input type="checkbox"/> Radius-style	572L		\$4,125.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 362 Support center	571L		\$4,125.00	
Subtotal				\$



Estimated shipping weight: 571L - 35 lb. (16 kg); 572L - 47 lb. (21 kg);  
 Ceiling-Mount - 44 lb. (20 kg); Track-Mount - 54 lb. (25 kg)  
 UPS shipping available

# LED 3-axis Dental Light

MOUNTING CHOICES		MODEL	PART NUMBER	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> Cabinet mount		574L		\$4,835.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Wall mount		575L		\$4,835.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Ceiling mount		576L		\$4,835.00	
Ceiling height	Length of post				
<input type="checkbox"/> 8' (2,438 mm)	17" (432 mm)		28.1810.00	N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> 8' 6" (2,591 mm)	23" (584 mm)		28.1810.01	N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> 9' (2,743 mm)	29" (737 mm)		28.1810.02	N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> 9' 6" (2,896 mm)	35" (889 mm)		28.1810.03	N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> 10' (3,048 mm)	41" (1,041 mm)		28.1810.04	N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> 10' 6" (3,200 mm)	47" (1,194 mm)		28.1810.05	N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> 11' (3,353 mm)	53" (1,346 mm)		28.1810.06	N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> 11' 6" (3,501 mm)	59" (1,499 mm)		28.1810.07	N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> 12' (3,658 mm)	65" (1,651 mm)		28.1810.08	N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> Track mount		577L		\$5,310.00	
Ceiling height	Length of post				
<input type="checkbox"/> 8' (2,438 mm)	15" (381 mm)		28.1817.00	N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> 8' 6" (2,591 mm)	21" (533 mm)		28.1817.01	N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> 9' (2,743 mm)	27" (686 mm)		28.1817.02	N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> 9' 6" (2,896 mm)	33" (838 mm)		28.1817.03	N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> 10' (3,048 mm)	39" (991 mm)		28.1817.04	N/C	
Upgrade Kit					
LED light upgrade kit: White			28.1924.00	\$2,750.00	
LED light upgrade kit: Surf			28.1925.00	\$2,750.00	
Subtotal					\$
Quantity					x
<b>Grand Total</b>					<b>\$</b>



Estimated shipping weight: 571L - 35 lb. (16 kg); 572L - 47 lb. (21 kg);  
 Ceiling-Mount - 44 lb. (20 kg); Track-Mount - 54 lb. (25 kg)  
 UPS shipping available

# A-dec 500 and 6300 Halogen 3-axis Dental Lights



A-dec 500 Halogen Dental Light

## STANDARD FEATURES

- White color with gray accents
- Quartz-halogen xenon bulb and spare bulb
- Three intensity: high, medium, composite
- Light head includes third axis, diagonal adjustment
- High quality optically designed reflector
- Feathered-edge and uniform light pattern
- Touchpad or local control
- Auto On/Off functions with A-dec 511, 411 or 311 chair preset movements
- Mounts to any A-dec light mounting system
- For optical specification refer to page 82

NOTE: 300-watt power supply included with A-dec 511, 411 and 311 chairs.

MOUNTING CHOICES	MODEL	PART NUMBER	PRICE	TOTAL
<b>A-dec 511 Chair</b>				
<input type="checkbox"/> Radius-style	572		\$2,840.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 511 Mounting kit for 572 dental light without dual-mount delivery system		77.1165.00	\$375.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 561 Support center	571		\$2,810.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 500 Lower support arm	571		\$2,810.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Support link		77.1020.00	\$490.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Lower support arm		77.1029.00	\$575.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 362 Support center	571		\$2,810.00	
<b>A-dec 411 Chair</b>				
<input type="checkbox"/> Radius-style	572		\$2,840.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 362 Support center	571		\$2,810.00	
<b>A-dec 300 Chair version B</b>				
<input type="checkbox"/> Radius-style	572		\$2,840.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 362 Support center	571		\$2,810.00	
Subtotal				\$



Estimated shipping weight: 571 - 35 lb. (16 kg); 572 - 47 lb. (21 kg);  
Ceiling-Mount - 44 lb. (20 kg); Track-Mount - 54 lb. (25 kg)  
UPS shipping available

# A-dec 500 and 6300 Halogen 3-axis Dental Lights

MOUNTING CHOICES		MODEL	PART NUMBER	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> Cabinet mount		6300	28.1461.01	\$3,675.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Wall mount		6300	28.1813.00	\$3,675.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Ceiling mount light		6300C		\$3,675.00	
Ceiling height	Length of post				
<input type="checkbox"/> 8' (2,438 mm)	17" (432 mm)		28.1810.00	N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> 8' 6" (2,591 mm)	23" (584 mm)		28.1810.01	N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> 9' (2,743 mm)	29" (737 mm)		28.1810.02	N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> 9' 6" (2,896 mm)	35" (889 mm)		28.1810.03	N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> 10' (3,048 mm)	41" (1,041 mm)		28.1810.04	N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> 10' 6" (3,200 mm)	47" (1,194 mm)		28.1810.05	N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> 11' (3,353 mm)	53" (1,346 mm)		28.1810.06	N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> 11' 6" (3,501 mm)	59" (1,499 mm)		28.1810.07	N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> 12' (3,658 mm)	65" (1,651 mm)		28.1810.08	N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> Track mount light		6300T		\$4,560.00	
Ceiling height	Length of post				
<input type="checkbox"/> 8' (2,438 mm)	15" (381 mm)		28.1817.00	N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> 8' 6" (2,591 mm)	21" (533 mm)		28.1817.01	N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> 9' (2,743 mm)	27" (686 mm)		28.1817.02	N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> 9' 6" (2,896 mm)	33" (838 mm)		28.1817.03	N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> 10' (3,048 mm)	39" (991 mm)		28.1817.04	N/C	
Subtotal					\$
Quantity					x
<b>Grand Total</b>					<b>\$</b>



Estimated shipping weight: 571 - 35 lb. (16 kg); 572 - 47 lb. (21 kg);  
 Ceiling-Mount - 44 lb. (20 kg); Track-Mount - 54 lb. (25 kg)

## Notes

# Post Mount Dental Lights



LED Post mount light

## STANDARD FEATURES

- Post-mount light mounts to Cascade, Decade, Performer, and most existing pre-Cascade and non A-dec posts
- Light head includes third axis, diagonal adjustment
- Feathered-edge and uniform light pattern
- For optical specifications refer to page 82

### LED POST-MOUNT LIGHT

- White color with gray accents
- Long-life bright white LEDs
- Three intensity and one cure-safe setting
- High quality, optically balanced LED array
- Touchpad or local control
- Auto On/Off functions with A-dec 511, 411 or 311 chair preset movements
- Includes power supply



6300 Post mount light

### 6300 POST-MOUNT LIGHT

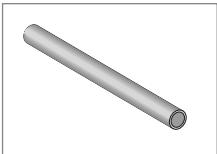
- White color gray accents
- Quartz-halogen xenon bulb and spare bulb
- Three intensities: high, medium, composite
- Toggle-release, scratch-resistant shield
- Includes transformer located in rigid arm housing



Estimated shipping weight: 38 lb. (17 kg).  
UPS shipping available

# Post Mount Dental Lights

## POSTS FOR POST MOUNT LIGHT

	<p>FOR A-DEC 361 OR 362 SUPPORT CENTER 99.1136.00</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2" (51 mm) OD x 32" (813 mm)</li> <li>• For installation on A-dec 361 support center</li> </ul>		<p>FOR PERFORMER CHAIR 28.1262.01</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 24.5" (622 mm) H</li> <li>• For installation on cuspidor or assistant's instrumentation: includes accessory power cord</li> </ul>
	<p>FOR CASCADE POST BOX 28.1030.01</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2" (51 mm) OD x 32" (813 mm)</li> <li>• A-dec post-mount lights to Cascade post box; includes necessary hardware</li> </ul>		<p>FOR PERFORMER CHAIR 28.1263.01</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 42.25" (1,073 mm) H x 17" (432 mm) W</li> <li>• For installation on Performer chair; with chair only</li> </ul>
	<p>FOR PRE-CASCADE CHAIRS 28.1976.00</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2" (51 mm) OD x 40" (1,016 mm)</li> <li>• Post for use with chair-mount to mount A-dec post-mount lights to pre-Cascade chairs</li> </ul>		

POST-MOUNT LIGHT CHOICES	MODEL	PART NUMBER	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> LED post-mount light; specify post below	573L		\$4,125.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 6300 post-mount light; specify post below		28.2029.00	\$2,725.00	
<b>Posts for Post Mount Light</b>				
<input type="checkbox"/> For A-dec 361 or 362 support center		99.1136.00	\$320.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> For Cascade post box only		28.1030.01	\$500.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> For pre-Cascade chairs		28.1976.00	\$490.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> For Performer chair; mounts to cuspidor or Assistant's instrumentation		28.1262.01	\$325.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> For Performer chair; mounts to Performer chair only		28.1263.01	\$500.00	
Subtotal				\$
Quantity				x
<b>Grand Total</b>				<b>\$</b>

# Dental Light Specifications

SPECIFICATION	A-DEC LED LIGHT LED 3-AXIS	A-DEC 500 AND 6300 LIGHT HALOGEN 3-AXIS
Rotational axes	Horizontal, vertical, diagonal	Horizontal, vertical, diagonal
Color temperature	5,000K	5,000K
Light pattern	3.8"x 5.7" at 27.6" focal distance (95 mm x 145 mm at 700 mm)	3.3" x 6.3" at 27.6" focal distance (85 mm x 160 mm at 700 mm)
Light intensity	Low: 15,000 lux (1394 fc) Medium: 25,000 lux (2323 fc) High: 30,000 lux (2787 fc) Cure-safe Illumination: 25,000 lux (2323 fc) yellow light	Composite: 8,000 lux (743 fc) Medium: 20,000 lux (1858 fc) High: 24,000 lux (2230 fc)
BTUs per hour	24	325
Power consumption	15W	95W
Auto On/Off	Yes	Yes
Mode selection	Yes	Yes
Remote touchpad	Yes	Yes
Local control	Yes	Yes

# A-dec® Monitor Mounts



## SECTION CONTENTS

Monitor Mounts ..... 85



# Monitor Mounts



586 Ceiling monitor mount, floating



585 Wall monitor mount, floating (includes backboard)



584 Cabinet monitor mount, floating



382 Radius-style monitor mount, locking



581 Support center monitor mount, floating



381 Light post monitor mount, floating



482 Light post monitor mount with arm, floating

## SUPPORT ITEMS



Standard tray holder



Large tray holder



Intermediate post



Lower support arm



Handle



500 Support link

# Monitor Mounts

## STANDARD FEATURES

- White color with gray accents
- Accommodates flat panel monitors up to 19" and up to 20lbs. (9kg)
- Tilt mechanism accommodates multiple viewing angles
- VESA mount compliant

Note: Monitor not included, medical grade monitor recommended.

### 581 MONITOR MOUNT

- Mounts to A-dec 561 support center
- Floating tilt mechanism for one-handed adjustment
- Mount rotation accommodates viewing from seated or supine positions
- Integrated cable management with cover
- Monitor arm rotates 430°
- Monitor mount tilts 0°-85°

### 381/482 MONITOR MOUNT

- Mounts to 361/362/372/572/572L light post
- Integrated cable management with cover
- Includes power cable
- Includes HDMI video cable
- Floating tilt mechanism for one-handed adjustment
- 482 Monitor Mount includes arm for additional range of motion

### 382 MONITOR MOUNT

- Mounts to A-dec 511, 411, or 311 dental chairs using a front mount arm
- Mount rotation accommodates viewing from seated or supine positions
- Locking tilt mechanism for secure positioning
- Integrated cable management

### 584/585/586 OVERHEAD MONITOR MOUNT

- Mount positioning accommodates viewing for consultation/education, patient entertainment, and practice management
- Available in white
- Ceiling-mount monitor mounts to support structure from 9' to 10'6" (2,743mm to 3,200mm) in height
- Wall mount includes crystal colored backboard
- Floating tilt mechanism for one-handed adjustment
- Integrated cable management

Estimated shipping weights:

381 - 9 lb. (4kg), 382 - 27 lb. (12 kg), 482 - 11 lb. (5 kg), 581 - 15 lb. (7 kg),  
584 - 59-62 lb. (27-28 kg), 585 - 64-66 lb. (29-30 kg), 586 - 35-49 lb. (16-22 kg)



UPS Shipping Available

# Monitor Mounts

MOUNTING LOCATION	MODEL	MOUNTING EQUIPMENT	PART NUMBER	PRICE	TOTAL
<b>Radius Mount</b>					
<input type="checkbox"/> Radius-style monitor mount, locking	382	511, 411, 311 version B		\$1,175.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 511 Mounting kit for use without dual mount delivery			77.1165.00	\$375.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Handle			77.1308.00	\$230.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Light post monitor mount, floating for use on light post	381	572L, 572, 372		\$750.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Handle			77.1308.00	\$230.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Light post monitor mount with arm, floating for use on light post	482	572L, 572, 372		\$925.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Handle			77.1308.00	\$230.00	
<b>Support Mount</b>					
<input type="checkbox"/> Light post monitor mount, floating for use on light post	381	361, 362, 561		\$750.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Intermediate post for use without light			28.1802.00	\$250.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Handle			77.1308.00	\$230.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Light post monitor mount with arm, floating for use on light post	482	361, 362, 561		\$925.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Intermediate post for use without light			28.1802.00	\$250.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Handle			77.1308.00	\$230.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Support center monitor mount, floating	581	561		\$975.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Standard tray holder does not include tray			77.0350.01	\$430.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Large tray holder does not include tray			77.0351.01	\$500.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 500 Support link			77.1020.00	\$490.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Lower support arm			77.1029.00	\$575.00	
<b>Non-Chair Mounted Monitor Mounts</b>					
<input type="checkbox"/> Cabinet monitor mount, floating	584			\$3,020.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Wall monitor mount, floating	585			\$3,020.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Ceiling monitor mount, floating	586			\$3,020.00	
Ceiling height					
<input type="checkbox"/> 9' (2743mm)			77.1226.01	N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> 9'6" (2896mm)			77.1227.01	N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> 10' (3048mm)			77.1228.01	N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> 10'6" (3200mm)			77.1229.01	N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> Flexarm upgrade kit			77.0837.01	\$1,170.00	
Subtotal					\$
Quantity					x
<b>Grand Total</b>					<b>\$</b>

## Notes



## SECTION CONTENTS

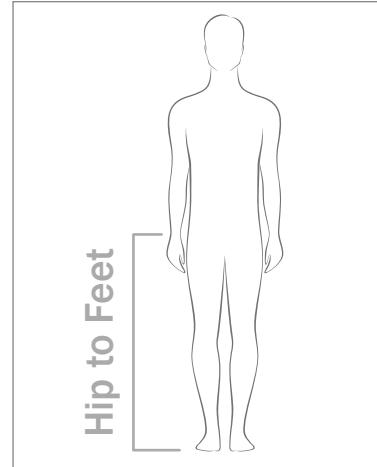
- 420 Doctor's and Assistant's Stools ... 92
- 520 Doctor's and Assistant's Stools ... 91

## 521 DOCTOR'S STOOL CHOICES



Armrests with:

- Height adjustment
- Width adjustment
- Fore/Aft adjustment
- Soft santoprene top surface



Cylinder height options:

To choose the right stool height, measure from hips to the feet.  
Above 34" - Choose tall height  
Under 34" - Choose standard height

## 522 ASSISTANT'S STOOL CHOICES



Backrest with:

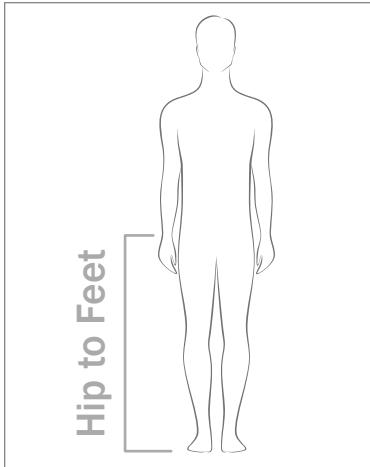
- Height adjustment
- Tilt adjustment
- Ultra-quiet pivot mechanism



Foot pedestal:

- Replaces foot ring to better distribute weight from the seat to the feet for an "athletic stance".

## 421 DOCTOR'S STOOL CHOICES



Cylinder height options:

To choose the right stool height, measure from hips to the feet.

Above 32" - Choose tall height  
Under 32" - Choose standard height

# 520 Doctor's and Assistant's Stools

Available in August



521 Doctor's stool

## 521 STANDARD FEATURES

- Dynamic seat armature for premium comfort and support
- Cylinder height options
  - Tall cylinder; seat armature height range 19.6" to 24.1" (498-612 mm)
  - Standard cylinder; seat armature height range 16.4" to 21.7" (417-551 mm)
  - The addition of armrests to a 521 raises the lowest position by 1"
- Adjustable seat tilt
- Adjustable backrest height
- Adjustable backrest tilt with ultra-quiet pivot mechanism
- Ultra-quiet, multiple-surface casters
- Durable base
- Sewn upholstery
- White with grey accents



522 Assistant's stool with torso band

## 522 STANDARD FEATURES

- Dynamic seat armature for premium comfort and support
- Adjustable seat armature height range 23.1" to 28.7" (587-729 mm)
- Height adjustable foot ring
- Torso support with:
  - Height adjustment
  - Pivot adjustment
  - Soft santoprene top surface
- Ultra-quiet, multiple-surface casters
- Durable base
- Sewn upholstery
- White with grey accents

DOCTOR/ASSISTANT'S STOOL CHOICES	PART NUMBER	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> 521 Doctor's stool	-	\$1,255.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Tall cylinder	-	N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> Standard cylinder	-	N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> Armrests	-	\$395.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 522 Assistant's stool	-	\$1,395.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Backrest	-	\$345.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Foot pedestal (replaces footring)	-	\$245.00	
Subtotal			\$
Quantity			x
<b>Grand Total</b>			<b>\$</b>

## UPHOLSTERY COLOR CHOICES

### Sewn

- |  |                                  |                                       |
|--|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Apricot       | <input type="checkbox"/> Ebony   | <input type="checkbox"/> Poppy        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Arctic        | <input type="checkbox"/> Fuchsia | <input type="checkbox"/> Riviera      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Baltic        | <input type="checkbox"/> Granite | <input type="checkbox"/> Sable        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Campfire      | <input type="checkbox"/> Lilac   | <input type="checkbox"/> Sassy        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cave          | <input type="checkbox"/> Lemon   | <input type="checkbox"/> Sea Mist     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Chamois       | <input type="checkbox"/> Pacific | <input type="checkbox"/> Silver Pearl |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Charcoal      | <input type="checkbox"/> Papyrus | <input type="checkbox"/> Sky          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Curry         | <input type="checkbox"/> Parrot  | <input type="checkbox"/> Sorbet       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Cyan          | <input type="checkbox"/> Pecan   | <input type="checkbox"/> Timberwolf   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Diplomat Blue | <input type="checkbox"/> Plum    | <input type="checkbox"/> Vintage      |

Estimated shipping weight: 521 - 35 lb. (16 kg); 522 - 44 lb. (20 kg)  
UPS shipping available

# 420 Doctor's and Assistant's Stools

Available in August



421 Doctor's stool

## 421 STANDARD FEATURES

- Cylinder height options
  - Tall cylinder; seat armature height range 18.8" to 25" (470-635mm)
  - Standard cylinder; seat armature height range 15.25" to 18.5" (387-470 mm)
- Adjustable seat tilt
- Two motion modes:
  - Seat and back locked in place
  - Seat and back syncro free movement with 2:1 ratio
- Adjustable backrest height
- Adjustable backrest tilt
- Solid surface casters
- Durable base
- Sewn or seamless upholstery
- White with grey accents



422 Assistant's stool with torso support

## 422 STANDARD FEATURES

- Round seat armature
- Adjustable seat armature height range 22.5" to 24" (572-737 mm)
- Height adjustable foot ring
- Torso support with:
  - Height adjustment
  - Pivot adjustment
  - Upholstered top surface
- Solid surface casters
- Durable base
- Sewn or seamless upholstery
- White with grey accents

DOCTOR/ASSISTANT'S STOOL CHOICES	PART NUMBER	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> 421 Doctor's stool	-	\$965.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Tall cylinder	-	N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> Standard cylinder	-	N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> 422 Assistant's stool	-	\$1,125.00	
Subtotal			\$
Quantity			x
<b>Grand Total</b>			<b>\$</b>

## UPHOLSTERY COLOR CHOICES

Seamless	Sewn
<input type="checkbox"/> Amethyst	<input type="checkbox"/> Apricot
<input type="checkbox"/> Black	<input type="checkbox"/> Arctic
<input type="checkbox"/> Driftwood	<input type="checkbox"/> Baltic
<input type="checkbox"/> Hazelnut	<input type="checkbox"/> Campfire
<input type="checkbox"/> Indigo	<input type="checkbox"/> Cave
<input type="checkbox"/> Lemongrass	<input type="checkbox"/> Chamois
<input type="checkbox"/> Paprika	<input type="checkbox"/> Charcoal
<input type="checkbox"/> Sapphire	<input type="checkbox"/> Curry
<input type="checkbox"/> Sky Blue	<input type="checkbox"/> Cyan
<input type="checkbox"/> Tawny	<input type="checkbox"/> Diplomat Blue
	<input type="checkbox"/> Ebony
	<input type="checkbox"/> Fuchsia
	<input type="checkbox"/> Granite
	<input type="checkbox"/> Lilac
	<input type="checkbox"/> Lemon
	<input type="checkbox"/> Pacific
	<input type="checkbox"/> Papirus
	<input type="checkbox"/> Parrot
	<input type="checkbox"/> Pecan
	<input type="checkbox"/> Plum
	<input type="checkbox"/> Poppy
	<input type="checkbox"/> Riviera
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sable
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sassy
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sea Mist
	<input type="checkbox"/> Silver Pearl
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sky
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sorbet
	<input type="checkbox"/> Timberwolf
	<input type="checkbox"/> Vintage

Estimated shipping weight: 421 - 35 lb. (16 kg); 422 - 44 lb. (20 kg)  
UPS shipping available



## SECTION CONTENTS

Pac 1 3420 Portable Systems .....	.95
3460 Porta-Chair .....	.97



# Pac 1 3420 Delivery System



Pac 1 Field Unit



Pac 1 Institutional Unit



Pac 1 Self-Contained Unit

## STANDARD FEATURES

- Manual control system for two handpieces
- Four individual holders
- Oil collection system
- Autoclavable syringe
- Wet/dry foot control with 4.5' (1,372 mm) tubing
- Field repair kit
- Self-contained water system
- Anodized aluminum top
- Air filter regulator with moisture separator
- Washable tray holder pad
- Stainless steel instrument tray, 9.75" x 13.5" (248 mm x 343 mm)

## FIELD UNIT ADDITIONAL FEATURES

- Steril-Vac assistant's instrumentation
- Adjustable height tripod
- Tool kit
- Carrying case 20" x 14.25" x 12.5" (508 mm x 362 mm x 318 mm)



NOTE: Field unit compressor requirements: 3/4 HP (4 to 5 gal). Max pressure to 125 psi.

## INSTITUTIONAL UNIT ADDITIONAL FEATURES

- Steril-Vac assistant's instrumentation
- Adjustable height mobile chrome U-frame

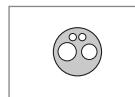
NOTE: This product does not have CE or UL certification.

## SELF-CONTAINED UNIT ADDITIONAL FEATURES

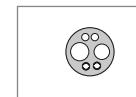
- Air saliva ejector with tubing and tip
- Fixed-height, powder-coated mobile stand
- Built-in Jun-Air compressor - .6 HP (1.4 gal, 5.4 liter)  
120 or 240 VAC
- Duplex electrical outlet; 120 volts only

NOTE: This product does not have CE or UL certification.

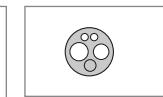
### Tubing options:



4-hole



6-pin  
fiber-optic



fiber-optic  
with bulb

Estimated shipping weights -  
Field Unit and Case - 35 lb. (16 kg);  
Institutional - 35 lb. (16 kg);  
Self-Contained Unit - 96 lb. (44 kg).  
UPS shipping available

# Pac 1 3420 Delivery System

DELIVERY SYSTEM CHOICES				PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> PAC 1 3420 Field unit (Field unit compressor requirements: 3/4 HP (4 to 5 gal). Max pressure to 125 psi)				\$5,095.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> PAC 1 3420 Institutional unit				\$4,905.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> PAC 1 3420 Self-contained unit				\$9,235.00	
Delivery system choices subtotal					\$
FACTORY-INSTALLED CHOICES		PART NUMBER	POSITIONS		PRICE
			1	2	3 <b>B</b>
4-hole vinyl tubing <b>E</b>		98.0879.00	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6-pin fiber-optic vinyl tubing <b>E K</b>		98.0885.00	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Fiber-optic with bulb vinyl tubing <b>E K</b>		98.0262.02	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Additional handpiece position for 3rd position. (Includes control block and necessary hardware)			—	—	<input type="checkbox"/>
Factory-installed choices subtotal					\$
FACTORY-INSTALLED CHOICES			PART NUMBER	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> Auto control system for 2 handpieces; Century II control <b>A</b>					\$180.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Intraoral light source, quad-voltage; requires upgrade to auto control and 60-watt power supply				90.1168.00	\$510.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 60-watt power supply				45.1268.00	\$240.00
<input type="checkbox"/> PAC 1 air SE with tubing and tip; replaces Steril-Vac on field and institutional units <b>A</b>				12.0796.00	-\$245.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 quart container for Steril-Vac <b>A</b>				14.0010.00	\$25.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Additional single holder				99.0584.00	\$62.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Arm-mounted tray holder				45.0445.00	\$255.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 750 ml bottle for self-contained water system; replaces all previous bottles <b>A</b>				14.0416.00	\$32.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Foot control carrier, for institutional unit only <b>A</b>				17.0807.02	\$100.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Carrying handles for self-contained unit				45.0465.00	\$470.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Additional mounting clip (for optional vac systems)				45.0447.00	\$18.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Tool kit for institutional and self-contained units				45.0438.00	\$105.00
Subtotal of all sections					\$
Quantity					x
<b>Grand Total</b>					\$

## LEGEND

**A** = Price reflects retail price adjustment to change from standard to optional feature

**B** = Additional handpiece position required

**C** = Touchpad required

**D** = Deluxe touchpad required

**E** = Requires control block position

**F** = Requires controller space

**G** = Requires access to 25-watt power supply

**H** = Requires access to 300-watt power supply

**I** = Requires dock and/or cord set and control module

**J** = Side exhausting Borden tubing

**K** = Requires intraoral Light Source

# 3460 Porta-Chair



3460 Porta-Chair

## STANDARD FEATURES

- Adjustable chair height
- Adjustable backrest tilts 85° from horizontal position
- Removable, U-shaped, adjustable headrest with Velcro®
- Vinyl upholstery
- Height-adjustment crank
- Field-adjustable right or left operation
- Quick-disconnect (QD) toeboard
- Arm slings
- Powder-coat painted frame

PART NUMBER	PRICE	TOTAL
45.1253.117	\$3,670.00	
45.0392.00	\$515.00	
		\$
	x	
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>\$</b>

Estimated shipping weight: 3460 - 62 lb. (28 kg)

## Notes

# A-dec® Accessories



## SECTION CONTENTS

### Chair

Chair Upholstery.....	101
Floor Boxes .....	102
Power supplies .....	105

### Delivery

Foot Controls.....	103
A-dec Relay Module and Intraoral Light Source .....	104
Autoclavable Syringes .....	106
Touchpads.....	107
Tray Holders and Trays.....	108
Tubing - Handpieces and Tooth Dryer .....	110
Vacuum Components.....	112
QD Kits and Cascade Cuspidor.....	115
Handpiece Holders and Whip Assemblies .....	116



# Accessories – Upholstery

Please have chair serial number information available for replacement upholstery.

For replacement custom or special sewn upholstery for A-dec chairs, contact customer service at 1.800.547.1883. UPS shipping available.

View the latest information on upholstery, laminate, and solid surface colors by visiting A-dec's virtual operatory color tool *Inspire Me* on a-dec.com. You will find color previews and part numbers for sewn and seamless upholstery as well as laminates, solid surface, and quartz offerings. Experiment with creating a room with various colors of upholstery, cabinetry, and countertops. Once you have finished exploring, you can even order color samples.

## Sewn

<input type="checkbox"/> Apricot	<input type="checkbox"/> Ebony	<input type="checkbox"/> Poppy
<input type="checkbox"/> Arctic	<input type="checkbox"/> Fuchsia	<input type="checkbox"/> Riviera
<input type="checkbox"/> Baltic	<input type="checkbox"/> Granite	<input type="checkbox"/> Sable
<input type="checkbox"/> Campfire	<input type="checkbox"/> Lilac	<input type="checkbox"/> Sassy
<input type="checkbox"/> Cave	<input type="checkbox"/> Lemon	<input type="checkbox"/> Sea Mist
<input type="checkbox"/> Chamois	<input type="checkbox"/> Pacific	<input type="checkbox"/> Silver Pearl
<input type="checkbox"/> Charcoal	<input type="checkbox"/> Papyrus	<input type="checkbox"/> Sky
<input type="checkbox"/> Curry	<input type="checkbox"/> Parrot	<input type="checkbox"/> Sorbet
<input type="checkbox"/> Cyan	<input type="checkbox"/> Pecan	<input type="checkbox"/> Timberwolf
<input type="checkbox"/> Diplomat Blue	<input type="checkbox"/> Plum	<input type="checkbox"/> Vintage

## Seamless

<input type="checkbox"/> Amethyst	<input type="checkbox"/> Indigo	<input type="checkbox"/> Sky Blue
<input type="checkbox"/> Black	<input type="checkbox"/> Lemongrass	<input type="checkbox"/> Tawny
<input type="checkbox"/> Driftwood	<input type="checkbox"/> Paprika	
<input type="checkbox"/> Hazelnut	<input type="checkbox"/> Sapphire	

## Replacement Upholstery Sets:

Sets include headrest cushion, back, seat, toeboard cover and armrest where applicable.

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	SEWN	SEAMLESS
<b>A-dec 511</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> White	\$2,465.00	\$1,560.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Surf	\$2,465.00	\$1,560.00
<b>A-dec 411</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Knob-style headrest	\$2,465.00	\$1,560.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Lever-style headrest	\$2,465.00	\$1,560.00
<b>A-dec 311 version B</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Dual-articulating headrest	\$2,465.00	\$1,560.00
<b>A-dec 311 version A</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Dual-articulating headrest	\$2,465.00	\$1,460.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Adjustable neck support		\$1,460.00
<b>Performer III</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Narrow back		\$1,560.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Contoured back		\$1,560.00
<b>Cascade/Decade/Decade Plus</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Cascade 1040	\$2,465.00	\$1,560.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Decade 1010	\$2,465.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Decade 1011		\$1,560.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Decade 1015	\$2,465.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Decade 1020	\$2,465.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Decade 1021		\$1,560.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Decade Plus 1221	\$2,465.00	\$1,560.00
<b>Priority 1005: <input type="checkbox"/> Black or <input type="checkbox"/> Surf</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> EZ Clean	\$2,465.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Deluxe	\$2,880.00	

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	SEWN	SEAMLESS
<b>Doctor's Stools</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> 521 Doctor's upholstery set	\$430.00	-
<input type="checkbox"/> 521 seat upholstery	\$260.00	-
<input type="checkbox"/> 521 back upholstery	\$195.00	-
<input type="checkbox"/> 421 Doctor's upholstery set (Previously 1601 Contoured)	\$330.00	\$330.00
<b>Assistant's Stool</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> 522 Assistant's seat upholstery	\$260.00	-
<input type="checkbox"/> 522 Assistant's back upholstery	\$195.00	-
<input type="checkbox"/> 422 Assistant's upholstery set (Previously 1622 Contoured round)	\$410.00	\$410.00

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	PRICE
<b>A-dec 311 version A Neck Support</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Cushion Only	62.0405.00	\$195.00
<b>Headrest Mechanisms</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Lever-style (White)	90.1091.01	\$845.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Lever-style (Surf)	90.1091.00	\$845.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Knob-style	62.0631.00	\$845.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Cascade/Decade/Performer/ A-dec 200 (Surf)	61.2265.00	\$885.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Cascade/Decade/Performer/ A-dec 200 (White)	61.2265.01	\$885.00
<b>Performer III</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Slings*	Seamless	\$250.00

\*Slings on Performer III chairs manufactured before April 2000 include integrated armrest caps. When ordering replacements for these slings, please order (2) P/N 61.2761.XX armrest caps.

# Accessories – Floor Boxes



**A-DEC 500/400/300 VERSION B FLOOR BOX**

- Does not include umbilical or utilities
- 17" x 16.5" (432 mm x 419 mm)

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER SURF	PART NUMBER WHITE	PRICE
Floor box and cover	41.1506.00	41.1506.01	\$425.00
Floor box frame only	41.1467.00	41.1467.01	\$285.00
Cover only	41.1464.01	41.1464.02	\$140.00
Air filter/regulator		24.0475.00	\$275.00
Water filter/regulator		24.0474.00	\$120.00



**A-DEC 300 REMOTE FLOOR BOX**

- Includes 3' (914 mm) umbilical
- Hole plugs
- Mounting hardware
- 5.5" x 14.5" x 17" (140 mm x 368 mm x 432 mm)

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	PRICE
Floor box frame only	41.1507.00	\$165.00
Cover only, Gray3	41.0413.01	\$55.00
Remote stainless steel floor box with cover, 3' (914mm) umbilical, holes plugs and mounting hardware	77.1019.00	\$365.00



**REMOTE STAINLESS STEEL FLOOR BOX**

- Includes umbilical
- 5.5" x 14.5" x 17" (140 mm x 368 mm x 432 mm)



**MEDIUM STAINLESS STEEL FLOOR BOX**

- Does not include umbilical or utilities
- 5.5" x 9" x 14" (140 mm x 229 mm x 356 mm)

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER WHITE	PRICE
Remote stainless steel floor box with cover and 7' (2,134 mm) umbilical (not shown) for 541/545	41.1490.01	\$685.00
Remote stainless steel floor box with cover and 7' (2,134 mm) umbilical (not shown) for 542	41.1491.01	\$685.00
Air filter/regulator	24.0475.00	\$275.00
Water filter/regulator	24.0474.00	\$120.00

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	PRICE
Medium stainless steel floor box frame and cover	41.1455.00	\$255.00
Floor box frame only	41.0408.00	\$150.00
Cover only, Surf 4	41.0407.00	\$30.00



**LARGE STAINLESS STEEL FLOOR BOX**

- Does not include umbilical or utilities
- 5.5" x 14.5" x 17" (140 mm x 368 mm x 432 mm)

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	PRICE
Large stainless steel floor box frame and cover	41.1456.00	\$320.00
Floor box frame only	41.0414.00	\$165.00
Cover only, Surf 4	41.0413.00	\$55.00



**CASCADE CONTOURED FLOOR BOX**

- Does not include umbilical or utilities
- 14.5" x 17" (368 mm x 432 mm)

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	PRICE
Cascade contoured floor box frame and cover	41.1457.00	\$600.00
Floor box frame only	41.0417.00	\$355.00
Cover only, Surf 4	41.0416.00	\$150.00

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	PRICE
Recessed floor box frame and cover	41.1458.00	\$835.00



**CASCADE STAINLESS STEEL RECESSED FLOOR BOX**

- Does not include umbilical or utilities
- 6.5" x 14.5" x 18" (165 mm x 368 mm x 457 mm)

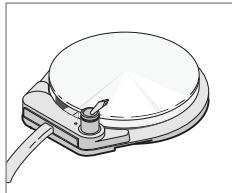
PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	PRICE
Recessed floor box frame and cover	41.1458.00	\$835.00

# Accessories – Foot Controls



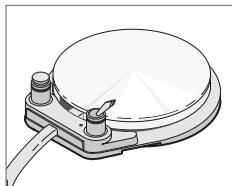
## A-DEC 500 WET/DRY FOOT CONTROL WITH CHIP BLOWER/ACCESSORY BUTTON

- Modulates variable speed operation with foot pressure applied in any position
- Use for air turbine, electric handpiece, A-dec camera, as well as ultrasonic instruments
- Dark Surf or Gray3
- For use with A-dec 500 delivery systems only



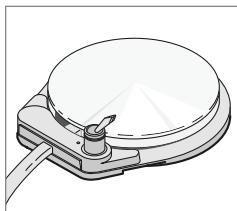
## WET/DRY FOOT CONTROL III

- Variable speed operation with foot pressure applied in any position
- Toggle operates On/Off control for coolant and water
- Standard tubing: 7' (2,134 mm) Dark Surf
- Use for both the air turbine or electric handpiece



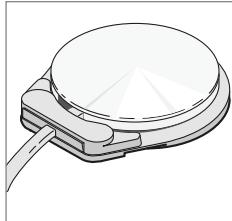
Wet/Dry Foot Control III with Chip Blower/Accessory Button

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER SURF	PART NUMBER GRAY3	PRICE
A-dec 532/533 foot control 5' (1,524 mm)	38.1805.00	38.1829.00	\$400.00
A-dec 541/542 foot control 16' (4,877 mm)	38.1805.01	38.1829.01	\$400.00
Tubing replacement kit	90.1104.00	90.1104.01	\$78.00



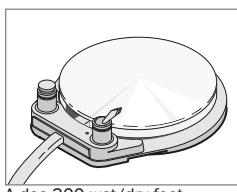
## A-DEC 300 WET/DRY FOOT CONTROL

- Variable speed operation with foot pressure applied in any position
- Toggle operates On/Off control for coolant water
- Without chip blower - Use for both the air turbine or electric handpiece
- With chip blower - Use for air turbine, electric handpiece, A-dec camera, as well as ultrasonic instruments



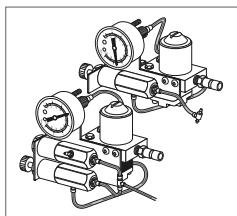
## FOOT CONTROL III

- Variable speed operation with foot pressure applied in any position
- For use with Cascade or Radius units equipped with the Master Series touchpad option
- Standard tubing: 7' (2,134 mm) Dark Surf



A-dec 300 wet/dry foot control with chip blower / accessory button

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	PRICE
A-dec 300 Euro conversion kit	38.0825.00	\$62.00
<b>Without chip blower / accessory button</b>		
A-dec 332/333 foot control 5' (1,524mm) Gray3	38.1834.00	\$345.00
A-dec 334/335 foot control 9' (2,743mm) Gray3	38.1821.00	\$345.00
<b>With chip blower / accessory button</b>		
A-dec 332/333 foot control 5' (1,524mm) Gray3	38.1862.00	\$400.00
A-dec 334/335 foot control 9' (2,743mm) Gray3	38.1838.00	\$400.00



## UNIVERSAL AIR AND WATER FILTER REGULATOR UTILITY KIT

- Includes air filter/regulator, water filter/regulator, filter screen kit, filters, and necessary hardware



## LEVER FOOT CONTROL

(Wet/dry foot control with chip blower/accessory button)

- Superior speed modulation with side to side movement
- Intuitive, eyes free, wet/dry operation
- Ergonomic foot placement during operation

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	PRICE
Universal utility kit	24.0471.00	\$560.00

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	PRICE
Lever foot control, 5'	38.1871.00	\$595.00
Lever foot control, 7'	38.1871.01	\$595.00
Lever foot control, 9'	38.1871.02	\$595.00
Lever foot control, 16'	38.1871.03	\$595.00
A-dec 300 chip blower kit	90.1546.00	\$30.00

# Accessories – A-dec Relay Module and Intraoral Light Source



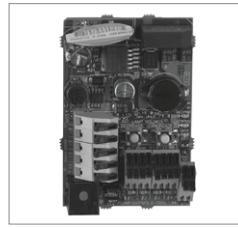
A-dec Relay Module

## A-DEC RELAY MODULE FEATURES

The A-dec relay module allows flexibility in turning on and off electrical devices within the treatment room or building from one of the touchpads. The A-dec relay module can be for items such as, non A-dec lighting or equipment. This module functions with both the standard and deluxe touchpads. It operates similar to an air-electric switch but uses electrical signals from the data communication system instead of air signals.

A-dec recommends installation of the A-dec relay module be performed by a certified electrical technician

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	PRICE
A-dec relay module	90.1080.00	\$245.00



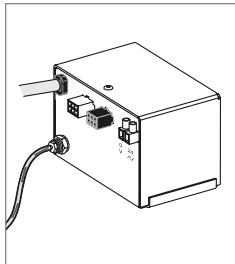
IOLS kit for A-dec 300

## QUAD VOLTAGE INTRAORAL LIGHT SOURCE

- Fiber-optic intraoral light source
- Requires fiber-optic handpiece tubing, 24vac
- All IOLS come equipped to light (2) handpieces
- A-dec 300 kit equipped to light (4) handpieces
- To add additional handpieces order the QVIOLS switch kit

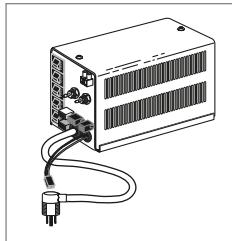
PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	PRICE
Quad Volt IOLS kit for A-dec 300 (equipped to light (4) handpieces)	90.1168.00	\$510.00
Quad Volt IOLS kit for Performer	76.8112.00	\$510.00
Quad Volt IOLS kit for 2122/2132	90.1358.00	\$510.00
Quad Volt IOLS kit for 3420/2561	90.1359.00	\$510.00
Quad Volt IOLS kit for 4631	90.1360.00	\$510.00
QVIOLS switch kit	90.1382.00	\$41.00

# Accessories – Power Supply and Cables



## 25-WATT POWER SUPPLY

- Provides power to A-dec's intraoral light source
- Includes air-electric switch, indicator light, 6-pin connector, and 2-position terminal strip
- Output is rated 24 VAC 1 Amp
- Output is protected against short-circuit and overload conditions with automatically resetting thermostat



## 300-WATT POWER SUPPLY

- Required for intraoral camera and electric motors
- Provides power for multiple electrical accessories such as fiber-optics, low voltage water heater/heated syringe tubing, dental light, scaler, and curing light.
- Size – Fits the large, contoured, and recessed floor boxes
- QD Connectors
- Maintenance – Uses resettable circuit breakers rather than fuses

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	PRICE
25-watt power supply	28.1480.00	\$255.00

CASCADE/DECADE CHAIR POWER SUPPLY	PART NUMBER	PRICE
Cascade 300 watt, 110-120v	28.1435.00	\$545.00
Cable adapter kit (used to retrofit from 300 watt power supply manufactured before June 1998)	90.1012.00	\$140.00

NOTE: When purchasing a power supply, consider both present and future electrical accessories.  
Buying a 300 watt power supply now will make it economical to add electrical accessories in the future.

## REMOTE POWER SUPPLY CABLES

Power supply cables are required if you are connecting a delivery system (A-dec 541, 542) or assistant's instrumentation (A-dec 545) to a remote power supply

### Ordering Cables



- Refer to the table below to determine your cable needs
- See the ordering information table for cable descriptions and prices

POWER SUPPLY LOCATION	DELIVERY SYSTEM/ASSISTANT'S INSTRUMENTATION			
	541	542	545	545 WITH 542
300-watt, 511 chair	77.0707.00	77.1239.00	77.0708.00	(1) 77.0708.00 (1) 77.1239.00
300-watt, 311 or 411 chair	77.0980.00	77.1240.00	77.0981.00	(1) 77.0981.00 (1) 77.1240.00
300-watt, remote	(1) 43.0328.01 (1) 43.0093.00	43.0329.00	43.0095.00	(1) 43.0329.00 (1) 43.0093.00
1/8" Air line extension kit (25' [7,620 mm])			90.1129.00	

ORDERING INFORMATION / PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	PRICE
Air Line Kit, remote power supply	90.1129.00	\$20.00
Cable, 15' (4,572 mm); 6-pin to 6-pin; Assistant's	43.0093.00	\$56.00
Cable, 15' (4,572 mm); 6-pin to 4-pin; Assistant's	43.0095.00	\$56.00
Cable, 15' (4,572 mm); 4-pin to 4-pin; Delivery	43.0328.01	\$56.00
Cable, 15' (4,572 mm); 6-pin to 6-pin; Delivery	43.0329.00	\$56.00
545 to 511 Power cable kit	77.0708.00	\$72.00
545 to 311/411 Power cable kit	77.0981.00	\$72.00
542 to 511 Power cable kit	77.1239.00	\$110.00
542 to 311/411 Power cable kit	77.1240.00	\$110.00
541 to 511 Power cable kit	77.0707.00	\$130.00
541 to 311/411 Power cable kit	77.0980.00	\$130.00

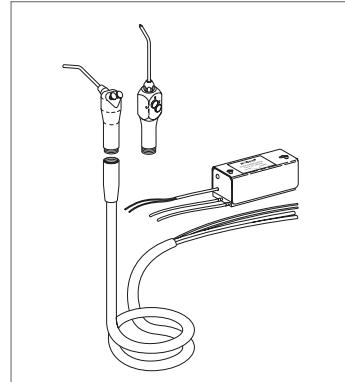
# Accessories – Syringes



A. Autoclavable syringe  
(for Traditional delivery systems)



B. Autoclavable syringe  
(for Continental delivery systems)



Low voltage water heater/  
Heated syringe tubing

SYRINGE HEADS	PART NUMBER	PRICE
A. Autoclavable syringe, head only	23.1011.00	\$200.00
B. Autoclavable Continental syringe, head only	23.1096.00	\$200.00
Syringe tips, pkg of 5	23.0872.01	\$43.50
Syringe tips, pkg of 25	23.0872.02	\$185.00
Syringe tip retainer, locking hex	23.1090.00	\$36.50
Smooth syringe tip retainer assembly quick-disconnect (QD) type	23.1112.00	\$24.50

A-DEC SYRINGES																																							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Two syringe tips – includes two autoclavable QD syringe tips for ease of cleaning</li> <li>Tubing – straight tubings are 84" (2,134 mm) or 144" (3,657.6 mm) and Dark Surf or Gray3</li> <li>Autoclavable – all syringes are autoclavable</li> <li>Easy-to-maintain design – O-rings and buttons are easy to replace</li> <li>Flow control clamp</li> </ul>																																							
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>STANDARD SYRINGE KITS/ASSEMBLIES</th> <th>PART NUMBER SURF</th> <th>PART NUMBER GRAY3</th> <th>PRICE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Traditional w/ flow control clamp 84" (2,134 mm)</td> <td>23.1150.00</td> <td>23.1302.00</td> <td>\$290.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Traditional w/ flow control clamp 144" (3,657.6 mm)</td> <td>23.1150.12</td> <td>23.1311.00</td> <td>\$290.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Continental w/ flow control clamp 84" (2,134 mm)</td> <td>23.1170.00</td> <td>23.1304.00</td> <td>\$290.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>QD Traditional 84" (2,134 mm)</td> <td>23.1195.00</td> <td>23.1303.00</td> <td>\$320.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>QD Continental 84" (2,134 mm)</td> <td>23.1247.00</td> <td>23.1305.00</td> <td>\$320.00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				STANDARD SYRINGE KITS/ASSEMBLIES	PART NUMBER SURF	PART NUMBER GRAY3	PRICE	Traditional w/ flow control clamp 84" (2,134 mm)	23.1150.00	23.1302.00	\$290.00	Traditional w/ flow control clamp 144" (3,657.6 mm)	23.1150.12	23.1311.00	\$290.00	Continental w/ flow control clamp 84" (2,134 mm)	23.1170.00	23.1304.00	\$290.00	QD Traditional 84" (2,134 mm)	23.1195.00	23.1303.00	\$320.00	QD Continental 84" (2,134 mm)	23.1247.00	23.1305.00	\$320.00												
STANDARD SYRINGE KITS/ASSEMBLIES	PART NUMBER SURF	PART NUMBER GRAY3	PRICE																																				
Traditional w/ flow control clamp 84" (2,134 mm)	23.1150.00	23.1302.00	\$290.00																																				
Traditional w/ flow control clamp 144" (3,657.6 mm)	23.1150.12	23.1311.00	\$290.00																																				
Continental w/ flow control clamp 84" (2,134 mm)	23.1170.00	23.1304.00	\$290.00																																				
QD Traditional 84" (2,134 mm)	23.1195.00	23.1303.00	\$320.00																																				
QD Continental 84" (2,134 mm)	23.1247.00	23.1305.00	\$320.00																																				
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>WARM WATER SYRINGE</th> <th>PART NUMBER SURF</th> <th>PART NUMBER GRAY3</th> <th>PRICE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A-dec 532, 541, 542</td> <td>23.1272.01</td> <td>23.1290.01</td> <td>\$850.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A-dec 541 Assistant's side and A-dec 545</td> <td>23.1283.01</td> <td>23.1294.01</td> <td>\$850.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A-dec 551</td> <td>23.1274.01</td> <td>23.1306.01</td> <td>\$850.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A-dec 533</td> <td>23.1273.01</td> <td>23.1291.01</td> <td>\$850.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A-dec 332, 334, 336</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>23.1290.01</td> <td>\$850.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A-dec 333, 335</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>23.1291.01</td> <td>\$850.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A-dec 352, 353</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>23.1294.01</td> <td>\$850.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A-dec 351</td> <td>N/A</td> <td>23.1306.01</td> <td>\$850.00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				WARM WATER SYRINGE	PART NUMBER SURF	PART NUMBER GRAY3	PRICE	A-dec 532, 541, 542	23.1272.01	23.1290.01	\$850.00	A-dec 541 Assistant's side and A-dec 545	23.1283.01	23.1294.01	\$850.00	A-dec 551	23.1274.01	23.1306.01	\$850.00	A-dec 533	23.1273.01	23.1291.01	\$850.00	A-dec 332, 334, 336	N/A	23.1290.01	\$850.00	A-dec 333, 335	N/A	23.1291.01	\$850.00	A-dec 352, 353	N/A	23.1294.01	\$850.00	A-dec 351	N/A	23.1306.01	\$850.00
WARM WATER SYRINGE	PART NUMBER SURF	PART NUMBER GRAY3	PRICE																																				
A-dec 532, 541, 542	23.1272.01	23.1290.01	\$850.00																																				
A-dec 541 Assistant's side and A-dec 545	23.1283.01	23.1294.01	\$850.00																																				
A-dec 551	23.1274.01	23.1306.01	\$850.00																																				
A-dec 533	23.1273.01	23.1291.01	\$850.00																																				
A-dec 332, 334, 336	N/A	23.1290.01	\$850.00																																				
A-dec 333, 335	N/A	23.1291.01	\$850.00																																				
A-dec 352, 353	N/A	23.1294.01	\$850.00																																				
A-dec 351	N/A	23.1306.01	\$850.00																																				

## LOW VOLTAGE WARM WATER SYRINGE TUBING

- For use with A-dec Cascade and Radius delivery systems
- Provides instant warm water to the autoclavable syringe; requires 90 watts
- Includes low voltage water heater and heated syringe tubing
- Dark Surf tubing color

## LOW VOLTAGE WARM WATER SYRINGE KITS

Includes syringe, nut, low voltage water heater/heated syringe tubing, requires 90 watts, Surf color

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	TUBING LENGTH	PART NUMBER	PRICE
Doctor's or Assistant's side	60" (1,524 mm)	23.0894.01	\$710.00
Cascade cart/wall mount	60" (1,524 mm)	23.0894.02	\$710.00

WARM WATER SYRINGE	PART NUMBER SURF	PART NUMBER GRAY3	PRICE
A-dec 532, 541, 542	23.1272.01	23.1290.01	\$850.00
A-dec 541 Assistant's side and A-dec 545	23.1283.01	23.1294.01	\$850.00
A-dec 551	23.1274.01	23.1306.01	\$850.00
A-dec 533	23.1273.01	23.1291.01	\$850.00
A-dec 332, 334, 336	N/A	23.1290.01	\$850.00
A-dec 333, 335	N/A	23.1291.01	\$850.00
A-dec 352, 353	N/A	23.1294.01	\$850.00
A-dec 351	N/A	23.1306.01	\$850.00

# Accessories – Touchpads



A-dec 500 standard touchpad



A-dec 500 deluxe touchpad



A-dec 300 standard touchpad



A-dec 300 deluxe touchpad

## A-DEC 500 TOUCHPAD UPGRADE KITS

- For use with A-dec 500 delivery systems only
- Replace an existing touchpad
- Add a new touchpad

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER SURF	PART NUMBER WHITE	PRICE
Standard touchpad, 542	77.0297.00	77.0297.01	\$510.00
Standard Doctor's touchpad, 541	90.1127.00	90.1127.01	\$510.00
Standard Assistant's touchpad, 541/545	90.1128.00	90.1128.01	\$510.00
Standard touchpad cover and PCB only	90.1078.00	90.1078.01	\$410.00
Deluxe touchpad upgrade kit, 532/533/542	90.1133.00	90.1133.01	\$1,530.00
Deluxe touchpad upgrade kit, 541	90.1134.00	90.1134.01	\$1,530.00
Deluxe touchpad cover and PCB only	90.1135.00	90.1135.01	\$605.00

## A-DEC 300 TOUCHPADS

- For use with A-dec 300 delivery systems only
- Replace an existing touchpad
- Add a new touchpad

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	PRICE
<b>Full Assembly</b>		
Standard touchpad kit, 332/333/334/335/336	90.1196.00	\$430.00
Deluxe touchpad kit, 332/333/334/335/336	90.1197.00	\$1,185.00
Standard touchpad kit, 351/352/353	90.1184.00	\$430.00
<b>Cover and PCB only</b>		
Standard touchpad kit, 332/333/334/335/336	90.1078.01	\$410.00
Deluxe touchpad kit, 332/333/334/335/336	90.1185.00	\$605.00
Standard touchpad kit, 352/353	90.1078.01	\$410.00



## Remote Touchpad Kit

- For use with A-dec 300, 400, and 500 systems
- White 2
- Includes touchpad, mounting bracket, 25' data and electrical cables, and cable management hardware

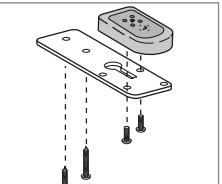
PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	PRICE
Remote standard touchpad kit, 311, 411, 511	90.1495.00	\$550.00



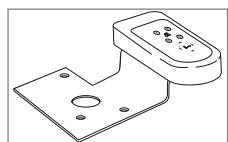
Chair touchpad; chair functions only



Chair touchpad; chair functions only



Remote chair touchpad



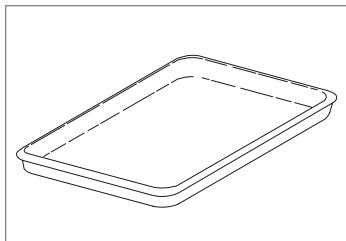
Performer chair touchpad

## CHAIR TOUCHPADS KITS

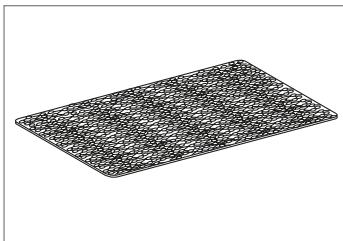
- Four-chair functions; base and back up and down
- Four programmable chair position functions

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	PRICE
3072 to chair kit	15.0478.00	\$440.00
3171, 3175, 2671, 2615 (manufactured after 2/1999)	15.0561.00	\$440.00
Performer III	39.1385.00	\$440.00
Y-adapter, required for multiple touchpad and/or footswitch installation	41.1493.00	\$89.00

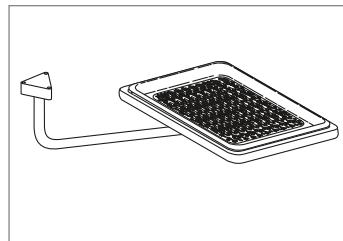
# Accessories – Trays



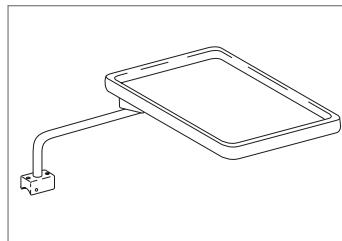
Stainless steel instrument tray



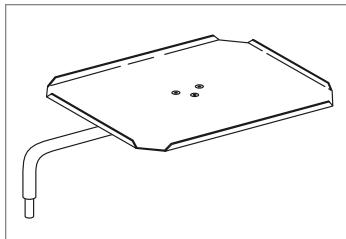
Washable tray pad



39.1115.00



17.1051.00



17.1047.00



Performer tray holder; shown on control head with optional tray



76.5100.00

STAINLESS STEEL TRAYS	PART NUMBER	PRICE
Stainless steel tray, standard 9.5" x 13.5" (241 mm x 343 mm)	043.001.00	\$57.00
Stainless steel tray, large 11.5" x 17" (292 mm x 432 mm)	043.006.00	\$105.00

WASHABLE TRAY PAD		
PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	PRICE
Washable tray pad, pkg of 5	39.0790.02	\$21.00

TRAY HOLDERS		
PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	PRICE
For Radius 2132, Cascade 2150, 2151, 2152 (includes tray and pad) 10" x 14" (254 mm x 356 mm)	39.1115.00	\$340.00
For Radius 2122, Cascade 2140, 2141, 2142 (serial numbers E443922 and subsequent)	17.1051.00	\$250.00
For Cascade 3171, 3175, 4631, 4635, 2615, 2671, 318 19.5" x 12.5" (241 mm x 318 mm)	17.1047.00	\$250.00

PERFORMER DELIVERY SYSTEM TRAY HOLDER		
PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	PRICE
Small tray holder 9.5" x 13.5" (241 mm x 343 mm)	39.1380.00	\$250.00
Large tray holder 11.25" x 16" (292 mm x 406 mm)	39.1390.00	\$275.00

PERFORMER III ACCESSORY TRAY HOLDER		
PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	PRICE
Performer III accessory tray holder	76.5100.00	\$510.00

NOTE: When tray holder is used for accessories, we recommend ordering the optional air QD, water QD, and/or the chair accessory power cord, if needed.

# Accessories – Trays



Traditional standard tray holder (for A-dec 532/542)



Traditional large tray holder (for A-dec 532/542)



Standard tray holder (for A-dec 541/545)



Large tray holder (for A-dec 541/545)



Standard tray holder (for A-dec 581)



Large tray holder (for A-dec 581)



Continental standard tray holder (for A-dec 533)



Continental large tray holder (for A-dec 533)



Continental standard tray holder (for A-dec 300)



Continental large tray holder (for A-dec 300)



Traditional standard tray holder (for A-dec 300)



Traditional large tray holder (for A-dec 300)

## A-DEC 532/542 TRADITIONAL TRAY HOLDERS

- Arm-mounted rotating tray holder
- For use with A-dec 532 traditional, and A-dec 542 side delivery systems

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER SURF	PART NUMBER WHITE	PRICE
Standard tray holder – 10.3" x 14.3" (262 mm x 363 mm)	–	77.1024.00	\$430.00
Large tray holder – 12.5" x 17.3" (318 mm x 439 mm)	77.0295.00	77.1023.00	\$500.00

## A-DEC 581 TRAY HOLDERS

- Arm-mounted rotating tray holder
- For use with 581 monitor mount

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER SURF	PART NUMBER WHITE	PRICE
Standard tray holder For A-dec 581 monitor mount 10.3" x 14.3" (262 mm x 363 mm)	–	77.0350.01	\$430.00
Large tray holder For A-dec 581 monitor mount 12.5" x 17.3" (318 mm x 439 mm)	77.0351.00	77.0351.01	\$500.00

## A-DEC 541/545 TRAY HOLDERS

- Arm-mounted rotating tray holder
- For use with A-dec 541 duo delivery system and 545 Assistant's instrumentation

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER SURF	PART NUMBER WHITE	PRICE
Standard tray holder – 9.35" x 12.66" (238 mm x 322 mm)	77.0462.00	77.0462.01	\$270.00
Large tray holder – 12.5" x 17.3" (318 mm x 439 mm)	77.0543.00	77.0543.01	\$420.00

## A-DEC 300 TRADITIONAL TRAY HOLDERS

- Arm-mounted rotating tray holder
- For use with A-dec 332, 334, and 336 traditional delivery system

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	PRICE
Standard tray holder – 10.3" x 14.3" (262 mm x 363 mm)	77.0933.00	\$255.00
Large tray holder – 12.5" x 17.3" (318 mm x 439 mm)	77.0932.00	\$310.00

## A-DEC 533 CONTINENTAL TRAY HOLDERS

- Arm-mounted rotating tray holder
- For use with A-dec 533 Continental delivery system

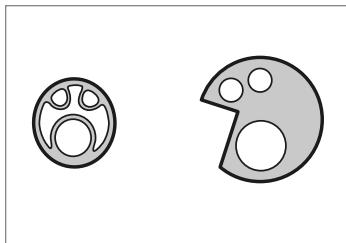
PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER SURF	PART NUMBER WHITE	PRICE
Standard tray holder – 10.3" x 14.3" (262 mm x 363 mm)	–	77.1024.01	\$430.00
Large tray holder – 12.5" x 17.3" (318 mm x 439 mm)	77.0295.01	77.1023.01	\$500.00

## A-DEC 300 CONTINENTAL TRAY HOLDERS

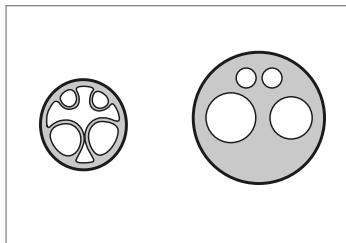
- Arm-mounted rotating tray holder
- For use with A-dec 333 and 335 Continental delivery system

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	PRICE
Standard tray holder – 10.3" x 14.3" (262 mm x 363 mm)	77.0942.00	\$255.00
Large tray holder – 12.5" x 17.3" (318 mm x 439 mm)	77.0943.00	\$310.00

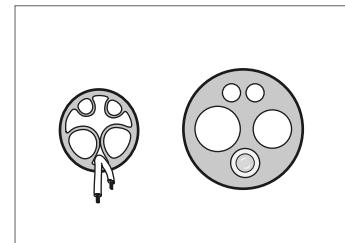
# Accessories – Tubing



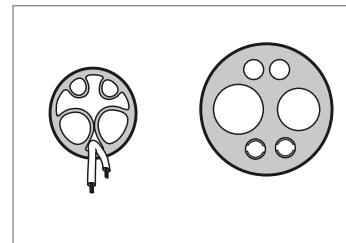
3-Hole tubing with Borden terminal



4-Hole tubing



Fiber-optic with bulb tubing



6-Pin Fiber-optic tubing

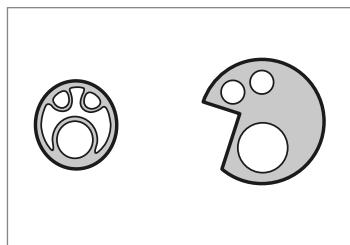
## GRAY3 SILICONE TUBING (A-DEC 500 AND A-DEC 300)

- Quick-connect style tubing
- 61" (1,549 mm) Gray3 for use with A-dec 532/533/542 and A-dec 332/333/334/335/336
- 81" (2,057 mm) Gray3 for use with A-dec 541

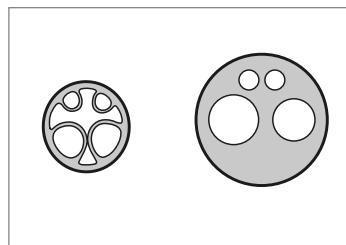
PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	TUBING LENGTH	COLOR	PART NUMBER	PRICE
3-hole tubing*	61" (1,549 mm)	Gray	98.1086.00	\$130.00
3-hole tubing*	81" (2,057 mm)	Gray	98.1109.00	\$130.00
4-hole tubing	61" (1,549 mm)	Gray	98.1087.00	\$130.00
4-hole tubing	81" (2,057 mm)	Gray	98.1106.00	\$130.00
6-pin fiber-optic	61" (1,549 mm)	Gray	98.1089.00	\$195.00
6-pin fiber-optic	81" (2,057 mm)	Gray	98.1108.00	\$195.00
Fiber-optic with bulb	61" (1,549 mm)	Gray	98.1088.00	\$440.00
Fiber-optic with bulb	81" (2,057 mm)	Gray	98.1107.00	\$440.00

\* For use with side exhausting Borden-style tubing

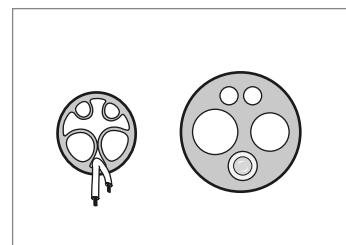
# Accessories – Tubing



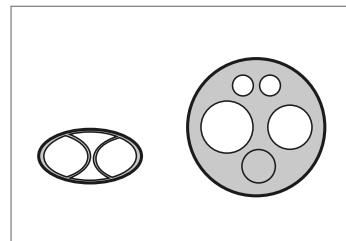
3-Hole tubing with Borden terminal



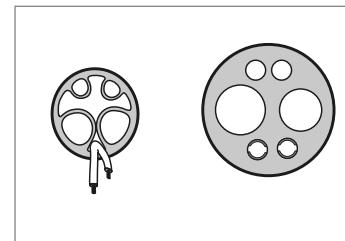
4-Hole tubing



Fiber-optic with bulb tubing



Tooth dryer tubing



6-Pin Fiber-optic tubing

GRAY3 VINYL TUBING (A-DEC 500 AND A-DEC 300)	TUBING LENGTH	COLOR	PART NUMBER	PRICE
4-hole tubing	84" (2,134 mm)	Gray3	98.1094.00	\$96.00
6-pin fiber-optic	84" (2,134 mm)	Gray3	98.1096.00	\$160.00
Fiber-optic with bulb	84" (2,134 mm)	Gray3	98.1095.00	\$330.00
TOOTH DRYER TUBING	TUBING LENGTH	COLOR	PART NUMBER	PRICE
2-hole	84" (2,134 mm)	Dark Surf	98.0012.02	\$96.00
BULBS			PART NUMBER	PRICE
Replacement bulb for Fiber-optic with bulb tubing			041.317.00	\$45.00

\* For use with side exhausting Borden-style tubing

# Accessories – Vacuum Components



## 6-PIN TO 5-HOLE ADAPTER

- Adapts a 5-hole handpiece to a 6-pin handpiece tubing

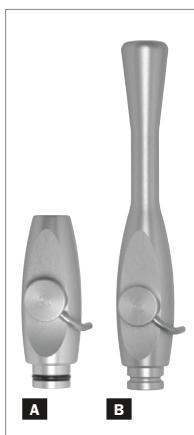


## AUTOCLAVABLE SALIVA EJECTOR

- Autoclavable
- On/Off and flow control with unique rotary valve
- Easy to clean

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	PRICE
6-pin to 5-hole adapter	0.02752500	\$270.00
Replacement bulb	0.01905510	\$68.00

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	PRICE
SE adapter	11.0210.00	\$12.00
SE Kit for A-dec 336	77.1407.00	\$300.00



## A-DEC AUTOCLAVABLE QD HVE (CENTRAL VACUUM ROTARY VALVE) FOR CASCADE, DECADE, AND PERFORMER

- Autoclavable
- On/Off and flow control with unique rotary valve
- Includes QD swivel connector to allow 360° rotation of entire valve
- Adapts to ½" (13mm) ID central vacuum tubing

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	PRICE
HVE conversion kit, converts from 1 HVE to 2 and includes four position holder	11.1009.00	\$425.00
Performer HVE conversion kit; includes HVE and tubing assembly, cap, screen, tailpiece, holder bar, and vacuum connector	11.1147.00	\$235.00

# Accessories – Vacuum Components

52" tubing for A-dec 351 & 551 Chair-mounted Assistant's instrumentation

63" tubing for A-dec 352, 353, 541, & 545 Assistant's instrumentation

## A-DEC 500 & 300 VACUUM INSTRUMENT TUBING ASSEMBLIES

### VALVE ASSEMBLY, TUBING, AND (2) TAILPIECES

DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER SURF	PART NUMBER WHITE	PRICE
<b>Standard (11mm) HVE valve with 1/2 inch Tubing</b>			
with 52" (1321mm) tubing	11.1286.00	11.1286.01	\$130.00
with 63" (1600mm) tubing	11.1296.00	11.1296.01	
<b>Standard (11mm) HVE Valve with 16mm Tubing</b>			
with 52" (1321mm) tubing	11.1288.00	11.1288.01	\$170.00
with 63" (1600mm) tubing	11.1305.00	11.1305.01	
<b>Standard SE Valve with Standard Tubing</b>			
with 52" (1321mm) tubing	12.1227.00	12.1227.01	\$115.00
with 63" (1600mm) tubing	12.1235.00	12.1235.01	
<b>Standard SE Valve with 10mm Tubing</b>			
with 52" (1321mm) tubing	12.1228.00	12.1228.01	\$110.00
with 63" (1600mm) tubing	12.1236.00	12.1236.01	
<b>Large Bore (15mm) HVE Valve with 16mm Tubing</b>			
with 52" (1321mm) tubing	11.1287.00	11.1287.01	\$225.00
with 63" (1600mm) tubing	11.1297.00	11.1315.00	

### TUBING AND (2) TAILPIECES

DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER SURF	PART NUMBER WHITE	PRICE
<b>1/2 inch Tubing</b>			
with 52" (1321mm) tubing	11.1292.00	11.1292.01	\$38.00
with 63" (1600mm) tubing	12.1237.00	12.1237.01	
<b>16mm Tubing with (1) 11mm Tailpiece and (1) 16mm Tailpiece</b>			
with 52" (1321mm) tubing	11.1294.00	11.1294.01	\$80.00
with 63" (1600mm) tubing	12.1239.00	12.1239.01	
<b>Standard SE Tubing</b>			
with 52" (1321mm) tubing	12.1231.00	12.1231.01	\$36.00
with 63" (1600mm) tubing	11.1306.00	11.1306.01	
<b>10mm SE Tubing</b>			
with 52" (1321mm) tubing	12.1232.00	12.1232.01	\$80.00
with 63" (1600mm) tubing	11.1307.00	11.1307.01	
<b>16mm Tubing with (2) 16mm Tailpieces</b>			
with 52" (1321mm) tubing	11.1293.00	11.1293.01	\$70.00
with 63" (1600mm) tubing	12.1238.00	12.1238.01	

### TAILPIECES

DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER SURF	PART NUMBER WHITE	PRICE
<b>Standard (11mm) HVE Valve with 1/2 inch Tubing</b>			
Tailpiece for valve end	11.1027.00	11.1027.01	\$14.00
Tailpiece for vacuum end	11.1300.01	11.1300.03	
<b>Standard (11mm) HVE Valve with 16mm Tubing</b>			
11mm Tailpiece for valve end	11.1272.00		\$30.00
16mm Tailpiece for vacuum end	12.1121.00	11.1301.03	\$14.00
<b>Standard SE Valve with Standard Tubing</b>			
Tailpiece for valve end	12.1229.01	12.1229.03	\$14.00
Tailpiece for vacuum end	11.1303.01	11.1303.03	
<b>Standard SE Valve with 10mm Tubing</b>			
Tailpiece for valve end	11.1283.01	11.1283.03	\$14.00
Tailpiece for vacuum end	11.1302.01	11.1302.03	
<b>Large Bore (15mm) HVE Valve with 16mm Tubing</b>			
16mm Tailpiece for valve end	12.1121.00	11.1301.03	\$14.00
16mm Tailpiece for vacuum end	12.1121.00	11.1301.03	

### VALVE ASSEMBLIES

DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	PRICE
Standard (11mm) HVE valve assembly	11.1335.00	\$91.00
Standard SE valve assembly	12.1258.00	\$80.00
Large bore (15mm) HVE valve assembly	12.1257.00	\$155.00

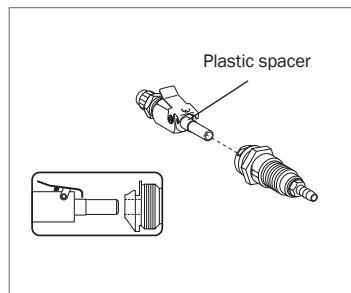
# Accessories – Vacuum Components

## CASCADE/ DECADE/ PERFORMER VACUUM INSTRUMENT TUBING ASSEMBLIES

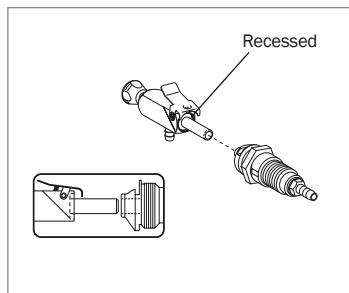
TUBING, TAILPIECE AND VALVE ASSEMBLIES (SURF)			
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cascade and Radius chair-mounted Assistant's Instrumentation utilize 84" assemblies</li> <li>• Cascade 12 o'clock Assistant's Instrumentation utilize 144" assemblies</li> </ul>			
PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	84" (2134 MM)	144" (3658 MM)	TOTAL
Standard /11mm HVE	11.1025.02	11.1025.12	\$150.00
Standard SE (1 tailpiece only)	12.0910.06	12.0910.12	\$115.00
15 mm HVE	12.1132.00	-	\$225.00
QD HVE (long tip holder)	11.1178.00	11.1014.12	\$200.00
HVE for Performer AVS	11.1127.01	-	\$190.00
TAILPIECES (EACH)			
PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	VACUUM CANISTER END	VALVE END	TOTAL
Standard/11mm/Long Tip HVE	11.1027.00	11.1027.00	\$14.00
Standard SE (with on/off controls)	-	12.1088.00	\$14.00
15 mm HVE	12.1121.00	12.1121.00	\$14.00
Performer HVE	-	11.1131.00	\$30.00

VALVES (WITH SURF VALVE END TAILPIECE)	HVE VALVE	TOTAL
Performer HVE	11.1129.00	\$110.00

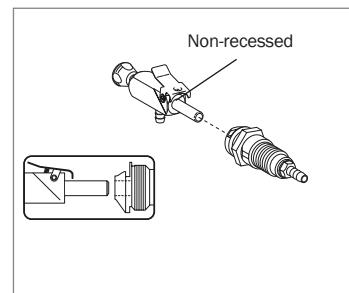
# Accessories – QD Kits and Cascade Cuspidor



QD valve kit for air 026.130.00  
For air on Performer 76.2030.00



QD flow control valve kit for water on  
Performer 76.2025.00



QD flow control valve kit,  
Self-contained water 90.0370.00

## QD VALVE KITS

- Includes panel mount female shut-off and male QD with integral water flow or air control

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	PRICE
<b>For Cascade/Decade/Performer with 1/4" (6mm) tubing</b>		
QD flow control valve kit, self-contained water	90.0370.00	\$77.00
QD flow control valve; for water on Performer	76.2025.00	\$77.00
QD valve kit, air	026.130.00	\$77.00
QD valve kit; for air on Performer	76.2030.00	\$77.00
<b>For A-dec 300/400/500 with 5/16" (8mm) tubing</b>		
QD water; for A-dec 500	90.1097.00	\$105.00
QD air; for A-dec 500	90.1098.00	\$105.00
QD air/water kit for A-dec 300 Cuspidor	90.1166.00	\$210.00
<b>For A-dec 300/400/500 with 5/16" (8mm) tubing</b>		
Double for QDs	56.0339.00	\$15.75

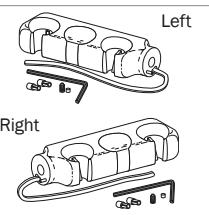
# Accessories— Handpiece Holders and Whip Assemblies



## FLEX-HOLDER

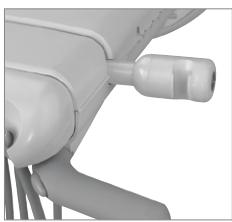
- Clamps on to worksurfaces up to 1" in thickness
- Choice of syringe/SE or HVE holder size

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER SURF	PART NUMBER WHITE	PRICE
Syringe or saliva ejector flex-holder	99.0705.00	99.0705.01	\$205.00
HVE flex-holder	99.0706.00	99.0706.01	\$205.00



## CASCADE UNITIZED HOLDER

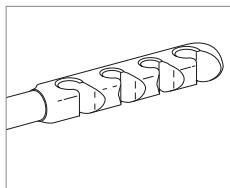
- Choice of left or right 3-position holder
- Includes mounting hardware



## A-DEC 300/500 ACCESSORY HOLDERS

- Syringe/SE holder size
- A-dec 500 holder mounts to left or right side of A-dec 300 or 500 chair mounted delivery system
- A-dec 300 holder mounts to tray mount location on A-dec 300 delivery system

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER SURF	PART NUMBER WHITE	PRICE
A-dec 500 accessory holder	99.0681.00	99.0681.01	\$170.00
A-dec 300 accessory holder	-	77.0919.00	\$185.00



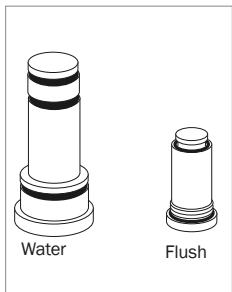
## UNITIZED ASSISTANT'S HOLDER



## A-DEC 533 WHIP ASSEMBLY

- For additional handpiece in position 2
- Includes whip and hardware

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER SURF	PART NUMBER WHITE	PRICE
A-dec 533 whip assembly	77.0291.01	77.0291.02	\$79.00



## RADIUS/CASCADE DRY BLOCK CONVERSION KIT

- Includes two plugs, one for water and one for flush
- Plugs are black on the bottom

PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	PRICE
Radius/Cascade dry block conversion kit	38.0648.00	\$26.00

# A-dec® Clinical Products



## SECTION CONTENTS

### Restorative

#### Handpiece Packages

Electric.....	126
Air.....	127
Hygiene .....	126

#### Gross Reduction

Electric Highspeed Handpieces .....	129
Air Highspeed Handpieces .....	130

#### Finishing

Electric Lowspeed Handpieces.....	132
Air Lowspeed Handpieces.....	134

#### Endodontic Treatment

Electric Endodontic Handpieces.....	136
-------------------------------------	-----

#### Filling

Curing Light.....	138
-------------------	-----

### Preventive

#### Treatment of Tartar and Soft Tissue

Sonic Scaler .....	139
Ultrasonic Scaler .....	140
Prophy Handpieces .....	143

#### Education/Diagnosis

Intraoral Camera .....	144
------------------------	-----

### Infection Control

#### Waterline Treatment

Water Tablet .....	146
--------------------	-----

#### Handpiece Maintenance

Assistina .....	147
Assistina Couplers and Adapters .....	148
Miscellaneous Adapters .....	150
F1 Service Oil and Spray Caps .....	151

#### Vacuum Line Cleaning System

A-dec ICV .....	152
-----------------	-----



# A-dec | W&H Handpiece Helpful Hints

## SERVICE AND REPAIRS

Repair prices include disassembly, cleaning, repair to factory specification with genuine W&H parts, one year warranty on replaced parts, and shipping expenses.

Pricing below is for most common handpiece repair. Handpieces with these standard repairs will automatically be repaired and returned. If additional damage is found, an estimate will be sent to your dealer and we will ask for authorization prior to proceeding with the repair. All warranty claims must include a valid copy of invoice.

Air highspeed handpiece - turbine replacement:	\$365.00
Electric highspeed handpiece - standard rebuild:	\$675.00
Air and electric low speed handpieces - standard rebuild:	\$385.00

Prices include standard repairs, with no additional damage to head shell, glass rod, or light, if applicable. A-dec will provide 45 days after a repair estimate is given for approval to proceed with the handpiece repair. If approval is not received within this timefrme, the handpiece will be returned and a \$25.00 processing fee will be assessed.

## MAINTENANCE:

Lubricate and then sterilize handpieces between patients. Use A-dec | W&H F1 spray oil or the A-dec | W&H Assistina handpiece maintenance system. Remove the bur from the handpiece prior to lubrication and sterilization. We recommend weekly oil service of the chuck system with W&H service oil.

Run the full drying cycle in your sterilizer

A-dec recommends the use of at least three highspeed handpieces and two lowspeed handpieces per treatment room to optimize the flow of handpieces in the dental office.

Clean external handpiece surfaces only with alcohol or soap and water. A-dec does not recommend the use of other disinfectants.

## AIR PRESSURE:

Set drive air pressure per Instructions For Use that comes with the handpiece. Measure drive air pressure at the handpiece end of the tubing with a coupler and handpiece attached to a pressure gauge (P/N 50.0271.00) for greatest accuracy.

## COOLANT AIR/WATER:

Check that coolant air is on (many manufacturers “T” off drive air; coolant air is then not activated when the unit is turned on). Clogged ports can be cleared by an A-dec Authorized Service Center. Too much air/water impedes proper atomization. For adjustment instructions, call A-dec Customer Service, 1.800.547.1883.

## INTRAORAL LIGHT

A-dec | W&H bulbs/LED require 3.2 VDC/ ±0.1 VDC at bulb for optimal bulb life. Measure the voltage at the bulb while the bulb is lit at 100% voltage. Call A-dec Customer Service for instructions about bulb/LED bulb testing.

- Coupler:  
Hard to turn? Check for worn O-rings, a bent tip, or a claw sleeve that is damaged or out of round.
- Fused glass optics retain maximum light output when the optic lens is periodically cleaned with an alcohol-soaked swab.

## FRICITION GRIP BUR INSERTION – 3 EASY STEPS:

1. Insert bur to chuck stop.
2. Press push-button and seat bur.
3. Release push-button.

Do not extend burs. Use the proper length bur for various applications in the oral cavity.

Use good quality 1.6 mm friction grip burs.

Avoid hitting objects or the use of excessive force in the oral cavity. Both significantly reduce the life-span of the chuck.

## LATCH BUR INSERTION – 3 EASY STEPS:

1. Insert bur to chuck stop.
2. Press push-button and turn bur until it latches into place.
3. Pull on bur to assure it is locked in place.

Use good quality 2.35 mm latch burs. Do not exceed a 2.35 mm shank for latch burs.

A-dec does not recommend the use of plastic shank latch burs. The shank is easily broken.

## Notes

# A-dec | W&H Handpiece Advisor Tool

## A-dec | W&H Handpiece Advisor Tool

A new tool for you. A-dec | W&H handpiece advisor tool helps you explore handpiece options in five easy steps and quickly focus in on the handpiece solutions that fit the needs of the dental practice. Compare models and see what is compatible.

**Go to [handpiece-advisor.com](http://handpiece-advisor.com) to compare handpiece models and find detailed product information.**

**a-dec**  Handpiece Advisor

Questions: Call A-dec at 1.800.547.1883  
within the USA and Canada

The ideal handpiece solution is at your fingertips. Explore your options in five easy steps and quickly focus in on the products that fit the needs of your practice. You can dig deeper to learn more about each product line, and when you're ready to buy, A-dec will connect you with your local sales representative. **Let's get started!**

STEP GUIDE > 1 SELECT PRODUCT CATEGORY > 2 CHOOSE FEATURES > 3 VIEW PRODUCT DETAILS > 4 CHECK REQUIREMENTS > 5 REVIEW YOUR SUMMARY

**HANDPIECE PROMOS**  
Save up to \$1,875 off suggested retail prices.  
[Find out more ▶](#)

Category	Product Type	Function
AIR	HIGHSPEED	gross enamel reduction • finishing • polishing crown and bridge • amalgam removal
	LOWSPEED	decay removal • finishing • polishing
ELECTRIC	HIGHSPEED	gross enamel reduction • finishing • crown and bridge • amalgam removal
	LOWSPEED	decay removal • finishing • polishing
MORE	HYGIENE	polishing
	HANDPIECE MAINTENANCE	cleaning • lubricating

# Handpiece Components Guide

## ELECTRIC HIGHSPEED HANDPIECES

Highspeed handpiece + Electric motor



### Applications:

Gross enamel reduction,  
crown and bridge, amalgam  
removal, and finishing

## ELECTRIC LOWSPEED HANDPIECES

Lowspeed handpiece + Electric motor



### Applications:

Decay removal, finishing,  
refining, polishing, prophy,  
and endodontic treatment

## AIR HIGHSPEED HANDPIECES

Highspeed handpiece + Coupler



### Applications:

Gross enamel reduction,  
crown and bridge, amalgam  
removal, and finishing

## AIR LOWSPEED HANDPIECES

Lowspeed handpiece + Air motor



### Applications:

Decay removal, finishing,  
refining, polishing, and  
prophy

# Handpiece Story

## Synea 500

### Air

- Lightest handpiece system in the industry with our best swivel for reduced hand and wrist fatigue
- Ring LED+ illuminates the entire oral cavity
- Debris clearing 5-port penta-spray provides unprecedented visibility
- Available in four head sizes: micro, pedo, standard and torque



### Electric

- Micro head design offers exceptional access and visibility
- 5-port penta-spray clears debris to provide an optimal view of the working surface
- One-piece unibody design reduces sound and provides virtually vibration-free operation
- Scratch-resistant surface is as sleek as the ultra-smooth operation

## Synea 400

### Air

- Pedo head design improves access and visibility
- Standard head offers extra cutting power
- Lightest handpiece system in the industry to reduced hand and wrist fatigue
- LED+ illuminates the entire arch with daylight quality light
- 4 spray ports provide effective cooling and a clear view



### Electric

- Pedo head design improves access and visibility
- 3 times more power than air highspeeds for exceptionally efficient cutting
- 4 spray ports provide effective cooling and a clear view (WG-99LT)

## Alegra 300

### Air Only

#### Highspeed

- Pedo head design improves access and visibility
- Standard head offers extra cutting power
- Unique self-generated LED+ lighting—fits any type of handpiece tubing including non-lighted
- 3 spray ports provide effective cooling and a clear view
- Lightweight handpiece design reduces hand and wrist fatigue



#### Lowspeed

- Short, slim, and lightweight handpiece design with our best swivel reduces hand and wrist fatigue
- Precision ball-bearings provide exceptional tactile feedback with smooth and quiet operation
- Pedo head design improves access and visibility
- Unibody design simplifies handpiece cleaning, maintenance, and sterilization

### MODEL LEVEL COMPARISON

	Alegra 300	Syneia 400	Syneia 500
Air	✓	✓	✓
Electric		✓	✓
Delivery Platform	Any	Limited	Very Specific
Performance	Good	Better	Best
Price	Economy	Average	Premium
Service	Field or Factory	Field or Factory	Field or Factory
Compatibility w/other handpieces	A-dec   W&H, Midwest, Star	A-dec   W&H, KaVo®, NSK®	A-dec   W&H Only

# Common Configurations



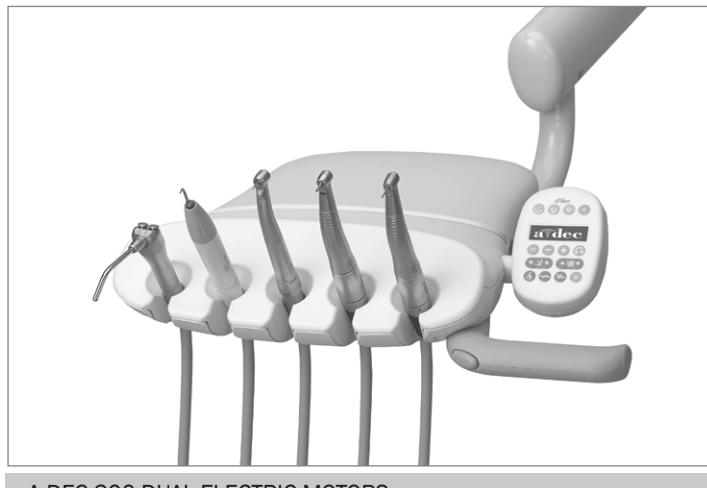
A-DEC 500 DUAL LED ELECTRIC MOTORS



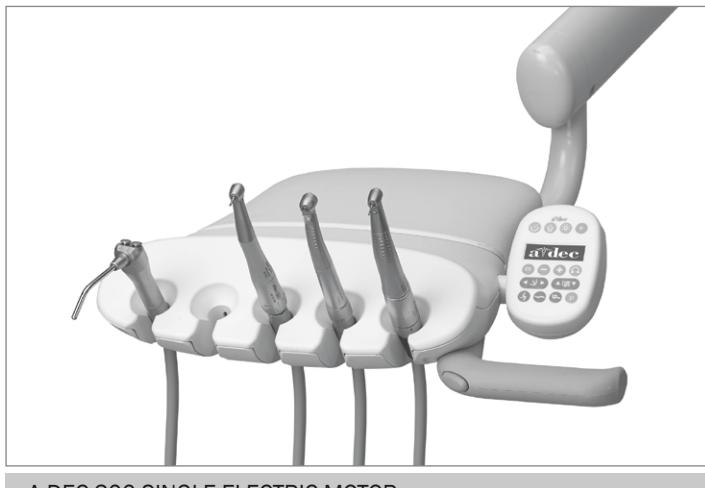
A-DEC 500 SINGLE ELECTRIC MOTOR

POSITION	DESCRIPTION
Position 0	Warm water syringe
Position 1	SoproLIFE intraoral camera
Position 2	EA-53 electric motor with WK-56LT
Position 3	EA-53 electric motor with WK-93LTS
Position 4	TK-97L with RQ-24 Roto-Quick

POSITION	DESCRIPTION
Position 1	Satelec SP Newtron LED ultrasonic instrument
Position 2	TK-98L with RQ-24 Roto-Quick
Position 3	EA-53 electric motor with WK-93LTS
Position 4	Satelec ScanWave curing light
Position 0	Warm water syringe



A-DEC 300 DUAL ELECTRIC MOTORS



A-DEC 300 SINGLE ELECTRIC MOTOR

POSITION	DESCRIPTION
Position 0	Syringe
Position 1	Satelec SP Newtron LED ultrasonic instrument
Position 2	TG-97L with RQ-24 Roto-Quick
Position 3	EA-53 electric motor with WG-56LT
Position 4	EA-53 electric motor with WG-99LT

POSITION	DESCRIPTION
Position 0	Syringe
Position 2	AM-20RM air motor with WE-56T
Position 3	TG-98L with RQ-24 Roto-Quick
Position 4	EA-53 electric motor with WG-99LT

# Common Configurations



ENDODONTIC



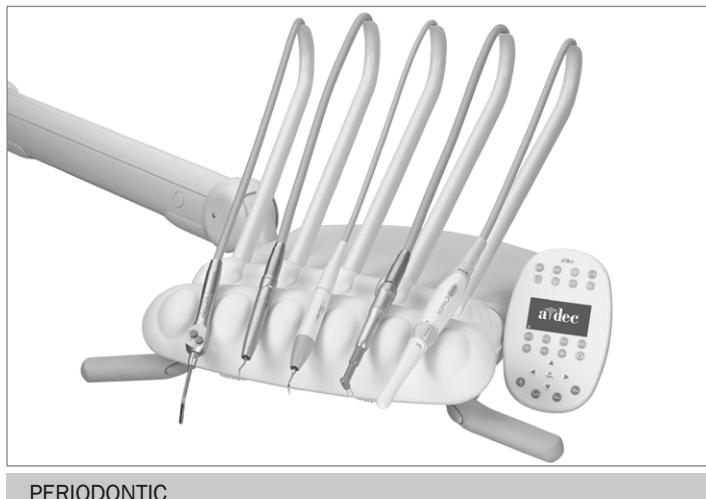
HYGIENE

POSITION	DESCRIPTION
Position 0	Syringe
Position 1	Satelec SP Newtron LED ultrasonic instrument
Position 2	TK-94L with RQ-24 Roto-Quick
Position 3	EA-53 electric motor with EB-79
Position 4	EA-53 electric motor with WK-93LTS

POSITION	DESCRIPTION
Position 0	Warm water syringe
Position 2	SoproCare intraoral camera
Position 3	AM-20RM air motor with HP-44T
Position 4	Cavitron scaler



TRADITIONAL GENERAL RESTORATIVE



PERIODONTIC

POSITION	DESCRIPTION
Position 0	Syringe
Position 2	Satelec SP Newtron LED ultrasonic instrument
Position 3	AM-20RM air motor with WE-56T
Position 4	TE-97LQ with RQ-54 Roto-Quick

POSITION	DESCRIPTION
Position 0	Warm Water Syringe
Position 1	ZA-55 Sonic Scaler with RQ-04 Roto-Quick
Position 2	Satelec SP Newtron LED ultrasonic instrument
Position 3	AM-20RM air motor with HP-44T
Position 4	SoproCare Intraoral Camera

# Operatory Handpiece Packages

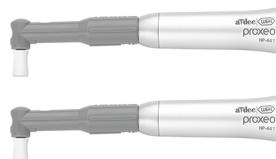
Save 25%  
on handpiece  
packages



## PROPHY HYGIENE PACKAGE

### Prophy Hygiene Package

(2) Prophy air lowspeeds



HP-44T

(1) Air motor



AM-20RM

**Total: \$ 1,375**

Save \$450.00 when purchased as package

Package part number  
54.0593.00

## ELECTRIC HANDPIECE PACKAGES

### 500 Series Electric Package

(3) Synea 500 electric  
highspeed compacts



WK-93LTS

(2) Synea 500 electric  
lowspeed compacts



WK-56LTS

**Total: \$6,585**

Save \$2190.00 when purchased as package

Package part number  
54.0591.00

### 400 Series Electric Package

(3) Synea 400  
electric highspeeds



WG-99LT

(2) Synea 400  
electric lowspeeds



WG-56LT

**Total: \$5,455**

Save \$1820.00 when purchased as package

Package part number  
54.0592.00

# Operatory Handpiece Packages

## AIR HANDPIECE PACKAGES

### 500 Series Air Packages

(3) Synea 500 air highspeeds	(1) Roto-Quick coupler	(2) Alegria 300 air lowspeeds	(1) Air motor
			

**Total: \$ 5,625**  
Save \$1870.00 when purchased as package

Package part number  
**54.0587.00**

### Standard head

### Pedo head

### 400 Series Air Packages

(3) Synea 400 air highspeeds	(1) Roto-Quick coupler	(2) Alegria 300 air lowspeeds	(1) Air motor
			
			

**Total: \$ 4,725**  
Save \$1570.00 when purchased as package

Package part number  
**54.0594.00**

### Standard head

# Operatory Handpiece Packages

## AIR HANDPIECE PACKAGES

<b>Pedo head</b>  <p>(3) Alegra 300 air highspeeds      (1) Roto-Quick coupler      (2) Alegra 300 air lowspeeds      (1) Air motor</p> <p>TE-97LQ      RQ-54      WE-56T      AM-20RM</p>	<b>Total: \$ 3,935</b> Save \$1310.00 when purchased as package  <b>Package part number</b> <b>54.0589.00</b>
<b>300 Series Air Packages</b>  <p>(3) Alegra 300 air highspeeds      (1) Roto-Quick coupler      (2) Alegra 300 air lowspeeds      (1) Air motor</p> <p>TE-98LQ      RQ-54      WE-56T      AM-20RM</p>	<b>Total: \$ 3,935</b> Save \$1310.00 when purchased as package  <b>Package part number</b> <b>54.0590.00</b>
<b>Lowspeed Only</b>  <p>(2) Alegra 300 air lowspeeds      (1) Alegra 300 air lowspeed      (1) Air motor</p> <p>WE-56T      HE-43T      AM-20RM</p>	<b>Total: \$ 2,025</b> Save \$675.00 when purchased as package  <b>Package part number</b> <b>54.0596.00</b>

## TERMS & CONDITIONS

The following rules and procedures are provided to instruct handpiece package sales in U.S. and Canada for A-dec's clinical products. Thank you for helping us support these conditions of sale.

1. Packages are effective for defined items only: Substitutions will not be granted.
2. Packages are subject to change and/or product availability.
3. To receive package pricing, Dealer must identify an order as a package. All items must be included on that order. No combination of handpieces purchased on separate invoices will be allowed.
4. Package pricing must be redeemed at time of purchase, and may not be combined with any other promotional pricing.
5. Package pricing is granted only for orders A-dec receives during the specified period.
6. Credit will be issued on any complete, unopened packages, minus a 20% restocking fee. Restocking fee will not apply in the event of an A-dec ordering error.
7. Clinical products purchases will only apply for clinic if purchased directly from A-dec. In this case, both the discount and the retail value of the order will qualify for clinic.

# Restorative - Gross Reduction

## A-dec | W&H Electric Highspeed Handpieces

### COMMON APPLICATIONS FOR ALL HIGHSPEED HANDPIECES

- Gross enamel reduction
- Amalgam removal
- Extracoronal preparations (partial and full crowns)
- Smooth, flat gingival floors, pulpal, and axial walls
- Occlusal adjustments
- Fixed prothesis removal
- Precision cosmetic/esthetic dental applications
- Shoulder margin refinement, tapering, and contouring
- Cutting retention grooves and undercuts

### ELECTRIC HIGHSPEED HANDPIECE COMPARISON

SERIES	MODEL	HEAD SIZE	SYSTEM	GEAR RATIO	CHUCK (mm)	PICTURE	PART NUMBER	PRICE
Synea 500	WK-93LT	Micro	E-Style	1 : 4.5	1.6 PB FG		0.30024001	\$1,875.00
	WK-93LTS		Compact E-style				0.30216001	\$1,875.00
Synea 400	WG-99LT	Pedo	E-Style	1 : 5	1.6 PB FG		0.30195000	\$1,575.00

NOTE: Contact A-dec customer service for motor compatibility

### ELECTRIC HIGHSPEED HANDPIECE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

SERIES	MODEL	ATTACHMENT TYPE	MAX SPEED (rpm)	GEAR RATIO	LIGHT	SPRAY PORTS	LENGTH (mm)	HEAD DIAMETER (mm)	HEAD HEIGHT (mm)	HEAD HEIGHT w/19mm bur	WEIGHT (grams)	CHUCK (mm)
Synea 500	WK-93LT	Contra angle	180,000	1 : 4.5	Yes	5	96	9.1	13.2	21.2	71	1.6 PB FG
	WK-93LTS						87				66	
Synea 400	WG-99LT	Contra angle	200,000	1 : 5	Yes	4	96	9.5	14.5	21.7	74	1.6 PB FG

### ELECTRIC MOTOR TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS\*

MODEL	SYSTEM	POWER (Watts)	SPEED RANGE (rpm)	TORQUE (Nm)	LIGHT	LENGTH (mm)	WEIGHT (grams)	IMAGE
EA-53	Compact E-Style	60	100 - 40,000	3	LED+	31.5	57	

\*Refer to electric motor components and systems section

### Key for chuck abbreviations

PB = Push Button

TT = Twist Tension

FG = Friction Grip burs

RA = Right Angle burs (latch burs)

HP = Handpiece burs

# Restorative - Gross Reduction

## A-dec|W&H Air Highspeed Handpieces

AIR HIGHSPEED HANDPIECE COMPARISON								
Series	Model	Head Size	Light	Picture	Coupler	Tubing	Part Number	Price
Synea 500	TK-94L	Micro	LED+		A-dec W&H RQ-24	6 pin	0.30016001	\$1,675.00
	TK-97L	Pedo	Ring LED+				0.30017001	\$1,675.00
	TK-98L	Standard					0.30019001	\$1,675.00
	TK-100L	Torque	Ring LED+				0.30021001	\$1,675.00
Synea 400	TG-97L	Pedo	LED+		A-dec W&H RQ-24	6 pin	0.30004002	\$1,275.00
	TG-98L	Standard					0.30001002	\$1,275.00
	TG-97LW	Pedo	Halogen		A-dec W&H RA-24/25	6 pin/5 hole	0.30201000	\$1,275.00
	TG-98LW	Standard					0.30202000	\$1,275.00
	TG-97LM	Pedo	Standard LED		*KaVo® Multiflex Lux	6 pin/5 hole	0.30006002	\$1,275.00
	TG-98LM	Standard					0.30003002	\$1,275.00
	TG-97LN	Pedo	Standard LED		*NSK® PTL	6 pin/5 hole	0.30199001	\$1,275.00
	TG-98LN	Standard					0.30200001	\$1,275.00
Alegra 300	TG-97	Pedo	No light		A-dec W&H RQ-04	4 hole	0.30005002	\$1,075.00
	TG-98	Standard					0.30002002	\$1,075.00
	TE-97LQ	Pedo	Self generated LED+		A-dec W&H RQ-54	4 hole	0.30066001	\$925.00
	TE-98LQ	Standard					0.30067001	\$925.00

\*Kavo® and NSK® couplers are not available for purchase through A-dec.

# Restorative - Gross Reduction

## A-dec | W&H Air Highspeed Handpieces

AIR HIGHSPEED HANDPIECE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS													
SERIES	MODEL	HEAD TYPE	POWER (Watts)	LIGHT	SPRAY PORTS	LENGTH* (mm)	HEAD DIAMETER (mm)	HEAD HEIGHT (mm)	HEAD HEIGHT w/19mm bur	WEIGHT (grams)	CHUCK (mm)	NOISE LEVEL (db)	
Synea 500	TK-94L	Micro	12W	LED+	Ring LED+	123.3	9.0	10.2	17.2 (16mm bur)	39	1.6 PB FG	57	
	TK-97L	Pedo	18W	Ring LED+		112.1	10.0	13.1	21.1	38			
	TK-98L	Standard	21W			112.6	11.5	14.6	21.4	40			
	TK-100L	Torque	22W			113.2	13.0						
Synea 400	TG-97L	Pedo	16W	LED+	4	112	10.0	13.1	21.1	40	1.6 PB FG	59	
	TG-98L	Standard	19W			113	11.5	14.6	21.4				
	TG-97LW	Pedo	16W	Halogen	4	112	10.0	13.1	21.1	60	1.6 PB FG	59	
	TG-98LW	Standard	19W			113	11.5	14.6	21.4	61			
	TG-97LM	Pedo	16W	Standard LED	4	116	10.1	13.1	21.1	68	1.6 PB FG	59	
	TG-98LM	Standard	19W			117	11.5	14.6	21.4	70			
	TG-97LN	Pedo	16W	Standard LED	4	107	10.0	13.1	21.1	50	1.6 PB FG	59	
	TG-98LN	Standard	19W			107	11.5	14.6	21.4	52			
	TG-97	Pedo	16W	No light	4	112	10.4	13.1	21.1	43	1.6 PB FG	59	
	TG-98	Standard	19W			113	12.2	14.6	21.4	44			
Alegria 300	TE-97LQ	Pedo	14W	Self generated LED+	3	113.2	10.4	13.2	21.4	46	1.6 PB FG	62	
	TE-98LQ	Standard	16W			114.7	12.2	15.0	21.8	48			

AIR ROTO-QUICK COUPLER COMPARISON AND ORDER CHART								
SERIES	MODEL	LIGHT	IOLS REQUIRED?	LENGTH* (mm)	IMAGE	TUBING CONNECTION	PART NUMBER	PRICE
<b>Lighted</b>								
Synea 500/400	RQ-24	LED	Yes	15.4		6 pin	0.10402430	\$445.00
Synea 400	RA-24	Halogen	Yes	15.4		6 pin	0.10402431	\$445.00
	RA-25	Halogen		15.4		5 hole	0.10402531	\$445.00
Alegria 300	RQ-54	Self generated LED+	No	22		4 hole	0.10405430	\$445.00
<b>Non-lighted</b>								
Synea 400	RQ-04	None	No	15.4		4 hole	0.10400430	\$345.00

\*Installed length

### Key for chuck abbreviations

PB = Push Button

TT = Twist Tension

FG = Friction Grip burs

RA = Right Angle burs (latch burs)

HP = Handpiece burs

# Restorative - Finishing

## A-dec | W&H Electric Lowspeed Handpieces

### COMMON APPLICATIONS FOR ALL LOWSPEED HANDPIECES

General Restorative	Endodontic (Endo)	Hygiene	• Adjustments and Lab
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Caries removal</li> <li>Defining, shaping, smoothing of preparations and materials</li> <li>Trimming and contouring of preparations and materials</li> <li>Cutting retention grooves and undercuts</li> <li>Contouring secondary and supplemental anatomy</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Clean and shape canals with rotary NiTi files</li> <li>Create smooth progressive enlargement of canals with rotary NiTi files</li> <li>Allows "lifting" of debris coronally, creating a crown down, continuously tapered preparation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prophy</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Extra-oral adjustments</li> <li>Soft relines</li> </ul>

### ELECTRIC LOWSPEED HANDPIECE COMPARISON

SERIES	MODEL	HEAD SIZE	SYSTEM	GEAR RATIO	CHUCK (mm)	PICTURE	ELECTRIC MOTOR*	PART NUMBER	PRICE
Synea 500	WK-56LT	Micro	20mm E-style	1 : 1	2.35 PB RA		Leading electric motor	0.30025001	\$1,575.00
	WK-56LTS	Micro					EA-53 motor	0.30217001	\$1,575.00
	HK-43LT	Straight			2.35 TT HP		Leading electric motor	0.30028001	\$1,575.00
Synea 400	WG-56LT	Pedo	20mm E-style	1 : 1	2.35 PB RA		Leading electric motor	0.30009001	\$1,275.00
	WG-57LT	Pedo			1.6 PB FG			0.30212000	\$1,275.00
	WG-66LT	Pedo		2 : 1	2.35 PB RA			0.30011001	\$1,275.00
	HG-43A	Straight		1 : 1	2.35 TT HP			0.30013001	\$975.00

\*Any non-electric motor, call customer service for compatibility.

### Key for chuck abbreviations

PB = Push Button

TT = Twist Tension

FG = Friction Grip burs

RA = Right Angle burs (latch burs)

HP = Handpiece burs

# Restorative - Finishing

## A-dec | W&H Electric Lowspeed Handpieces

### ELECTRIC LOWSPEED HANDPIECE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

SERIES	MODEL	ATTACHMENT TYPE	MAX SPEED (rpm)	GEAR RATIO	LIGHT	LENGTH (mm)	HEAD DIAMETER (mm)	HEAD HEIGHT (mm)	HEAD HEIGHT w/19mm bur	WEIGHT (grams)	CHUCK (mm)
Synea 500	WK-56LT	Contra angle	40,000	1 : 1	Yes	96	9.5	12.5	20.0	68	2.35 PB RA
	WK-56LTS	Contra angle				87					2.35 PB RA
	HK-43LT	Straight				96	N/A	N/A	N/A	88	2.35 TT HP
Synea 400	WG-56LT	Contra angle	40,000	1 : 1	Yes	96	9.5	13.5	21.5	68	2.35 PB RA
	WG-57LT	Contra angle				96	9.9	15.5	22.2	70	1.6 PB FG
	WG-66LT	Contra angle	20,000	2 : 1	No	96	9.5	13.5	21.5	68	2.35 PB RA
	HG-43A	Straight	40,000	1 : 1		96	N/A	N/A	N/A	77	2.35 TT HP

### ELECTRIC MOTOR TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS\*

MODEL	SYSTEM	POWER (Watts)	SPEED RANGE (rpm)	TORQUE (Ncm)	LIGHT	LENGTH (mm)	WEIGHT (grams)	IMAGE
EA-53	Compact E-Style	60	100 - 40,000	3	LED+	31.5	57	

\*Refer to electric motor components and systems section

#### Key for chuck abbreviations

PB = Push Button

TT = Twist Tension

FG = Friction Grip burs

RA = Right Angle burs (latch burs)

HP = Handpiece burs

# Restorative - Finishing

## A-dec | W&H Air Lowspeed Handpieces

AIR LOWSPEED HANDPIECE COMPARISON									
Series	Model	Head Size	System	Gear Ratio	Chuck (mm)	Picture	Air Motor	Part Number	Price
Alegra 300	WE-56T	Pedo	A-dec W&H	1:1	2.35 PB RA		AM-20RM	0.30120001	\$675.00
	WE-57T	Pedo			1.6 PB FG			0.30121001	\$675.00
	WE-66T	Pedo		4:1	2.35 PB RA			0.30122001	\$675.00
	HE-43T	N/A		1:1	2.35 TT HP			0.30123001	\$675.00
	WE-56TMW	Pedo	Midwest®	1:1	2.35 PB RA		AM-20MW or AM-5MW	0.30124000	\$675.00
	WE-57TMW	Pedo			1.6 PB FG			0.30125000	\$675.00
	HE-43TMW	N/A			2.35 TT HP			0.30126000	\$675.00
	WE-56TSD	Pedo	StarDental®	1:1	2.35 PB RA		AM-20SD or AM-5SD	0.30127000	\$675.00
	WE-57TSD	Pedo			1.6 PB FG			0.30128000	\$675.00
	HE-43TSD	N/A			2.35 TT HP			0.30129000	\$675.00

### Key for chuck abbreviations

PB = Push Button

TT = Twist Tension

FG = Friction Grip burs

RA = Right Angle burs (latch burs)

HP = Handpiece burs

# Restorative - Finishing

## A-dec | W&H Air Lowspeed Handpieces

### AIR LOWSPEED HANDPIECE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Series	Model	Attachment Type	System	Max Speed (rpm)	Gear Ratio	Light	Length (mm)	Head Diameter (mm)	Head Height (mm)	Head Height w/19mm bur	Weight (grams)	Chuck (mm)
Alegra 300	WE-56T	Contra angle	A-dec   W&H	20,000	1 : 1	No	87.9	10.1	13.0	20.7	42	2.35 PB RA
	WE-57T	Contra angle					87.9			22.4		1.6 PB FG
	WE-66T	Contra angle		5,000	4 : 1		87.9			20.7		2.35 PB RA
	HE-43T	Straight		20,000	1 : 1		87.1	N/A	N/A	N/A	44	2.35 TT HP
	WE-56TMW	Contra angle	Midwest	20,000	1 : 1	No	87.9	10.1	13.0	20.7	41	2.35 PB RA
	WE-57TMW	Contra angle					87.9			22.4		1.6 PB FG
	HE-43TMW	Straight					78.2	N/A	N/A	N/A		2.35 TT HP
	WE-56TSD	Contra angle	StarDental	20,000	1 : 1	No	79.7	10.1	13.0	20.7	41	2.35 PB RA
	WE-57TSD	Contra angle					79.7			22.4		1.6 PB FG
	HE-43TSD	Straight					66.9	N/A	N/A	N/A	39	2.35 TT HP

### AIR MOTOR COMPARISON AND ORDER CHART

Series	Model	System	Max Speed (RPM)	Length*	Weight (grams)	Image	Tubing	Part Number	Price
Alegra 300	AM-20RM	A-dec   W&H	20,000	39	55		4 hole	0.30106001	\$675.00
	AM-20MW	Midwest	20,000	51.5	58			0.30115000	\$875.00
	AM-5MW								
	AM-20SD	StarDental	20,000	39	52			0.30114000	\$875.00
	AM-5SD						4 hole	0.30219000	\$975.00
	Torque Multiplier		5,000	18.9	23				

\*Installed length

### Key for chuck abbreviations

PB = Push Button

TT = Twist Tension

FG = Friction Grip burs

RA = Right Angle burs (latch burs)

HP = Handpiece burs

# Restorative - Endodontic

## A-dec | W&H Electric Endodontic Handpieces

ELECTRIC ENDODONTIC HANDPIECE COMPARISON									
Series	Model	System	Head Size	Gear Ratio	Chuck (mm)	Picture		Part Number	Price
Endea	EB-77	E-style	Micro	4 : 1	2.35 PB RA NiTi Files			0.12227731	\$1,220.00
	EB-79			2 : 1				0.12227931	\$1,220.00

ELECTRIC ENDODONTIC HANDPIECE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS												
Series	Model	Attachment Type	System	Max Speed (rpm)	Gear Ratio	Light	Length (mm)	Head Diameter (mm)	Head Height (mm)	Head Height w/19mm bur	Weight (grams)	Chuck (mm)
Endea	EB-77	Contra angle	E-style	1,250	4 : 1	No	93.8	8.3	9.3	N/A	60	2.35 PB RA
	EB-79			2,500	2 : 1					N/A		

ELECTRIC MOTOR TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS*									
Model	System	Power (Watts)	Speed Range (rpm)		Torque (Ncm)	Light	Length (mm)	Weight (grams)	Image
EA-53	Compact E-Style	60	100 - 40,000		3	LED+	31.5	57	

\*Refer to electric motor components and systems section

### Key for chuck abbreviations

PB = Push Button

TT = Twist Tension

FG = Friction Grip burs

RA = Right Angle burs (latch burs)

HP = Handpiece burs

# Restorative - Electric Handpiece Systems

## A-dec|W&H Motors, Control Module, Tubing, Kits

### STANDARD FEATURES

- EA-53 will be available October 2014
- Factory-installed or dealer-installed in the A-dec 500 and 300 delivery systems with a deluxe touchpad.
- Endodontic functions with torque control and three modes of auto-reverse
- Ability to switch between highspeed and lowspeed applications
- Delivery systems manufactured after January 2014 are EA-53 compatible
- Sterilizable brushless motor technology E-system compatible - accepts E-style ISO attachments
- Up to 16 programmable memory settings with A-dec 500 Deluxe Touchpad
- Low noise with audible torque limit warning
- 65 psi drive air supply needed for optimum operation
- Weight: 2.01 oz (57 g)
- 60 watts cutting power
- 100 - 200,000 rpm with forward and reverse in standard mode, 36,000 rpm recommended with A-dec|W&H Synea handpieces
- All systems offer Endo
- 25 - 2,500 rpm file speed in endo mode with A-dec|W&H Endea handpieces
- Integrated LED light source for use with glass optic attachments switched OFF in endo mode
- Comparable in system length to an air driven highspeed handpiece
- Fifth generation proven integrated electric motor system technology
- Choice between single or dual motor system



A-dec|W&H EA-53 electric motor

EA-53 COMPONENTS	PART NUMBER GRAY3	PRICE
EA-53 motor only	54.0478.00	\$1,775.00
CM-1.2 module for single EA-53 (Handpiece tubing not included)	54.0479.01	\$1,375.00
CM-2.2 Module for dual EA-53 (Handpiece tubing not included)	54.0480.01	\$1,575.00
A-dec 61" VE-10 tubing for all 532, 533, 542, 332, 333, 334, 335. Gray3 only.	54.0482.01	\$475.00
A-dec 82" VE-10 tubing for 541. Gray3 only.	54.0481.01	\$475.00
Hardware kit	54.0492.00	\$35.00
O-rings, pkg of 10	0.01862301	\$54.00



A-dec|W&H EA-53 electric motor system

### FIELD-INSTALLED ELECTRIC MOTOR SYSTEMS

#### EA-53 Electric motor kits with Control Module:

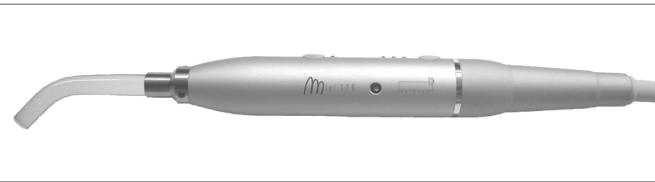
DELIVERY SYSTEM MODEL	COLOR AND LENGTH	PART NUMBER	PRICE
<b>Single Position Control Module + Motor + Tubing Kit</b>			
A-dec 532, 533, and 542	Gray 3, 61"	54.0493.00	\$3,475.00
A-dec 541	Gray 3, 82"	54.0494.00	\$3,475.00
A-dec 300 (ALL)	Gray 3, 61"	54.0493.00	\$3,475.00
<b>Dual Position Control Module + Motor + Tubing Kit (1st Position)</b>			
A-dec 532, 533, and 542	Gray 3, 61"	54.0495.00	\$3,775.00
A-dec 541	Gray 3, 82"	54.0496.00	\$3,775.00
A-dec 300 (ALL)	Gray 3, 61"	54.0495.00	\$3,775.00
<b>Motor + Tubing Kit* (2nd position)</b>			
A-dec 532, 533, and 542	Gray 3, 61"	54.0497.00	\$1,975.00
A-dec 541	Gray 3, 82"	54.0498.00	\$1,975.00
A-dec 300 (ALL)	Gray 3, 61"	54.0497.00	\$1,975.00

\*All 2nd position EA-53 electric motors require a 1st position electric motor with a CM-2.2 controller

# Restorative - Filling

## Acteon Curing Lights

### SATELEC CURING LIGHTS STANDARD FEATURES



Satelec Mini LED curing light

- Integrates easily with A-dec 500, A-dec 300, Cascade, and Radius delivery systems
- Standard light guide (7.5 mm) produces a minimum 1,250 mWatt/cm<sup>2</sup>
- Light guide is autoclavable
- Produces light between 420 and 480 nm
- Mount to either Doctor's or Assistant's controls
- Enables rapid curing without generating heat
- Three curing modes:
  - Full Power: Full intensity for 10 seconds
  - Pulse: Ten 1.0 second pulses at 0.25 second intervals
  - Ramping: 10 second ramp up to full power, then 10 seconds at full power
- 1,250 mWatt/cm<sup>2</sup> power at 7.5 mm  
2,000 mWatt/cm<sup>2</sup> power at 5.5 mm



Satelec ScanWave curing light

- Integrates easily with A-dec 500, A-dec 300, Cascade, and Radius delivery systems
- Standard light guide (7.5 mm) produces a minimum 1,250 mWatt/cm<sup>2</sup>
- Light guide is autoclavable
- Produces light between 390 and 510 nm
- Mount to either Doctor's or Assistant's controls
- Enables rapid curing without generating heat
- Three curing modes
  - Full Power: Full intensity for 10 seconds
  - Pulse: Ten 1.0 second pulses at 0.25 second intervals
  - Ramping: 10 second ramp up to full power, then 10 seconds at full power
- 1,500 mWatt/cm<sup>2</sup> power at 7.5 mm  
2,200 mWatt/cm<sup>2</sup> power at 5.5 mm

DEALER-INSTALLED CURING LIGHT SYSTEMS BY DELIVERY SYSTEM MODEL NUMBER	COLOR AND LENGTH	PART NUMBER	PRICE
<b>Satelec Mini LED Curing Light</b>			
A-dec 532, 533, 542, 541, and 545	Gray 3, 117"	54.0291.00	\$1,725.00
	Surf 6, 117"	54.0185.00	\$1,725.00
A-dec 332, 333, 334, and 335	Gray 3, 117"	54.0291.00	\$1,725.00
Radius 2122 and 2132	Surf 6, 117"	54.0185.00	\$1,725.00
Cascade 2240 and 2250	Surf 6, 117"	54.0185.00	\$1,725.00
<b>Satelec ScanWave Curing Light</b>			
A-dec 532, 533, 542, 541, and 545	Gray 3, 61"	54.0474.00	\$2,805.00
A-dec 332, 333, 334, and 335	Gray 3, 61"	54.0474.00	\$2,805.00

ACCESSORY, FLEX, AND UNITIZED HOLDERS FOR FIELD INTEGRATION	PART NUMBER SURF	PART NUMBER WHITE	PRICE
Flex-holder for A-dec 541, 545, and worksurface	99.0705.00	99.0705.01	\$205.00
Accessory holder, non-active, for 541, 545, and 551	99.0653.01	99.0653.03	\$30.00
Accessory holder, non-active, for 532, 533, and 542	99.0681.00	99.0681.01	\$170.00
Accessory holder, non-active, for A-dec 300 delivery systems	-	77.0919.00	\$185.00
Cascade unitized 3-position left holder	99.0619.00	-	\$195.00
Cascade unitized 3-position right holder	99.0618.00	-	\$195.00

# Preventive - Treatment of Tartar and Soft Tissue

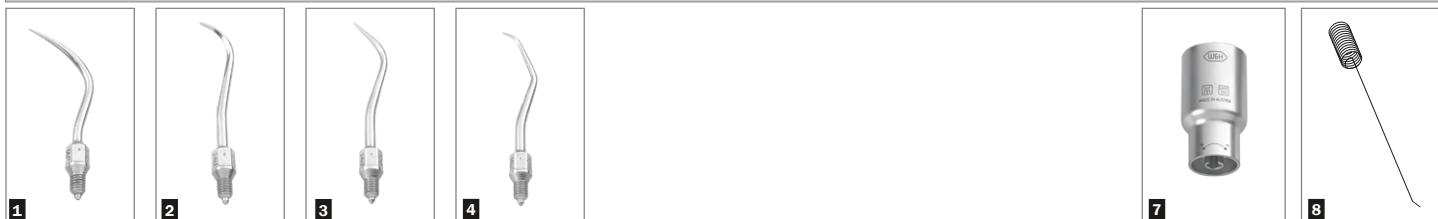
## A-dec|W&H Sonic Scaler

### STANDARD FEATURES

- Sonic instrument for gross calculus removal
- Requires RQ-04 Roto-Quick coupler
- Operates at 7,200 Hz
- Sterilizable 
- Ball-bearing swivel connection to reduce wrist fatigue
- Scaler kit includes: tip changer, tip cleaner, and tips #1-3
- 45 psi drive air pressure
- Thermal disinfection 

SYNEA ZA-55 SONIC SCALER	CONNECTION	PART NUMBER	PRICE
	 RQ-04 0.10400430 \$345.00	0.10035532	\$1,210.00

### ZA-55 SONIC INSTRUMENT TIPS



ZA-55 SONIC SCALER TIPS	PART NUMBER	PRICE
1- Universal	0.07009100	\$125.00
2- Sickle (anterior)	0.07159800	\$125.00
3- Curette (posterior)	0.07159900	\$125.00
4- Universal Perio	0.07159700	\$125.00

NOTE: These tips may be used with the Corsair II 755 sonic scaler.

ZA-55 SONIC SCALER ACCESSORIES	PART NUMBER	PRICE
7-Tip changer	0.07308100	\$99.00
8-Tip cleaner	0.00636901	\$8.25

# Preventive - Treatment of Tartar and Soft Tissue

## Acteon Ultrasonic Instruments

### STANDARD FEATURES

- Integrates easily with A-dec 500, A-dec 300, Cascade, and Radius delivery systems
- Features automatic frequency control, intelligent feedback, and vibration frequency regulation in real time
- Sterilizable handpiece
- Handpiece tubing
- Built in control module available separately
- 1, 10Z and H3 introductory tip kit sold separately
- Kits are designed to fully integrate into A-dec 500 and A-dec 300 delivery systems with deluxe touchpads
- Cascade, Radius and A-dec 500 and 300 deliveries with standard or no touchpad require field installation of kits with a potentiometer
- Wide power range from a minimum 2VA to a maximum 26VA
- Automatic power control adjusts instantaneously to resistance at the tip



Satelec Newtron LED ultrasonic instrument



Satelec SP Newtron ultrasonic instrument

- Provides exceptional view with first-ever fully autoclavable LEDs built into an ultrasonic handpiece
- Lightweight and easy to handle at only 2.5 oz (71 g)
- Lightweight, 130 g

DEALER-INSTALLED SATELEC ULTRASONIC CONTROL MODULE AND CORD SET SYSTEMS BY DELIVERY SYSTEM MODEL NUMBER	LENGTH	COLOR	PART NUMBER	PRICE
<b>Satelec SP Newtron</b>				
A-dec 532, 533 and 542	61"	Gray 3	54.0462.00	\$1,460.00
		Surf 6	54.0460.00	\$1,460.00
A-dec 541	81"	Gray 3	54.0463.00	\$1,460.00
		Surf 6	54.0461.00	\$1,460.00
A-dec 332, 333, 334, 335	61"	Gray 3	54.0462.00	\$1,460.00
Radius 2122 and 2132		Surf 6	54.0460.00	\$1,460.00
Cascade 2240 and 2250		Surf 6	54.0460.00	\$1,460.00
<b>Satelec Newtron LED</b>				
A-dec 532, 533 and 542	61"	Gray 3	54.0466.00	\$2,040.00
		Surf 6	54.0464.00	\$2,040.00
A-dec 541	81"	Gray 3	54.0467.00	\$2,040.00
		Surf 6	54.0465.00	\$2,040.00
A-dec 332, 333, 334, 335	61"	Gray 3	54.0466.00	\$2,040.00
Radius 2122 and 2132		Surf 6	54.0464.00	\$2,040.00
Cascade 2240 and 2250		Surf 6	54.0464.00	\$2,040.00

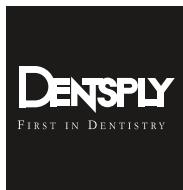
ULTRASONIC HANDPIECES AND COMPONENTS	PART NUMBER	PRICE
Satelec SP Newtron ultrasonic handpiece only	54.0398.00	\$660.00
Satelec Newtron LED ultrasonic handpiece only	54.0403.00	\$795.00
Satelec ultrasonic instrument tip kit	54.0406.00	\$440.00
Potentiometer control kit for Satelec ultrasonic instruments	54.0202.00	\$450.00

# Preventive - Treatment of Tartar and Soft Tissue

## Dentsply Cavitron Ultrasonic Instrument\*

### STANDARD FEATURES

- 30K Magnetostrictive ultrasonic technology
- Patented Sustained Performance System (SPS™) technology adjusts system power to maintain tip stroke regardless of clinical load and conditions allowing for scaling efficiency and improved patient comfort even at lower power settings
- Blue Zone™ extended low power range for added performance advantages and patient comfort
- Steri-Mate® detachable autoclavable handpiece reduces cross-contamination for enhanced infection control
- Lavage (water) control conveniently located on the handpiece allows easy adjusting without turning away from patient
- Handpiece cable with swivel allows 330° rotation designed to provide ergonomic benefits by reducing cable drag
- Integrates easily into A-dec 500 and A-dec 300 delivery systems with deluxe touchpads
- Standard or no touchpad delivery systems need a potentiometer kit which can be purchased from Dentsply
- Each kit contains the handpiece, controller, tubing and parts needed for installation into A-dec delivery systems



Dentsply Cavitron ultrasonic instrument

\*NOTE: PURCHASE YOUR DEALER-INSTALLED SYSTEMS FROM DENTSPLY

To place an order, contact your local DENTSPLY Professional distributor, or call DENTSPLY Professional Customer Service at 1.800.989.8826 or visit [www.professional.dentsply.com](http://www.professional.dentsply.com)

DENTSPLY CAVITRON ULTRASONIC INSTRUMENT BY DELIVERY SYSTEM MODEL NUMBER	COLOR AND LENGTH	CAVITRON PART NUMBER	PRICE
A-dec 532, 533, 542, 332, 333, 334, and 335	Gray 3, 66"	8135001	\$2,600.00
	Surf 6, 66"	8135002	\$2,600.00
Radius 2122 and 2132 Cascade 2240 and 2250	Surf 6, 66"	8135002	\$2,600.00
A-dec 541	Gray 3, 82"	8135003	\$2,600.00
	Surf 6, 82"	8135004	\$2,600.00
DEALER-INSTALLED POTENTIOMETER KIT	CAVITRON PART NUMBER	PRICE	
Cavitron Potentiometer Kit for A-dec delivery systems with standard or no touchpad	81365	\$165.00	

FOR PRICING OF A-DEC FACTORY INSTALLED CAVITRON SCALER SEE EQUIPMENT PAGES OF THE A-DEC 500 AND A-DEC 300 UNITS

# Preventive - Treatment of Tartar and Soft Tissue

## A-dec | W&H Electric Prophy Handpieces

ELECTRIC PROPHY HANDPIECE COMPARISON								
Series	Model	System	Head Size	Gear Ratio	Chuck	Picture	Part Number	Price
Proxeo	WP-64M	E-style	Micro	4 : 1	Screw-in		0.10216432	\$775.00
	WP-64MU		Micro		Screw-in or snap-on		0.10216434	\$775.00
	HP-44M		N/A		Disposable Prophy angles		0.10114432	\$675.00

ELECTRIC PROPHY HANDPIECE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS											
Series	Model	Attachment Type	System	Max Speed (rpm)	Gear Ratio	Light	Length (mm)	Head Diameter (mm)	Head Height (mm)	Head Height w/19mm bur	Weight (grams)
Proxeo	WP-64M	Contra angle	E-style	10,000	4 : 1	No	88.5	7.4	12.6	N/A	70
	WP-64MU			10,000		No	88.7	7.4	13	N/A	70
	HP-44M	Straight		10,000		No	64			N/A	57

ELECTRIC MOTOR TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS*									
Model	System	Power (Watts)	Speed Range (rpm)		Torque (Ncm)	Light	Length (mm)	Weight (grams)	Image
EA-53	Compact E-Style	60	100 - 40,000		3	LED+	31.5	57	

\*Refer to electric motor components and systems section

# Preventive - Treatment of Tartar and Soft Tissue

## A-dec|W&H Air Prophy Handpieces

AIR LOWSPEED PROPHY HANDPIECE COMPARISON										
Series	Model	Head Size	System	Gear Ratio	Chuck	Picture		Air Motor	Part Number	Price
Proxeo	WP-64T	Micro	A-dec W&H	4 : 1	Disposable cups & brushes			AM-20RM	0.30192001	\$675.00
	HP-44T	N/A	A-dec W&H		Disposable prophylaxis angles				0.30191001	\$575.00
	HP-44TMW	N/A	Midwest					AM-20MW or AM-5MW	0.30079000	\$575.00
	HP-44TSD	N/A	StarDental					AM-20SD or AM-5SD	0.30080000	\$575.00

AIR LOWSPEED PROPHY HANDPIECE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS											
Series	Model	Attachment Type	System	Max Speed (rpm)	Gear Ratio	Light	Length (mm)	Head Diameter (mm)	Head Height (mm)	Head Height w/19mm bur	Weight (grams)
Proxeo	WP-64T	Contra angle	A-dec W&H	5,000	4 : 1	No	87.9	7.4	N/A	N/A	40
	HP-44T	Straight					63.9	N/A	N/A	N/A	29
	HP-44TMW	Straight					60.4	N/A	N/A	N/A	26
	HP-44TSD	Straight					49.1	N/A	N/A	N/A	24

AIR MOTOR COMPARISON AND ORDER CHART												
Series	Model	System	Max Speed (RPM)	Length* (mm)	Weight (grams)	Image			Tubing	Part Number	Price	
Alegria 300	AM-20RM	Midwest	20,000	39	55				4 hole	0.30106001	\$675.00	
	AM-20MW		20,000	51.5	58				4 hole	0.30115000	\$875.00	
	AM-5MW		5,000	60.9	64					0.30220000	\$975.00	
	AM-20SD	StarDental	20,000	39	52				4 hole	0.30114000	\$875.00	
	AM-5SD		5,000	48.5	59					0.30219000	\$975.00	
	Torque Multiplier		5,000	18.9	23					0.30015000	\$285.00	

\*Installed Length

# Preventive - Education/Diagnostics

## Acteon Intraoral Cameras

### STANDARD FEATURES

- Integrates easily with A-dec 500, A-dec 300, Cascade, and Radius delivery systems
- Fits all existing Sopro intraoral camera tubing
- Lightweight and easy to handle
- Works with Sopro Imaging (and nearly all other) software
- Uses SoproTouch or optional foot control for image capture
- Automatic On/Off with active handpiece holder
- Portable handpiece
- Easy to clean
- Analog and USB 2.0 compatibility
- Requires a dry control block position

### SOPRO INTRAORAL CAMERAS



Sopro 617 intraoral camera



Sopro 717 First intraoral camera

- Features new generation LEDs for uniform illumination and minimized shadowing
- Provides wide angle of view (105°) for exceptional visibility, even in hard to reach areas of the oral cavity
- Saves time with easy-to-use fixed focus and large depth of field
- Weighs 1.9 oz (55 g)
- Eliminates 'fisheye' distortion with aspheric lens

- 3 Viewing modes:
  - macro 0-5 mm
  - Intraoral 5-30 mm
  - Extraoral 30mm-infinity
- Digital signal processor (DSP) offers exceptional image quality
- Image magnification up to 115 times in macro mode

### SOPRO DIAGNOSTIC INTRAORAL CAMERAS



SoproLIFE intraoral camera



SoproCare intraoral camera

- Everything the 717 has plus...
- Exclusive fluorescence-based caries detection system combined with outstanding intraoral camera function
- Features both white and blue next generation LEDs for traditional camera mode and fluorescence mode

- Everything the 717 has plus...
- Exclusive fluorescence-based caries detection system combined with outstanding intraoral camera function
- Exclusive fluorescence-based plaque, calcium, and gingival inflammation detection system

ACTEON INTRAORAL CAMERAS	PART NUMBER	PRICE
<b>Sopro Intraoral Cameras</b>		
Sopro 617 intraoral camera	54.0263.00	\$2,700.00
Sopro 717 First intraoral camera	54.0421.00	\$4,100.00
<b>Sopro Diagnostic Intraoral Cameras</b>		
SoproLIFE intraoral camera	54.0392.00	\$6,325.00
SoproCare intraoral camera	54.0471.00	\$6,325.00

# Preventive - Education/Diagnostics

## Acteon Intraoral Camera Docks



Sopro Analog and USB2 Dock Module



Sopro USB2 only Dock Module

DEALER-INSTALLED INTRAORAL CAMERA DOC MODULE AND TUBING SYSTEMS BY DELIVERY SYSTEM MODEL NUMBER	LENGTH	COLOR	PART NUMBER	PRICE
<b>Sopro Analog and USB2 Dock Module + Tubing*</b>				
A-dec 532, 533, 542	276" (7m)	Gray 3	54.0294.00	\$3,325.00
		Surf 6	54.0226.00	\$3,325.00
A-dec 541	79" (2m)	Gray 3	54.0311.00	\$3,325.00
		Surf 6	54.0228.00	\$3,325.00
All A-dec 300	276" (7m)	Gray 3	54.0294.00	\$3,325.00
Radius 2122 and 2132		Surf 6	54.0226.00	\$3,325.00
Cascade 2240 and 2250		Surf 6	54.0226.00	\$3,325.00
<b>Sopro USB2 only Dock Module + Tubing</b>				
A-dec 532, 533, 542	276" (7m)	Gray 3	54.0417.01	\$1,875.00
		Surf 6	54.0417.00	\$1,875.00
A-dec 541	79" (2m)	Gray 3	54.0416.01	\$1,875.00
		Surf 6	54.0416.00	\$1,875.00
All A-dec 300	276" (7m)	Gray 3	54.0417.01	\$1,875.00
Radius 2122 and 2132		Surf 6	54.0417.00	\$1,875.00
Cascade 2240 and 2250		Surf 6	54.0417.00	\$1,875.00

\*Sopro Analog and USB2 dock module has on board memory, so a computer is not necessary to display images on a monitor.

# Infection Control - Water Treatment

## A-dec ICX®



A-dec ICX® waterline treatment tablet

### PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

A-dec ICX is specially formulated to maintain your water quality without compromising the life of the dental unit. When used in conjunction with regular water testing following flush (shock) treatment with an antimicrobial product registered with the U.S. EPA and recommended by A-dec, ICX will provide optimum efficacy for control of odor and foul taste bacteria. For more information regarding waterline maintenance, contact A-dec Customer Service or visit us on the web.

ICX TABLETS	PART NUMBER	PRICE
One case of ICX treatment tablets, 2 liter size 1,800 treatments: 50 tablets per box, 36 boxes per case	90.1065.00	\$2,390.00
One case of ICX treatment tablets, 0.7 liter size 1,800 treatments: 50 tablets per box, 36 boxes per case	90.1064.00	\$1,590.00



0.7 liter water bottle



2 liter water bottle

# Infection Control - Handpiece Maintenance

A-dec | W&H Assistina

## STANDARD FEATURES

- Expels debris from handpiece air and water channels
- Low operating cost
- Rotates gears on lowspeeds to improve purging of debris
- Integrated filter system contains expelled vapor
- No electricity required
- Air pressure operating range is 60-150 psi
- Quick-disconnect system
- Includes two universal adapters
- Compatible with most brands of handpieces, motors, and attachments
- 2-year warranty
- Dimensions: approximately 8"W x 16"D x 9"H



Assistina 301 Plus Kit

## HELPFUL HINTS

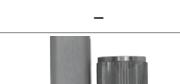
- Place handpieces in the Assistina with the bur chuck facing down. This enables the unit to purge excess lubricant efficiently.
- Set the speed ring of an air motor to forward or reverse to allow lubricant to enter the motor.
- Ensure proper purging of lubricant by depressing the start button for two full seconds.
- Observe that the function indicators of maintenance liquid and oil move with start button activation and release, respectively.
- Check that the Assistina stem O-rings are properly placed weekly.
- Replace stem O-rings on a regular basis.

ASSISTINA	PART NUMBER	PRICE
Assistina 301 Plus Kit	0.00030135	\$2,790.00
Includes: • 20 fleece liners • Maintenance liquid, 1 liter • Service oil, 0.5 liter • 2 Universal adapters • Filter, air line, exhaust air • O-rings • Color-coded funnels; for use with maintenance liquid and service oil		
Assistina 301 Plus Only	0.00030145	\$2,635.00
• Without maintenance liquid and service oil		

ASSISTINA ACCESSORIES	PART NUMBER	PRICE
Service oil, 0.5 liter	0.02675930	\$120.00
Maintenance liquid, 1 liter	0.02680230	\$55.00
Fleece liner, pkg of 5	0.02690300	\$19.00
Filter for Assistina 1/4" air line	0.02675200	\$32.00
Filter for Assistina to filter aerosol mist	0.02670500	\$91.00
O-ring for Assistina coupling stem, pkg of 10	0.02695701	\$39.00

# Infection Control - Handpiece Maintenance

## A-dec | W&H Assisting Couplers and Adapters

AIR HIGHSPEED HANDPIECES					
SERIES	MODEL	MAINTENANCE COUPLER AND ADAPTER		PART NUMBER	PRICE
<b>A-dec   W&amp;H</b>					
Synea 500	TK-94/97/98/100L	Roto-Quick maintenance coupler		2.02690400	\$295.00
		Universal maintenance adapter		0.02685000	\$125.00
Synea 400	TG-97/98L, TG-97/98	Roto-Quick maintenance coupler		2.02690400	\$295.00
		Universal maintenance adapter		0.02685000	\$125.00
	TG-97/98LW	LW maintenance coupler		0.03104500	\$265.00
		Universal maintenance adapter		0.02685000	\$125.00
	TG-97/98LM	KaVo Multiflex maintenance coupler		0.04713200	\$130.00
		Universal maintenance adapter		0.02685000	\$125.00
Alegria 300	TG-97/98LN	NSK coupler*	-	-	-
		Universal maintenance adapter		0.02685000	\$125.00
	TE-97/98LQ	Roto-Quick maintenance coupler		2.02690400	\$295.00
		Universal maintenance adapter		0.02685000	\$125.00
<b>KaVo</b>					
Master, Expert, Smart series	Air highspeeds	KaVo Multiflex maintenance coupler		0.04713200	\$130.00
		Universal maintenance adapter		0.02685000	\$125.00
<b>Midwest</b>					
Stylus series	Air highspeeds	Midwest coupler*	-	-	-
		Universal maintenance adapter		0.02685000	\$125.00
QD series	Air highspeeds	Direct fit, no coupler required			-
		Midwest QD maintenance adapter		0.03101900	\$240.00
<b>StarDental</b>					
430 and Solara series	Air highspeeds	StarDental coupler*	-	-	-
		Universal maintenance adapter		0.02685000	\$125.00

\*Product not sold through A-dec

NOTE: Call customer service for parts that are not seen in the catalog

# Infection Control - Handpiece Maintenance

## A-dec | W&H Assistance Couplers and Adapters

AIR LOWSPEED HANDPIECES						
SERIES	MODEL	MAINTENANCE COUPLER AND ADAPTER			PART NUMBER	PRICE
<b>A-dec   W&amp;H</b>						
Alegra 300 / A-dec   W&H connection	WE-56T/57T/43T lowspeeds	Direct fit, no coupler or adapter required				-
Alegra 300 / StarDental connection	WE-56TSD/57TSD/43TSD lowspeeds	Direct fit, no coupler required				-
		StarDental maintenance adapter		0.07535400	\$295.00	
Alegra 300 / Midwest connection	WE-56/57/43TMW lowspeeds	Direct fit, no coupler required				-
		Midwest maintenance adapter		0.03103500	\$200.00	
Proxeo Air	WP-64T/HP-44T	Direct fit, no coupler or adapter required				-
Proxeo Air / StarDental connection	HP-44TSD	Direct fit, no coupler required				-
		StarDental maintenance adapter		0.07535400	\$295.00	
Proxeo Air / Midwest connection	HP-44TMW	Direct fit, no coupler required				-
		Midwest maintenance adapter		0.03103500	\$200.00	
<b>KaVo</b>						
Master series	Intralux lowspeed heads	Direct fit, no coupler required				-
		KaVo lowspeed maintenance adapter		0.02679000	\$140.00	
<b>Midwest</b>						
-	Lowspeed handpieces	Direct fit, no coupler required				-
		Midwest maintenance adapter		0.03103500	\$200.00	
<b>StarDental</b>						
-	Lowspeed handpieces	Direct fit, no coupler required				-
		StarDental maintenance adapter		0.07535400	\$295.00	
NOTE: Call customer service for parts that are not seen in the catalog						

MISCELLANEOUS HANDPIECES						
SERIES	MODEL	MAINTENANCE COUPLER AND ADAPTER			PART NUMBER	PRICE
<b>All Brands</b>						
-	Fixed back air drive handpieces and motors	Direct fit, no coupler required				-
		Universal maintenance adapter		0.02685000	\$125.00	
Air and electric handpieces	E-style and Compact E-style	Direct fit, no coupler or adapter required				-
All handpieces	For all chucking mechanisms	Direct fit, no coupler required				-
		Chuck system maintenance adapter		0.02693000	\$120.00	

# Infection Control - Handpiece Maintenance

## A-dec | W&H Miscellaneous Adapters

### A-DEC | W&H SYNEA COMPACT SERIES MAINTENANCE ADAPTER

The Synea compact series handpieces do not connect to some handpiece maintenance devices due to the shorter size of the handpiece. This adapter enables the Synea compact series handpieces to be maintained using any standard handpiece maintenance device that utilizes an RM-6hole connection.

This adapter is not needed or intended for use with Assistina.

MAINTENANCE DEVICES	MODEL	MAINTENANCE ADAPTER	PART NUMBER	PRICE	
Devices utilizing a RM-6hole connection including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• KaVo QUATTROcare Plus</li><li>• Midwest Automate</li><li>• SciCan STATMATIC</li></ul>	WK-56LTS/WK-93LTS compact, E-style electric handpieces	Compact E-style maintenance adapter	 A photograph of the Compact E-style maintenance adapter, which is a cylindrical metal component with a handle and a threaded end.	0.06257600	\$300.00

# Infection Control - Handpiece Maintenance

## A-dec|W&H F1 Service Oil and Spray Caps

### SERVICE OIL

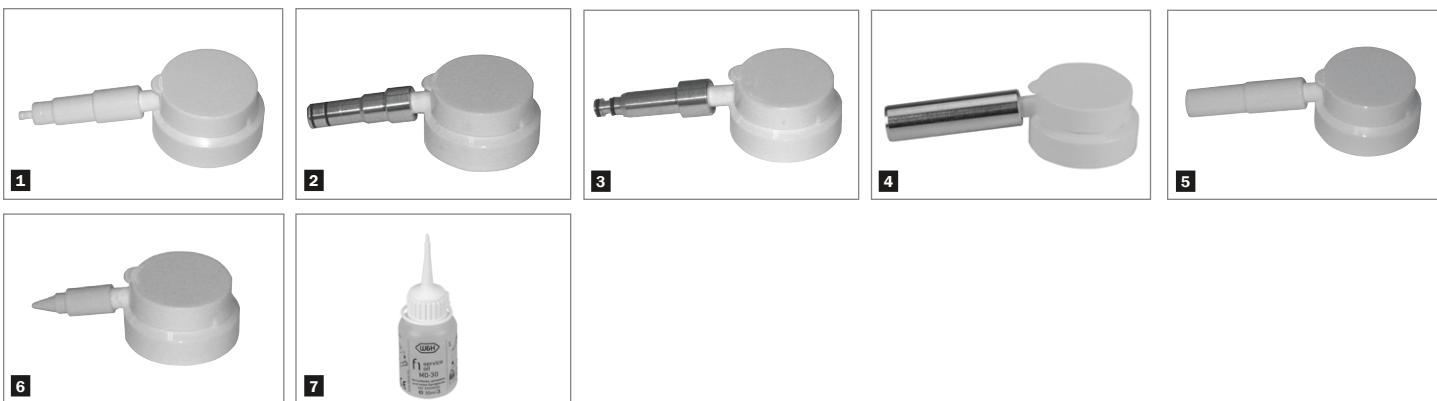


### HELPFUL HINTS

- Shake can before use.
- Hold can vertically (holding horizontally only expels aerosol; oil does not reach handpiece where it is needed).
- Cover handpiece head with a tissue to catch the overspray.
- Spray for one full second.
- Expel excess lubricant from handpiece by running the handpiece on the delivery system for 30 seconds.

ITEM	PART NUMBER	PRICE
F-1 service oil spray can  • 400 ml; use with spray caps • For MSDS, visit our website a-dec.com or contact customer service at 1.800.547.1883	0.10940011	\$65.00

### SPRAY CAPS



SPRAY CAP DESCRIPTION	PART NUMBER	PRICE
1- Spray cap, highspeed & air motors (For air highspeed handpieces and air motors that connect to A-dec W&H RQ-04, RQ-24, and RQ-54 couplers)	0.02229200	\$13.00
2- Spray cap, Synea LW (For air highspeed handpieces that connect to A-dec W&H RA-24 and RA-25 couplers)	0.03522500	\$28.00
3- Spray cap, LM highspeed (For air highspeed handpieces that connect to KaVo Multiflex couplers)	0.04396100	\$26.00
4- Spray cap, LN highspeeds (For air highspeed handpieces that connect to NSK couplers)	0.05773300	\$20.00
5- Spray cap, handpieces (For handpieces used with air or electric motors)	0.02038200	\$13.00
6- Spray cap, fixed connection (thread directly onto the handpiece tubing, no coupler) (For fixed-back air driven handpieces and air motors)	0.02036100	\$13.00
7- Dropper bottle (Service oil for lowspeed handpieces used on air motors as an alternative to the F1 service oil or Assistina)	0.03304500	\$29.00

# Infection Control - Vacuum Line Cleaning System

## A-dec ICV



### STANDARD FEATURES

- Simple 3-step operation for vacuum line cleaning
- Variable timed cycle
- Easy-to-fill tank
- Single control panel compatible with Preference Collection 5562, 5662, 5580, 5531, 5631, 5536, 5537, and 5636
- Optional dual control panel compatible with Preference Collection 5543
- Requires minimum 7" W x 20" D x 21" H (178 mm x 508 mm x 533 mm) module for fluid tank storage
- Safer and cleaner than other vacuum line cleaning methods

NOTE: Order the ICV cutout with Preference Collection module.

ICV Vacuum Line Cleaning System located on the X-ray Panel on a 5543 Central Console

ICV VACUUM LINE CLEANING SYSTEM CHOICES	PART NUMBER	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> Single control panel Connectors for two standard (11mm) HVEs and one saliva ejector, 120V	77.0614.00	\$760.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dual control panels Connectors for two standard (11mm) HVEs and one saliva ejector (per control panel), 120V	77.0618.00	\$1,080.00	
Subtotal			\$
Quantity			x
<b>Grand Total</b>			<b>\$</b>



Estimated shipping weight: 10 lb. (4.5 kg)  
UPS shipping available

# A-dec® Preference Collection®

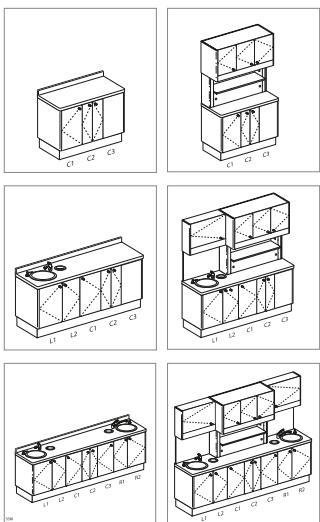


## SECTION CONTENTS

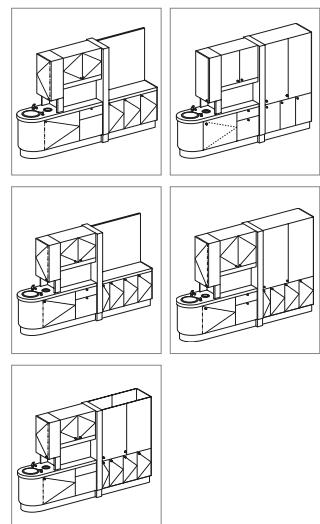
Getting Started .....	156
<b>12 O'clock</b>	
5562 Treatment Column.....	159
5662 Treatment Insert .....	162
5580 Treatment Console.....	165
<b>Central Console</b>	
5543 Central Console .....	176
<b>Side Console</b>	
5531 Accessory Console.....	190
5631 Accessory Console Wall Mount .....	195
<b>Dispensing and Storage</b>	
5730 Dispensing Unit .....	200
5731 Upper Storage Unit.....	201
5732 X-ray Storage.....	203
Accessories.....	204
ICV Vacuum Line Cleaning System.....	207



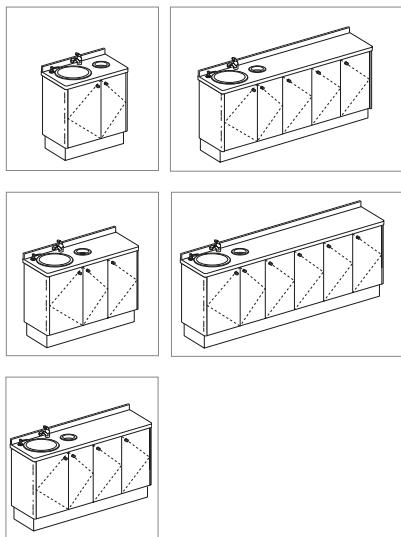
5580 Treatment Console



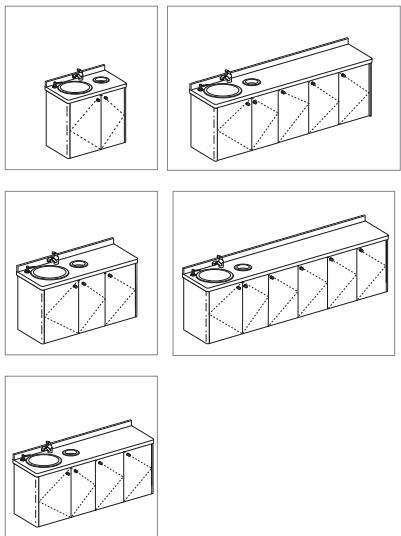
5543 Central Console SP, SB and TB



5531 Accessory Console



5631 Accessory Console Wall Mount



# Preference Collection

---



5543.TB 49" Central Console Equipment End (Side A)

5580 Treatment Console

# Preference Collection: Getting Started

## 1. CHOOSE THE MODEL



5580 - pg. 165



5562 - pg. 159



5662 - pg. 162



5543 - pg. 176



5631 - pg. 195



5531 - pg. 190



5732 - pg. 203



5730 - pg. 200



5731 - pg. 201

## HOW TO USE THIS SECTION

### STARTING POINT

1. Identify the model number of the cabinet you wish to order
2. Review the starting points and examples. Choose a starting point and go to the corresponding pages to configure the new cabinet.
3. Choose modules and options
4. Select countertop, sink, and fixture options.  
Choose Accent and Décor colors.
5. Photocopy or download order form pages from a-dec.biz  
Select
  - the model number order form
  - fill in all appropriate blanks and
  - then fax (503.538.0276) or mail to A-dec
  - or place your order through OrderNet at a-dec.biz

# Preference Collection: Getting Started

## 2. REVIEW STARTING POINTS

Choose a starting point and go to the corresponding pages to configure the new cabinet

Treatment Columns 5562.34, .42

137

5562.34

5562.42

**WHERE TO BEGIN**

Choose the cabinet that best suits your needs; turn to the appropriate page to begin building your own cabinet.

**NOTE:** The model number 5562 has two extensions, .34 or .42. These numbers refer to the cabinet's approximate width, not the cabinet's exact dimension.

**Delivery systems for the 5562:**

- Can be mounted to either the .34 or .42 cabinets.
- Accommodates the A-dec 541.12 O'clock delivery system and A-dec 545 assistant's instrumentation, (see page 13 and 17)

- IVC vacuum line cleaning system for the 5562:
  - Can be mounted in midsction, (see page 65 or 195)
- All treatment columns can accommodate a cart delivery system by ordering the cart subbase option.
- Lead lining is an option for all treatment columns
  - Lead lining can help meet local requirements for X-ray shielding.
- For information on X-ray radiation exposure limits, contact the appropriate regulatory agency in your state/province.

PRICING EXAMPLE	PRICE
Starting Point: - 5562.34	\$5,400.00
Upper: - U3DCOL.12 non-pass-through storage	Included
Upper Options: Door windows Glass doors, 1 set of 4 - Monitor mount	\$1,300.00 \$160.00 \$1,000.00
Midsction: - MSTCC.16 flip-down door and accessory panel - Keyboard storage shelf	\$300.00 \$80.00
Lower: - BSDTCC.1 full inner storage	Included
Lower Options: - Subbase for A-dec 541/545	Included
Color Options: - Accent and Décor	Included
Total Cabinet Price	\$7,070.00
Delivery System: - A-dec 541.12 O'clock duo with deluxe touchpad, two 4-hole silicone tubing, EA-SL2ED electric motor, warm water syringe, 300-watt power supply, dual 2-pole outlets, A-dec 545 assistant's touchpad, warm water syringe, standard tray holder and Gibraltar solid surface worksurface	
Total Delivery System Price	\$15,480.00
<b>Grand Total Cabinet and Delivery System</b>	<b>\$22,550.00</b>

PRICING EXAMPLE	PRICE
Starting Point: - 5562.42	\$5,700.00
Upper: - U3DCOL.9 pass-through storage	\$300.00
Upper Options: - Task light, 120V - Monitor mount	\$145.00 \$1,000.00
Midsction: - MSTCC.15 shelf and accessory panel - Keyboard storage shelf	Included \$80.00
Lower: - BSDTCC.2 divided module	Included
Lower Options: - Subbase for A-dec 541/545 - Standard tray drawers	Included \$320.00
Color Options: - Accent and Décor	Included
Total Cabinet Price	\$7,545.00
Delivery System:	
- A-dec 541.12 O'clock duo with deluxe touchpad, two 4-hole silicone tubing, one 6-pin silicone tubing, 300-watt power supply, dual 2-pole outlets' assistant's touchpad, holders and solid surface Gibraltar worksurface	
Total Delivery System Price	\$9,880.00
<b>Grand Total Cabinet and Delivery System</b>	<b>\$17,425.00</b>

A-dec Equipment Catalog • 1-800-547-1683 Within USA/CAN • Tel: 1-503-538-7478 Outside USA/CAN • [a-dec.com](http://a-dec.com)

### 3. CHOOSE MODULES AND OPTIONS

Review pages of modules and options to make your selection

#### 4. SELECT COUNTERTOP, SINK, AND FIXTURE OPTIONS

Choose Accent and Décors from color and fixture options tab.

A-dec Color Options									
ACCENT AND DÉCOR LAMINATE COLOR CHOICES									
5562 Front view	5562 Back view	5682 Front view	5682 Back view	5580 42° Front view	5580 42° Back view				
5580 69° Front view	5580 69° Back view	5580 98° Front view	5580 98° Back view						
5543 Round - end with top extension *512RE2	512RE2	5543 Square end sink module	5545 Equipment end with- out tall doors	5543 Biflat equipment end					DÉCOR      ACCENT
5531 Round-end	5531 Square-end	5631 Round-end	5631 Square-end						WOOD GRAIN CHOICES
5732	5730	5590 and 5591 Preference							HPD LAMINATE CHOICES
Wall-mount 5731	Wall-mount Front view 5731	Wall-mount Back view 5731	5730 and 5731						
NOTE: *512RE2 has decor color on rounded end.	512RE2 has accent color on rounded end.								

## 5. ORDER PAGE

Photocopy or download order form pages from [a-dec.biz](http://a-dec.biz)

# Treatment Columns 5562.34, .42

HOW TO CONFIGURE YOUR CABINET		
STARTING POINT		
1. Review the starting point and its price		
2. Select base and options		
3. Select midsection and options		
4. Select upper and options		
5. Select color options		
6. Select dealer-installed options		
1. REVIEW STARTING POINT AND PRICE		
<b>5562.34 Starting Price \$5,400.00</b>		
Starting Point Options:		
- <b>BSDCOL_1:</b> Basic 14' linear storage		
- <b>MSTCC_1:</b> Midsection shelf and accessory panel		
- <b>UDCOL_12:</b> Upper non-pass-through storage		
- <b>UDCOL_11:</b> Upper pass-through storage		
- Subbase for mounting A-dec 541 or 545		
- Color Options:		
- Accent Décor:		
- Colors to be specified		
<input type="checkbox"/> SELECT THIS TO CONFIGURE		
<b>5562.42 TREATMENT COLUMN</b>		
<b>5562.42 Starting Price \$5,700.00</b>		
Starting Point Options:		
- <b>BSDCOL_1:</b> Basic 14' linear storage		
- <b>MSTCC_1:</b> Midsection shelf and accessory panel		
- <b>UDCOL_10:</b> Upper non-pass-through storage		
- <b>UDCOL_11:</b> Upper pass-through storage		
- Subbase for mounting A-dec 541 or 545		
- Color Options:		
- Accent Décor:		
- Colors to be specified		
<input type="checkbox"/> SELECT THIS TO CONFIGURE		
STARTING POINT OPTIONS PRICE TOTAL		
<input type="checkbox"/> Canadian wiring	\$135.00	
Lead lining:		
<input type="checkbox"/> 34"	\$72.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 42"	\$870.00	
Subtotal starting point and starting point options	\$	
2. BASE AND BASE OPTIONS PRICE TOTAL		
<b>Base module:</b> (choose below)		
<input type="checkbox"/> BSDTCC_1	<input type="checkbox"/> BSDTCC_2 (42" only)	
<input type="checkbox"/> BSDTCC_3 (42" only)	<input type="checkbox"/> BSDTCC_4	
<b>Base options:</b> (choose below)		
<input type="checkbox"/> CPU vent		
Subbase - choose one:		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> A-dec 541/545 systems	N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> for cart	N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> for delivery	N/C	
Wood shelves, qty:		
<input type="checkbox"/> Slide-out shelves, qty:		
Interior drawers, qty:		
height: <input type="checkbox"/> 2 1/8"; <input type="checkbox"/> 3 3/8"; qty:		
Subtotal base and base options	\$	
3. MIDSECTION AND MIDSECTION OPTIONS PRICE TOTAL		
<b>Midsection module:</b> (choose below)		
<input type="checkbox"/> MSTCC_15	<input type="checkbox"/> MSTCC_16	<input type="checkbox"/> MSTCC_17
<b>Midsection options:</b> (choose below)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Keyboard storage shelf (available in MSTCC_15 and .16)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Accessory cutouts, qty:		
Specify cutout 1 type:		
<input type="checkbox"/> Right; <input type="checkbox"/> Left; <input type="checkbox"/> Center		
Specify cutout 2 type:		
<input type="checkbox"/> Right; <input type="checkbox"/> Left; <input type="checkbox"/> Center (42" only)		
Clive Craig viewer bezel <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	\$110.00	
Subtotal midsection and midsection options		\$
4. UPPER AND UPPER OPTIONS PRICE TOTAL		
<b>Upper module:</b> (choose one)		
for 34": <input type="checkbox"/> UDCOL_11;	<input type="checkbox"/> UDCOL_12;	
<input type="checkbox"/> UMC1		
for 42": <input type="checkbox"/> UDCOL_9;	<input type="checkbox"/> UDCOL_10;	
<input type="checkbox"/> UMC3		
<b>Upper options:</b> (choose below)		
Tall upper storage <input type="checkbox"/> 34" <input type="checkbox"/> 42"		
Flat upper storage <input type="checkbox"/> 34" <input type="checkbox"/> 42"		
Soft Extension height <input type="checkbox"/> 7" <input type="checkbox"/> 14" <input type="checkbox"/> 21" <input type="checkbox"/> 28"	\$415.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Upper utility chase		N/C
34" Door windows:		
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 doors (front); <input type="checkbox"/> 4 windows; <input type="checkbox"/> None		
42" Door windows:		
<input type="checkbox"/> 3 windows (front); <input type="checkbox"/> 5 windows; <input type="checkbox"/> Windows; <input type="checkbox"/> None		
Glass shelves, qty:		
<input type="checkbox"/> Monitor mount	\$1,000.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Task light	\$145.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Clock/timer	\$215.00	
Subtotal upper and upper options		\$
5. ACCENT AND DÉCOR COLOR OPTIONS (SEE COLOR AND FIXTURE OPTIONS TAB)		
Accent color:		
Décor color:		
6. DEALER-INSTALLED OPTIONS PRICE TOTAL		
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 quart sharp drap kit		
<input type="checkbox"/> \$50.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> Air/Water QD kit		
<input type="checkbox"/> \$130.00		
Subtotal dealer-installed options		\$
Subtotal of all sections:		\$
Multiply by number of cabinets:		X
<b>Grand Total</b>		\$

A-dec Equipment Catalog • 1.800.547.1883 Within USA/CAN • Tel: 1.503.538.7478 Outside USA/CAN • a-dec.com

# Preference Collection: Getting Started



## UPPER MODULE

- Upper storage module for tubs, trays, or cassettes
- Door windows with 3/8" tempered glass
- Lead-lined doors
- Adjustable glass shelves
- Pass-through or non-pass through storage
- Programmable clock/timer
- Soft-white fluorescent task light, 120V
- Dispenser module over sink
- Dispensers for gloves or tissues
- Cup, towel, and mask dispenser
- Wood shelves
- Track-mount monitor mount
- Water bottle mounting location

## BASE MODULE

### Delivery System Features/Options:

- Cascade 3072 side delivery system is available for 5543, 5531, and 5631 cabinets
- A-dec 542 side delivery system is available for 5543, 5531, 5537, 5631 and 5636 cabinets
- A-dec 541/545 systems are available for 5562, 5662, 5580 and 5536 cabinets
- 4635 Assistant's instrumentation or 4631 duo delivery system is available for 5580 cabinets

### Drawer Storage Features/Options:

- Top drawer options include writing surface, dispensers for gloves or tissues, or accessory panel with cutouts for viewer, nitrous or call-system controls
- 9" Equipment drawer
- Metabox powder-coated drawer sides and adjustable drawer front

### Door Storage Features/Options:

- Side-opening module with swing-out shelves, slide-out tubs, or slide-out shelves
- Interior drawers, slide-out shelves, or wood shelves
- Rear-access door on some storage modules
- CPU storage and venting
- Bifold doors
- ICV vacuum line cleaning system

### Sink Features/Options:

- 9" Faucet (chrome or white)
- Soap dispenser (chrome or white)

- Large sink, round stainless steel or special shaped Frosty White solid surface
- Waste bezel (stainless steel or Frosty White solid surface)
- Knee-activated faucet control

### Countertop Features/Options:

- Countertops: Available in 12 standard Gibraltar solid surface colors, 11 standard Quartz colors, 3 standard Earthstone solid surface colors, 25 standard HPD laminate. Special colors also available with a per-color upcharge, see color and fixture options tab
- 19" x 19" left/right square worksurface, Wilsonart Gibraltar solid surface, Earthstone solid surface, and high pressure decorative (HPD) laminate; not available in Quartz

## MISCELLANEOUS

### Construction Features:

- 3 mm color-coordinated edgebanding on doors and drawers
- Rounded corners
- Plumbing and wiring service access
- Cam-lock fasteners
- Adjustable, quick-disconnect (QD) hinges
- 170° quick-disconnect (QD) hinges
- Rust and corrosion inhibitor on metal surfaces
- Polyester-powder coat finish on metal surfaces
- Melamine-covered interior surfaces
- Heavy gauge steel subbase
- Leveling feet on all free standing modules
- Soft-close hardware on doors and drawers
- Magnetic pulls and clear polyester-powder coated knobs on doors with dual functions

### Color Options:

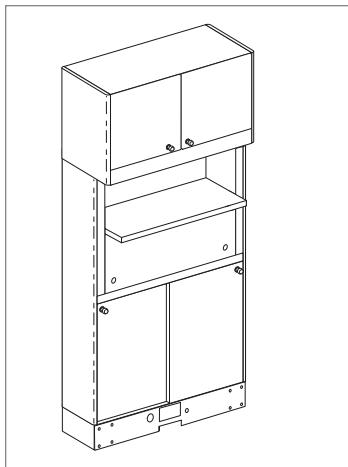
- Accent and Décor—25 standard laminate colors. Special colors also available with a per-color upcharge

## ELECTRICAL OPTIONS

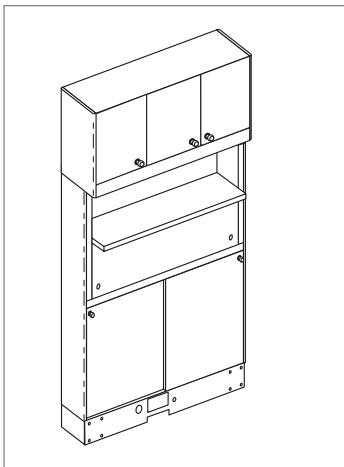
- Standard: USA UL approved 120V wiring
- Optional: approved 120V wiring for Canada only
- International option removes all electrical wiring except Preference ICC

NOTE: Not all features and options are available on every model.

# Treatment Columns 5562.34, .42



5562.34



5562.42



## WHERE TO BEGIN

Choose the cabinet that best suits your needs; turn to the appropriate page to begin building your own cabinet.

**NOTE:** The model number 5562 has two extensions: .34 or .42. These numbers refer to the cabinet's approximate width, not the cabinet's exact dimension.

- **Delivery systems for the 5562:**

- Can be mounted to either the .34 or .42 cabinets.
- Accommodates the A-dec 541 12 O'clock delivery system and A-dec 545 assistant's instrumentation, (see page 15 and 19)

- ICV vacuum line cleaning system for the 5562:
  - Can be mounted in midsection, (see page 151 or 207)
- All treatment columns can accommodate a cart delivery system by ordering the cart subbase option.
- Lead lining is an option for all treatment columns.
  - Lead lining can help meet local requirements for X-ray shielding.
  - For information on X-ray radiation exposure limits, contact the appropriate regulatory agency in your state/province.

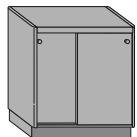


PRICING EXAMPLE	PRICE
Starting Point: - 5562.34	\$5,500.00
Upper: - U2DCOL.12 non-pass-through storage	Included
Upper Options: - Door windows - Glass shelves, 1 set of 4 - Monitor mount	\$130.00 \$180.00 \$1,000.00
Midsection: - MSTCC.16 flip-down door and accessory panel - Keyboard storage shelf	\$310.00 \$80.00
Lower: BSDTCC.1 full inner storage	Included
Lower Options: - Subbase for A-dec 541/545	Included
Color Options: - Accent and Décor	Included
Total Cabinet Price	\$7,250.00
Delivery System: - A-dec 541 12 O'clock duo with deluxe touchpad, two 4-hole silicone tubings, EA-53 electric motor, warm water syringe, 300-watt power supply, dual 2-position assistant's holders, assistant's touchpad, warm water syringe, standard tray holder and Gibraltar solid surface worksurface	
Total Delivery System Price	\$15,135.00
<b>Grand Total Cabinet and Delivery System</b>	<b>\$22,385.00</b>

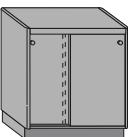
PRICING EXAMPLE	PRICE
Starting Point: - 5562.42	\$5,855.00
Upper: - U3DCOL.9 pass-through storage	\$310.00
Upper Options: - Task light, 120V - Monitor mount	\$150.00 \$1,000.00
Midsection: - MSTCC.15 shelf and accessory panel - Keyboard storage shelf	Included \$80.00
Lower: - BSDTCC.2 divided module	Included
Lower Options: - Subbase for A-dec 541/545 - 2 Interior drawers	Included \$330.00
Color Options: - Accent and Décor	Included
Total Cabinet Price	\$7,725.00
Delivery System: - A-dec 541 12 O'clock duo with deluxe touchpad, two 4-hole silicone tubings, one 6-pin silicone tubing, 300-watt power supply, dual 2-position assistant's holders and solid surface Gibraltar worksurface	
Total Delivery System Price	\$10,015.00
<b>Grand Total Cabinet and Delivery System</b>	<b>\$17,740.00</b>

# Treatment Columns 5562.34, .42

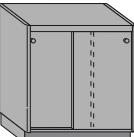
## SELECT BASE MODULES



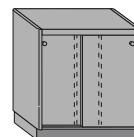
N/C  
**BSDTCC.1**  
(for 34" and 42")  
Full inner storage,  
will not accommo-  
date shelves,  
drawers, etc.  
Can accommodate  
ICV tank storage



N/C  
**BSDTCC.2** (42" only)  
Module divided  
to accommodate  
optional wood  
shelves, slide-out  
shelves or interior  
drawers on left side  
only, with right side  
open for storage.  
Can accommo-  
date ICV tank storage



N/C  
**BSDTCC.3** (42" only)  
Module divided  
to accommodate  
optional wood  
shelves, slide-out  
shelves or interior  
drawers on right  
side only, with left  
side open for stor-  
age. Can accom-  
modate ICV tank  
storage

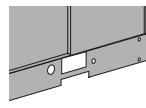


N/C  
**BSDTCC.4**  
(for 34" and 42")  
Module divided  
to accommodate  
optional wood  
shelves, slide-out  
shelves or interior  
drawers on both  
sides; center  
section contains a  
wire chase only

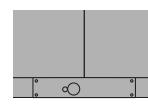
## SELECT BASE OPTIONS



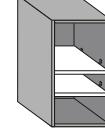
\$190.00  
**CPU vents**  
For:  
BSDTCC.1  
BSDTCC.2 (for 42")  
BSDTCC.3 (for 42")  
USB powered fan



N/C  
**Subbase**  
Accommodates A-dec 541/545  
systems

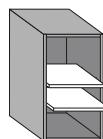


N/C  
**Subbase**  
Accommodates cart  
delivery system

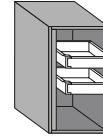


\$45.00 each  
**Wood shelves**  
For:  
• BSDTCC.2 (4 max)  
(42" only)  
• BSDTCC.3 (4 max)  
(42" only)  
• BSDTCC.4 (8 max)  
(42" only)

## BASE MODULES

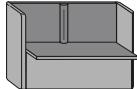


\$100.00 each  
**Slide-out shelves**  
For:  
• BSDTCC.2 (4 max)  
(42" only)  
• BSDTCC.3 (4 max)  
(42" only)  
• BSDTCC.4 (8 max)  
(42" only)  
Size: 2 1/8"  
(42" only)

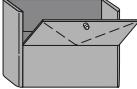


\$165.00 each  
**Interior drawers**  
For:  
• BSDTCC.2 (4 max)  
(42" only)  
• BSDTCC.3 (4 max)  
(42" only)  
• BSDTCC.4 (8 max)  
(42" only)  
Size: 2 1/8"  
(42" only)

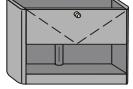
## SELECT MIDSECTION MODULES



N/C  
**MSTCC.15**  
Shelf and accessory  
panel. Can accommo-  
date ICV control panel.



\$310.00  
**MSTCC.16**  
Flip-down door and  
accessory panel. Can  
accommodate ICV control  
panel.



\$310.00  
**MSTCC.17**  
Flip-down door  
and shelf. Cutout  
not available.

## MIDSECTION MODULES



N/C  
**Accessory panel  
cutout**  
For MSTCC.15 and  
MSTCC.16. Specify  
cutout 1 and 2 types  
and locations: right,  
left, or center.



\$115.00  
**Midsection cutout**  
Cutout with bezel  
for Clive Craig  
viewer bezel model  
# 31326, Surf  
Available on  
MSTCC.15 and  
MSTCC.16 Not  
available with a key-  
board storage shelf

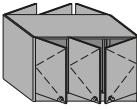


N/C  
**ICV midsection  
cutout**  
Available in  
MSTCC.15 and  
MSTCC.16.

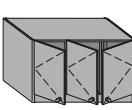


\$80.00  
**Keyboard storage shelf**  
Available on MSTCC.15  
and MSTCC.16

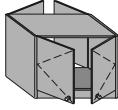
## SELECT UPPER MODULES



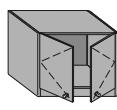
\$310.00  
**U3DCOL.9** (42" only)  
Pass-through  
storage



N/C  
**U3DCOL.10** (42" only)  
Non-pass-through  
storage

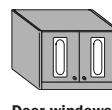


\$155.00  
**U2DCOL.11**  
(34" only)  
Pass-through  
storage

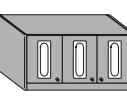


N/C  
**U2DCOL.12**  
(34" only)  
Non-pass-through  
storage

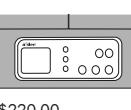
## UPPER MODULES



**Door windows**  
Non-pass through,  
• 34" 2 windows, \$130.00  
• 42" 3 windows, \$195.00  
Pass-through, front only  
• 34" 2 windows, \$130.00  
• 42" 3 windows, \$195.00  
Pass-through, front and back  
• 34" 4 windows, \$260.00  
• 42" 6 windows, \$390.00  
• 42" 5 windows, \$325.00



\$220.00  
**Clock/timer**  
centered in master  
panel



\$180.00  
**Glass shelves**  
sets of 4  
• For 34": not available  
when water bottle is placed  
in upper module.  
• For 42": 3 sets max except  
when water bottle is placed in  
upper module (2 sets max)  
see upper utility chase note  
for restrictions



\$150.00  
**Task light, 120V**



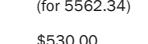
\$1,000.00  
**Monitor Mount**



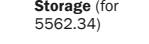
\$440.00  
**Tall Upper Storage**  
(for 5562.34)



\$1,275.00  
**Flip-Up Upper  
Storage** (for  
5562.34)

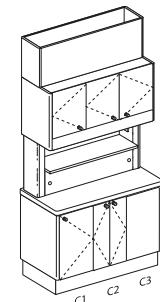


\$530.00  
**Tall Upper Storage**  
(for 5562.42, shown)



\$1,330.00  
**Flip-Up Upper  
Storage** (for  
5562.42, shown)

## SOFFIT EXTENSION



**Soffit Extension**  
(34" or 42")

\$425.00

Choose Soffit extension height:

- 7"    14"    21"    28"

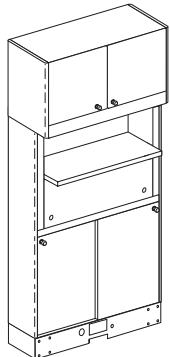
# Treatment Columns 5562.34, .42

## HOW TO CONFIGURE YOUR CABINET

### STARTING POINT

1. Review the starting point and its price
2. Select base and options
3. Select midsection and options
4. Select upper and options
5. Select color options
6. Select dealer-installed options

### 1. REVIEW STARTING POINT AND PRICE



#### 5562.34 TREATMENT COLUMN

**5562.34 Starting Price \$5,550.00**

Starting Price Includes:

Modules:

- BSDTCC.1: Base full inner storage
- MSTCC.15: Midsection shelf and accessory panel
- U2DCOL.12: Upper non-pass-through storage

Module Options:

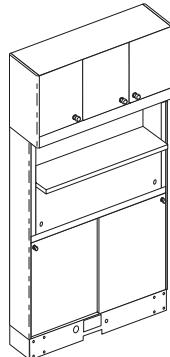
- Subbase for mounting A-dec 541 or 545

Color Options:

Accent and Décor:

- Colors to be specified

SELECT THIS TO CONFIGURE



#### 5562.42 TREATMENT COLUMN

**5562.42 Starting Price \$5,855.00**

Starting Price Includes:

Modules:

- BSDTCC.1: Base full inner storage
- MSTCC.15: Midsection shelf and accessory panel
- U3DCOL.10: Upper non-pass-through storage

Module Options:

Subbase for mounting A-dec 541 or 545

Color Options:

Accent and Décor:

- Colors to be specified

SELECT THIS TO CONFIGURE

### STARTING POINT OPTIONS

	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> Canadian wiring	\$140.00	
Lead lining		
<input type="checkbox"/> 34"	\$830.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 42"	\$955.00	
Subtotal starting point and starting point options	\$	

### 2. BASE AND BASE OPTIONS

<b>Base module:</b> (choose one)	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> BSDTCC.1; <input type="checkbox"/> BSDTCC.2 (42" only);		
<input type="checkbox"/> BSDTCC.3 (42" only); <input type="checkbox"/> BSDTCC.4		

### Base options: (choose below)

<input type="checkbox"/> CPU vents		
Subbase: (choose one)		
<input type="checkbox"/> for A-dec 541/545 systems	N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> for cart	N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> for no delivery	N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> Wood shelves, qty:		
<input type="checkbox"/> Slide-out shelves, qty:		
Interior drawers, qty: (height: 2 1/8")		
Subtotal base and base options	\$	

### 3. MIDSECTION AND MIDSECTION OPTIONS

Midsection module: (choose one)	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> MSTCC.15; <input type="checkbox"/> MSTCC.16; <input type="checkbox"/> MSTCC.17		

### Midsection options: (choose below)

<input type="checkbox"/> Keyboard storage shelf (available on MSTCC.15 and .16)	\$80.00	
--	---------	--

<input type="checkbox"/> Accessory cutouts, qty:		
--	--	--

Specify cutout 1 type:  
 Right;  Left;  Center

Specify cutout 2 type:  
 Right;  Left;  Center (42" only)

Clive Craig viewer bezel  Yes  No \$115.00

Subtotal midsection and midsection options \$

### 4. UPPER AND UPPER OPTIONS

Upper module: (choose one)	PRICE	TOTAL
----------------------------	-------	-------

for 34" <input type="checkbox"/> U2DCOL.11; <input type="checkbox"/> U2DCOL.12;		
<input type="checkbox"/> UMC3		
for 42" <input type="checkbox"/> U3DCOL.9; <input type="checkbox"/> U3DCOL.10;		

<input type="checkbox"/> UMC3		
-------------------------------	--	--

### Upper options: (choose below)

Tall upper storage:  34"  42"

Flip-up upper storage:  34"  42"

Soffit Extension height:  
 7"  14"  21"  28" \$425.00

Upper utility chase N/C

34" Door windows:

2 windows (front);  4 windows;  None

42" Door windows:

3 windows (front);  5 windows;  
 6 windows;  None

Glass shelves, qty:

Monitor mount \$1,000.00

Task light \$150.00

Clock/timer \$220.00

Subtotal upper and upper options \$

### 5. ACCENT AND DÉCOR COLOR OPTIONS (SEE COLOR AND FIXTURE OPTIONS TAB)

Accent color:

Décor color:

### 6. DEALER-INSTALLED OPTIONS

PRICE	TOTAL
-------	-------

2-quart sharps drop kit \$50.00

Air/Water QD kit \$160.00

Subtotal dealer-installed options \$

Subtotal of all sections: \$

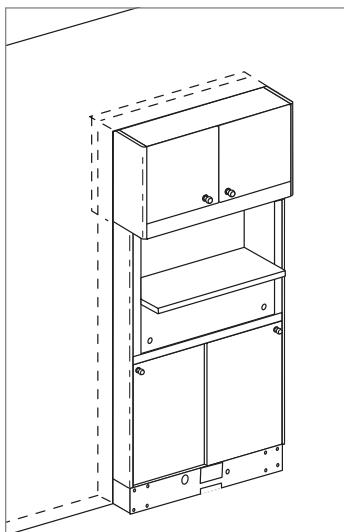
Multiply by number of cabinets: X

**Grand Total** \$

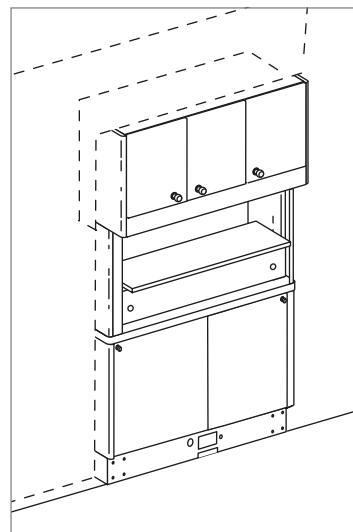
# Treatment Insert 5662.34, .42



5662 Treatment Insert



5662.34



5662.42

## WHERE TO BEGIN

Choose the cabinet that best suits your needs; turn to the appropriate page to begin building your own cabinet.

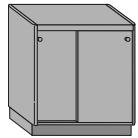
NOTE: The model number 5662 has two extensions: .34 or .42. These numbers refer to the cabinet's approximate width, not the cabinet's exact dimension.

- Delivery systems for the 5662:
  - Can be mounted to either the .34 or .42 cabinets.
  - Includes the A-dec 541 12 O'clock delivery system and A-dec 545 assistant's instrumentation, (see page 15 and 19)
- ICV vacuum line cleaning system for the 5662:
  - Can be mounted in midsection, (see page 151 or 207)
- All treatment columns can accommodate a cart delivery system by ordering the cart subbase option.
- Lead lining is an option for all treatment inserts.
  - Lead lining can help meet local requirements for X-ray shielding.
  - For information on X-ray radiation exposure limits, contact the appropriate regulatory agency in your state/province.

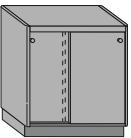
PRICING EXAMPLE	PRICE
Starting Point: - 5662.34	\$5,550.00
Upper: - U2DCOL.10 non-pass-through storage - Door windows - Monitor mount	Included \$130.00 \$1,000.00
Midsection: - MSTCC.15 shelf and accessory panel - Keyboard storage shelf	Included \$80.00
Lower: - BSDTCC.4 divided inner storage	Included
Lower Options: - Subbase for mounting A-dec 541/545 - 4 Slide-out shelves	Included \$400.00
Color Options: - Accent and Décor	Included
Total Cabinet Price	\$7,160.00
Delivery System: - A-dec 545 assistant's instrumentation with single 3-position holder, optional touchpad, warm water syringe, standard tray holder, Gibraltar solid surface worksurface	
Total Assistant's Instrument Price	\$4,345.00
<b>Grand Total Cabinet and Delivery System</b>	<b>\$11,505.00</b>

# Treatment Insert 5662.34, .42

## SELECT BASE MODULES



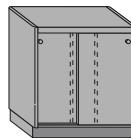
N/C  
**BSDTCC.1**  
(for 34" and 42")  
Full inner storage,  
will not accommo-  
date shelves, draw-  
ers, etc.  
Can accommodate  
ICV tank storage



N/C  
**BSDTCC.2** (42" only)  
Module divided  
to accommodate  
optional wood  
shelves, slide-out  
shelves or interior  
drawers on left side  
only, with right side  
open for storage.  
Can accommodate  
ICV tank storage



N/C  
**BSDTCC.3** (42" only)  
Module divided  
to accommodate  
optional wood  
shelves, slide-out  
shelves or interior  
drawers on right  
side only, with left  
side open for stor-  
age. Can accom-  
modate ICV tank  
storage

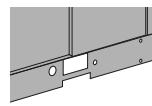


N/C  
**BSDTCC.4**  
(for 34" and 42")  
Module divided  
to accommodate optional  
wood shelves, slide-out  
shelves or interior  
drawers on both sides;  
center section contains  
a wire chase only

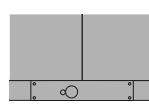
## SELECT BASE OPTIONS



\$190.00  
**CPU vents**  
For:  
BSDTCC.1  
BSDTCC.2 (for 42")  
BSDTCC.3 (for 42")  
USB powered fan

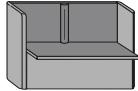


N/C  
**Subbase**  
Accommodates  
A-dec 541/545  
systems

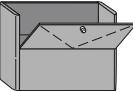


N/C  
**Subbase**  
Accommodates cart  
delivery system

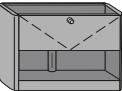
## SELECT MIDSECTION MODULES



N/C  
**MSTCC.15**  
Shelf and accessory  
panel. Can  
accommodate ICV  
control panel.

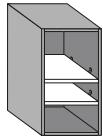


\$310.00  
**MSTCC.16**  
Flip-down door and  
accessory panel.  
Can accommodate  
ICV control panel.

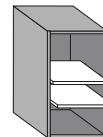


\$310.00  
**MSTCC.17**  
Flip-down door  
and shelf. Cutout  
not available

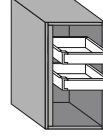
## BASE MODULES



\$45.00 each  
**Wood shelves**  
For:  
• BSDTCC.2 (4 max) (42" only)  
• BSDTCC.3 (4 max) (42" only)  
• BSDTCC.4 (8 max)  
not available with ICV  
(42" only)



\$100.00 each  
**Slide-out shelves**  
For:  
• BSDTCC.2 (4 max) (42" only)  
• BSDTCC.3 (4 max) (42" only)  
• BSDTCC.4 (8 max)  
not available with ICV  
(42" only)



\$165.00 each  
**Interior drawers**  
For:  
• BSDTCC.2 (4 max) (42" only)  
• BSDTCC.3 (4 max) (42" only)  
• BSDTCC.4 (8 max)  
• Size: 2 1/8"  
not available with ICV  
(42" only)

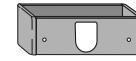
## SELECT MIDSECTION OPTIONS



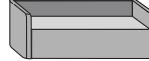
N/C  
**Accessory panel  
cutout**  
For MSTCC.15  
and MSTCC.16.  
Specify cutout  
1 and 2 types and  
locations; right, left,  
or center.



\$115.00  
**Midsection cutout**  
Cutout with bezel  
for Clive Craig  
viewer bezel model #  
31326, Surf  
Available on  
MSTCC.15 and  
MSTCC.16  
Not available with  
a keyboard storage  
shelf.

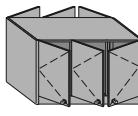


N/C  
**ICV midsection  
cutout**  
Available in  
MSTCC.15 and  
MSTCC.16.

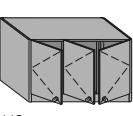


\$80.00  
**Keyboard storage shelf**  
Available on MSTCC.15  
and MSTCC.16.

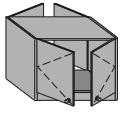
## SELECT UPPER MODULES



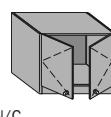
\$310.00  
**U3DINSC.1**  
(42" only)  
Pass-through  
storage



N/C  
**U3DCOL.8** (42" only)  
Non-pass-through  
storage



\$155.00  
**U2DINSC.1**  
(34" only)  
Pass-through  
storage



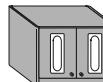
N/C  
**U2DCOL.10**  
(34" only)  
Non-pass-through  
storage



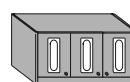
-\$420.00  
**UMC3**  
Cap only

## MIDSECTION MODULES

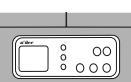
## SELECT UPPER OPTIONS



**Door windows**  
Non-pass through,  
• 34" 2 windows, \$130.00  
• 34" 3 windows, \$195.00  
Pass-through, front only  
• 34" 2 windows, \$130.00  
• 42" 3 windows, \$195.00  
Pass-through, front and back  
• 34" 4 windows, \$260.00  
• 42" 6 windows, \$390.00



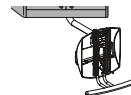
\$220.00  
**Clock/timer**  
centered in master  
panel



\$180.00  
**Glass shelves**  
sets of 4  
• For 34": not avail-  
able when water  
bottle is placed in  
upper module.  
• For 42": 3 sets  
max  
except when water  
bottle is placed in  
upper module  
(2 sets max)



\$150.00  
**Task light, 120V**



\$1,000.00  
**Monitor Mount**

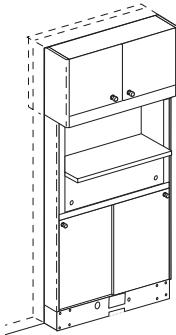
# Treatment Insert 5662.34, .42

## HOW TO CONFIGURE YOUR CABINET

### STARTING POINT

1. Review the starting point and its price
2. Select base and options
3. Select midsection and options
4. Select upper and options
5. Select color options
6. Select dealer-installed options

### 1. REVIEW STARTING POINT AND PRICE



#### 5662.34 TREATMENT INSERT

**5662.34 Starting Price \$5,550.00**

Starting Price Includes:

Modules:

- BSDTCC.1: Base full inner storage
- MSTCC.15: Midsection shelf and accessory panel
- U2DCOL.10: Upper non-pass-through storage

Module Options:

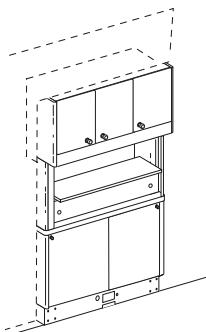
- Subbase for mounting A-dec 541 or 545

Color Options:

Accent and Décor:

- Colors to be specified

SELECT THIS TO CONFIGURE



#### 5662.42 TREATMENT INSERT

**5662.42 Starting Price \$5,855.00**

Starting Price Includes:

Modules:

- BSDTCC.1: Base full inner storage
- MSTCC.15: Midsection shelf and accessory panel
- U3DCOL.8: Upper non-pass-through storage

Module Options:

- Subbase for mounting A-dec 541 or 545

Color Options:

Accent and Décor:

- Colors to be specified

SELECT THIS TO CONFIGURE

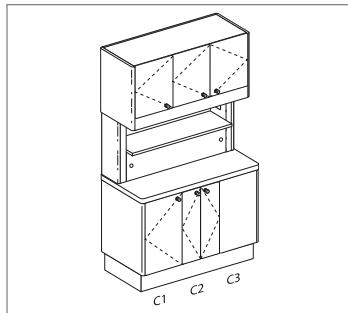
STARTING POINT OPTIONS	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> Canadian wiring	\$140.00	
Lead lining		
<input type="checkbox"/> 34"	\$830.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 42"	\$955.00	
Subtotal starting point and starting point options	\$	
2. BASE AND BASE OPTIONS	PRICE	TOTAL
<b>Base module:</b> (choose one)		
<input type="checkbox"/> BSDTCC.1; <input type="checkbox"/> BSDTCC.2 (42" only);		
<input type="checkbox"/> BSDTCC.3 (42" only); <input type="checkbox"/> BSDTCC.4		
<b>Base options:</b> (choose below)		
<input type="checkbox"/> CPU vents		
<b>Subbase:</b> (choose one)		
<input type="checkbox"/> for A-dec 541/545 systems	N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> for cart	N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> for no delivery system	N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> Wood shelves, qty:		
<input type="checkbox"/> Slide-out shelves, qty:		
Interior drawers, qty: (height: 2 1/8")		
Subtotal base and base options	\$	

3. MIDSECTION AND MIDSECTION OPTIONS	PRICE	TOTAL
<b>Midsection module:</b> (choose one)		
<input type="checkbox"/> MSTCC.15; <input type="checkbox"/> MSTCC.16;		
<input type="checkbox"/> MSTCC.17;		
<b>Midsection options:</b> (choose below)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Keyboard storage shelf (available on MSTCC.15 and .16)	\$80.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Accessory cutouts, qty:		
Specify cutout 1 type: <input type="checkbox"/> Right; <input type="checkbox"/> Left; <input type="checkbox"/> Center		
Specify cutout 2 type: <input type="checkbox"/> Right; <input type="checkbox"/> Left; <input type="checkbox"/> Center (42" only)		
Clive Craig viewer bezel <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	\$115.00	
Subtotal midsection and midsection options	\$	
4. UPPER AND UPPER OPTIONS	PRICE	TOTAL
<b>Upper module:</b> (choose one)		
for 34" <input type="checkbox"/> U2DINSC.1; <input type="checkbox"/> U2DCOL.10;		
<input type="checkbox"/> UMC3		
for 42" <input type="checkbox"/> U3DINSC.1; <input type="checkbox"/> U3DCOL.8;		
<input type="checkbox"/> UMC3		
<b>Upper options:</b> (choose below)		
<input type="checkbox"/> 34" Door windows: <input type="checkbox"/> 2 windows (front); <input type="checkbox"/> 4 windows; <input type="checkbox"/> None		
<input type="checkbox"/> 42" Door windows: <input type="checkbox"/> 3 windows (front); <input type="checkbox"/> 6 windows; <input type="checkbox"/> None		
<input type="checkbox"/> Glass shelves, qty:		
<input type="checkbox"/> Monitor mount	\$1,000.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Task light	\$150.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Clock/timer	\$220.00	
Subtotal upper and upper options	\$	
5. ACCENT AND DÉCOR COLOR OPTIONS (SEE COLOR AND FIXTURE OPTIONS TAB)		
Accent color:		
Décor color:		
6. DEALER-INSTALLED CHOICES	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> 2-quart sharps drop kit	\$50.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Air/Water QD kit	\$160.00	
Subtotal dealer-installed options	\$	
Subtotal of all sections:	\$	
Multiply by number of cabinets:	X	
<b>Grand Total</b>	\$	

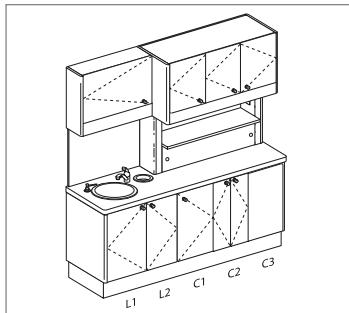
# 5580 Treatment Console: Getting Started



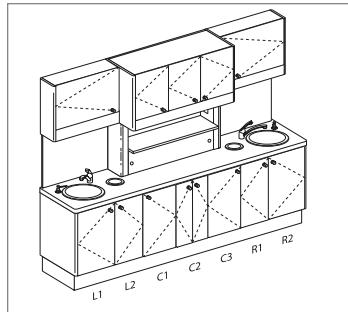
5580.42 Treatment Console



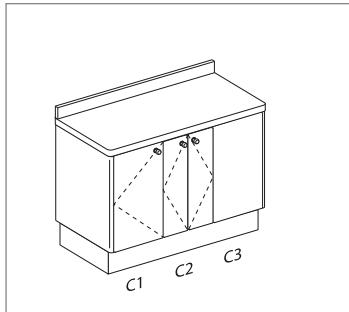
5580.42 Upper, Midsection & Base



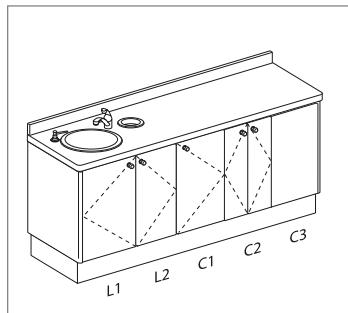
5580.69 Upper, Midsection & Base



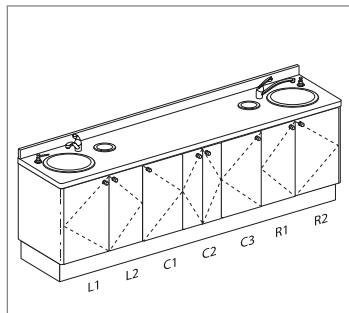
5580.96 Upper, Midsection & Base



5580.42 Base only



5580.69 Base only



5580.96 Base only

## WHERE TO BEGIN

Choose the cabinet that best suits your needs; turn to the appropriate page to begin building your own cabinet.

NOTE: The model number 5580 has three extensions: .42, .69 or .96. These numbers refer to the cabinet's approximate width, not the cabinet's exact dimension.

- The extensions use the following positions:
  - .42 uses C1, C2, and C3 only
  - .69 uses: L1 and L2 + the C positions or C positions, + R1 and R2
  - .96 uses all of the L, C and R position
- The "C" positions can only be filled with 13.4" modules.
- The "L" and "R" positions can be filled with one or two modules that total 26.8" in width.
- The delivery systems for the 5580 include the:
  - A-dec 541 duo delivery (page 15)
  - A-dec 545 assistant's instrumentation (page 19)
  - A-dec 4631 duo delivery (page 56)
  - A-dec 4635 assistant's instrumentation (page 57)
- ICV vacuum line cleaning system for the 5580:
  - Can be mounted in midsection and drawer or door module (see page 151 or 207)
- Lead lining is an option for all treatment consoles, which include the upper, midsection, and base.

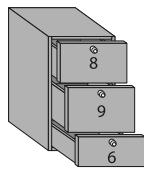
NOTE: Lead lining can help meet local requirements for X-ray shielding. For information on X-ray radiation exposure limits, contact the appropriate regulatory agency in your state/province.



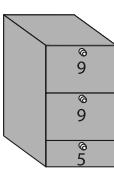
PRICING EXAMPLE	PRICE
Starting Point: - 5580.42	\$7,750.00
Upper: - U3DCOL.10 non-pass-through storage - Door windows - Task light, 120V - Clock timer - Monitor mount - Glass shelves, 2 sets	Included \$195.00 \$150.00 \$220.00 \$1,000.00 \$360.00
Midsection: - MSTC.14 shelf and accessory panel - Keyboard storage shelf	Included \$80.00
Base: - DB3DTC3 drawer storage - Equipment drawer - BW2DTC.5 door storage - BSBFTC1 bifold side opening storage - 2 Swing-out shelves	\$540.00 \$80.00 Included Included \$290.00
Color Options: - Accent and Décor - Quartz countertop	Included \$185.00
<b>Total Cabinet Price</b>	<b>\$10,850.00</b>

# 5580 Treatment Console .42

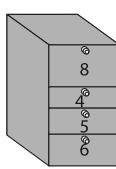
## SELECT BASE MODULES



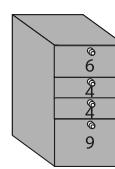
\$540.00  
**DB3DTC3**  
Can accommodate  
ICV control panel



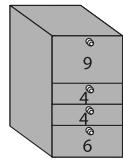
\$540.00  
**DB3DTC4**



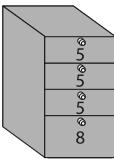
\$540.00  
**DB4DTC1**  
Can accommodate  
ICV control panel



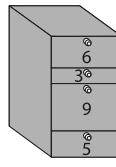
\$540.00  
**DB4DTC2**



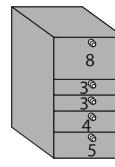
\$540.00  
**DB4DTC6**



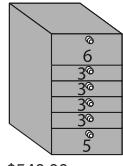
\$540.00  
**DB4DTC4**



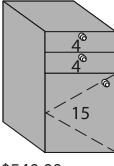
\$540.00  
**DB4DTC7**



\$540.00  
**DB5DTC1**  
Can accommo-  
date ICV control  
panel

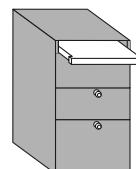


\$540.00  
**DB6DTC1**



\$540.00  
DB2DDTC1  
Hinge: left or right

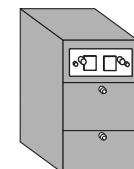
## SELECT BASE OPTIONS



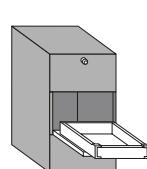
\$100.00  
**Writing surface**  
Reduces 6" or 8"  
drawers by 2." not  
available with ICV



N/C  
**Glove or tissue  
dispenser**  
In place of 8"  
top drawer, not  
available with ICV

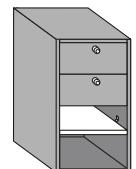


N/C  
**Base accessory  
panel**  
In place of 8"  
top drawer, not  
available with ICV

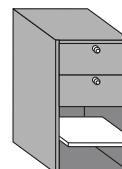


\$80.00  
**Equipment drawer**  
In place of any  
9" drawer

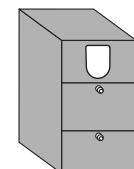
## DRAWER STORAGE



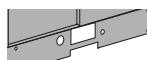
\$45.00 each  
**Wood shelf**  
For DB2DDTC1  
Maximum 1



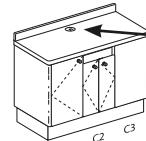
\$100.00  
**Slide-out shelf**  
For DB2DDTC1



N/C  
**ICV cutout**  
Accommodates  
ICV control panel,  
in place of 8" top  
drawer

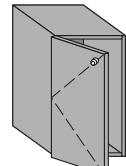


N/C  
**Subbase**  
Accommodates  
A-dec 541/545  
systems

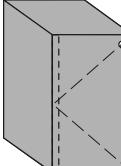


Cord drop  
location  
C1 C2 C3

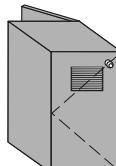
N/C  
**Cord drop**  
For base only  
models, located in  
C2 only



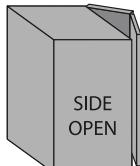
N/C  
**B1DTC1**  
Hinge: Left or Right  
Can accommodate  
ICV control panel  
and/or tank storage



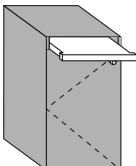
N/C  
**B1DTC2**  
Hinge: left or right



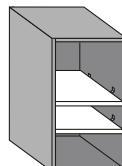
\$100.00  
**B1DTC4**  
Hinge: left or right  
Hinge side selec-  
tion for front door  
only; CPU vent with  
USB powered fan



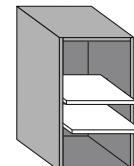
N/C  
**BSBFTC1**  
Choose left or  
right side



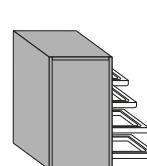
\$100.00  
**Writing surface**  
For B1DTC1



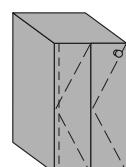
\$45.00 each  
**Wood shelves**  
Except B1DTC4  
Maximum 4



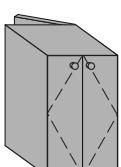
\$100.00 each  
**Slide-out shelves**  
Except B1DTC4  
Maximum 4



\$135.00 each  
**Slide-out tub holder**  
For BSBFTC1  
Maximum 4

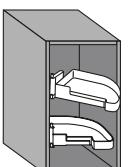


N/C  
**BBFTC1**  
Hinge: left or right

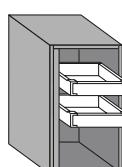


N/C  
**BW2DTC.5**  
For position C2  
Can accommodate  
ICV control panel  
and/or tank storage

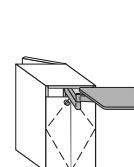
## DOOR STORAGE



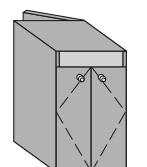
\$145.00 each  
**Swing-out shelves**  
For BBFTC1  
Maximum 4



\$165.00 each  
**Interior drawers**  
For BW2DTC.5  
and BBFTC1  
Size: 2 1/8"  
Maximum 4



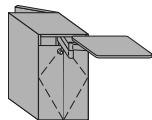
\$1,125.00  
**Worksurface only**  
For BW2DTC.5,  
includes Gibraltar  
solid surface work-  
surface, position  
C2. Not available in  
Quartz



N/C  
**ICV cutout**  
Available in B1DTC1  
or BW2DTC.5  
storage module

# 5580 Treatment Console .42

## SELECT BASE MODULES (CONTINUED)

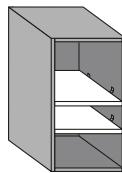


**\$1,125.00\***  
**BW2DTC.1**  
For 4631, position C2

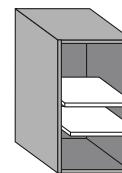
\* Includes Gibraltar solid surface worksurface;  
\* Not available in Quartz

**\$1,125.00\***  
**BW2DTC.2**  
For 4635, position C2

## SELECT BASE OPTIONS (CONTINUED)



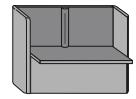
**\$45.00 each**  
**Wood shelves**  
For BW2DTC.2  
Maximum 2



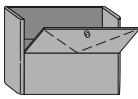
**\$100.00 each**  
**Slide-out shelves**  
For BW2DTC.2  
Maximum 2

DELIVERY

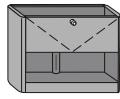
## SELECT MIDSECTION MODULES



N/C  
**MSTC.14**  
Shelf and access-  
sory panel.  
Accommodates ICV  
control panel

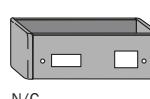


**\$310.00**  
**MSTC.15**  
Flip-down door and  
accessory panel.  
Accommodates ICV  
control panel

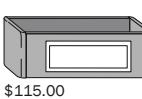


**\$310.00**  
**MSTC.16**  
Flip-down door and  
shelf. Cutout not  
available

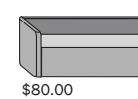
## SELECT MIDSECTION OPTIONS



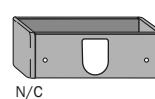
N/C  
**Accessory panel  
cutout**  
For MSTC.14 and  
.15  
Specify cutout 1  
and 2 types and  
locations; left, right,  
or center



**\$115.00**  
**Midsection cutout**  
Cutout with bezel  
for Clive Craig  
viewer bezel  
model #31326,  
Surf. Available  
on MSTC.14 and  
MSTC.15. Keyboard  
storage shelf not  
available



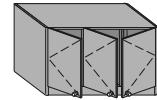
**\$80.00**  
**Keyboard storage  
shelf**  
Available on  
MSTC.14 and  
MSTC.15



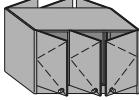
N/C  
**ICV midsection  
cutout**  
Available in  
MSTC.14 and .15

MIDSECTION

## SELECT UPPER MODULES



N/C  
**U3DCOL.10**  
Non-pass-through  
storage, task light  
available

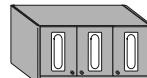


**\$310.00**  
**U3DCOL.9**  
Pass-through stor-  
age, task light  
available



**-\$420.00**  
**UMC3**  
Cap only  
For MSTC.14, .15,  
.16,  
task light  
available

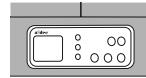
## SELECT UPPER OPTIONS



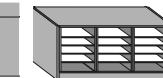
**Door windows**

- \$195.00 Non-pass-through, (3 windows)
- \$195.00 Pass-through, front only (3 windows)
- \$390.00 Pass-through, front and back (6 windows)
- \$325.00 Pass-through with utility chase (5 windows)

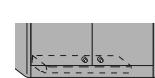
NOTE: Utility option will delete middle window on hall side of pass-through upper.



**\$220.00**  
**Clock/timer**  
Centered in master  
panel



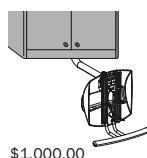
**\$180.00**  
**Glass shelves**  
sets of 4, 3 set maximum, 2 sets maximum when water bottle is placed in upper module



**\$150.00 each**  
**Task light**  
120V

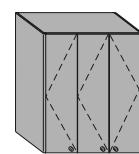
NOTE: Glass shelving is not available in middle upper storage with utility chase option.

UPPER

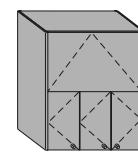


**\$1,000.00**  
**Monitor mount**

N/C  
Upper Utility Chase  
Allows for utilities to be  
routed from ceiling and into  
midsection of cabinet. Max  
of 2 sets of glass shelves  
with utility chase (4 max  
with tall uppers)

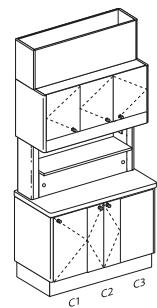


**\$530.00**  
**Tall Upper Storage**



**\$1,330.00**  
**Flip-Up Upper  
Storage**

## SOFFIT EXTENSION



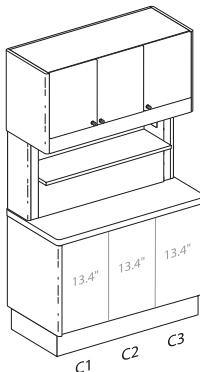
**Soffit Extension**  
5580.42      **\$425.00**

Choose Soffit extension height:

7"    14"    21"    28"

# 5580 Treatment Console .42

## 1. REVIEW STARTING POINT AND PRICE



### 5580.42 TREATMENT

**Starting Price:** \$7,750.00  
 Starting Price Includes:  
 Base:  
 - C1 B1DTC2: Door storage  
 - C2 BW2DTC.5: Door storage  
 - C3 BSBFTC1: Bifold side-opening storage  
 Midsection: MSTC.14 Shelf and accessory panel  
 Upper: U3DCOL.10 Non-pass-through storage  
 Countertop:  
 Gibraltar Solid Surface:  
 - Color to be specified:  
 Accent and Décor:  
 - Colors to be specified

### 5580.42 BASE ONLY

**Starting Price:** \$4,285.00  
 Starting Price Includes:  
 - C1 B1DTC2 Door storage  
 - C2 BW2DTC.5 Door storage  
 - C3 BSBFTC1 Bifold side-opening storage  
 Countertop:  
 Gibraltar Solid Surface:  
 - Color to be specified:  
 Accent and Décor:  
 - Colors to be specified

CONFIGURE BASE ONLY

CONFIGURE TREATMENT CONSOLE

## HOW TO CONFIGURE YOUR CABINET

### STARTING POINT

1. Review the starting point and its price
2. Select base and options
3. Select midsection and options
4. Select upper and options
5. Select countertop and color options
6. Select dealer-installed options

STARTING POINT OPTIONS	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> Canadian wiring (base, mid, upper only)	\$315.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Lead lining (base, mid, upper only)	\$955.00	
Subtotal starting point and starting point options		
2. BASE AND BASE OPTIONS	PRICE	TOTAL
<b>Position C1:</b> (write-in) Hinge: <input type="checkbox"/> Right; <input type="checkbox"/> Left		
Options: (write-in)		
<b>Position C2:</b> (write-in) Hinge: <input type="checkbox"/> Right; <input type="checkbox"/> Left		
Options: (write-in)		
for BW2DTC.5 only: <input type="checkbox"/> Worksurface; <input type="checkbox"/> Lowered doors		
Subbase: (choose one)		
<input type="checkbox"/> for floor-mt A-dec 541/545 systems	N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> for cabinet-mt A-dec 541/545 systems	\$200.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> for 4631/4635 systems	N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> for no delivery system	N/C	
<b>Position C3:</b> (write-in) Hinge: <input type="checkbox"/> Right; <input type="checkbox"/> Left		
Subtotal base and base options		
3. MIDSECTION AND MIDSECTION OPTIONS	PRICE	TOTAL
<b>Midsection module:</b> (choose one)		
<input type="checkbox"/> MSTC.14; <input type="checkbox"/> MSTC.15; <input type="checkbox"/> MSTC.16		
<b>Midsection options:</b> (choose below)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Keyboard storage shelf (available on MSTC.14 and .15)	\$80.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Accessory cutouts, qty: (write-in)		
Specify cutout 1 type: <input type="checkbox"/> Right; <input type="checkbox"/> Left; <input type="checkbox"/> Center		
Specify cutout 2 type: <input type="checkbox"/> Right; <input type="checkbox"/> Left; <input type="checkbox"/> Center		
Clive Craig viewer bezel <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	\$115.00	
Subtotal midsection and midsection options		

### 4. UPPER AND UPPER OPTIONS

Upper module: (choose one)	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> U3DCOL.9; <input type="checkbox"/> U3DCOL.10; <input type="checkbox"/> UMC3		
<b>Upper Options:</b> (choose below)		
Tall upper storage: <input type="checkbox"/> 88"	\$530.00	
Flip-up upper storage: <input type="checkbox"/> 88"	\$1,330.00	
Soffit extension: <input type="checkbox"/> 7" <input type="checkbox"/> 14" <input type="checkbox"/> 21" <input type="checkbox"/> 28"	\$425.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Upper utility chase	N/C	
Door windows:		
<input type="checkbox"/> 3 windows (front); <input type="checkbox"/> 5 windows;		
<input type="checkbox"/> 6 windows; <input type="checkbox"/> None		
<input type="checkbox"/> Glass shelves, qty:		
<input type="checkbox"/> Monitor mount	\$1,000.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Task light, qty:		
<input type="checkbox"/> Clock/timer	\$220.00	
Subtotal upper and upper options		

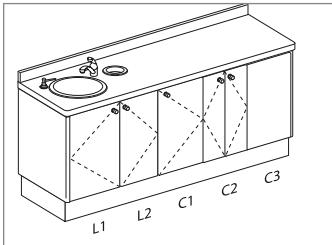
### 5. COUNTERTOP, WORKSURFACE, AND COLOR OPTIONS

Countertop (see Color and Fixture Options Tab):	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> Wilsonart Gibraltar, specify color:	Included	
<input type="checkbox"/> Wilsonart Earthstone, specify color <b>A</b>	\$185.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Quartz, specify color <b>A</b>	\$185.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> HPD Laminate, specify color <b>A</b>	-\$650.00	
<b>Left/Right Worksurface (see Color and Fixture Options Tab):</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Wilsonart Gibraltar, specify color:	Included	
<input type="checkbox"/> Wilsonart Earthstone, specify color <b>A</b>	\$185.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> HPD Laminate, specify color <b>A</b>	-\$425.00	
<b>Accent and Décor Color Options (see Color and Fixture Options Tab):</b>		
Accent color:		
Décor color:		
Subtotal countertop, worksurface, and color options		
6. DEALER-INSTALLED CHOICES	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> 2-quart sharps drop kit	\$50.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Air/Water QD kit	\$160.00	
Subtotal dealer-installed options		
Subtotal of all sections		
Multiply by number of cabinets	X	
<b>Grand Total</b>	\$	

**A** Price reflects retail price adjustment to change from standard to optional feature

# 5580 Treatment Console .69, .96 - Base only

## 5580.69 TREATMENT CONSOLE BASE



Starting Price: \$7,130.00

Starting Price Includes:

Base:

- L1/L2: 26.8" S2DTC Sink module
- C1: 13.4" B1DTC2 Door storage
- C2: 13.4" BW2DTC.5 Door storage
- C3: 13.4" BSBFTC1

Bifold side-opening storage

Stainless Steel Sink Package:  
Stainless steel sink, chrome faucet, chrome soap dispenser, and stainless steel waste bezel. All waste bezels come with a special size waste basket designed for Preference Collection cabinets

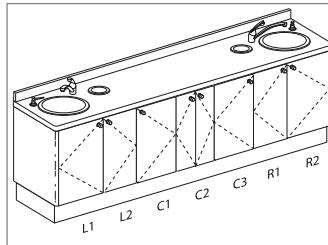
Countertop: Gibraltar Solid Surface:

Color to be specified

Accent and Décor:

Colors to be specified

## 5580.96 TREATMENT CONSOLE BASE



Starting Price: \$10,165.00

Starting Price Includes:

Base:

- L1/L2: 26.8" S2DTC Sink module
- C1: 13.4" B1DTC2 Door storage
- C2: 13.4" BW2DTC.5 Door storage
- C3: 13.4" B1DTC2 Door storage

- R1/R2: 26.8" S2DTC Sink module  
Stainless Steel Sink Packages: 2 Stainless steel sinks, 2 chrome faucets, 2 chrome soap dispensers, and 2 stainless steel waste bezels. All waste bezels come with a special size waste basket designed for Preference Collection cabinets

Countertop: Gibraltar Solid Surface:

Color to be specified

Accent and Décor:

Colors to be specified

## 1. SELECT TREATMENT MODEL

Configure base only

## 1. SELECT TREATMENT MODEL

Configure base only

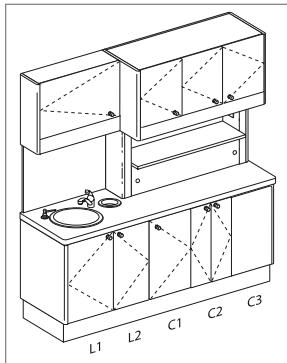
## HOW TO CONFIGURE YOUR CABINET

### STARTING POINT

1. Select treatment model (.69 or .96) and starting price
2. Select base modules and options
  - Select modules from left to right
  - The L1/L2 area can be located on the Right Side (R1/R2) on .69 treatment console
  - Module widths:
    - 20.1" and 6.7" modules are for L1/L2 or R1/R2 only
    - L1 and/or R1 can be a 26.8" module, or L1/L2 and R1/R2 can be a two-module combination that adds up to 26.8"
    - S2DTC fills L1/L2 or R1/R2 and is only for those positions
    - Substitute at no extra charge
    - a storage module for a storage module
    - Upgrade from a storage module to a drawer bank for an additional charge
    - Skip sections 3–4 (midsection and upper options)
3. Skip
4. Skip
5. Select sink, fixture, countertop, and color options
6. Dealer-installed options

# 5580 Treatment Console .69, .96

## 5580.69 TREATMENT CONSOLE UPPER, MIDSECTION, AND BASE



Starting Price: \$11,485.00

Starting Price Includes:

Base:

- L1/L2: 26.8" S2DTC Sink module
  - C1: 13.4" B1DTC2 Door storage
  - C2: 13.4" BW2DTC.5 Door storage
  - C3: 13.4" BSBFTC1 Bifold side-opening storage
- Midsection: MSTC.14 Shelf and accessory panel  
Upper: U3DCOL.10 Non-pass-through storage  
Left upper: UDSPFS.1 Dispensing unit with cup and towel dispenser

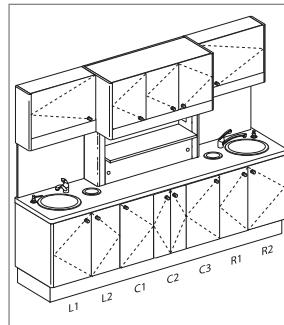
Stainless Steel Sink Package: Stainless steel sink, chrome faucet, chrome soap dispenser, and stainless steel waste bezel. All waste bezels come with a special size waste basket designed for Preference Collection cabinets.

Countertop: Gibraltar Solid Surface:

Color to be specified

Accent and Décor: Colors to be specified

## 5580.96 TREATMENT CONSOLE UPPER, MIDSECTION, AND BASE



Starting Price: \$15,330.00

Starting Price Includes:

Base:

- L1/L2 and R1/R2: 26.8" S2DTC Sink module
- C1: 13.4" B1DTC2 Door storage
- C2: 13.4" BW2DTC.5 Door storage
- C3: 13.4" B1DTC2 Door storage

Midsection: MSTC.14 Shelf and accessory panel  
Upper: U3DCOL.10 Non-pass through storage  
Left and right upper: UDSPFS.1 and UDSPFS.2 dispensing units, each with cup and towel dispenser

Stainless Steel Sink Packages: 2 Stainless steel sinks, 2 chrome faucets, 2 chrome soap dispensers, and 2 stainless steel waste bezels. All waste bezels come with a special size waste basket designed for Preference Collection cabinets.

Countertop: Gibraltar Solid Surface:

Color to be specified

Accent and Décor: Colors to be specified

### 1. SELECT TREATMENT CONSOLE

- Configure entire unit  
Fill out entire order form

### 1. SELECT TREATMENT CONSOLE

- Configure entire unit  
Fill out entire order form

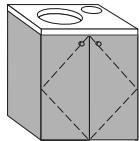
### HOW TO CONFIGURE YOUR CABINET

#### STARTING POINT

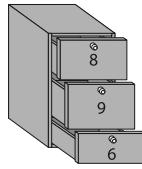
1. Select treatment model (.69 or .96) and starting price.
2. Select base modules and options
  - Select modules from left to right
  - The L1/L2 area can be located on the Right Side (R1/R2) on .69 treatment console
  - Module widths:
    - 20.1" and 6.7" modules are for L1/L2 or R1/R2 only
    - L1 and/or R1 can be a 26.8" module, or L1/L2 and R1/R2 can be a two-module combination that adds up to 26.8"
    - S2DTC fills L1/L2 or R1/R2 and is only for those positions
    - Substitute at no extra charge
    - a storage module for a storage module
    - Upgrade from a storage module to a drawer bank for an additional charge
3. Select midsection modules and options
4. Select upper modules and options
5. Select sink, fixture, countertop, and color options
6. Dealer-installed options

# 5580 Treatment Console .69, .96

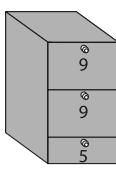
## SELECT BASE MODULES



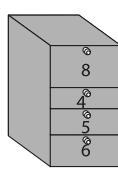
**N/C  
S2DTC**  
Width: 26.8"  
For position: L1 and  
L2 or R1 and R2



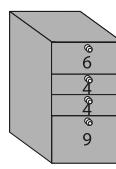
\$540.00  
**DB3DTC3**  
Width:  
13.4" or 20.1"  
Can accommodate  
ICV control panel



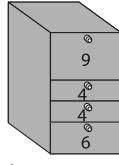
\$540.00  
**DB3DTC4**  
Width:  
13.4" or 20.1"



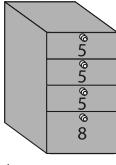
\$540.00  
**DB4DTC1**  
Width:  
13.4" or 20.1"  
Can accommodate  
ICV control panel



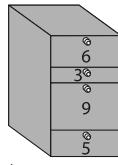
\$540.00  
**DB4DTC2**  
Width:  
13.4" or 20.1"



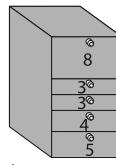
\$540.00  
**DB4DTC6**  
Width:  
13.4" or 20.1"



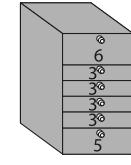
\$540.00  
**DB4DTC4**  
Width:  
13.4" or 20.1"



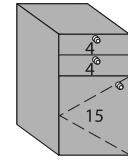
\$540.00  
**DB4DTC7**  
Width:  
13.4" or 20.1"



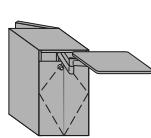
\$540.00  
**DB5DTC1**  
Width:  
13.4" or 20.1"  
Can accommodate  
ICV control panel



\$540.00  
**DB6DTC1**  
Width:  
13.4" or 20.1"



\$540.00  
**DB2DDTC1**  
Width:  
13.4" or 20.1"  
Hinge: left or right

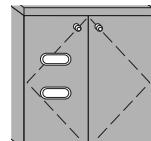


\$1,125.00\*  
**BW2DTC.1**  
For 4631, position C2

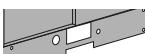
\* Includes Gibraltar solid surface  
worksurface  
\* Not available in Quartz

\$1,125.00\*  
**BW2DTC.2**  
For 4635, position C2

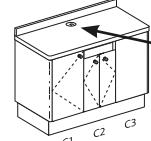
## SELECT BASE OPTIONS



**Glove or tissue dispenser**  
For gloves or tissues,  
in sink module door.  
1 \$60.00  
2 \$120.00 (shown)



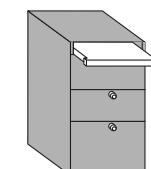
**N/C  
Subbase**  
Accommodates  
A-dec 541/545  
systems



**N/C  
Cord drop**  
For base only  
models, location in  
C2 only

Cord drop  
location

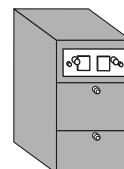
\$175.00  
**Knee-activated  
faucet**  
For sink module  
door



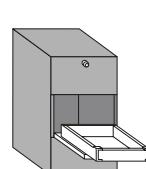
\$100.00  
**Writing surface**  
Reduces 6" or 8"  
drawers by 2"



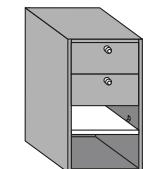
**N/C  
Glove or  
tissue dispenser**  
In place of 8"  
top drawer, not  
available with ICV



**N/C  
Base accessory  
panel**  
In place of 8"  
top drawer, not  
available with ICV



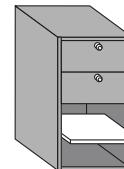
\$80.00  
**Equipment drawer**  
In place of any  
9" drawer



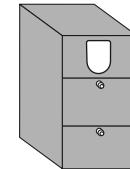
\$45.00 each  
**Wood shelf**  
For DB2DDTC1  
Maximum 1



\$145.00 each  
**Swing-out shelf**  
For DB2DDTC1  
Hinge: left or right

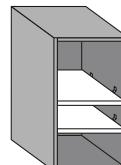


\$100.00  
**Slide-out shelf**  
For DB2DDTC1

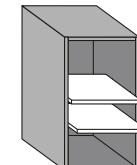


**N/C  
ICV cutout**  
Accommodates  
ICV control panel,  
in place of 8" top  
drawer

## DELIVERY



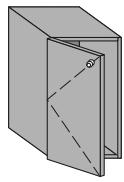
\$45.00 each  
**Wood shelves**  
For assistants on  
BW2DTC.2  
Maximum 2



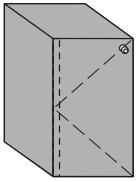
\$100.00 each  
**Slide-out shelves**  
For assistants on  
BW2DTC.2  
Maximum 2

# 5580 Treatment Console .69, .96

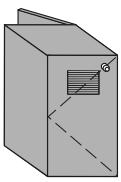
## SELECT BASE MODULES (CONTINUED)



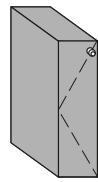
N/C  
**B1DTC1**  
Width:  
13.4" or 20.1"  
Hinge: left or right  
Can accommodate  
ICV control panel  
and/or tank storage



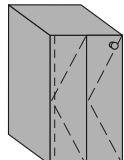
N/C  
**B1DTC2**  
Width:  
13.4" or 20.1"  
Hinge: left or right



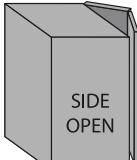
\$100.00  
**B1DTC4**  
Width:  
13.4" or 20.1"  
Hinge: left or right  
Hinge side selection  
for front door only; CPU vent with  
USB powered fan



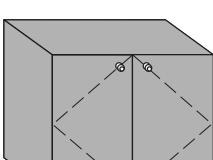
N/C  
**B1DTC3**  
Maximum 1 on left  
or right side  
Width: 6.7"  
Hinge: left or right



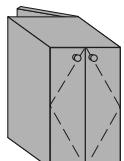
N/C  
**BBFTC1**  
Width:  
13.4" or 20.1"  
Hinge: left or right



N/C  
**BSBFTC1**  
Width: 13.4"  
Choose left or  
right side

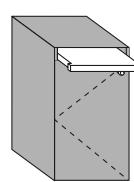


N/C  
**B2DTC1**  
Width: 26.8"  
For L1 or R1

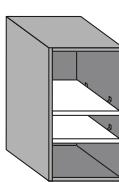


N/C  
**BW2DTC.5**  
For position C2  
Can accommodate  
ICV control panel  
and/or tank storage

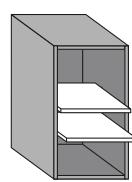
## SELECT BASE OPTIONS (CONTINUED)



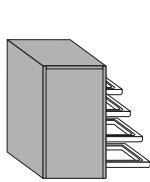
\$100.00  
**Writing surface**  
For B1DTC1



\$45.00 each  
**Wood shelves**  
Except B1DTC4  
Maximum 4

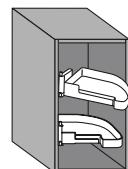


\$100.00 each  
**Slide-out shelves**  
Except B1DTC3,  
B1DTC4, and  
B2DTC1  
Maximum 4

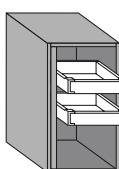


\$135.00 each  
**Slide-out tub holder**  
For BSBFTC1  
Maximum 4

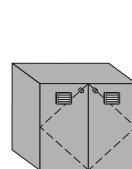
## DOOR STORAGE



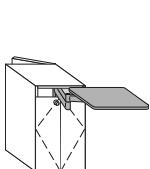
\$145.00 each  
**Swing-out shelves**  
For BSBFTC1 and  
20.1" B1DTC1,  
B1DTC2, and  
BBFTC1  
Maximum 4  
Hinge: left or right



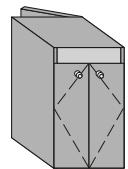
\$165.00 each  
**Interior drawers**  
For B1DTC2 and  
B1DTC1  
Size: 2 1/8  
Maximum 4



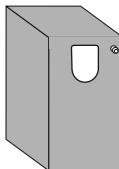
\$120.00  
**CPU vents**  
For B2DTC1; with  
USB powered fan



\$1,125.00  
**Worksurface only**  
For BW2DTC.5,  
includes Gibraltar  
solid surface work-  
surface in position  
C2. Not available in  
Quartz

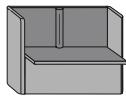


N/C  
**Lowered doors**  
For BW2DTC.5,  
position C2

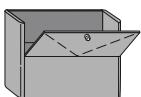


N/C  
**ICV cutout**  
Available in B1DTC1  
or BW2DTC.5  
storage module

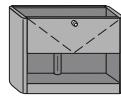
## SELECT MIDSECTION MODULES



N/C  
**MSTC.14**  
Shelf and  
accessory panel.  
Accommodates ICV  
control panel



\$310.00  
**MSTC.15**  
Flip-down door and  
accessory panel.  
Accommodates ICV  
control panel



\$310.00  
**MSTC.16**  
Flip-down door and  
shelf. Cutout not  
available

## MIDSECTION



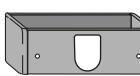
N/C  
**Accessory panel  
cutout**  
For MSTC.14 and  
MSTC.15  
Specify cutout 1  
and 2 types and  
locations; left, right,  
or center



\$115.00  
**Midsection cutout**  
Cutout with bezel  
for Clive Craig  
viewer bezel  
model #31326,  
Surf. Available  
on MSTC.14 and  
MSTC.15. Keyboard  
storage shelf not  
available



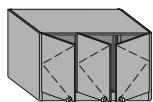
\$80.00  
**Keyboard storage  
shelf**  
Available on  
MSTC.14 and  
MSTC.15



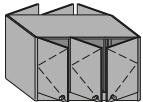
N/C  
**ICV midsection  
cutout**  
Available in  
MSTC.14 and  
MSTC.15

# 5580 Treatment Console .69, .96

## SELECT UPPER MODULES



N/C  
**U3DCOL.10**  
Non-pass-through  
storage, task light  
available

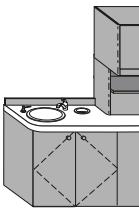


\$310.00  
**U3DCOL.9**  
Pass-through stor-  
age, task light  
available



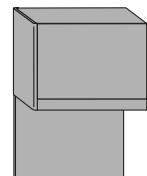
-\$420.00  
**UMC3**  
For MSTC.14, .15,  
.16, task light  
available

## NO UPPER



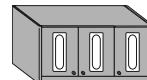
-\$420.00  
No left or right upper  
**Backsplash only**

## LEFT OR RIGHT UPPER DISPENSING



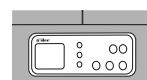
N/C  
**UDSPFS.1, left**  
**UDSPFS.2, right**  
Dispensing unit,  
standard  
midsection

## SELECT UPPER OPTIONS

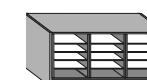


**Door windows**  

- \$195.00 Non-pass-through, (3 windows)
- \$195.00 Pass-through, front only (3 windows)
- \$390.00 Pass-through, front and back (6 windows)
- \$325.00 Pass-through with utility chase (5 windows)



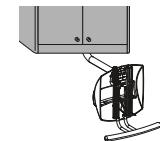
\$220.00  
**Clock/timer**  
Centered in master  
panel



\$180.00  
**Glass shelves**  
sets of 4, 3 set  
maximum

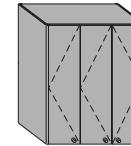


\$150.00 each  
**Task light**  
120V

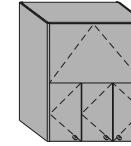


\$1,000.00  
**Monitor mount**

NOTE: Utility option  
will delete  
middle  
window on  
hall side of  
pass-through  
upper.



\$530.00  
**Tall Upper Storage**



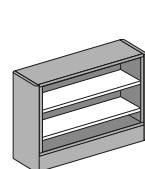
\$1,330.00  
**Flip-Up Upper  
Storage**

## UPPER

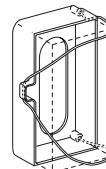
N/C  
**Upper Utility Chase**  
Allows for utilities to be  
routed from ceiling and into  
midsection of cabinet.

NOTE: Will delete middle  
door on a U3DCOL.9  
hall side.

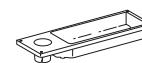
## LEFT OR RIGHT UPPER DISPENSING OPTIONS



\$45.00 each  
**Wood shelves**  
Not available with  
glove or tissue  
dispenser  
Maximum 2



**Glove or tissue  
dispenser**  
Not available with  
shelves.  
1 \$60.00  
2 \$120.00

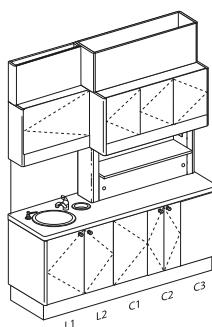


N/C  
**Cup and towel  
dispenser**



\$30.00 each  
**Mask dispenser**

## SOFFIT EXTENSION



5580.69 \$750.00  
5580.96 \$1,070.00  
**Soffit extension**  
Height, 7", 14", 21" and 28"

# 5580 Treatment Console .69, .96

1. STARTING POINT PRICE	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> 5580.69 Treatment Console	\$11,485.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5580.69 Treatment Console (Base Only)	\$7,130.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5580.96 Treatment Console	\$15,330.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5580.96 Treatment Console (Base Only)	\$10,165.00	
Options:		
<input type="checkbox"/> Canadian wiring	\$315.00	
Lead lining (not available on base only):		
<input type="checkbox"/> 5580.69	\$1,500.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5580.96	\$1,800.00	
Subtotal starting point and starting point options:	\$	
2. BASE AND BASE OPTIONS	PRICE	TOTAL
<b>Position L1:</b> (write-in) <input type="checkbox"/> 6.7"; <input type="checkbox"/> 13.4"; <input type="checkbox"/> 20.1"; <input type="checkbox"/> 26.8"		
Hinge: <input type="checkbox"/> Right; <input type="checkbox"/> Left		
Options: (write-in)		
<b>Position L2:</b> (write-in) <input type="checkbox"/> 6.7"; <input type="checkbox"/> 13.4"; <input type="checkbox"/> 20.1"		
Hinge: <input type="checkbox"/> Right; <input type="checkbox"/> Left		
Options: (write-in)		
<b>Position C1:</b> (write-in) <input type="checkbox"/> 13.4" Hinge: <input type="checkbox"/> Right; <input type="checkbox"/> Left		
Options: (write-in)		
<b>Position C2:</b> (write-in) <input type="checkbox"/> 13.4" Hinge: <input type="checkbox"/> Right; <input type="checkbox"/> Left		
Options: (write-in)		
for BW2DTC.5 only: <input type="checkbox"/> Worksurface; <input type="checkbox"/> Lowered doors		
Subbase: (choose one) <input type="checkbox"/> for floor-mt A-dec 541/545 systems <input type="checkbox"/> for cabinet-mt A-dec 541/545 <input type="checkbox"/> for 4631/4635 systems <input type="checkbox"/> for no delivery system	N/C \$200.00 N/C N/C	
<b>Position C3:</b> (write-in) <input type="checkbox"/> 13.4" Hinge: <input type="checkbox"/> Right; <input type="checkbox"/> Left		
Options: (write-in)		
<b>Position R1:</b> (write-in) <input type="checkbox"/> 6.7"; <input type="checkbox"/> 13.4"; <input type="checkbox"/> 20.1"; <input type="checkbox"/> 26.8"		
Hinge: <input type="checkbox"/> Right; <input type="checkbox"/> Left		
Options: (write-in)		
<b>Position R2:</b> (write-in) <input type="checkbox"/> 6.7"; <input type="checkbox"/> 13.4"; <input type="checkbox"/> 20.1"		
Hinge: <input type="checkbox"/> Right; <input type="checkbox"/> Left		
Options: (write-in)		
Subtotal base and base options:	\$	

3. MIDSECTION AND MIDSECTION OPTIONS	PRICE	TOTAL
<b>Midsection module:</b> (choose one) <input type="checkbox"/> MSTC.14; <input type="checkbox"/> MSTC.15; <input type="checkbox"/> MSTC.16		
<b>Midsection Options:</b> (choose below)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Keyboard storage shelf (available on MSTC.14 and .15)	\$80.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Accessory cutouts, qty: (write-in)		
Specify cutout 1 type: <input type="checkbox"/> Right; <input type="checkbox"/> Left; <input type="checkbox"/> Center		
Specify cutout 2 type: <input type="checkbox"/> Right; <input type="checkbox"/> Left; <input type="checkbox"/> Center		
Clive Craig viewer bezel: <input type="checkbox"/> Yes; <input type="checkbox"/> No	\$115.00	
Subtotal midsection and midsection options:	\$	
4. UPPER AND UPPER OPTIONS	PRICE	TOTAL
<b>Upper module:</b> (choose one) <input type="checkbox"/> U3DCOL.10; <input type="checkbox"/> U3DCOL.9; <input type="checkbox"/> UMC3		
<b>Upper options:</b> (choose below)		
Standard height upper storage	N/C	
Tall upper storage: <input type="checkbox"/> 88"		
Flip-up upper storage: <input type="checkbox"/> 88"		
Soffit extension:		
<input type="checkbox"/> 69"	\$750.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 96"	\$1,070.00	
Soffit extension height: <input type="checkbox"/> 7" <input type="checkbox"/> 14" <input type="checkbox"/> 21" <input type="checkbox"/> 28"		
<input type="checkbox"/> Upper utility chase	N/C	
Door windows: <input type="checkbox"/> 3 windows (front); <input type="checkbox"/> 5 windows; <input type="checkbox"/> 6 windows; <input type="checkbox"/> None		
<input type="checkbox"/> Monitor mount	\$1,000.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Task light, qty:		
<input type="checkbox"/> Clock/timer	\$220.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Glass shelves, qty:		
<b>Upper left dispensing module:</b> (choose one) <input type="checkbox"/> UDSPFS.1; <input type="checkbox"/> None		
<b>Upper left dispensing options:</b> (choose below)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Wood shelves, qty:		
<input type="checkbox"/> Glove/tissue dispenser, qty:		
<input type="checkbox"/> Mask dispenser		
<input type="checkbox"/> Cup and towel (-\$30.00 from each USDPFS.# deleted)		
<b>Upper right dispensing module:</b> (choose one) <input type="checkbox"/> UDSPFS.2; <input type="checkbox"/> None		
<b>Upper right dispensing options:</b> (choose below)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Wood shelves, qty:		
<input type="checkbox"/> Glove/tissue dispenser, qty:		
<input type="checkbox"/> Mask dispenser		
<input type="checkbox"/> Cup and towel (-\$30.00 from each USDPFS.# deleted)		
Subtotal upper and upper options:	\$	

**A**Price reflects retail price adjustment to change from standard to optional feature.

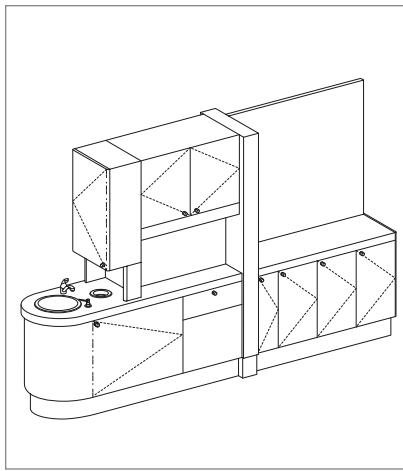
# 5580 Treatment Console .69, .96

---

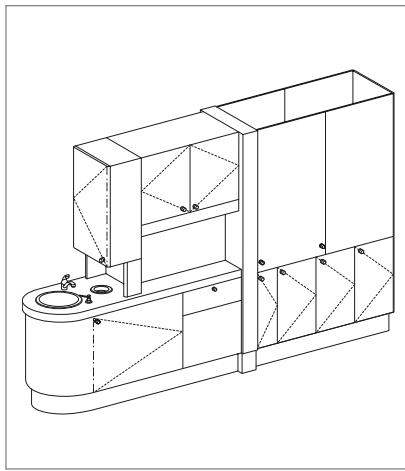
5. SELECT SINK, FIXTURE, COUNTERTOP, WORKSURFACE, AND COLOR OPTIONS	PRICE	TOTAL
<b>Sink and Fixture Options for .69 (see Color and Fixture Options Tab):</b>		
Package:		
<input type="checkbox"/> Stainless steel (rim-mount)	Included	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stainless steel (under-mount)	Included	
<input type="checkbox"/> Wilsonart Gibraltar <b>A</b> (Gibraltar sink not available with quartz countertop)	\$500.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> No stainless steel sink package	-\$800.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Knee-activated faucet	\$175.00	
Plumbing location: <input type="checkbox"/> Floor; <input type="checkbox"/> Wall		
<b>Countertop Options for .69 (see Color and Fixture Options Tab):</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Wilsonart Gibraltar, specify color:		
<input type="checkbox"/> Wilsonart Earthstone <b>A</b> , specify color:	\$305.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Quartz <b>A</b> , specify color:	\$305.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> HPD Laminate <b>A</b> , specify color:	-\$1,070.00	
<b>Sink and Fixture Options for .96 (see Color and Fixture Options Tab):</b>		
Package:		
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 Stainless steel (rim-mount)	Included	
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 Stainless steel (under-mount)	Included	
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 Wilsonart Gibraltar <b>A</b> (Gibraltar sink not available with quartz countertop)	\$1,000.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 1 stainless steel sink package <b>A</b>	-\$800.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> No stainless steel sink package <b>A</b>	-\$1,600.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 Knee-activated faucet	\$350.00	
<b>Countertop Options for .96 (see Color and Fixture Options Tab):</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Wilsonart Gibraltar, specify color:		
<input type="checkbox"/> Wilsonart Earthstone <b>A</b> , specify color:	\$420.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Quartz <b>A</b> , specify color:	\$420.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> HPD Laminate <b>A</b> , specify color:	-\$1,485.00	
<b>Left/Right Worksurface options (see Color and Fixture Options Tab):</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Wilsonart Gibraltar, specify color:	Included	
<input type="checkbox"/> Wilsonart Earthstone <b>A</b> , specify color:	\$185.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> HPD Laminate <b>A</b> , specify color:	-\$425.00	
<b>Accent and Décor Color Options (see Color and Fixture Options Tab):</b>		
Accent color:		
Décor color:		
Subtotal sink, fixture, countertop, worksurface, and color options:		\$
6. DEALER-INSTALLED OPTIONS	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> 2-quart sharps drop kit	\$50.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Air/Water QD kit	\$160.00	
Subtotal dealer-installed options:		\$
Subtotal of all sections		\$
Multiply by number of cabinets:	x	
<b>Grand Total</b>		\$

**A**Price reflects retail price adjustment to change from standard to optional feature

# 5543 Central Console: SP and SB



5543.SP 49" Equipment End (Side B)



5543.SB 49" Equipment End (Side B)



5543.SB

## WHERE TO BEGIN

Choose the cabinet that best suits your needs; turn to the appropriate page to begin building your own cabinet.

**NOTE:** .SB and .SP refer to the style of X-ray/privacy area over equipment end (SP standard privacy, SB standard bifold). The .SP and .SB consoles are 72" high.

Total Length	Central module	Equipment end
99"	14"	42"
106"	14"	49"
106"	21"	42"
113"	21"	49"

- Selection of a 14" or 21" central module determines the width of the upper storage and midsection.
- The two sides of the console, viewed while facing the sink, are:
  - Side A left; Side B right
- Starting point illustrations are shown from Side B.
- Drawer fronts labeled "5 KB" are designed to hold a keyboard.
- 5543 Central Consoles support the A-dec 542 and Cascade 3072 delivery systems.
- ICV vacuum line cleaning system for the 5543:
  - Can be mounted in the X-ray column (see page 151 or 207)
- Lead lining is an option on all 5543 Central Consoles.
- The upper storage module can accommodate the self-contained water system, and four instrument racks.

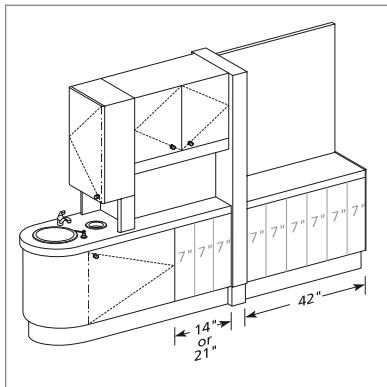
**NOTE:** Only one equipment space or open space can be specified in the 5543 Central Console equipment end. An equipment space must be located next to the X-ray column. On 42" equipment end, a privacy panel must be specified for 42" open spaces.

**NOTE:** If chosen, solid surface and quartz on a 5543 Central Console (5543.SP 42" or 49" equipment ends) is installed on both the sink side and the equipment side of the X-ray column. Open spaces located next to the equipment end cap must have a privacy panel. On 5543.SB (42" or 49"), solid surface and quartz if chosen, is installed only on the sink side of the X-ray column.

PRICING EXAMPLE	PRICE
Starting Point: - 5543.SB with 42" Equipment End	\$14,830.00
Wash Station End: - S1DREC Sink module - Foot-activated faucet - 21" DB3DC1 Drawer module - Equipment drawer	Included \$175.00 Included \$80.00
Midsection: - MSC.1 Centered privacy panel	Included
Upper Storage: - 4 Upper module door windows	\$260.00
Dispensing Unit: - Cup and towel dispenser - 4 Column glove dispensers (2 per side)	Included \$240.00
Equipment/X-ray End - ICV cutout (both sides) - 21" B1DC5 Storage with CPU vent - 21" B1DC3 door module (opens to Side B) - X-ray storage	Included \$120.00 Included Included
Countertop: - Solid Surface Gibraltar	Included
Sink and Fixtures: - Wilsonart Gibraltar under-mount package	\$500.00
Color Options: - Accent and Décor	Included
Cabinet Total	\$16,205.00
Equipment: - ICV Vacuum line cleaning system, dual control panel	\$1,080.00
Equipment Total	\$1,080.00
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$17,285.00</b>

# 5543.SP Central Console .42, .49

## 5543.SP CENTRAL CONSOLE WITH 42" EQUIPMENT END



Starting Price: \$14,095.00

Starting Price Includes:

Wash Station End:

- 28" S1DREC Sink module
- 21" DBF3DC Central module (bottom drawer opens to Side A)
- Upper storage and midsection MSC.1
- Centered privacy panel
- Dispensing unit with cup and towel dispenser

Equipment/X-ray End:

- (3) 14" B1DC3 storage modules (42" total)
- Full privacy panel on Side A

Countertop, Sink, Fixture and Color Options:

Stainless Steel Sink Package:

- Stainless steel sink, chrome faucet, chrome soap dispenser, and stainless steel waste bezel. All waste bezels come with a special waste basket designed for Preference Collection cabinets.

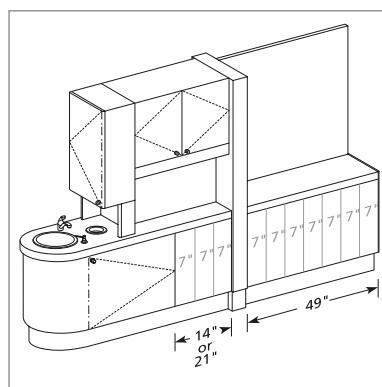
Countertop:

- Gibraltar solid surface color to be specified

Accent and Décor:

- Colors to be specified

## 5543.SP CENTRAL CONSOLE WITH 49" EQUIPMENT END



Starting Price: \$14,525.00

Starting Price Includes:

Wash Station End:

- 28" S1DREC Sink module
- 21" DBF3DC Central module (bottom drawer opens to Side A)
- Upper storage and midsection MSC.1
- Centered privacy panel
- Dispensing unit with cup and towel dispenser

Equipment/X-ray End:

- 7" B1DC4 Storage module
- (3) 14" B1DC3 storage modules (49" total)

Countertop, Sink, Fixture and Color Options:

Stainless Steel Sink Package:

- Stainless steel sink, chrome faucet, chrome soap dispenser, and stainless steel waste bezel. All waste bezels come with a special size waste basket designed for Preference Collection cabinets.

Countertop:

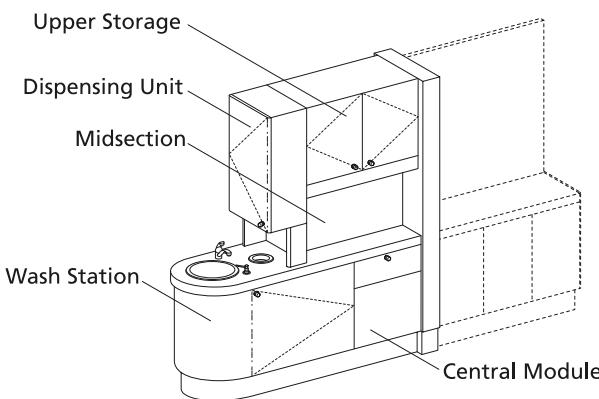
- Gibraltar solid surface color to be specified

Accent and Décor:

- Colors to be specified

## HOW TO CONFIGURE YOUR CABINET

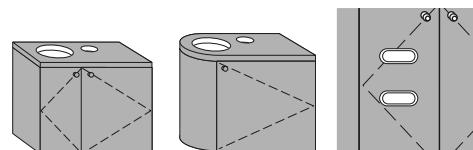
### WASH STATION END



### STARTING POINT

1. Review the starting point and its price
2. Choose modules and options
3. Select countertop and color options
4. Dealer-installed options

### WASH STATION OPTIONS



N/C  
S2DC

N/C  
**S1DREC**

Decor color on rounded end

N/C  
**S1DREC2**

Accent color on rounded end

N/C  
S2DC

N/C  
**S1DREC**

Decor color on rounded end

N/C  
**S1DREC2**

Accent color on rounded end

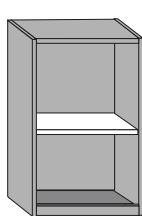
**Dispenser**  
\$120.00  
1 per side (2 total)  
\$240.00  
2 per side (4 total)  
(shown in illustration)  
For either gloves or tissues, in sink module doors

\$240.00  
**Knee-activated faucet**  
For sink module doors (both sides)

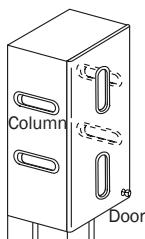
\$175.00  
**Foot-activated faucet**

# 5543.SP Central Console .42, .49

## DISPENSING UNIT

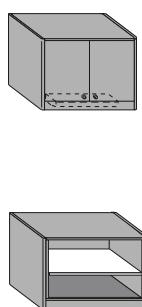


\$45.00  
Wood shelf

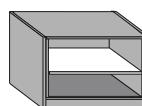


**Dispensers**  
\$120.00  
2 Door (shown in illustration)  
Column  
\$120.00  
1 per side (2 total)  
\$240.00  
2 per side (4 total)  
(shown in illustration)

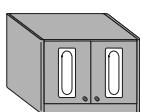
## UPPER STORAGE



\$150.00  
for 1  
\$300.00  
for 2  
**Task light, 120V**  
1 on side opposite  
privacy panel; 2  
with centered privacy  
panel



\$45.00 each  
**Wood shelves**  
not available with  
self-contained  
water system  
Maximum 2

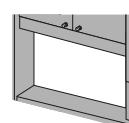


\$260.00  
for 4 Door windows  
**4 windows**  
(2 per side)

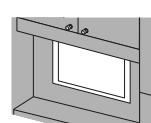


\$75.00  
**Instrument  
storage racks**  
For use with self-  
contained water  
bottle system  
(4 racks included)

## MIDSECTION

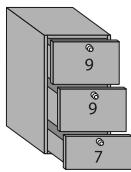


N/C  
**MSC.1** Privacy  
panel  
Privacy panel:  
Choose:  
Side A  
Side B  
Centered

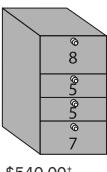


\$115.00  
**Midsection cutout**  
Cutout with bezel  
for Clive Craig  
viewer bezel model  
# 31326, Surf for  
MSC.1. Viewed from  
privacy panel side.  
Not available on  
centered privacy  
panel

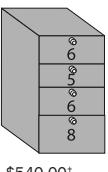
## CENTRAL MODULE AND EQUIPMENT END



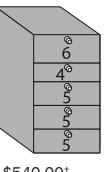
\$540.00†  
**DB3DC1**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Open to Side:  
A or B



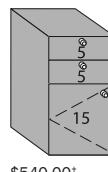
\$540.00†  
**DB4DC1**  
Width:  
14" or 21"  
Open to Side:  
A or B



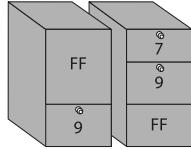
\$540.00†  
**DB4DC2**  
Width:  
14" or 21"  
Open to Side:  
A or B



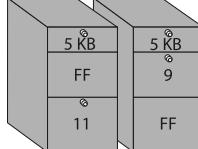
\$540.00†  
**DB5DC1**  
Width:  
14" or 21"  
Open to Side:  
A or B  
\*Hinge: Left or Right



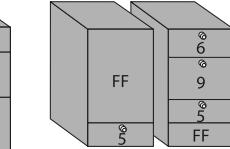
\$540.00†  
**DB2DDC1**  
Width:  
14" or 21"  
Open to Side:  
A or B  
\*Hinge: Left or Right



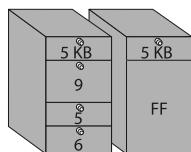
\$540.00†  
**DBFDC1**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Bottom drawer opens  
to: Side A or Side B



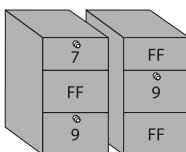
\$540.00†  
**DBKFDC**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Bottom drawer opens  
to: Side A or Side B



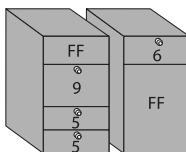
\$540.00†  
**DBFDCC**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Bottom drawer opens  
to: Side A or Side B



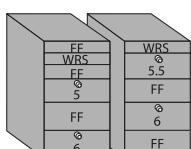
\$540.00†  
**DBK3DC**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Bottom drawer opens  
to: Side A or Side B



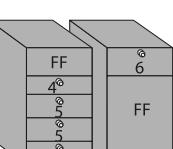
\$540.00†  
**DBDFDC**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Bottom drawer opens  
to: Side A or Side B



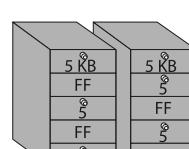
\$540.00†  
**DBF3DC**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Bottom drawer opens  
to: Side A or Side B



\$540.00†  
**DBWDFDFDC**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Bottom drawer  
opens to:  
Side A or Side B

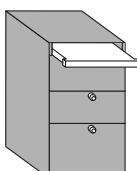


\$540.00†  
**DBF4DC**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Bottom drawer opens  
to: Side A or Side B



\$540.00†  
**DBKFDFDC**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Bottom drawer opens  
to: Side A or Side B

## OPTIONS



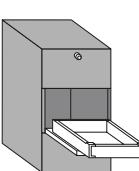
\$100.00  
**Writing surface**  
Reduces 6", 7", or  
8" drawer by 2"



N/C  
**Glove or tissue  
dispenser**  
In place of 8" top  
drawer

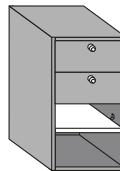


N/C  
**Base accessory  
panel**  
In place of 8" top  
drawer



\$80.00  
**Equipment drawer**  
In place of any  
9" drawer

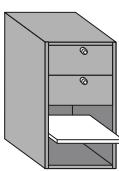
## DRAWER STORAGE



\$45.00 each  
**Wood shelf**  
For DB2DDC1  
Maximum 1



\$145.00  
**Swing-out shelf**  
For 21" DB2DDC1  
Hinge: Left or Right



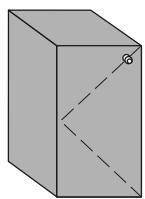
\$100.00  
**Slide-out shelf**  
For DB2DDC1

† Substitute any drawer module for DBF3DC in the Central Module at no extra charge.

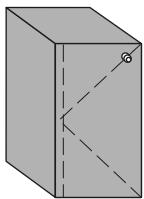
\* Hinge location will always default to sink side when ordered next to a sink module.

# 5543.SP Central Console .42, .49

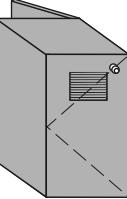
## CENTRAL MODULE AND EQUIPMENT END



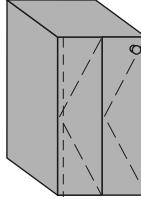
N/C  
**B1DC1\***  
Width: 14" or 21"  
\*Hinge: Left or Right  
Open to Side: A or B



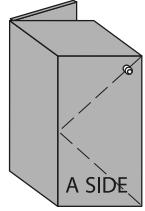
N/C  
**B1DC2\***  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Hinge: Left or Right  
Open to Side: A or B



\$120.00  
**B1DC5\*\***  
Width: 14" or 21"  
CPU vent with USB powered fan.  
\*Front door hinge:  
Left or Right  
Front door open to Side: A or B.  
Back door always hinges to left side



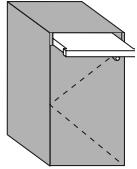
N/C  
**BBFC1\***  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Hinge: Left or Right  
Open to Side: A or B



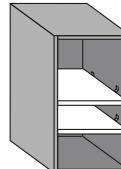
N/C  
**B1DC3\***  
Width: 14" or 21"  
\*Hinge always toward equipment end

\*Substitute any door storage module for DBF3DC in the central module position and subtract \$540.00 from starting point price.  
\*\*Substitute B1DC5 storage module for DBF3DC in the central module position and subtract \$420.00 from starting point price.  
\*Hinge location will always default to sink side when ordered next to a sink module.

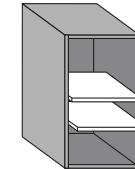
## OPTIONS



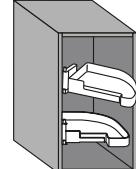
\$100.00  
**Writing surface**  
For B1DC1



\$45.00 each  
**Wood shelves**  
Except B1DC5  
Maximum 4

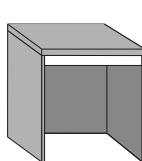


\$100.00 each  
**Slide-out shelves**  
Except B1DC4,  
B1DC5, B1DC6,  
and B2DC1  
Maximum 4

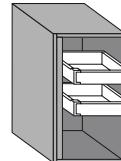


\$145.00 each  
**Swing-out shelves**  
For 21" B1DC1,  
B1DC2, B1DC3 and  
BBFC1. Maximum 4  
Hinge: Left or Right

## DOOR STORAGE

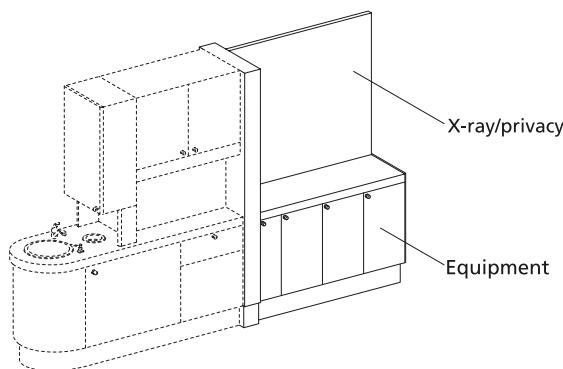


N/C  
**Pencil drawer**  
For B0DEC1 and  
B0DKC. Privacy A,  
pencil on Side B;  
Privacy B, pencil on  
Side A; Privacy  
centered, pencil on  
both sides

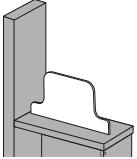


\$165.00 each  
**Interior drawers**  
For B1DC2 and  
BBFC1  
Size: 2 1/8"  
Maximum 4

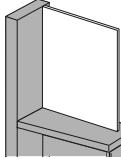
## X-RAY AND EQUIPMENT AREA



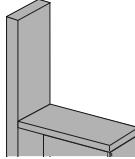
## X-RAY AREA



N/C  
**Privacy panel and X-ray area**  
Specify X-ray: Panel location Side A, Side B or Center (shown). Panel location for Planmeca pass-through and Sirona/Siemens pass-through is restricted to Side A

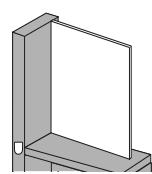


N/C  
**Full privacy panel**  
(No X-ray)  
Panel location Side A (shown), Side B or Center



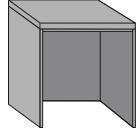
N/C  
**No privacy panel**

## ICV



N/C  
**ICV cutout**  
Available in X-ray column; Side A, Side B or both.

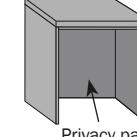
## EQUIPMENT AREA



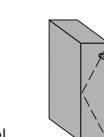
N/C  
**B0DEC1**  
For A-dec 542

N/C  
**B0DEC**  
For Cascade 3072

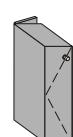
Must be located next to X-ray column  
Widths: 28", 35", or 42".  
Equipment delivery to: Side A or Side B



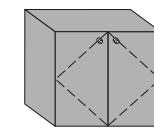
N/C  
**B0DKC**  
Widths: 14", 21",  
28", 35", or 42"  
Privacy panel on: Side A, Side B, Center or None



N/C  
**B1DC4**  
Width: 7"  
Hinge: Left or Right  
Open to Side A or Side B



N/C  
**B1DC6**  
Width: 7"  
Doors on A and B Sides, hinge always toward the equipment end



N/C  
**B2DC1**  
Width: 28"  
Open to Side A or Side B

Select modules from here or combine these modules with door and drawer storage modules from pages 178-179. See note about open and equipment spaces on page 176.

# 5543.SP Central Console .42, .49

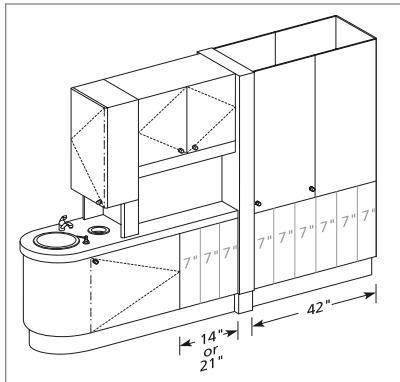
1. STARTING POINT PRICE		PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> 5543.SP with 42" Equipment End	\$14,095.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> 5543.SP with 49" Equipment End	\$14,525.00		
Options:			
<input type="checkbox"/> Canadian wiring	\$260.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> Lead lining	\$1,800.00		
Subtotal starting point and starting point options	\$		
2. MODULES AND OPTIONS		PRICE	TOTAL
<b>Wash Station Module:</b> (choose one)			
<input type="checkbox"/> S2DC <input type="checkbox"/> S1DREC <input type="checkbox"/> S1DREC2			
<b>Wash station options:</b> (choose below)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Foot-activated faucet	\$175.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> Knee-activated faucet	\$240.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> Glove/tissue dispensers, qty:			
Dispensing unit options: (choose below)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Glove/tissue Door, qty:			
<input type="checkbox"/> Glove/tissue Column, qty:			
<input type="checkbox"/> Wood shelf			
<b>Central Module:</b> (write-in)			
Width: <input type="checkbox"/> 14"; <input type="checkbox"/> 21"			
Hinge: <input type="checkbox"/> Right; <input type="checkbox"/> Left			
Opens to: <input type="checkbox"/> Side A; <input type="checkbox"/> Side B			
<b>Central module options:</b> (write-in)			
<b>Midsection Module: MSC.1 privacy panel</b>			
<input type="checkbox"/> Side A; <input type="checkbox"/> Side B; <input type="checkbox"/> Centered			
<b>Midsection Options:</b> (choose below)			
X-ray view bezel: <input type="checkbox"/> Side A; <input type="checkbox"/> Side B			
Second waste bezel: (only available if midsection privacy panel is not centered)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Stainless steel	\$155.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> Solid surface (N/A with Quartz)	\$210.00		
<b>Upper Storage Options:</b> (choose below)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Task light(s), qty:			
<input type="checkbox"/> Door windows			
<input type="checkbox"/> Wood shelves, qty:			
<input type="checkbox"/> Instrument storage racks (for use with self-contained water)			
<b>Equipment end modules and options</b> (modules must total 42" or 49"):			
<b>Position 1</b> (write-in)			
Width: <input type="checkbox"/> 7" <input type="checkbox"/> 14" <input type="checkbox"/> 21" <input type="checkbox"/> 28" <input type="checkbox"/> 35" <input type="checkbox"/> 42"			
Hinge: <input type="checkbox"/> Right; <input type="checkbox"/> Left			
Opens to: <input type="checkbox"/> Side A; <input type="checkbox"/> Side B			
Options: (write-in)			
<b>Position 2</b> (write-in)			
Width: <input type="checkbox"/> 7" <input type="checkbox"/> 14" <input type="checkbox"/> 21" <input type="checkbox"/> 28" <input type="checkbox"/> 35" <input type="checkbox"/> 42" (49" only)			
Hinge: <input type="checkbox"/> Right; <input type="checkbox"/> Left			
Opens to: <input type="checkbox"/> Side A; <input type="checkbox"/> Side B			
Options: (write-in)			
<b>Position 3</b> (write-in)			
Width: <input type="checkbox"/> 7" <input type="checkbox"/> 14" <input type="checkbox"/> 21" <input type="checkbox"/> 28" <input type="checkbox"/> 35" (for 49" only)			
Hinge: <input type="checkbox"/> Right; <input type="checkbox"/> Left			
Opens to: <input type="checkbox"/> Side A; <input type="checkbox"/> Side B			
Options: (write-in)			

2. MODULES AND OPTIONS CONTINUED		PRICE	TOTAL
<b>Position 4</b> (write-in)			
Width: <input type="checkbox"/> 7" <input type="checkbox"/> 14" <input type="checkbox"/> 21" <input type="checkbox"/> 28" (for 49" only)			
Hinge: <input type="checkbox"/> Right; <input type="checkbox"/> Left			
Opens to: <input type="checkbox"/> Side A; <input type="checkbox"/> Side B			
<b>X-ray/Privacy Panel Modules:</b>			
<input type="checkbox"/> No privacy panel			
<input type="checkbox"/> Privacy panel and X-ray area module:			
Panel location:			
<input type="checkbox"/> Side A; <input type="checkbox"/> Side B; <input type="checkbox"/> Centered			
Specify X-ray type: (Panel location for Planmeca and Sirona/Siemens pass-through is restricted to Side A)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Full privacy panel:			
Panel location:			
<input type="checkbox"/> Side A; <input type="checkbox"/> Side B; <input type="checkbox"/> Centered			
<b>ICV (options on page 151 or 207):</b>			
<input type="checkbox"/> ICV cutout			
<input type="checkbox"/> Side A; <input type="checkbox"/> Side B; <input type="checkbox"/> Both			
Subtotal modules and options			\$
3. SINK, FIXTURE, COUNTERTOP, AND COLOR OPTIONS		PRICE	TOTAL
<b>Sink and Fixture Options (see Color and Fixture Options Tab):</b>			
Package:			
<input type="checkbox"/> Stainless steel (rim-mount)		Included	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stainless steel (under-mount)		Included	
<input type="checkbox"/> Wilsonart Gibraltar <sup>A</sup> (Gibraltar sink not available with quartz countertop)		\$500.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> No stainless steel sink package		-\$800.00	
Fill in to order individual sink and fixture components:			
<b>Countertop Options (see Color and Fixture Options Tab):</b>			
<input type="checkbox"/> Wilsonart Gibraltar <sup>A</sup> , specify color:		Included	
<input type="checkbox"/> Wilsonart Earthstone <sup>A</sup> specify color:	(42")	\$435.00	
	(49")	\$465.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Quartz <sup>A</sup> , specify color:	(42")	\$435.00	
	(49")	\$465.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> HPD Laminate <sup>A</sup> , specify color:	(42")	-\$1,550.00	
	(49")	-\$1,655.00	
<b>Accent and Décor Color Options (see Color and Fixture Options Tab):</b>			
Accent color:			
Décor color:			
Subtotal sink, fixture, countertop, and color options			\$
4. DEALER-INSTALLED OPTIONS		PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> 2-quart sharps drop kit		\$50.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Air/Water QD kit		\$160.00	
Subtotal dealer-installed options			\$
Subtotal of all sections			\$
Multiply by number of cabinets:		x	
<b>Grand Total</b>			\$

<sup>A</sup> Price reflects retail price adjustment to change from standard to optional feature  
<sup>†</sup> See note about Wilsonart solid surface on page 174

# 5543.SB Central Console .42, .49

## 5543.SB CENTRAL CONSOLE WITH 42" EQUIPMENT END



Starting Price: \$14,830.00

Starting Price Includes:

Wash Station End:

- 28" S1DREC Sink module
- 21" DBF3DC Central module (bottom drawer opens to Side A)
- Upper storage and midsection MSC.1
- Centered privacy panel
- Dispensing unit with cup and towel dispenser

Equipment/X-ray End:

- (3) 14" B1DC3 storage modules (42" total)
- X-ray storage

Countertop, Sink, Fixture, and Color Options:

Stainless Steel Sink Package:

- Stainless steel sink, chrome faucet, chrome soap dispenser, and stainless steel waste bezel. All waste bezels come with a special size waste basket designed for Preference Collection cabinets.

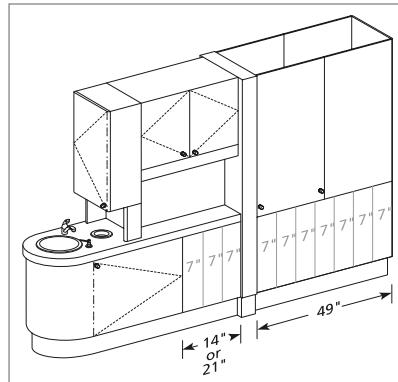
Countertop:

- Gibraltar solid surface color to be specified

Accent and Décor:

- Colors to be specified

## 5543.SB CENTRAL CONSOLE WITH 49" EQUIPMENT END



Starting Price: \$15,160.00

Starting Price Includes:

Wash Station End:

- 28" S1DREC Sink module
- 21" DBF3DC Central module (bottom drawer opens to Side A)
- Upper storage and midsection MSC.1
- Centered privacy panel
- Dispensing unit with cup and towel dispenser

Equipment/X-ray End:

- 7" B1DC4 storage module
- (3) 14" B1DC3 storage modules (49" total)
- X-ray storage

Countertop, Sink, Fixture, and Color Options:

Stainless Steel Sink Package:

- Stainless steel sink, chrome faucet, chrome soap dispenser, and stainless steel waste bezel. All waste bezels come with a special size waste basket designed for Preference Collection cabinets.

Countertop:

- Gibraltar solid surface color to be specified

Accent and Décor:

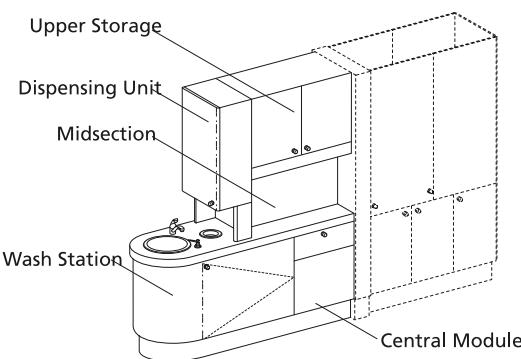
- Colors to be specified

## HOW TO CONFIGURE YOUR CABINET

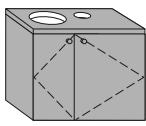
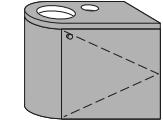
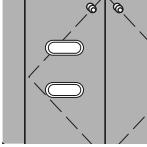
### STARTING POINT

1. Review the starting point and its price
2. Choose modules and options
3. Select countertop and color options
4. Dealer-installed options

## WASH STATION END

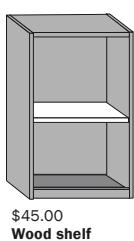


## WASH STATION OPTIONS

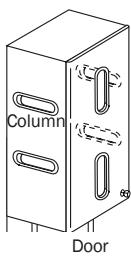
 N/C <b>S2DC</b>	 N/C <b>S1DREC</b> Decor color on rounded end	 <b>Glove or Tissue Dispenser</b> \$240.00 Knee-activated faucet For sink module doors (both sides)	\$240.00 Knee-activated faucet For sink module doors (both sides)
		 N/C <b>S1DREC2</b> Accent color on rounded end	\$175.00 <b>Foot-activated faucet</b>

# 5543.SB Central Console .42, .49

## DISPENSING UNIT

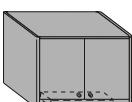


\$45.00  
Wood shelf

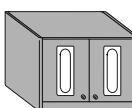


**Dispensers**  
\$120.00  
2 Door (shown in illustration)  
Column: \$120.00  
1 per side (2 total) \$240.00  
2 per side (4 total) (shown in illustration)

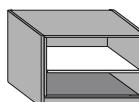
## UPPER STORAGE



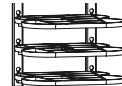
\$150.00  
for 1  
\$300.00  
for 2  
**Task light**, 120V  
1 on side opposite privacy panel; 2 with centered privacy panel



\$260.00  
for 4 Door windows  
**4 windows** (2 per side)

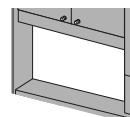


\$45.00 each  
**Wood shelves**  
not available with self-contained water system  
Maximum 2

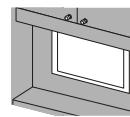


\$75.00  
**Instrument storage racks**  
For use with self-contained water bottle system (4 racks included)

## MIDSECTION

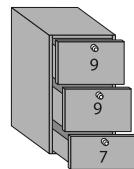


N/C  
**MSC.1** Privacy panel  
Privacy panel:  
Choose:  
Side A  
Side B  
Centered

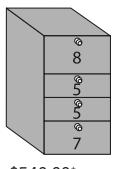


\$115.00  
**Midsection cutout**  
Cutout with bezel for Clive Craig viewer bezel model # 31326, Surf for MSC.1. Viewed from privacy panel side. Not available on centered privacy panel

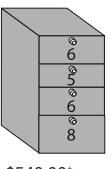
## CENTRAL MODULE AND EQUIPMENT END



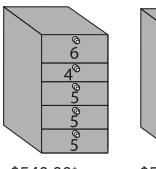
\$540.00<sup>†</sup>  
**DB3DC1**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Open to Side: A or B



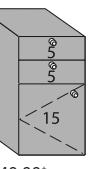
\$540.00<sup>†</sup>  
**DB4DC1**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Open to Side: A or B



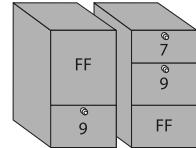
\$540.00<sup>†</sup>  
**DB4DC2**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Open to Side: A or B



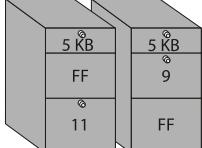
\$540.00<sup>†</sup>  
**DB5DC1**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Open to Side: A or B  
\*Hinge: Left or Right



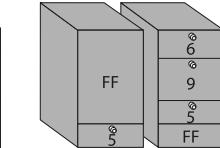
\$540.00<sup>†</sup>  
**DB2DDC1**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Open to Side: A or B  
\*Hinge: Left or Right



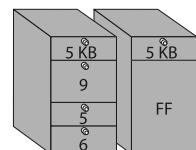
\$540.00<sup>†</sup>  
**DBFDC1**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Bottom drawer opens to: Side A or Side B



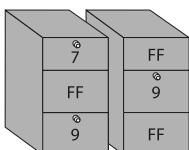
\$540.00<sup>†</sup>  
**DBKFDC**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Bottom drawer opens to: Side A or Side B



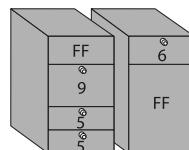
\$540.00<sup>†</sup>  
**DBFDC2**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Bottom drawer opens to: Side A or Side B



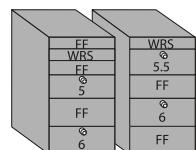
\$540.00<sup>†</sup>  
**DBK3DC**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Bottom drawer opens to: Side A or Side B



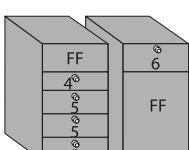
\$540.00<sup>†</sup>  
**DBDFDC**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Bottom drawer opens to: Side A or Side B



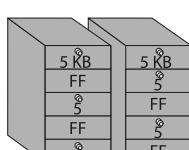
\$540.00<sup>†</sup>  
**DBF3DC**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Bottom drawer opens to: Side A or Side B



\$540.00<sup>†</sup>  
**DBWDFDFC**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Bottom drawer opens to: Side A or Side B

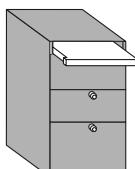


\$540.00<sup>†</sup>  
**DBF4DC**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Bottom drawer opens to: Side A or Side B



\$540.00<sup>†</sup>  
**DBKFDFDC**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Bottom drawer opens to: Side A or Side B

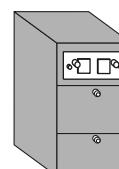
## OPTIONS



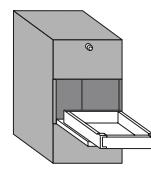
\$100.00  
**Writing surface**  
Reduces 6", 7", or 8" drawer by 2"



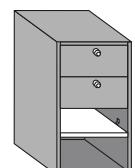
N/C  
**Glove or tissue dispenser**  
In place of 8" top drawer



N/C  
**Base accessory panel**  
In place of 8" top drawer



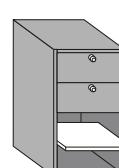
\$80.00  
**Equipment drawer**  
In place of any 9" drawer



\$45.00 each  
**Wood shelf**  
For DB2DDC1  
Maximum 1

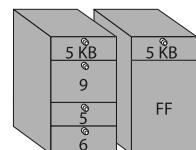


\$145.00  
**Swing-out shelf**  
For 21" DB2DDC1  
Hinge: Left or Right

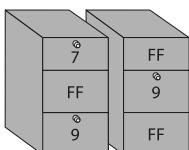


\$100.00  
**Slide-out shelf**  
For DB2DDC1

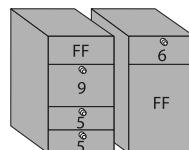
## DRAWER STORAGE



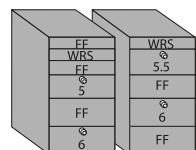
\$540.00<sup>†</sup>  
**DBK3DC**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Bottom drawer opens to: Side A or Side B



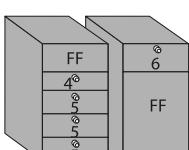
\$540.00<sup>†</sup>  
**DBDFDC**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Bottom drawer opens to: Side A or Side B



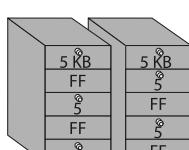
\$540.00<sup>†</sup>  
**DBF3DC**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Bottom drawer opens to: Side A or Side B



\$540.00<sup>†</sup>  
**DBWDFDFC**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Bottom drawer opens to: Side A or Side B



\$540.00<sup>†</sup>  
**DBF4DC**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Bottom drawer opens to: Side A or Side B

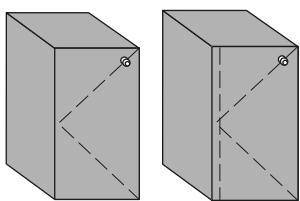


\$540.00<sup>†</sup>  
**DBKFDFDC**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Bottom drawer opens to: Side A or Side B

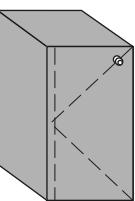
<sup>†</sup> Substitute any drawer module for DBF3DC in the Central Module at no extra charge.  
\* Hinge location will always default to sink side when ordered next to a sink module.

# 5543.SB Central Console .42, .49

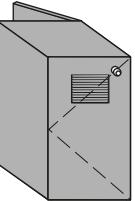
## CENTRAL MODULE AND EQUIPMENT END



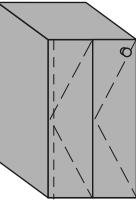
N/C  
**B1DC1\***  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Hinge: Left or Right  
Open to Side: A or B



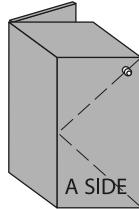
N/C  
**B1DC2\***  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Hinge: Left or Right  
Open to Side: A or B



\$120.00  
**B1DC5\*\***  
Width: 14" or 21"  
CPU vent with USB powered fan.  
Front door hinge: Left or Right.  
Front door open to Side: A or B.  
Back door always hinges to left side



N/C  
**BBFC1\***  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Hinge: Left or Right  
Open to Side: A or B



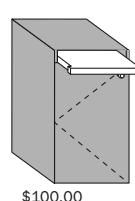
N/C  
**B1DC3\***  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Hinge always toward equipment end

\*Substitute any door storage module for DBF3DC in the central module position and subtract \$540.00 from starting point price.

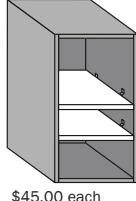
\*\*Substitute B1DC5 storage module for DBF3DC in the central module position and subtract \$420.00 from starting point price.

Hinge location will always default to sink side when ordered next to a sink module.

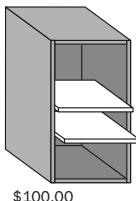
## OPTIONS



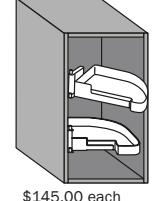
\$100.00  
**Writing surface**  
For B1DC1



\$45.00 each  
**Wood shelves**  
Except B1DC5 Maximum 4

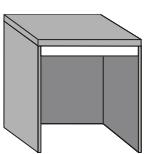


\$100.00  
**Slide-out shelves**  
Except B1DC4, B1DC5, B1DC6 and B2DC1 Maximum 4

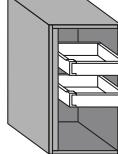


\$145.00 each  
**Swing-out shelves**  
For 21" B1DC1, B1DC2, B1DC3 and BBFC1. Maximum 4 Hinge: Left or Right

## DOOR STORAGE

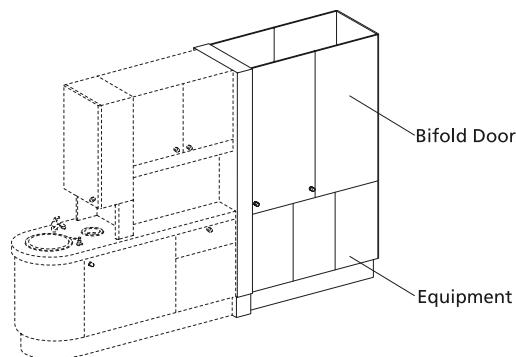


N/C  
**Pencil drawer**  
For BODEC1 and BODKC. Privacy A, pencil on Side B; Privacy B, pencil on Side A; Privacy centered, pencil on both sides

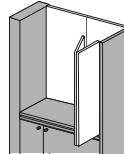


\$165.00 each  
**Interior drawers**  
For B1DC2 and BBFC1  
Size: 2 1/8"  
Maximum 4

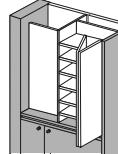
## X-RAY AND EQUIPMENT AREA



## X-RAY AREA

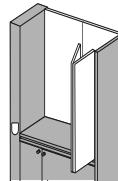


N/C  
**X-ray storage**  
X-ray  
Specify type:  
No X-ray



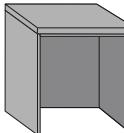
\$475.00  
**Split storage**  
\$45.00 each  
**Optional shelves**  
Maximum 8

## ICV



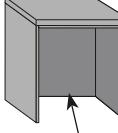
N/C  
**ICV cutout**  
Available in x-ray column; Side A, Side B or both.

## EQUIPMENT AREA



N/C  
**BODEC1**  
For A-dec 542

N/C  
**BODEC**  
For Cascade 3072 must be located next to X-ray column  
Widths: 28", 35", or 42". Equipment delivery to: Side A or Side B



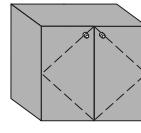
N/C  
**BODKC**  
Widths: 14", 21", 28", 35", or 42"  
Privacy panel on: Side A, Side B, Center or None



N/C  
**B1DC4**  
Width: 7"  
Hinge: Left or Right  
Open to Side A or Side B



N/C  
**B1DC6**  
Width: 7"  
Doors on A and B Sides, hinge always toward the equipment end



N/C  
**B2DC1**  
Width: 28"  
Open to Side A or Side B

Select modules from here or combine these modules with door and drawer storage modules from pages 182-183. See note about open and equipment spaces on page 176.

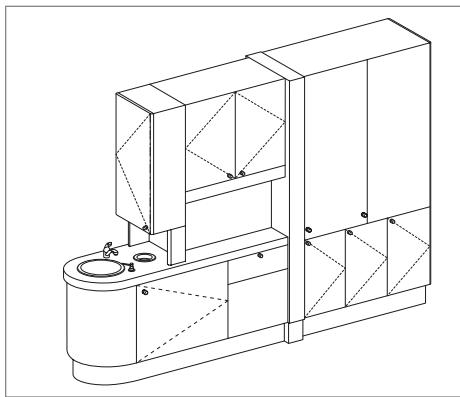
# 5543.SB Central Console .42, .49

1. STARTING POINT PRICE		PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> 5543.SB with 42" Equipment End	\$14,830.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> 5543.SB with 49" Equipment End	\$15,160.00		
Options:			
<input type="checkbox"/> Canadian wiring	\$260.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> Lead lining	\$2,100.00		
Subtotal starting point and starting point options		\$	
2. MODULES AND OPTIONS		PRICE	TOTAL
<b>Wash Station Module:</b> (choose one)			
<input type="checkbox"/> S2DC	<input type="checkbox"/> S1DREC	<input type="checkbox"/> S1DREC2	
<b>Wash station options:</b>			
<input type="checkbox"/> Foot-activated faucet	\$175.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> Knee-activated faucet	\$240.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> Glove/tissue dispensers, qty:			
Dispensing unit options: (choose below)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Glove/tissue Door, qty:			
<input type="checkbox"/> Glove/tissue Column, qty:			
<input type="checkbox"/> Wood shelf			
<b>Central Module:</b> (write-in)			
Width: <input type="checkbox"/> 14"; <input type="checkbox"/> 21"			
Hinge: <input type="checkbox"/> Right; <input type="checkbox"/> Left			
Opens to: <input type="checkbox"/> Side A; <input type="checkbox"/> Side B			
<b>Central module options:</b> (write-in)			
<b>Midsection Module: MSC.1 privacy panel</b>			
<input type="checkbox"/> Side A; <input type="checkbox"/> Side B; <input type="checkbox"/> Centered			
<b>Midsection Options:</b> (choose below)			
X-ray view bezel: <input type="checkbox"/> Side A; <input type="checkbox"/> Side B			
Second waste bezel: (only available if midsection privacy panel is not centered)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Stainless steel	\$155.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> Solid surface (N/A with Quartz)	\$210.00		
<b>Upper Storage Options:</b> (choose below)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Task light(s), qty:			
<input type="checkbox"/> Door windows			
<input type="checkbox"/> Wood shelves, qty:			
<input type="checkbox"/> Instrument storage racks (for use with self-contained water)			
<b>Equipment End Modules and Options</b> (modules must total 42" or 49"):			
<b>Position 1</b> (write-in)			
Width: <input type="checkbox"/> 7"; <input type="checkbox"/> 14"; <input type="checkbox"/> 21"; <input type="checkbox"/> 28"; <input type="checkbox"/> 35"; <input type="checkbox"/> 42"			
Hinge: <input type="checkbox"/> Right; <input type="checkbox"/> Left			
Opens to: <input type="checkbox"/> Side A; <input type="checkbox"/> Side B			
Options: (write-in)			
<b>Position 2</b> (write-in)			
Width: <input type="checkbox"/> 7"; <input type="checkbox"/> 14"; <input type="checkbox"/> 21"; <input type="checkbox"/> 28"; <input type="checkbox"/> 35"; <input type="checkbox"/> 42" (for 49" only)			
Hinge: <input type="checkbox"/> Right; <input type="checkbox"/> Left			
Opens to: <input type="checkbox"/> Side A; <input type="checkbox"/> Side B			
Options: (write-in)			

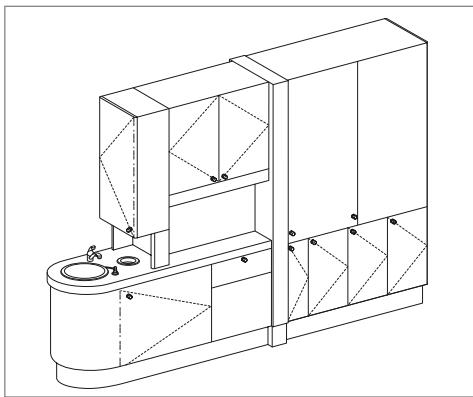
2. MODULES AND OPTIONS CONTINUED		PRICE	TOTAL
<b>Position 3</b> (write-in)			
Width: <input type="checkbox"/> 7"; <input type="checkbox"/> 14"; <input type="checkbox"/> 21"; <input type="checkbox"/> 28"; <input type="checkbox"/> 35" (for 49" only)			
Hinge: <input type="checkbox"/> Right; <input type="checkbox"/> Left			
Opens to: <input type="checkbox"/> Side A; <input type="checkbox"/> Side B			
Options: (write-in)			
<b>Position 4</b> (write-in)			
Width: <input type="checkbox"/> 7"; <input type="checkbox"/> 14"; <input type="checkbox"/> 21"; <input type="checkbox"/> 28" (for 49" only)			
Hinge: <input type="checkbox"/> Right; <input type="checkbox"/> Left			
Opens to: <input type="checkbox"/> Side A; <input type="checkbox"/> Side B			
<b>X-Ray/Bi-Fold Door Modules:</b> (choose below)			
<input type="checkbox"/> X-ray storage: specify type:			
<input type="checkbox"/> Split storage: shelves, qty:			
<b>ICV (options on page 151 or 207)</b>			
<input type="checkbox"/> ICV cutout:			
<input type="checkbox"/> Side A; <input type="checkbox"/> Side B; <input type="checkbox"/> Both			
Subtotal modules and options		\$	
3. SINK, FIXTURE, COUNTERTOP, AND COLOR OPTIONS		PRICE	TOTAL
<b>Sink and Fixture Options (see Color and Fixture Options Tab):</b>			
Package:			
<input type="checkbox"/> Stainless steel (rim-mount)		Included	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stainless steel (under-mount)		Included	
<input type="checkbox"/> Wilsonart Gibraltar <sup>A</sup> (Gibraltar sink not available with quartz countertop)		\$500.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> No stainless steel sink package		-\$800.00	
Fill in to order individual sink and fixture components:			
<b>Countertop Options (see Color and Fixture Options Tab):</b>			
<input type="checkbox"/> Wilsonart Gibraltar <sup>†</sup> , specify color:		Included	
<input type="checkbox"/> Wilsonart Earthstone <sup>†</sup> <sup>A</sup> , specify color:		\$250.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Quartz <sup>A</sup> , specify color:		\$250.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> HPD Laminate <sup>A</sup> , specify color:		-\$900.00	
<b>Accent and Décor Color Options (see Color and Fixture Options Tab):</b>			
Accent color:			
Décor color:			
Subtotal sink, fixture, countertop, and color options		\$	
4. DEALER-INSTALLED OPTIONS		PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> 2-quart sharps drop kit		\$50.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Air/Water QD kit		\$160.00	
Subtotal dealer-installed options		\$	
Subtotal of all sections		\$	
Multiply by number of cabinets:		x	
<b>Grand Total</b>		\$	

<sup>A</sup> Price reflects retail price adjustment to change from standard to optional feature  
<sup>†</sup> See note about Wilsonart solid surface on page 174.

# 5543 Central Console: TB Starting Points



5543.TB 42" Equipment End (Side B)



5543.TB 49" Equipment End (Side B)



5543.TB 49" Equipment End (Side A)

## WHERE TO BEGIN

Choose the cabinet style that best suits your needs; turn to the appropriate page to begin building your own cabinet.

**NOTE:** TB refers to the cabinet height and style of the X-ray/privacy area over the equipment end .TB (Tall bifold).

Total Length	Central module	equipment end
99"	14"	42"
106"	14"	49"
106"	21"	42"
113"	21"	49"

- The .TB console is 88 3/8" high. An optional top extension increases the height to 95" high.
- Selection of a 14" or 21" central module determines the width of the upper storage and midsection.
- The two sides of the console, defined from the sink end, are:
  - Side A left
  - Side B right
- Starting point illustrations are shown from Side B.
- Drawer fronts labeled "5 KB" are designed to hold a keyboard.
- 5543 Central Consoles support the A-dec 542 and Cascade 3072 delivery systems.
- ICV vacuum line cleaning system for the 5543:
  - Can be mounted in the X-ray column (see page 151 or 207)
- The upper storage module can accommodate the self-contained water system, and four instrument racks.
- Lead lining is an option on 5543 Central Consoles.

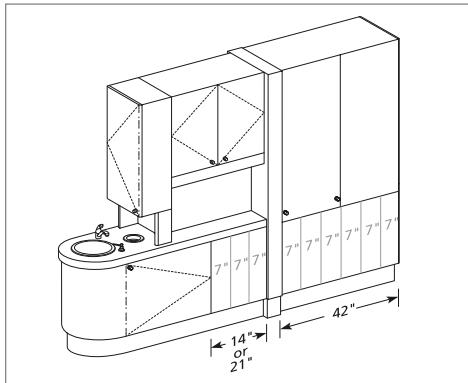
**NOTE:** Only one equipment space or open space can be specified in the 5543 Central Console equipment end. An equipment space must be located next to the X-ray column. On 42" equipment end, a privacy panel must be specified for 42" open spaces.

**NOTE:** On 5543.TB (42" or 49"), if Wilsonart Solid Surface or Quartz is chosen, it is installed only on the sink side of the X-ray column.

PRICING EXAMPLE	PRICE
Starting Point: - 5543.TB with 49" Equipment End	\$16,845.00
Wash Station End: - S1DREC Sink module - Foot-activated faucet - 21" DB4DC1 Drawer module (open to Side B)	Included \$175.00 Included
Midsection: - MSC.1 Privacy panel (Side A)	Included
Upper Storage: - 4 Upper module door windows - 3 Upper module wood shelves	\$260.00 \$135.00
Dispensing Unit: - Cup and towel dispenser - 4 Column glove dispensers (2 per side)	Included \$240.00
Equipment/X-ray End - 21" B1DC5 Door storage with CPU vent - 14" B1DC2 (opens to Side A) - 14" BBFC1 Door storage (open to Side B) - Split storage - 8 Shelves - Top Extension	\$120.00 Included Included \$595.00 \$360.00 \$475.00
Countertop: - Quartz	\$250.00
Sink and Fixtures: - Stainless steel under-mount package	Included
Color Options: - Accent and Décor	Included
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$19,455.00</b>

# 5543.TB Central Console Equipment End .42, .49

## 5543.TB CENTRAL CONSOLE WITH 42" EQUIPMENT END



Starting Price: \$16,390.00

Starting Price Includes:

Wash Station End:

- 28" S1DREC Sink module
- 21" DBF3DC Central module (bottom drawer opens to Side A)
- Upper storage and midsection MSC.1
- Centered privacy panel
- Dispensing unit with cup and towel dispenser

Equipment/X-ray End:

- (3) 14" B1DC3 storage modules (42" total)
- X-ray storage

Countertop, Sink, Fixture and Color Options:

Stainless Steel Sink Package:

- Stainless steel sink, chrome faucet, chrome soap dispenser, and stainless steel waste bezel. All waste bezels come with a special size waste basket designed for Preference Collection cabinets.

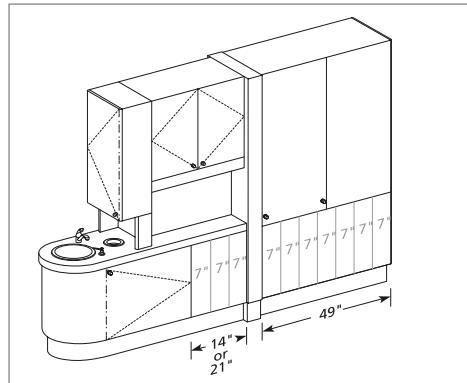
Countertop:

- Gibraltar solid surface color to be specified

Accent and Décor:

- Colors to be specified

## 5543.TB CENTRAL CONSOLE WITH 49" EQUIPMENT END



Starting Price: \$16,845.00

Starting Price Includes:

Wash Station End:

- 28" S1DREC Sink module
- 21" DBF3DC Central module (bottom drawer opens to Side A)
- Upper storage and midsection MSC.1
- Centered privacy panel
- Dispensing unit with cup and towel dispenser

Equipment/X-ray End:

- 7" B1DC4 Storage module
- (3) 14" B1DC3 storage modules (49" total)
- X-ray storage

Countertop, Sink, Fixture and Color Options:

Stainless Steel Sink Package:

- Stainless steel sink, chrome faucet, chrome soap dispenser, and stainless steel waste bezel. All waste bezels come with a special size waste basket designed for Preference Collection cabinets.

Countertop:

- Gibraltar solid surface color to be specified

Accent and Décor:

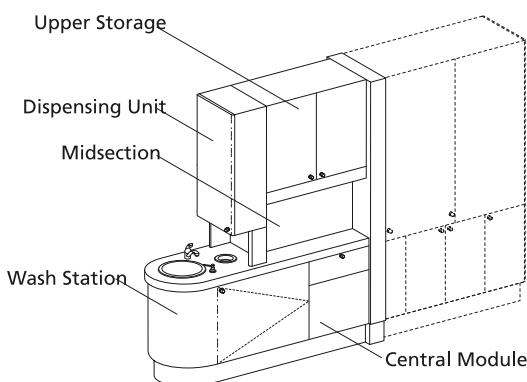
- Colors to be specified

## HOW TO CONFIGURE YOUR CABINET

### STARTING POINT

1. Review the starting point and its price
2. Choose modules and options
3. Select countertop and color options
4. Dealer-installed options

## WASH STATION END

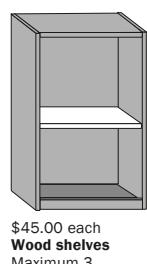


## WASH STATION OPTIONS

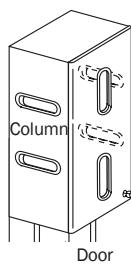
<b>N/C S2DC</b>	<b>N/C S1DREC</b> Decor color on rounded end	<b>Glove or Tissue Dispenser</b> \$120.00 1 per side (2 total) \$240.00 2 per side (4 total) (shown in illustration) For either gloves or tissues, in sink module doors	\$240.00 <b>Knee-activated faucet</b> For sink module doors (both sides)
<b>N/C S1DREC2</b> Accent color on rounded end			\$175.00 <b>Foot-activated faucet</b>

# 5543.TB Central Console Equipment End .42, .49

## DISPENSING UNIT

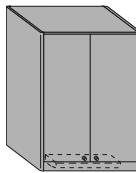


\$45.00 each  
**Wood shelves**  
Maximum 3

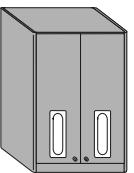


**Dispensers**  
\$120.00  
2 Door (shown in illustration)  
Column:  
\$120.00  
1 per side  
(2 total)  
\$240.00  
2 per side  
(4 total)  
(shown in illustration)

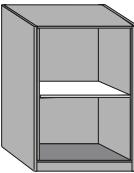
## UPPER STORAGE



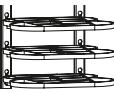
\$150.00 for 1  
\$300.00 for 2  
**Task light, 120V**  
1 on side opposite  
privacy panel; 2  
with centered pri-  
vacy panel



\$260.00  
for 4 Door windows  
**4 windows**  
(2 per side)

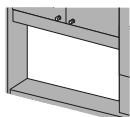


\$45.00 each  
**Wood shelves**  
not available with  
self-contained  
water system  
Maximum 3

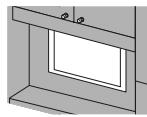


\$75.00  
**Instrument**  
**storage racks**  
For use with self-  
contained water  
bottle system  
(4 racks included)

## MIDSECTION



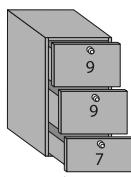
N/C  
**MSC.1 Privacy**  
panel  
Privacy panel:  
Choose:  
Side A  
Side B  
Centered



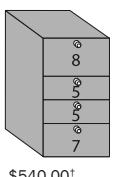
\$115.00  
**Midsection cutout**  
Cutout with bezel  
for Clive Craig  
viewer bezel model  
#31326, Surf for  
MSC.1. Viewed from  
privacy panel side.  
Not available on  
centered privacy  
panel

Note: Width of the central module determines the width of this section.

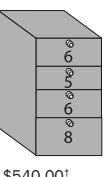
## CENTRAL MODULE AND EQUIPMENT END



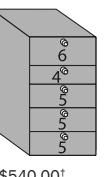
\$540.00†  
**DB3DC1**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Open to Side: A or B



\$540.00†  
**DB4DC1**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Open to Side: A or B



\$540.00†  
**DB4DC2**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Open to Side: A or B



\$540.00†  
**DB5DC1**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Open to Side: A or B  
\*Hinge: Left or Right



\$540.00†  
**DB2DDC1**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Open to Side: A or B  
\*Hinge: Left or Right

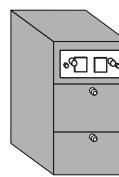
## OPTIONS



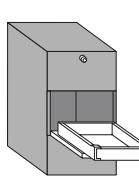
\$100.00  
**Writing surface**  
Reduces 6", 7", or  
8" drawer by 2"



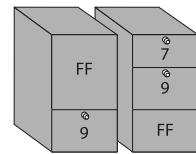
N/C  
**Glove or tissue**  
**dispenser**  
In place of 8" top  
drawer



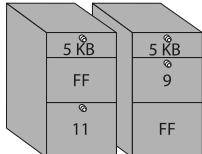
N/C  
**Base accessory**  
**panel**  
In place of 8" top  
drawer



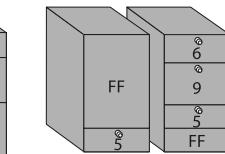
\$80.00  
**Equipment drawer**  
In place of any  
9" drawer



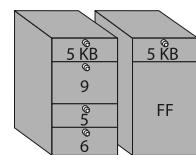
\$540.00†  
**DBFDC1**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Bottom drawer opens  
to: Side A or Side B



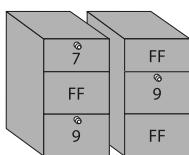
\$540.00†  
**DBKDFC**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Bottom drawer opens  
to: Side A or Side B



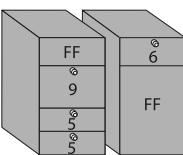
\$540.00†  
**DBFDC2**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Bottom drawer opens  
to: Side A or Side B



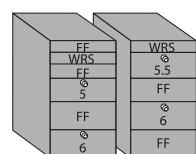
\$540.00†  
**DBK3DC**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Bottom drawer opens  
to: Side A or Side B



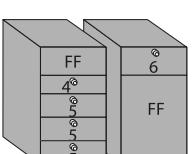
\$540.00†  
**DBDFDC**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Bottom drawer opens  
to: Side A or Side B



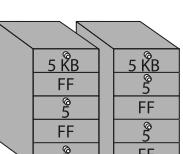
\$540.00†  
**DBF3DC**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Bottom drawer opens  
to: Side A or Side B



\$540.00†  
**DBWDFDFC**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Bottom drawer  
opens to:  
Side A or Side B

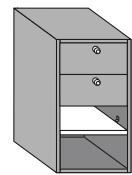


\$540.00†  
**DBF4DC**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Bottom drawer opens  
to: Side A or Side B



\$540.00†  
**DBKFDFDC**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Bottom drawer opens  
to: Side A or Side B

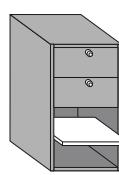
## DRAWER STORAGE



\$45.00 each  
**Wood shelf**  
For DB2DDC1  
Maximum 1



\$145.00  
**Swing-out shelf**  
For 21" DB2DDC1  
Hinge: Left or Right



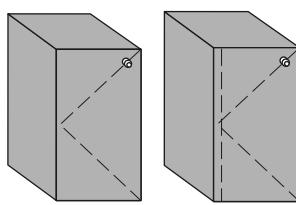
\$100.00  
**Slide-out shelf**  
For DB2DDC1

† Substitute any drawer module for DBF3DC in the Central Module at no extra charge.

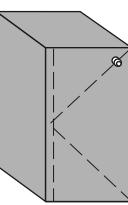
\* Hinge location will always default to sink side when ordered next to a sink module.

# 5543.TB Central Console Equipment End .42, .49

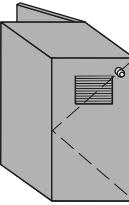
## CENTRAL MODULE AND EQUIPMENT END



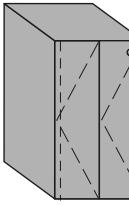
N/C  
**B1DC1\***  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Hinge: Left or Right  
Open to Side: A or B



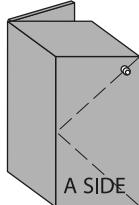
N/C  
**B1DC2\***  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Hinge: Left or Right  
Open to Side: A or B



\$120.00  
**B1DC5\*\***  
Width: 14" or 21"  
CPU vent with USB powered fan.  
'Front door hinge: Left or Right.  
Front door open to Side: A or B.  
Back door always hinges to left side



N/C  
**BBFC1\***  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Hinge: Left or Right  
Open to Side: A or B



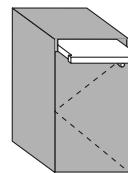
N/C  
**B1DC3\***  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Hinge always toward equipment end

\*Substitute any door storage module for DBF3DC in the central module position and subtract \$540.00 from starting point price.

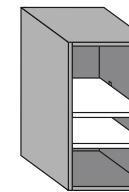
\*\*Substitute B1DC5 storage module for DBF3DC in the central module position and subtract \$420.00 from starting point price.

\*Hinge location will always default to sink side when ordered next to a sink module.

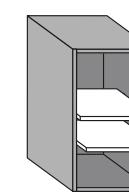
## OPTIONS



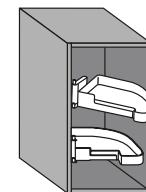
\$100.00  
**Writing surface**  
For B1DC1



\$45.00 each  
**Wood shelves**  
Except B1DC5  
Maximum 4

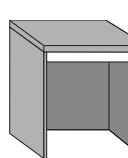


\$100.00 each  
**Slide-out shelves**  
Except B1DC4,  
B1DC5, B1DC6 and  
B2DC1  
Maximum 4

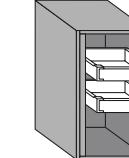


\$145.00 each  
**Swing-out shelves**  
For 21" B1DC1,  
B1DC2, B1DC3 and  
BBFC1. Maximum 4  
Hinge: Left or Right

## DOOR STORAGE

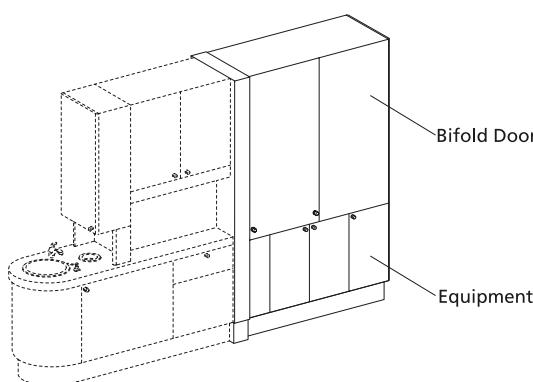


N/C  
**Pencil drawer**  
For BODEC1 and  
BODKC. Privacy A,  
pencil on Side B;  
Privacy B, pencil on  
Side A; Privacy cen-  
tered, pencil on  
both sides

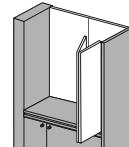


\$165.00 each  
**Interior drawers**  
For B1DC2 and  
BBFC1  
Size: 2 1/8  
Maximum 4

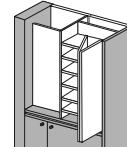
## X-RAY AND EQUIPMENT AREA



## X-RAY AREA

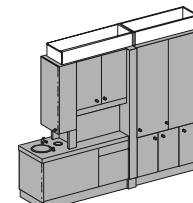


N/C  
**X-ray storage**  
X-ray  
Specify type:  
No X-ray



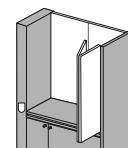
\$45.00 each  
**Split storage**  
Optional shelves  
Maximum 8

## TOP EXTENSION



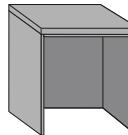
\$475.00  
**Top extension**  
Increases height from  
883/8" to 95"

## ICV



N/C  
**ICV cutout**  
Available in X-ray  
column; Side A,  
Side B or both.

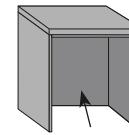
## EQUIPMENT AREA



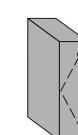
N/C  
**BODEC1**  
For A-dec 542

N/C  
**BODEC**  
For Cascade 3072

Must be located  
next to X-ray  
column  
Widths:  
28," 35," or 42."  
Equipment  
delivery to:  
Side A or Side B



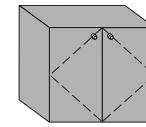
N/C  
**BODKC**  
Widths: 14", 21",  
28", 35", or 42"  
Privacy panel on:  
Side A, Side B,  
Center or None



N/C  
**B1DC4**  
Width: 7"  
Hinge: Left or Right  
Open to Side A  
or Side B



N/C  
**B1DC6**  
Width: 7"  
Doors on A and  
B Sides, hinge  
always toward the  
equipment end



N/C  
**B2DC1**  
Width: 28"  
Open to Side A  
or Side B

Select modules from here or  
combine these modules with  
door and drawer storage mod-  
ules from pages 187-188.  
See note about open and  
equipment spaces on page  
185.

# 5543.TB Central Console Equipment End .42, .49

1. STARTING POINT PRICE		PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> 5543.TB with 42" Equipment End	\$16,390.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> 5543.TB with 49" Equipment End	\$16,845.00		
Options:			
<input type="checkbox"/> Canadian wiring	\$260.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> Lead lining	\$2,400.00		
Subtotal starting point and starting point options		\$	
2. MODULES AND OPTIONS		PRICE	TOTAL
<b>Wash Station Module:</b> (choose one)			
<input type="checkbox"/> S2DC	<input type="checkbox"/> S1DREC	<input type="checkbox"/> S1DREC2	
<b>Wash station options:</b> (choose below)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Foot-activated faucet	\$175.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> Knee-activated faucet	\$240.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> Glove/tissue dispensers, qty:			
Dispensing unit options: (choose below)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Glove/tissue Door, qty:			
<input type="checkbox"/> Glove/tissue Column, qty:			
<input type="checkbox"/> Wood shelves, qty:			
<b>Central module:</b> (write-in)			
Width: <input type="checkbox"/> 14"; <input type="checkbox"/> 21"			
Hinge: <input type="checkbox"/> Right; <input type="checkbox"/> Left			
Opens to: <input type="checkbox"/> Side A; <input type="checkbox"/> Side B			
<b>Central module options:</b> (write-in)			
<b>Midsection Module: MSC.1 privacy panel</b>			
<input type="checkbox"/> Side A; <input type="checkbox"/> Side B; <input type="checkbox"/> Centered			
<b>Midsection options:</b> (choose below)			
X-ray view bezel: <input type="checkbox"/> Side A; <input type="checkbox"/> Side B			
Second waste bezel: (only available if mid-section privacy panel is not centered)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Stainless steel	\$155.00		
<input type="checkbox"/> Solid surface (N/A with Quartz)	\$210.00		
<b>Upper Storage Options:</b> (choose below)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Task light(s), qty:			
<input type="checkbox"/> Door windows, qty:			
<input type="checkbox"/> Wood shelves, qty:			
<input type="checkbox"/> Instrument storage racks (for use with self-contained water)			
<b>Equipment End Modules and Options</b> (modules must total 42" or 49"):			
<b>Position 1</b> (write-in)			
Width: <input type="checkbox"/> 7"; <input type="checkbox"/> 14"; <input type="checkbox"/> 21"; <input type="checkbox"/> 28"; <input type="checkbox"/> 35"; <input type="checkbox"/> 42"			
Hinge: <input type="checkbox"/> Right; <input type="checkbox"/> Left			
Opens to: <input type="checkbox"/> Side A; <input type="checkbox"/> Side B			
Options:			
<b>Position 2</b> (write-in)			
Width: <input type="checkbox"/> 7"; <input type="checkbox"/> 14"; <input type="checkbox"/> 21"; <input type="checkbox"/> 28"; <input type="checkbox"/> 35"; <input type="checkbox"/> 42" (for 49" only)			
Hinge: <input type="checkbox"/> Right; <input type="checkbox"/> Left			
Opens to: <input type="checkbox"/> Side A; <input type="checkbox"/> Side B			
Options:			

2. MODULES AND OPTIONS CONTINUED		PRICE	TOTAL
<b>Position 3</b> (write-in)			
Width: <input type="checkbox"/> 7"; <input type="checkbox"/> 14"; <input type="checkbox"/> 21"; <input type="checkbox"/> 28"; <input type="checkbox"/> 35" (for 49" only)			
Hinge: <input type="checkbox"/> Right; <input type="checkbox"/> Left			
Opens to: <input type="checkbox"/> Side A; <input type="checkbox"/> Side B			
Options:			
<b>Position 4</b> (write-in)			
Width: <input type="checkbox"/> 7"; <input type="checkbox"/> 14"; <input type="checkbox"/> 21"; <input type="checkbox"/> 28" (for 49" only)			
Hinge: <input type="checkbox"/> Right; <input type="checkbox"/> Left			
Opens to: <input type="checkbox"/> Side A; <input type="checkbox"/> Side B			
Top Extension:			
<input type="checkbox"/> Yes; <input type="checkbox"/> No			
<b>X-Ray/Bi-Fold Door Options:</b> (choose below)			
<input type="checkbox"/> X-ray storage: specify type:			
<input type="checkbox"/> Split storage: shelves, qty:			
<b>ICV (options on page 151 or 207)</b>			
<input type="checkbox"/> ICV cutout:			
<input type="checkbox"/> Side A; <input type="checkbox"/> Side B; <input type="checkbox"/> Both			
Subtotal modules and options		\$	
3. SINK, FIXTURE, COUNTERTOP, AND COLOR OPTIONS		PRICE	TOTAL
<b>Sink and Fixture Options (see Color and Fixture Options Tab):</b>			
Package:			
<input type="checkbox"/> Stainless steel (rim-mount)		Included	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stainless steel (under-mount)		Included	
<input type="checkbox"/> Wilsonart Gibraltar <sup>A</sup> (Gibraltar sink not available with quartz countertop)		\$500.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> No stainless steel sink package		-\$800.00	
Fill in to order individual sink and fixture components:			
<b>Countertop Options (see Color and Fixture Options Tab):</b>			
<input type="checkbox"/> Wilsonart Gibraltar <sup>†</sup> , specify color:		Included	
<input type="checkbox"/> Wilsonart Earthstone <sup>†</sup> , <sup>A</sup> specify color:		\$250.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Quartz, <sup>A</sup> specify color:		\$250.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> HPD Laminate, <sup>A</sup> specify color:		-\$900.00	
<b>Accent and Décor Color Options (see Color and Fixture Options Tab):</b>			
Accent color:			
Décor color:			
Subtotal sink, fixture, countertop, and color options		\$	
4. DEALER-INSTALLED OPTIONS		PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> 2-quart sharps drop kit		\$50.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Air/Water QD kit		\$160.00	
Subtotal dealer-installed options		\$	
Subtotal of all sections		\$	
Multiply by number of cabinets:	x		
<b>Grand Total</b>		\$	

<sup>A</sup> Price reflects retail price adjustment to change from standard to optional feature  
<sup>†</sup> See note about Wilsonart solid surface on page 183.

# 5531 Accessory Console

## HOW TO CONFIGURE YOUR CABINET



5531.72 Accessory Console

### WHERE TO BEGIN

Choose the cabinet that best suits your needs; turn to the appropriate page to begin building your own cabinet.

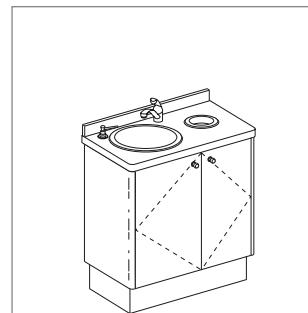
**NOTE:** The model number 5531 has five extensions: .30, .44, .58, .72 and .86. These numbers refer to the cabinet's approximate width, not the cabinet's exact dimension.

- All accessory consoles are available with or without sinks.
- All 5531 Accessory Consoles are available in two depths:
  - 19-7/8" (Most common)
  - 16-7/8"
- A delivery system:
  - can only be mounted to 58", 72", or 86" widths
  - must be mounted in an equipment module next to a sink module
- Drawer fronts labeled "5 KB" are designed to hold a keyboard.
- 5531 Accessory Consoles support the A-dec 542 and Cascade 3072 delivery systems.
- ICV vacuum line cleaning system for the 5531:
  - Can be mounted in drawer or door module (see page 151 or 207)
- Open spaces are not available on 5531.30. They are available on all other 5531 consoles, but are limited to two open spaces per cabinet.
- Equipment spaces are not available on 5531.30 and .44. They are available on all other 5531 consoles, but a sink module must also be specified, and there is a limit of one equipment space per cabinet.
- On the longer 5531 cabinets (.72 and .86) where a sink and an equipment space is ordered, only one open space can be ordered.
- Cabinet Widths with Open Ends

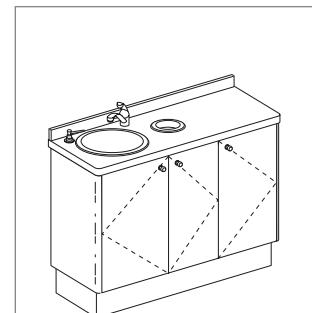
**NOTE:** Modules cannot extend beyond the starting point width. BODEXT.1 and BODEXT.2 modules must be added in the overall width of the cabinet.

### STARTING POINT

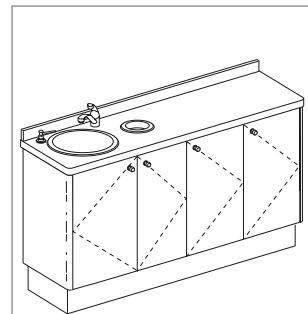
1. Review the starting point and its price
2. Select module depth
3. Select modules and options
  - Module widths total must be 2" shorter than cabinet model number
  - Select modules from left to right
  - Substitute at no extra charge:
    - Storage module for sink module
    - Round end sink for square end sink
  - Upgrade for an additional charge:
    - Drawer module
4. Select countertop, sink, fixture, and color options
5. Select dealer-installed options



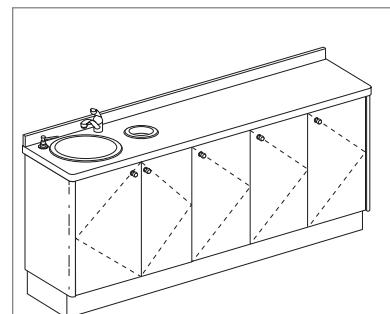
5531.30



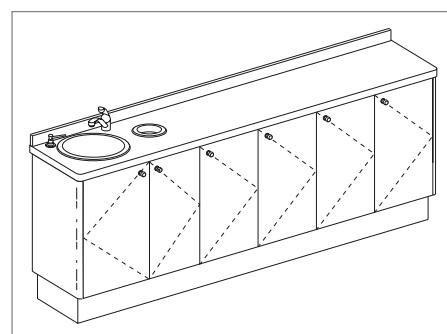
5531.44



5531.58



5531.72



5531.86



# 5531 Accessory Console Combo



5531.72 Accessory Console

PRICING EXAMPLE	PRICE
Starting Point: - 5531.72	\$5,975.00
Modules:	
- Module Depth 19 7/8"	
- 7" BODREAC Round-end module	Included
- 21" DB3DACP2 Drawer module	\$540.00
- 14" B1DACP2 Storage module	Included
- 28" S1DREAC1 Sink module	Included
Module Options:	
- Knee-activated faucet	\$175.00
- Writing surface for 8" top drawer	\$100.00
- (2) 2 1/8 interior drawers	\$330.00
Countertop:	
- Gibraltar Solid Surface	Included
Sink and Fixtures:	
- Solid Surface sink/white fixture package	\$500.00
Color Options:	
- Accent and Décor	Included
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$7,620.00</b>



5531.72 Accessory Console

PRICING EXAMPLE	PRICE
Starting Point: - 5531.72	\$5,975.00
Modules:	
- Module Depth 19 7/8"	
- 28" S1DREAC1 Sink module	Included
- 21" DB4DACP2 Drawer module	\$540.00
- 21" BODEXT.1 Angled open-end module	-\$315.00
Module Options:	
- Knee-activated faucet	\$175.00
- Writing surface for 8" top drawer	\$100.00
Countertop:	
- Quartz	\$315.00
Sink and Fixtures:	
- Stainless steel/chrome fixture package	Included
Color Options:	
- Accent and Décor	Included
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$6,790.00</b>

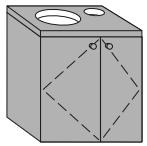


5531.72 Accessory Console

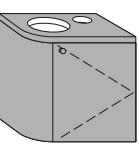
PRICING EXAMPLE	PRICE
Starting Point: - 5531.72	\$5,975.00
Modules:	
- Module Depth 19 7/8"	
- 21" BODEXT.2 Open-end module	-\$315.00
- 21" DB4DACP3 Drawer module	\$540.00
- 28" S1DREAC1 Sink module	Included
Countertop:	
- Earthstone Solid Surface	\$315.00
Sink and Fixtures:	
- Stainless steel undermounted sink/fixture package	Included
Color Options:	
- Accent and Décor	Included
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$6,515.00</b>

# 5531 Accessory Console Combo

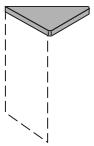
## SELECT MODULES



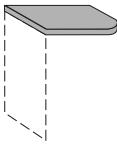
**N/C  
S2DAC1**  
Width: 28" or 35"  
Sink left, bezel right or  
Sink right, bezel left



**N/C  
S1DREAC1**  
Width: 28"  
Round end and sink  
left, bezel right or  
Round end and  
sink right, bezel left

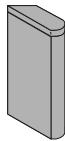


**-\$315.00  
B0DEXT.1\***  
Width: 21" right side  
shown. Available on  
44," 58," 72," 86"  
accessory consoles

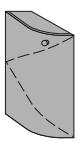


**-\$315.00  
B0DEXT.2\***  
Width: 21" right side  
shown. Available on  
44," 58," 72," 86"  
accessory consoles

\*See note on page 188 about cabinet widths

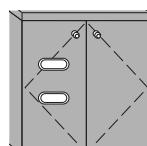


**N/C  
B0DREAC**  
Width: 7" (right side  
shown)

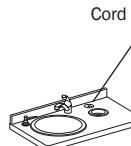


**N/C  
B1DREAC**  
Width: 7" (left side  
shown)

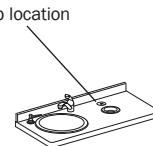
## SELECT MODULE OPTIONS



**\$60.00 1  
\$120.00 2**  
**Glove or tissue  
dispenser**  
For either gloves  
or tissues, in sink  
module doors

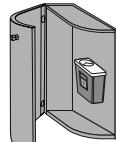


**N/C  
Loop vent**  
Available on 35"  
square sink modules.  
Loop vent option  
changes the position  
of optional cord drop  
and bezel 7" further  
from the sink

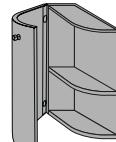


**\$175.00  
Knee-activated faucet**  
For sink module door

## SINK AND END



**\$50.00  
2-quart sharps drop**  
for B1DREAC only



**\$45.00 each  
Metal shelves**  
for B1DREAC only  
Maximum 3

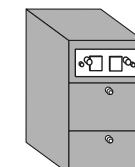
## DRAWER STORAGE



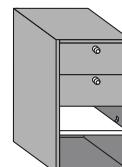
**\$100.00  
Writing surface**  
Reduces 6" or 8"  
drawer by 2"



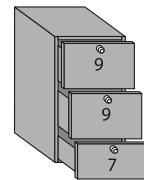
**N/C  
Glove or tissue  
dispenser**  
In place of 8" top  
drawer only



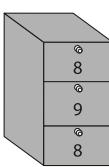
**N/C  
Base accessory panel**  
In place of 8" top  
drawer only



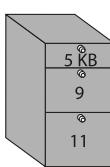
**\$45.00 each  
Wood shelf**  
For DB2DDAC1  
Maximum 1



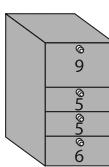
**\$540.00  
DB3DAC1**  
Width: 14" or 21"



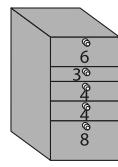
**\$540.00  
DB3DAC2**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Can accommodate  
ICV control panel



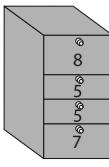
**\$540.00  
DBK2DAC1**  
Width: 14" or 21"



**\$540.00  
DB4DAC3**  
Width: 14" or 21"



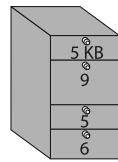
**\$540.00  
DB5DAC1**  
Width: 14" or 21"



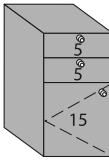
**\$540.00  
DB4DAC1**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Can accommodate  
ICV control panel



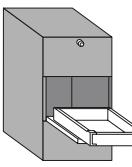
**\$540.00  
DB4DAC2**  
Width: 14" or 21"



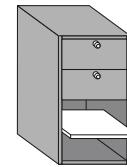
**\$540.00  
DBK3DAC1**  
Width: 14" or 21"



**\$540.00  
DB2DDAC1**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Hinge: Left or Right



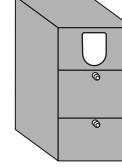
**\$80.00  
Equipment drawer**  
In place of any  
9" drawer



**\$100.00  
Slide-out shelf**  
For DB2DDAC1



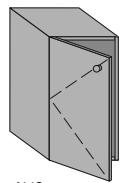
**\$145.00  
Swing-out shelf**  
for 21" DB2DDAC1  
Hinge: Left or Right



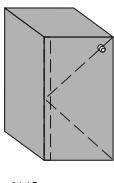
**N/C  
ICV cutout**  
Available in  
DB3DAC2, DB4DAC1

# 5531 Accessory Console Combo

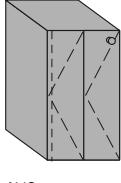
## SELECT MODULES



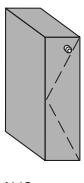
**N/C  
B1DAC1**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Hinge: Left or Right  
Can accommodate  
ICV control panel



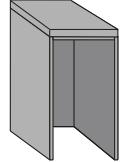
**N/C  
B1DAC2**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Hinge: Left or Right



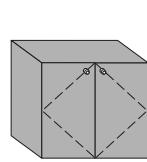
**N/C  
BBFAC1**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Hinge: Left or Right



**N/C  
B1DAC3**  
Width: 7"  
Hinge: Left or Right



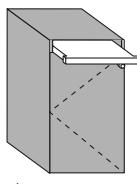
**N/C  
BDKAC**  
Width:  
• 14" or 21" only (30"  
accessory console)  
• 14", 21", 28" or 35"  
only (available on  
44", 58", 72", 80"  
accessory consoles)



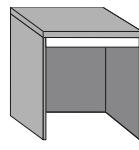
**N/C  
B2DAC1**  
Width: 28" or 35"  
Can accommodate  
ICV control panel.  
Choose left or right  
panel location

NOTE: ICV cutout and  
tank are only available  
with 19 7/8" depth countertops

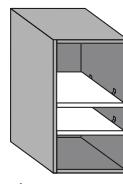
## SELECT MODULE OPTIONS



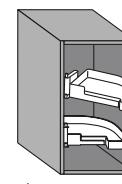
\$100.00  
**Writing Surface**  
For B1DAC1



N/C  
**Pencil drawer**  
For BDKAC

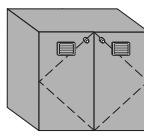


\$45.00 each  
**Wood shelves**  
Maximum 4

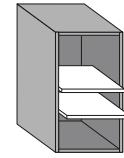


\$145.00 each  
**Swing-out shelves**  
For 21" modules  
Maximum 4  
Hinge: Left or Right

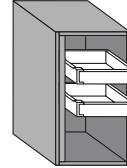
## DOOR STORAGE



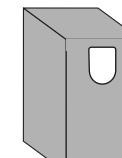
\$120.00  
**CPU vents**  
For B2DAC1 module  
doors with USB powered  
fan. Also available in  
B1DAC1 module with  
19 7/8" depth only.  
B1DAC1 inside  
dimensions:  
14": 10.7" x 23.5" x 17.3"  
21": 17.3" x 23.5" x 17.3"



\$100.00 each  
**Slide-out shelves**  
For 14" and  
21" modules  
Maximum 4



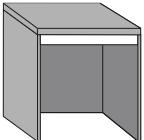
\$165.00 each  
**Interior drawers**  
For B1DAC2 and  
BBFAC1  
Size: 2 1/8  
Maximum 4



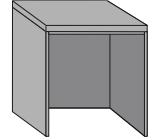
N/C  
**ICV cutout**  
Available in  
B1DAC1, B2DAC1  
or B1DAC3

NOTE: Wood shelves, slide-out shelves  
and interior drawers are not  
available with ICV cutout panel.

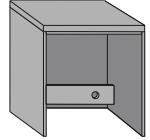
## DELIVERY



N/C  
**Pencil drawer**  
For BODEAC1,  
BODEAC2 or BODEAC,  
pencil drawer



**N/C  
BODEAC1**  
For A-dec 542 sink  
side mounting  
Width: 28" or 35"

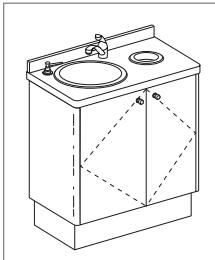


**N/C  
BODEAC2**  
For A-dec 542 or  
Cascade 3072 non-  
sink side mounting  
Width: 28" or 35"

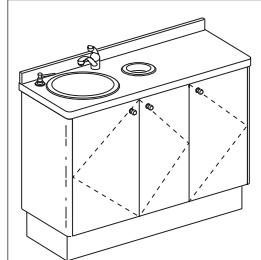
**N/C  
BODEAC**  
For Cascade 3072  
sink side mounting  
Width: 28" or 35"

NOTE: 35" module width option only available on 72" or 86" accessory  
consoles

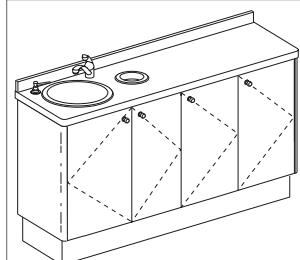
NOTE: For access to utilities, these modules must be next to a sink module. The delivery  
system will be mounted on the sink side with modules BODEAC1 and BODEAC. The  
delivery system will be mounted opposite the sink side with the BODEAC2 module.



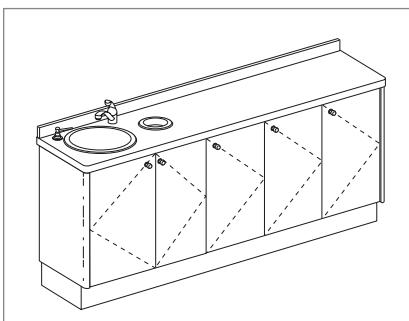
5531.30



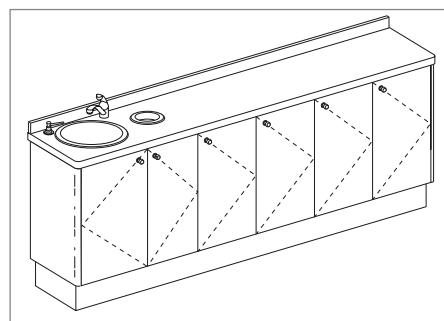
5531.44



5531.58



5531.72



5531.86

# 5531 Accessory Console Combo

1. STARTING POINT PRICE	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> 5531.30 Accessory Console	\$3,455.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5531.44 Accessory Console	\$4,290.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5531.58 Accessory Console	\$5,145.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5531.72 Accessory Console	\$5,975.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5531.86 Accessory Console	\$6,820.00	
Options:		
<input type="checkbox"/> Canadian wiring	\$195.00	
Subtotal starting point and starting point options	\$	
2. MODULE DEPTH	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> 19 7/8" (most common)		
<input type="checkbox"/> 16 7/8"		
3. MODULES AND OPTIONS	PRICE	TOTAL
NOTE: Modules must total 2" less than the total width for the accessory console, e.g., 28" for 30" console, 42" for 44" console, 84" for 86" console		
<b>Position 1:</b> (write-in)		
Width: <input type="checkbox"/> 7"; <input type="checkbox"/> 14"; <input type="checkbox"/> 21"; <input type="checkbox"/> 28" <input type="checkbox"/> 35" (44," 58," 72," 86" only)		
Hinge: <input type="checkbox"/> Right; <input type="checkbox"/> Left		
Options: (write-in)		
<b>Position 2:</b> (write-in)		
Width: <input type="checkbox"/> 7"; <input type="checkbox"/> 14"; <input type="checkbox"/> 21"; <input type="checkbox"/> 28" <input type="checkbox"/> 35" (44," 58," 72," 86" only)		
Hinge: <input type="checkbox"/> Right; <input type="checkbox"/> Left		
Options: (write-in)		
<b>Position 3:</b> (write-in)		
Width: <input type="checkbox"/> 7"; <input type="checkbox"/> 14"; <input type="checkbox"/> 21"; <input type="checkbox"/> 28" (44," 58," 72," 86" only); <input type="checkbox"/> 35" (58," 72," 86" only)		
Hinge: <input type="checkbox"/> Right; <input type="checkbox"/> Left		
Options: (write-in)		
<b>Position 4:</b> (write-in)		
Width: <input type="checkbox"/> 7"; <input type="checkbox"/> 14"; <input type="checkbox"/> 21" (44," 58," 72," 86"); <input type="checkbox"/> 28"; <input type="checkbox"/> 35" (58," 72," 86")		
Hinge: <input type="checkbox"/> Right; <input type="checkbox"/> Left		
Options: (write-in)		
<b>Position 5 (for 44", 58", 72", 86"):</b> (write-in)		
Width: <input type="checkbox"/> 7"; <input type="checkbox"/> 14"; <input type="checkbox"/> 21"; <input type="checkbox"/> 28" (58," 72," 86") <input type="checkbox"/> 35" (72," 86")		
Hinge: <input type="checkbox"/> Right; <input type="checkbox"/> Left		
Options: (write-in)		
<b>Position 6 (for 44", 58", 72", 86"):</b> (write-in)		
Width: <input type="checkbox"/> 7"; <input type="checkbox"/> 14"; <input type="checkbox"/> 21" (58," 72," 86"); <input type="checkbox"/> 28"; <input type="checkbox"/> 35" (72," 86")		
Hinge: <input type="checkbox"/> Right; <input type="checkbox"/> Left		
Options: (write-in)		
Subtotal modules and options	\$	

4. SINK, FIXTURE, COUNTERTOP, AND COLOR OPTIONS	PRICE	TOTAL
<b>Sink and Fixture Packages (see Color and Fixture Options Tab):</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Delete the stainless steel sink package	-\$800.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Package: 1 sink		
<input type="checkbox"/> Stainless steel (rim-mount)	N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stainless steel (under-mount)	N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> Wilsonart Gibraltar <b>A</b> (Gibraltar sink not available with quartz countertop)	\$500.00	
Fill in to order individual sink and fixture components:		
<input type="checkbox"/> Package: 2 sinks (for 58," 72," 86" only)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Stainless steel (rim-mount)	\$800.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stainless steel (under-mount)	\$800.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Wilsonart Gibraltar <b>A</b> (Gibraltar sink not available with quartz countertop)	\$1,800.00	
Fill in to order individual sink and fixture components:		
<b>Sink and Fixture Options:</b> (choose below)		
Plumbing location: <input type="checkbox"/> Floor <input type="checkbox"/> Wall		
For a 30" console or if module S2DAC1 is not on the end:		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sink left, bezel right		N/C
<input type="checkbox"/> Sink right, bezel left		
<input type="checkbox"/> Cord drop		N/C
<input type="checkbox"/> Knee-activated faucet, per sink	\$175.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Loop vent (for 35" modules only)		N/C
<b>Countertop Options (see Color and Fixture Options Tab):</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Wilsonart Gibraltar, specify color:		N/C
<input type="checkbox"/> Wilsonart Earthstone <b>A</b> , specify color:	30"	\$130.00
	44"	\$195.00
	58"	\$250.00
	72"	\$315.00
	86"	\$380.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Quartz <b>A</b> , specify color:	30"	\$130.00
	44"	\$195.00
	58"	\$250.00
	72"	\$315.00
	86"	\$380.00
<input type="checkbox"/> HPD Laminate <b>A</b> , specify color:	30"	-\$465.00
	44"	-\$680.00
	58"	-\$900.00
	72"	-\$1,115.00
	86"	-\$1,330.00
<b>Accent and Décor Color Options (see Color and Fixture Options Tab):</b>		
Accent color:		
Décor color:		
Subtotal sink, fixture, countertop, and color options:	\$	
5. DEALER-INSTALLED OPTIONS	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> 2-quart sharps drop kit	\$50.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Air/Water QD kit	\$160.00	
Subtotal dealer-installed options		\$
Subtotal of all sections:		\$
Multiply by number of cabinets:	x	
<b>Grand Total</b>	\$	

**A** Price reflects retail price adjustment to change from standard to optional feature

# 5631 Accessory Console, Wall-Mount

## HOW TO CONFIGURE YOUR CABINET



5631.72 Accessory Console

### WHERE TO BEGIN

Choose the cabinet width that best suits your needs; turn to the appropriate page to begin building your own cabinet.

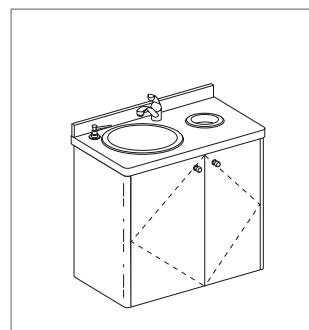
NOTE: The model number 5631 has five extensions: .30, .44, .58, .72 and .86. These numbers refer to the cabinet's approximate width, not the cabinet's exact dimension. Depth for these cabinets is always 16 7/8."

- All accessory consoles are available with or without sinks.
- A delivery system:
  - can only be mounted to 58," 72," or 86" widths
  - must be mounted in an equipment module next to a sink module.
- Drawer fronts labeled "5 KB" are designed to hold a keyboard.
- 5631 Accessory Consoles support the A-dec 542 and Cascade 3072 delivery systems.
- ICV vacuum line cleaning system for the 5631:
  - Can be mounted in a drawer or door module (see page 151 or 207)
- Open spaces are not available on 5631.30. They are available on all other 5631 consoles, but are limited to two open spaces per cabinet.
- Equipment spaces are not available on 5631.30 and .44. They are available on all other 5631 consoles, but a sink module must also be specified, and there is a limit of one equipment space per cabinet.
- On the longer 5631 cabinets (.72 and .86) where a sink and an equipment space is ordered, only one open space can be ordered.
- Cabinet Widths with Open Ends

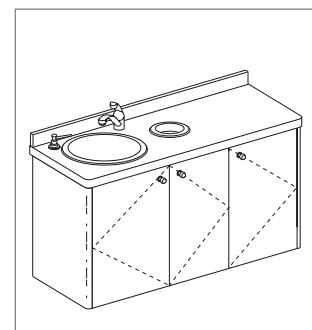
NOTE: Modules cannot extend beyond the starting point width. BODEXT.1 and BODEXT.2 modules must be added in the overall width of the cabinet.

### STARTING POINT

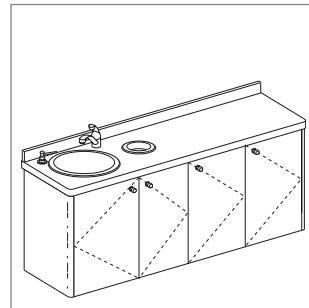
1. Review the starting point and its price
2. Select modules and options
  - Module widths total must be 2" shorter than cabinet model number
  - Select modules from left to right
  - Substitute at no extra charge:
    - Storage module for sink module
    - Round end sink for square end sink
  - Upgrade for an additional charge:
    - Drawer module
3. Select countertop, sink, fixture, and color options
4. Select dealer-installed options



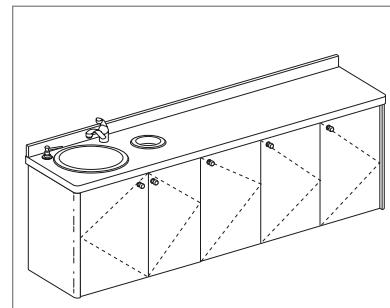
5631.30



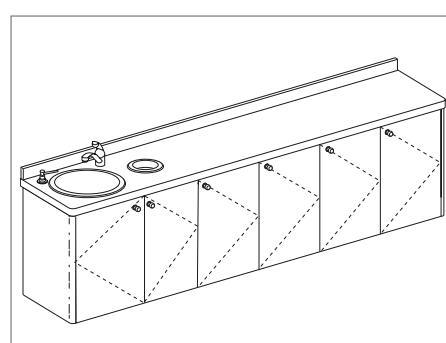
5631.44



5631.58



5631.72



5631.86

# 5631 Accessory Console, Wall-Mount Combo



5631.72 Accessory Console



5631.72 Accessory Console

PRICING EXAMPLE	PRICE
Starting Point:	
- 5631.72	\$5,830.00
Modules:	
- 21" BODEXT.2 Rounded open-end module	-\$315.00
- 21" DB4DAW3 Drawer module	\$540.00
- 28" S1DREAW1 Sink module	Included
Module Options:	
- Knee-activated faucet	\$175.00
Countertop:	
- Earthstone Solid Surface	\$315.00
Sink and Fixtures:	
- Stainless steel under-mounted package	Included
Color Options:	
- Accent and Décor	Included
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$6,545.00</b>

PRICING EXAMPLE	PRICE
Starting Point:	
- 5631.72	\$5,830.00
Modules:	
- 28" S1DREAW1 Sink module	Included
- 21" DB4DAW2 Drawer module	\$540.00
- 21" BODEXT.1 Angled open-end module	-\$315.00
Module Options:	
- Writing surface for 8" top drawer	\$100.00
- Knee-activated faucet	\$175.00
Countertop:	
- Quartz	\$315.00
Sink and Fixtures:	
- Stainless steel under-mounted package	Included
Color Options:	
- Accent and Décor	Included
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$6,645.00</b>

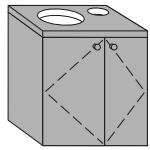


5631.72 Accessory Console

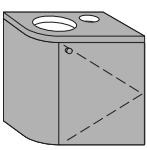
PRICING EXAMPLE	PRICE
Starting Point:	
- 5631.72	\$5,830.00
Modules:	
- 7" BODREW Round-end module	Included
- 14" B1DAW2 Storage module (hinge right)	Included
- 21" DB3DAW2 Drawer module	\$540.00
- 28" S1DREAC1 Sink module	Included
Module Options:	
- Knee-activated faucet	\$175.00
- Writing surface for 8" top drawer	\$100.00
- (2) 21/8 interior drawers	\$330.00
Countertop:	
- Gibraltar Solid Surface	Included
Sink and Fixtures:	
- Solid Surface sink/white fixture package	\$500.00
Color Options:	
- Accent and Décor	Included
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$7,475.00</b>

# 5631 Accessory Console, Wall-Mount Combo

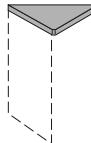
## SELECT MODULES



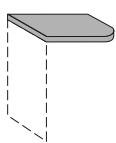
N/C  
**S2DAW1**  
Width: 28" or 35"  
Sink left, bezel right or  
Sink right, bezel left



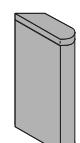
N/C  
**S1DREAW1**  
Width: 28." Round end  
and sink left, bezel  
right or Round end  
and sink right, bezel  
left



-\$315.00  
**BODEXT.1\***  
Width: 21" right side  
shown. Available on  
44", 58", 72", 86"  
accessory consoles



-\$315.00  
**BODEXT.2\***  
Width: 21" right side  
shown. Available on  
44", 58", 72", 86"  
accessory consoles



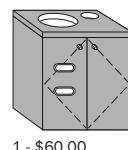
N/C  
**BODREAW**  
Width: 7" right  
side shown



N/C  
**B1DREAW**  
Width: 7" left side  
shown

\*See note on page 195 about cabinet widths

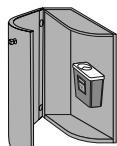
## SINK AND END



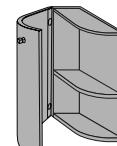
1 - \$60.00  
2 - \$120.00  
**Glove or tissue  
dispenser**  
For either gloves  
or tissues, in sink  
module doors



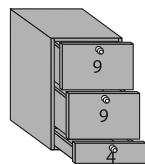
\$175.00  
**Knee-activated faucet**  
For sink module door



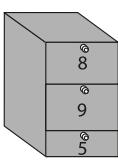
\$50.00  
**2-quart sharps drop**  
for B1DREAW only



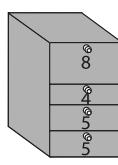
\$45.00 each  
**Metal shelves**  
for B1DREAW only  
Maximum 3



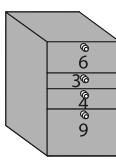
\$540.00  
**DB3DAW1**  
Width: 14" or 21"



\$540.00  
**DB3DAW2**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Can accommodate  
ICV control panel

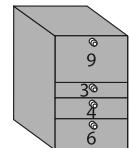


\$540.00  
**DB4DAW1**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Can accommodate  
ICV control panel

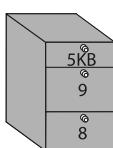


\$540.00  
**DB4DAW2**  
Width: 14" or 21"

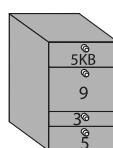
## DRAWER STORAGE



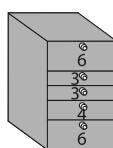
\$540.00  
**DB4DAW3**  
Width: 14" or 21"



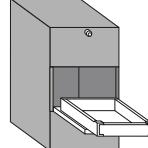
\$540.00  
**DBK2DAW1**  
Width: 14" or 21"



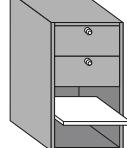
\$540.00  
**DBK3DAW1**  
Width: 14" or 21"



\$540.00  
**DB5DAW1**  
Width: 14" or 21"



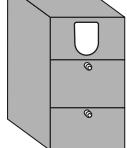
\$80.00  
**Equipment drawer**  
In place of any  
9" drawer



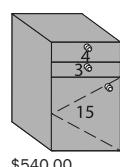
\$100.00  
**Slide-out shelf**  
For DB2DDAW1



\$145.00  
**Swing-out shelf**  
for 21" DB2DDAW1  
Hinge: Left or Right



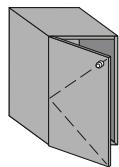
N/C  
**ICV Cutout**  
Available in  
DB3DAW2, DB4DAW1



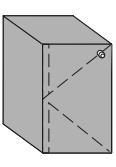
\$540.00  
**DB2DDAW1**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Hinge: Left or Right

# 5631 Accessory Console, Wall-Mount Combo

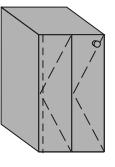
## SELECT MODULES



N/C  
**B1DAW1**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Hinge: Left or Right  
Can accommodate  
ICV control panel



N/C  
**B1DAW2**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Hinge: Left or Right

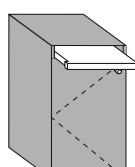


N/C  
**BBFAW1**  
Width: 14" or 21"  
Hinge: Left or Right

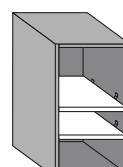


N/C  
**B1DAW3**  
Width: 7"  
Hinge: Left or Right

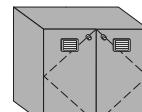
## SELECT MODULE OPTIONS



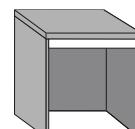
\$100.00  
Writing surface  
For B1DAW1



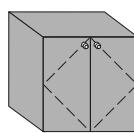
\$45.00 each  
Wood shelves  
Maximum 4



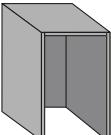
\$120.00  
CPU vents  
For B2DAW1 module  
doors with USB  
powered fan



N/C  
**Pencil drawer**  
For BODKAW  
Not available on 30"  
accessory console

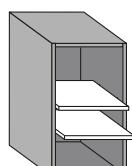


N/C  
**B2DAW1**  
Width: 28" or 35"  
Can accommodate  
ICV control panel.  
Choose left or right  
panel location

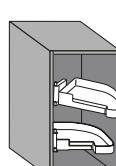


N/C  
**BODKAW**  
Width:  
• 14" or 21" only (30"  
accessory console)  
• 14," 21," 28," or 35"  
(available on 44,"  
58," 72," 86" acces-  
sory consoles)

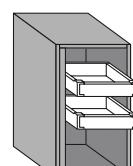
## DOOR STORAGE



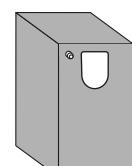
\$100.00 each  
Slide-out shelves  
For 14" and 21"  
modules.  
Maximum 4



\$145.00 each  
Swing-out shelves  
For 21" modules  
Maximum 4  
Hinge: Left or Right

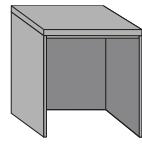


\$165.00 each  
Interior drawers  
For B2DAW2 and  
BBFAW1  
Size: 2 1/8  
Maximum 4

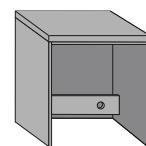


N/C  
**ICV cutout**  
Available in B1DAW1  
or B2DAW1 storage  
module

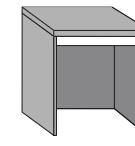
## DELIVERY



N/C  
**BODEAW1**  
For A-dec 542 sink  
side mounting  
Width: 28" or 35"



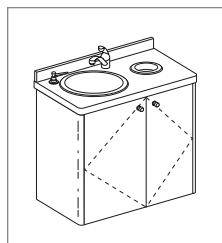
N/C  
**BODEAW2**  
For A-dec 542 or  
Cascade 3072 non-  
sink side mounting  
Width: 28" or 35"



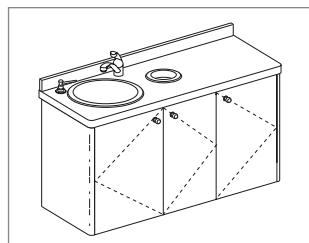
N/C  
**Pencil drawer**  
For BODEAW1,  
BODEAW2 or BODEAW

NOTE: For access to utilities, these modules must be next to a sink module. The delivery system will be mounted on the sink side with modules BODEAW1 and BODEAW. The delivery system will be mounted opposite the sink side with the BODEAW2 module.

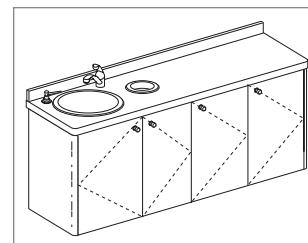
NOTE: 35" module width option only available on 72" or 86" accessory consoles



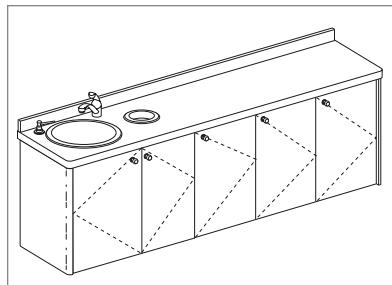
5631.30



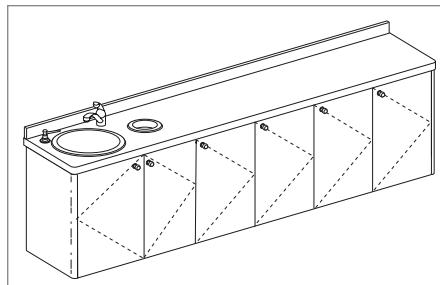
5631.44



5631.58



5631.72



5631.86

# 5631 Accessory Console, Wall-Mount Combo

1. STARTING POINT PRICE	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> 5631.30 Accessory Console	\$3,300.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5631.44 Accessory Console	\$4,145.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5631.58 Accessory Console	\$4,980.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5631.72 Accessory Console	\$5,830.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5631.86 Accessory Console	\$6,665.00	
2. MODULES AND OPTIONS	PRICE	TOTAL
NOTE: Modules must total 2" less than the total width for the accessory console, e.g., 28" for 30" console, 42" for 44" console, 84" for 86" console		
<b>Position 1:</b> (write-in)		
Width: <input type="checkbox"/> 7"; <input type="checkbox"/> 14"; <input type="checkbox"/> 21"; <input type="checkbox"/> 28"; <input type="checkbox"/> 35" (44," 58," 72," 86" only)		
Hinge: <input type="checkbox"/> Right; <input type="checkbox"/> Left		
Options: (write-in)		
<b>Position 2:</b> (write-in)		
Width: <input type="checkbox"/> 7"; <input type="checkbox"/> 14"; <input type="checkbox"/> 21"; <input type="checkbox"/> 28"; <input type="checkbox"/> 35" (44," 58," 72," 86" only)		
Hinge: <input type="checkbox"/> Right; <input type="checkbox"/> Left		
Options: (write-in)		
<b>Position 3:</b> (write-in)		
Width: <input type="checkbox"/> 7"; <input type="checkbox"/> 14"; <input type="checkbox"/> 21"; <input type="checkbox"/> 28" (44," 58," 72," 86" only) <input type="checkbox"/> 35" (58," 72," 86" only)		
Hinge: <input type="checkbox"/> Right; <input type="checkbox"/> Left		
Options: (write-in)		
<b>Position 4:</b> (write-in)		
Width: <input type="checkbox"/> 7" <input type="checkbox"/> 14"; <input type="checkbox"/> 21" (44," 58," 72," 86") <input type="checkbox"/> 28"; <input type="checkbox"/> 35" (58," 72," 86")		
Hinge: <input type="checkbox"/> Right; <input type="checkbox"/> Left		
Options: (write-in)		
<b>Position 5 (for 44", 58", 72", 86"):</b> (write-in)		
Width: <input type="checkbox"/> 7"; <input type="checkbox"/> 14"; <input type="checkbox"/> 21"; <input type="checkbox"/> 28" (58," 72," 86"); <input type="checkbox"/> 35" (72," 86")		
Hinge: <input type="checkbox"/> Right; <input type="checkbox"/> Left		
Options: (write-in)		
<b>Position 6 (for 44", 58", 72", 86"):</b> (write-in)		
Width: <input type="checkbox"/> 7"; <input type="checkbox"/> 14"; <input type="checkbox"/> 21" (58," 72," 86") <input type="checkbox"/> 28"; <input type="checkbox"/> 35" (72," 86")		
Hinge: <input type="checkbox"/> Right; <input type="checkbox"/> Left		
Options: (write-in)		
Subtotal modules and options	\$	

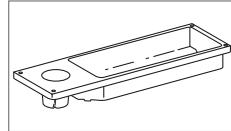
3. SINK, FIXTURE, COUNTERTOP, AND COLOR OPTIONS	PRICE	TOTAL
<b>Sink and Fixture Packages (see Color and Fixture Options Tab):</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Delete the stainless steel sink package	-\$800.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Package: 1 sink		
<input type="checkbox"/> Stainless steel (rim-mount)	Included	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stainless steel (under-mount)	Included	
<input type="checkbox"/> Wilsonart Gibraltar <b>A</b> (Gibraltar sink not available with quartz countertop)	\$500.00	
Fill in to order individual sink and fixture components:		
<input type="checkbox"/> Package: 2 sinks (for 58," 72," 86" only)		
<input type="checkbox"/> Stainless steel (rim-mount)	\$800.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Stainless steel (under-mount)	\$800.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Wilsonart Gibraltar <b>A</b> (Gibraltar sink not available with quartz countertop)	\$1,800.00	
Fill in to order individual sink and fixture components:		
<b>Sink and Fixture Options:</b> (choose below)		
For a 30" console or if module S2DAW1 is not on the end:	N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> Sink left, bezel right		
<input type="checkbox"/> Sink right, bezel left		
<input type="checkbox"/> Cord drop	N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> Knee-activated faucet, per sink	\$175.00	
<b>Countertop Options (see Color and Fixture Options Tab):</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Wilsonart Gibraltar, specify color:	Included	
<input type="checkbox"/> Wilsonart Earthstone <b>A</b> , specify color:	30"	\$130.00
	44"	\$195.00
	58"	\$250.00
	72"	\$315.00
	86"	\$380.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Quartz <b>A</b> , specify color:	30"	\$130.00
	44"	\$195.00
	58"	\$250.00
	72"	\$315.00
	86"	\$380.00
<input type="checkbox"/> HPD Laminate <b>A</b> , specify color:	30"	-\$465.00
	44"	-\$680.00
	58"	-\$900.00
	72"	-\$1,115.00
	86"	-\$1,330.00
<b>Accent and Décor Color Options (see Color and Fixture Options Tab):</b>		
Accent color:		
Décor color:		
Subtotal sink, fixture, countertop, and color options	\$	
4. DEALER-INSTALLED OPTIONS	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> 2-quart sharps drop kit	\$50.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Air/Water QD kit	\$160.00	
Subtotal dealer-installed options	\$	
Subtotal of all sections:	\$	
Multiply by number of cabinets:	x	
<b>Grand Total</b>	\$	

**A** Price reflects retail price adjustment to change from standard to optional feature

# 5730 Dispensing Unit .22, .29

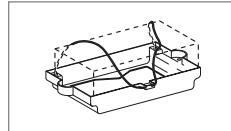


## OPTIONS



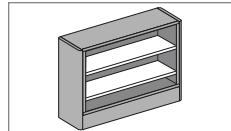
Cup and towel dispenser  
For 4 to 5 oz cups and C- or Z-fold towels

N/C

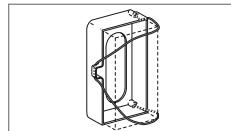


Mask dispenser \$30.00  
For mask boxes with maximum box dimensions of:  
Width: 4" (102 mm); Length: 7 1/4" (184 mm)

Note: Available with cup & towel on 5730.29 only. Available on 5730.22 with the deletion of the cup and towel



Wood shelves \$45.00 each  
Not available with glove or tissue dispenser. Maximum 2



Glove or tissue dispenser  
(not available with shelves)  
For glove or tissue boxes with maximum box dimensions of:  
Width: 6 1/4" - 6 1/2" (159 - 165 mm)  
Length: 10 1/2" - 10 3/4" (267 - 273 mm)

For 22": Qty 1	\$60.00
For 22": Qty 2	\$120.00
For 29": Qty 1	\$60.00
For 29": Qty 2	\$120.00
For 29": Qty 3	\$180.00

## WHERE TO BEGIN

Choose the cabinet that best suits your needs.

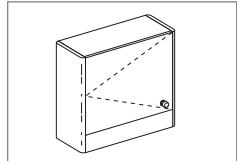
NOTE: The model number 5730 has two extensions: .22 and .29. These numbers refer to the cabinet's approximate width, not the cabinet's exact dimension.

## HOW TO CONFIGURE YOUR CABINET

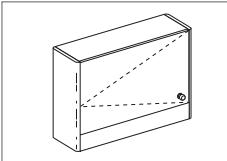
### STARTING POINT

1. Review the starting point and its price
  - Select unit width, either .22 or .29
2. Select hinge location: left or right
3. Select options
4. Select color options

## DISPENSING UNITS



5730.22  
Hinge: Left (shown) or Right

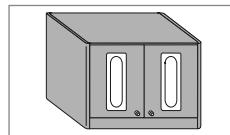


5730.29  
Hinge: Left (shown) or Right

1. STARTING POINT PRICE	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> 5730.22	\$815.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5730.29	\$870.00	
2. HINGE LOCATION	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> Left		
<input type="checkbox"/> Right		
3. OPTIONS	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> Cup and towel dispenser	N/C	
<input type="checkbox"/> No cup and towel dispenser	-\$30.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Mask dispenser	\$30.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Glove or tissue dispenser, qty: not available with shelves	\$60.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Wood shelves, qty: not available with glove or tissue	\$45.00	
Subtotal of options:		\$
4. ACCENT AND DÉCOR COLOR OPTIONS (SEE COLOR AND FIXTURE OPTIONS TAB)		TOTAL
Accent color:		
Décor color:		
Subtotal of all sections		\$
Quantity	x	
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>\$</b>

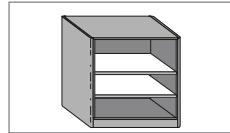
# 5731 Upper Storage Units .22 and .29

## OPTIONS



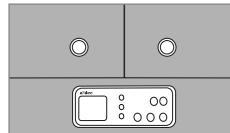
Door windows  
Includes 2 windows

\$130.00



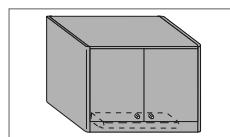
Wood Shelf  
Maximum 2

\$45.00 each



Clock/timer  
Centered in master panel

\$220.00



Task light, 120V

\$150.00

## WHERE TO BEGIN

Choose the cabinet that best suits your needs.

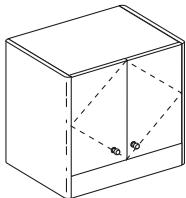
**NOTE:** The model number 5731 has four extensions: .22, .29, .34 and .42. These numbers refer to the cabinet's approximate width, not the cabinet's exact dimension. This order page is for the .22 and .29 models

## HOW TO CONFIGURE YOUR CABINET

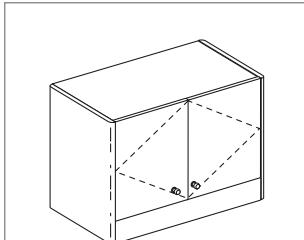
### STARTING POINT

1. Review the starting point and its price
  - Select unit width, either .22 or .29
  - Select mounting option
2. Select options
3. Select color options

## UPPER STORAGE



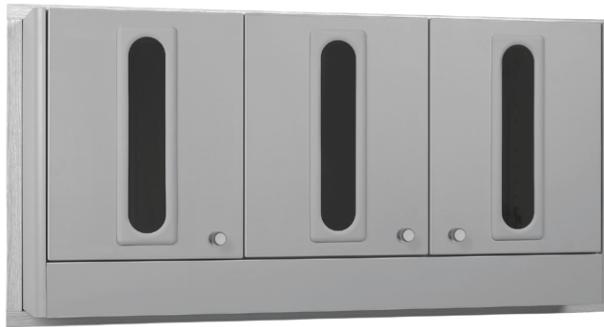
5731.22



5731.29

1. STARTING POINT PRICE	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> 5731.22	\$1,190.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5731.29	\$1,280.00	
<b>Wall Mount Options:</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> 17" standard wall-mount		
<input type="checkbox"/> 15" optional upper depth		
2. OPTIONS	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> Clock/timer	\$220.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Task light	\$150.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Wood shelves: qty:	\$45.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Door windows: qty:	\$130.00	
Subtotal of options:		\$
3. ACCENT AND DÉCOR COLOR OPTIONS (SEE COLOR AND FIXTURE OPTIONS TAB)		TOTAL
Accent color:		
Décor color:		
Subtotal of all sections		\$
Quantity	x	
<b>Grand Total</b>		\$

# 5731 Upper Storage Unit .34; Unit and Insert .42



## WHERE TO BEGIN

Choose the cabinet that best suits your needs.

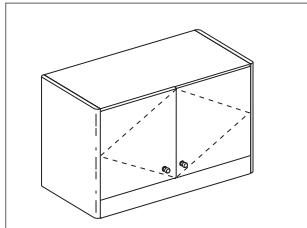
NOTE: The model number 5731 has four extensions: .22, .29, .34 and .42. These numbers refer to the cabinet's approximate width, not the cabinet's exact dimension. This order page is for the .34 and .42 models.

## HOW TO CONFIGURE YOUR CABINET

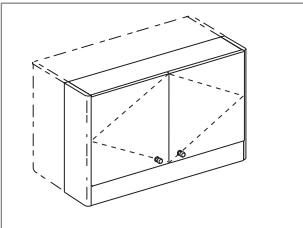
### STARTING POINT

1. Review the starting point and its price
  - Select unit width, either .34 or .42
  - Select mounting option (wall-mount or wall-insert)
2. Select options
3. Select color options

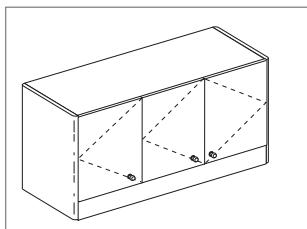
### UPPER STORAGE



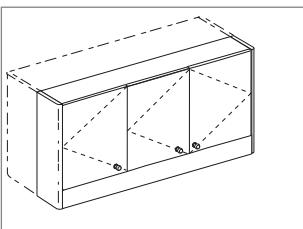
5731.34 Wall-mount



5731.34 Wall-insert

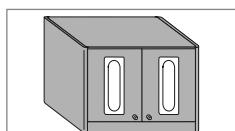


5731.42 Wall-mount

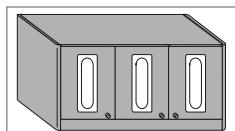


5731.42 Wall-insert

### OPTIONS

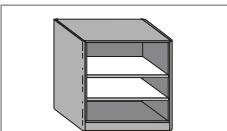


Door windows (for 34" only)	
2 on wall-mount	\$130.00
2 on wall-insert, front only	\$130.00
4 on wall-insert, front and back	\$260.00



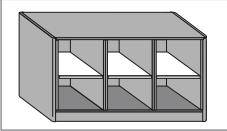
Door windows (for 42" only)	
3 on wall-mount	\$195.00
3 on wall-insert, front only	\$195.00
6 on wall-insert, front and back	\$390.00

### OPTIONS



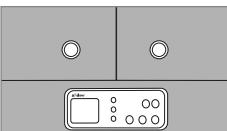
Wood Shelf (for 34" only)  
For wall-mount only  
Maximum 2

\$45.00 each



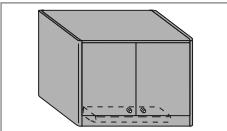
Wood Shelf (for 42" only)  
For wall-mount only  
Maximum 6

\$45.00 each



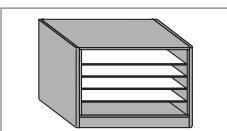
Clock/timer  
Centered in master panel

\$220.00



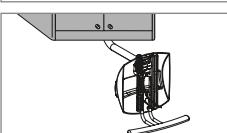
Task light, 120V  
For wall-mount only.  
Not available on wall-insert

\$150.00



Glass shelves  
Set of 4, for wall-insert only. 3 set maximum on 42" unit,  
1 set maximum on 34" unit.

\$180.00



Monitor Mount

\$1,000.00

1. STARTING POINT PRICE	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> 5731.34	\$1,340.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5731.42	\$1,515.00	

### Wall Mount Options:

Wall-insert (pass-through)

17" standard wall-mount

15" optional upper depth

9" Depth  
For 34" only (subtract \$55.00) -\$55.00

Subtotal starting point and mounting option \$

2. OPTIONS	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> Lead lining, for wall-insert only	\$560.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Clock/timer	\$220.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Task light, wall-mount only	\$150.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Monitor mount	\$1,000.00	

Wood shelves (see choices), qty:  
for wall-mount only:

Set of glass shelves (see choices), qty:  
for wall-insert only \$180.00

Door windows (see choices), qty:  
for wall-mount only:

Subtotal of options: \$

3. ACCENT AND DÉCOR COLOR OPTIONS (SEE COLOR AND FIXTURE OPTIONS TAB)	TOTAL
Accent color:	
Décor color:	

Subtotal of all sections \$

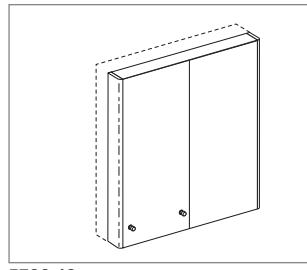
Quantity x

**Grand Total** \$

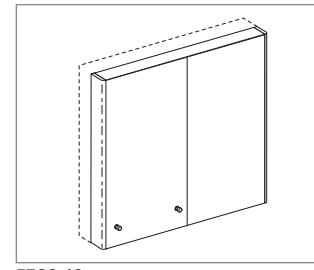
# X-Ray Storage 5732.43, .49



X-RAY STORAGE INSERT



5732.43



5732.49

5732 X-ray Storage Insert

## WHERE TO BEGIN

Choose the cabinet that best suits your needs.

- The model number 5732 has two extensions: .43 or .49.
  - These numbers reference the cabinet's approximate width, not the cabinet's exact dimension.
- Lead lining can help meet local requirements for X-ray shielding.
  - For information on X-ray radiation exposure limits, contact the appropriate regulatory agency in your state/province.
- The length of the X-ray arm affects how the X-ray fits in the cabinet.

1. STARTING POINT PRICE	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> 5732.43	\$1,970.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> 5732.49	\$2,110.00	
2. OPTIONS	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> Lead Lining:	\$830.00	
Subtotal of options:		\$
3. ACCENT AND DÉCOR COLOR OPTIONS (SEE COLOR AND FIXTURE OPTIONS TAB)		TOTAL
Accent color:		
Décor color:		
Subtotal of all sections		\$
Quantity	x	
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>\$</b>

## HOW TO CONFIGURE YOUR CABINET

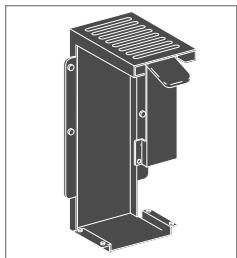
### STARTING POINT

- Review the starting point and its price
  - Select X-ray storage insert width, either .43 or .49
- Select options
  - Lead lining available in either .43 or .49, if desired
- Select color options

## OPTIONS

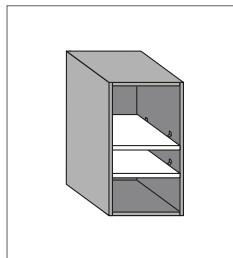
Lead lining	
for .43	\$830.00
for .49	\$830.00

# Preference Collection Accessories



**CPU Bracket (042.607.00)** \$145.00

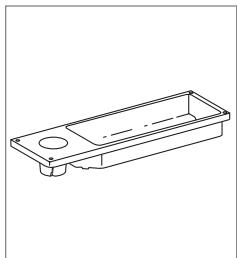
- Metal bracket
- For mounting a computer central processing unit under a countertop or on the side of an open space
- Height wood 15-24"
- Width wood 3-9"
- Supports up to 85 lb.



**Wood Shelves**

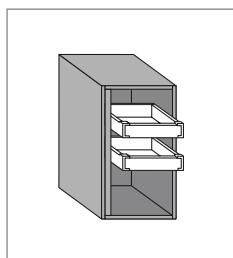
\$45.00

- $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick wood, melamine finish, edge banded on all four sides
- Dealer-installed option
- Available in numerous sizes; contact customer service to order



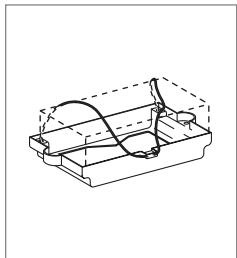
**Cup and Towel Dispenser (56.1146.00)** \$30.00

- Holds 4 oz to 5 oz cups and C or Z-fold towels
- Order with the dispensing units on the 5580 Treatment Console or the 5730 Dispensing Unit
- Always provided on 5543 Central Console Dispensing Unit



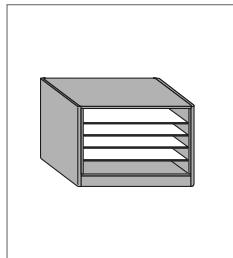
**Interior Drawer** \$165.00

- Dealer-installed option
- Metabox with drawer slides
- Designed to hold A-dec tubs in: 20.1" and 21" modules and full and divided inner storage on the treatment columns and inserts
- 2 1/8" drawer height (outside height of the drawer box)
- Order with the cabinet or contact customer service to order
- Combined total of interior drawers cannot exceed 16"



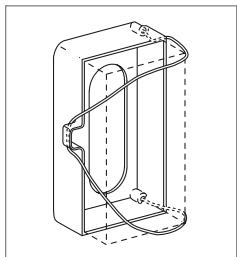
**Mask Dispenser(56.0175.01)** \$30.00

- Maximum mask box dimensions of 4" wide x 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ " H (102 x 184 mm)
- Order with the dispensing units on the 5580 Treatment Console and the 5730 Dispensing Unit
- Not available for 5543 Central Console Dispensing Unit



**Glass Shelves, sets of 4 only** \$180.00

- 3/16" tempered glass with pencil-ground finish on all four edges
- Dealer-installed option
- Sets of 4, includes special non-slip hardware
- Provides alternative to wire tub and tray racks
- Available for the: 5562, 5662, 5580, 5731.34 wall insert only, and the 5731.42 wall insert only.  
(Not available on any 5730, 5731.22, 5731.29, 5531, 5631, or for any 5543 Central Consoles applications.)
- Available in numerous sizes; contact customer service to order UPS shipping available.



**Glove or Tissue Dispenser (56.0205.00)** \$43.25

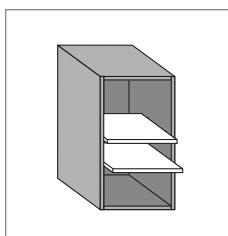
- Maximum box dimensions of 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ " - 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " W x 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ " - 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ " L (159-165 mm x 267-273 mm)
- Order with: any 8" top drawer  
5730 Dispensing Unit  
5531 Accessory Console  
5580 Treatment Console  
5631 Accessory Console, Wall-Mount  
5543 Central Console



**Gloves and Tissue Grommet**

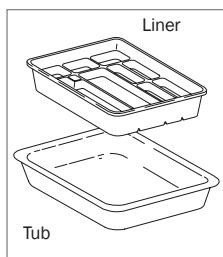
**Grommet, Surf (018.103.00)** \$16.75  
**Grommet, Surf 6 (018.115.00)** \$16.75

# Preference Collection Accessories



**Slide-Out Shelves** \$100.00

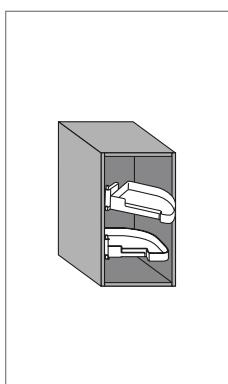
- Dealer-installed option
- For better clearance, use with bifold door storage unit
- Maximum number of shelves differs per module
- Available in numerous sizes; contact customer service to order



**Tubs**

- 11" x 13" includes 3/4" lip (279 x 330 mm)
- Designed for use with A-dec slide-out tub holders
- White color

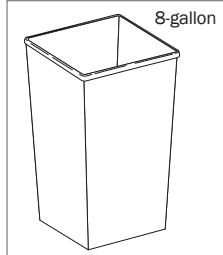
<b>Tubs, pkg of 5 (11.0270.01)</b>	\$120.00
<b>Tub and liner (11.0272.00)</b>	\$45.00
<b>Tub liner only (11.0271.00)</b>	\$20.00



**Swing-Out Shelves** \$145.00

- Vacuum-formed shelf, easy-to-clean
- For use in 21" wide modules or side-opening BSBFTC1 modules
- Holds standard A-dec tub
- Dealer-installed option
- Maximum number of shelves differs per module
- Swing-out friction adjustment

**Shelf, swing-out right (56.0254.00)** \$145.00

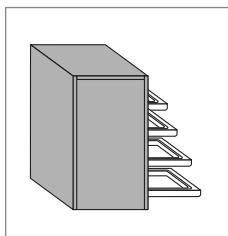
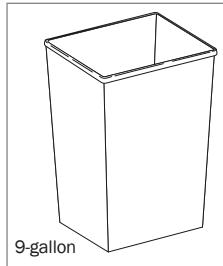


**Preference Collection Waste Basket**

**8 Gallon (56.0306.00)** \$55.00  
for 5531 and 5631 accessory consoles

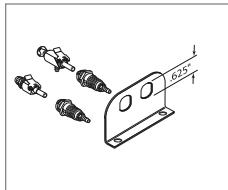
**9 Gallon (56.0474.00)** \$60.00  
for 5543 central console and 5580 accessory consoles

**Shelf, swing-out left (shown) (56.0254.01)** \$145.00



**Slide-Out Tub Holder (56.0283.00)** \$135.00

- Dealer-installed option
- Designed to accommodate A-dec tubs
- For use only on side opening module BSBFTC1, Model 5580
- Maximum number of 4 slide-out tub holders
- Includes one A-dec tub



**Air/Water QD Kit (56.0340.00)** \$160.00

- Includes bracket, 026.134.00 Water QD kit and 026.130.00 Air QD kit (kits include necessary hardware and tubing)

# Preference Collection Accessories



A-dec Dental Furniture Technical Packet N/C  
(86.0142.00)

- Includes information required for planning and installation
- Includes 8.5" x 11" versions of full-size templates
- Contact customer service to order



TEMPLATES, FULL SIZE	PART NUMBER	PRICE
<b>5531 Accessory Console</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> .30	86.0173.00	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/> .44	86.0174.00	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/> .58	86.0175.00	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/> .72	86.0176.00	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/> .86	86.0177.00	N/C
<b>5543 Central Consolole</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Square end and round end	86.0145.00	N/C
<b>5562 Treatment Column</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> All widths	86.0147.00	N/C
<b>5580 Treatment Console</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> .42	85.0046.00	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/> All widths	86.0146.00	N/C
<b>5662 Treatment Insert</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> All widths	86.0180.00	N/C
<b>5590 Preference ICC</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> MSLW, MSRW, MSLD, MSRD, and MSSD	86.0393.00	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/> MSRU	86.0393.00	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/> CSS4, CSD3, S2S2, and CSS1	86.0395.00	N/C
<input type="checkbox"/> CLS5 and CTP4	86.0394.00	N/C



# ICV Vacuum Line Cleaning System



ICV Vacuum Line Cleaning System Located on the X-ray Panel on a 5543 Central Console

## STANDARD FEATURES

- Simple 3-step operation for vacuum line cleaning
- Variable timed cycle
- Easy-to-fill tank
- Single control panel compatible with Preference Collection 5562, 5662, 5580, 5531, 5631, 5536, 5537, and 5636
- Optional dual control panel compatible with Preference Collection 5543
- Requires minimum 7" W x 20" D x 21" H (178 mm x 508 mm x 533 mm) module for fluid tank storage
- Safer and cleaner than other vacuum-line cleaning methods

NOTE: Order the ICV cutout with Preference Collection module.

ICV VACUUM LINE CLEANING SYSTEM CHOICES	PART NUMBER	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> Single control panel, connectors for two standard (11 mm) HVEs and one saliva ejector, 120V	77.0614.00	\$760.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Dual control panels, connectors for two standard (11 mm) HVEs and one saliva ejector (per control panel), 120V	77.0618.00	\$1,080.00	
Subtotal			\$
Quantity			x
<b>Total</b>			<b>\$</b>



## Notes

# A-dec® Preference ICC®



## SECTION CONTENTS

Pre-Configured Cabinets .....	212
5590 Receiving Modules .....	218
5590 Middle Modules .....	219
5590 Clean Storage Modules .....	221
5591 Corner Module .....	225
Preference ICC Accessories .....	226



Clean storage modules

Middle modules

Receiving modules

**RECEIVING MODULES**

1. Foot-activated upper storage for instruments, tubs, trays, or cassettes
2. Red lighting
3. Waterproof slide-out shelves
4. Presoak drawers
5. Adjustable shelving
6. Built-in location for disinfectant (inside upper storage area)
7. Door windows with 3/8" tempered glass

**MIDDLE MODULES**

8. Foot-activated dryer, 120 VAC
9. Foot-activated extendable faucet
10. Counter-mounted HVE
11. Motion-activated or manual soap dispenser
12. Utility glove holder (inside door)
13. Glove dispensers
14. Programmable clock/timer
15. Task lighting

**CLEAN STORAGE MODULES**

16. Foot-activated upper storage for instruments, tubs, trays, or cassettes
17. Blue lighting
18. Waterproof slide-out shelves
19. Sterile instrument storage
20. Door windows with 3/8" tempered glass
21. Upper storage ventilation

**SINK AND COUNTERTOP FEATURES/OPTIONS**

- Extendable chrome faucet
- Large stainless steel sink
- 25 standard high pressure decorative (HPD) laminate colors\*

- 12 standard Wilsonart® Gibraltar® solid surface colors
- 3 standard Earthstone™ solid surface colors
- 11 standard Quartz surface colors

NOTE: \*A-dec recommends non-porous solid surface or quartz countertops for sterilization areas.

**MISCELLANEOUS CONSTRUCTION FEATURES**

- 3mm color-coordinated edgebanding on doors and drawers
- Rounded corners
- Plumbing and wiring service access
- Cam-lock fasteners

- Adjustable, quick-disconnect (QD) hinges
- Rust and corrosion inhibitor on metal surfaces
- Polyester-powder coat finish on metal surfaces
- Melamine interior surfaces



# Preference ICC Modules: How to Select

Start configuring your cabinet by working from left to right. Most sterilization centers begin with a receiving module. Preference ICC has three areas: receiving, middle, and clean. Each cabinet can have a maximum of three receiving and/or clean modules at each end of the cabinet, and up to seven middle modules. Middle modules have a maximum combined width of 8' for laminate countertops and 10' for solid surface countertops.

**Step 1:** Determine the length of the sterilization area:

**Step 2:** Determine the type of items that will be used in the sterilization center.

Determining the items used in the sterilization area will help you select which modules will accommodate those items.

**Step 3:** Determine the number of practitioners:

Once you have the number of practitioners, use the Sterilizer Capacity Chart, to determine the number of sterilizers that should be used in the practice.

STERILIZER CAPACITY CHART:

		Number of • equals Number of Sterilizers recommended	NUMBER OF HYGIENISTS		
NUMBER OF DENTISTS	1-2		3-4	5-6	
	1-2	•	••	••	
	3-4	••	••	•••	
5-6	•••	•••	•••	•••	

**Step 4:** Determine the process flow:

Left to right: If the process flow is left to right, start your order with the receiving modules.

Right to left: If the process flow is right to left, start your order with the clean modules.

**Step 5:** Identify modules which accommodate the item used in the hygiene process.

Use the following chart to determine which modules accommodate the equipment used in the office.

**Step 6:** Review the pre-configured packages or the receiving, middle, and clean module information. Select modules left to right.

**Step 7:** Photocopy or download the pre-configured or custom modular order form pages from [www.a-dec.biz](http://www.a-dec.biz):

- Complete the required or applicable information, and
- Then fax your order (503.538.0276), mail to A-dec, or place your order through OrderNet at [www.a-dec.biz](http://www.a-dec.biz).

RECEIVING	SLDW3	SSD3	SWS0	CSD3	CSS1	C2S2B	CSS4	CTP4	CLS5	CRNR
Assistina	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<input type="checkbox"/>
Thermal washer/disinfector	<input type="checkbox"/>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sharps/biohazard containers	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Presoaking drawers	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tabletop ultrasonic cleaner	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CLEAN										
Sterilizer, qty:	-	-	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	-
Cassette autoclave	-	-	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	-	-	-

MIDDLE	MDKO	MDM5	MPS4	MSMD	MSLD	MSRD	MSSD	MSLW	MSRW	MSRU	MWMD
Refrigerator or trash compactor	<input type="checkbox"/>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sharps/biohazard containers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	-	<input type="checkbox"/>
CPU	<input type="checkbox"/>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dryer	-	-	-	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	-	-	-	-	-
Ultrasonic	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<input type="checkbox"/>	-
Thermal washer/disinfector	<input type="checkbox"/>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KEY:

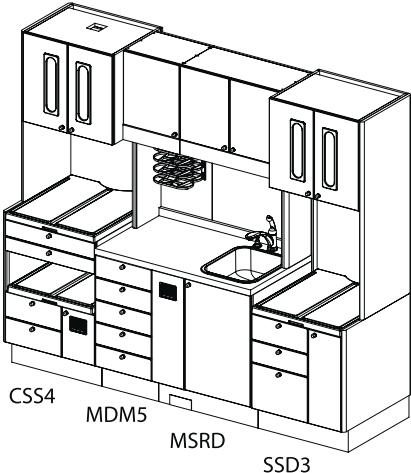
- Not available
- Available

NOTE: Each module can house one or two items depending on its size. Please refer to the dimensional information page for detailed information.

# Pre-Configured 8' Cabinet

1. PRE-CONFIGURED 8' CABINET STARTING PRICE \$19,550.00

Each pre-configured cabinet has specific modules. Specify flow and options to complete the order form.



SELECT RIGHT TO LEFT PROCESS FLOW (SHOWN)

CSS4 – Clean storage module with slide-out countertop, 1 slide-out shelf, door storage, and 4 drawers

MDM5 – Middle module with 5 drawers

MSRD – Middle module with right-side sink and foot-activated dryer

SSD3 – Receiving module with 3 drawers, lower storage and 1 upper wood shelf

SELECT LEFT TO RIGHT PROCESS FLOW

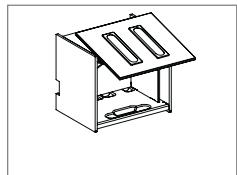
SSD3 – Receiving module with 3 drawers, lower storage and 1 upper wood shelf

MSLD – Middle module with left-side sink and foot-activated dryer

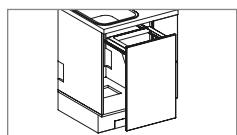
MDM5 – Middle module with 5 drawers

CSS4 – Clean storage module with slide-out countertop, 1 slide-out shelf, door storage, and 4 drawers

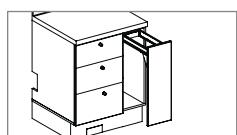
## 2. MODULE OPTIONS



Foot-activated upper storage door  
Foot-activated upper storage requires 8" additional clearance. NOTE: Includes 12 instrument racks, wood shelves not included **A**  
 for CSS4 \$980.00  
 for SSD3 \$980.00



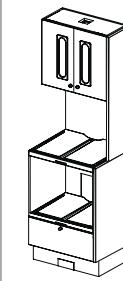
Knee-activated drawer with large waste container **A**  
 \$215.00



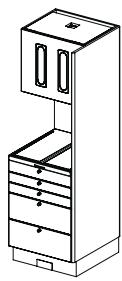
Knee-activated drawer with large sharps container.  
Available on SSD3 **A**  
 \$215.00

Hinge Position for MDM5  Right  left (shown)

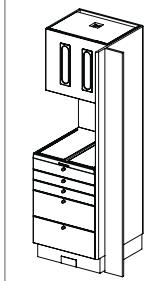
## 3. END CAPS



Standard



Full

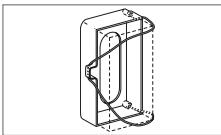


Full with filler panel

None

End caps N/C – Three end cap choices: standard, full, and full with filler panel

## 4. SINK CHOICES

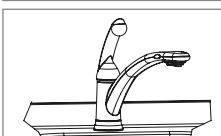


Glove dispenser

1 Dispenser  
 2 Dispensers

\$60.00

\$120.00



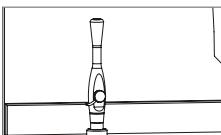
Foot-activated faucet **A**

\$175.00



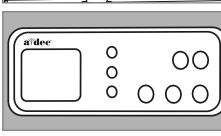
Motion-activated soap dispenser **A**

\$55.00



Counter-mounted HVE

\$225.00



Clock/timer

\$220.00

## 5. COUNTERTOP AND COLOR OPTIONS (SEE COLOR AND FIXTURE OPTIONS TAB)

PRICE

<input type="checkbox"/> Wilsonart Gibraltar specify color	Included
<input type="checkbox"/> Wilsonart Earthstone <b>A</b> specify color	\$188.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Quartz <b>A</b> specify color	\$188.00
<input type="checkbox"/> HPD laminate <b>A</b> specify color	-\$840.00

Accent and Décor color options:

Accent:

Décor:

Cabinet Total

\$

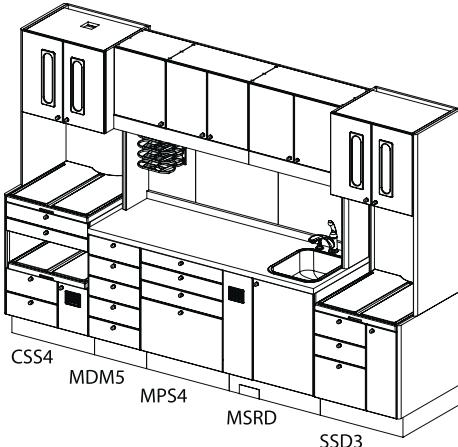
6. A-DEC   W&H EQUIPMENT	Part Number	PRICE
<input type="checkbox"/> Assistina 301 plus with starter kit	0.00030135	\$2,790.00
Subtotal		\$
Quantity	X	
<b>Grand Total</b>		\$

**A** = Price reflects retail price adjustment to change from standard to optional features

# Pre-Configured 10' Cabinet

1. PRE-CONFIGURED 10' CABINET STARTING PRICE \$23,035.00

Each pre-configured cabinet has specific modules. Specify flow and options to complete the order form.



SELECT RIGHT TO LEFT PROCESS FLOW (SHOWN)

CSS4 – Clean storage module with slide-out countertop, 1 slide-out shelf, door storage, and 4 drawers

MDM5 – Middle module with 5 drawers

MPS4 – Middle module with 4 drawers

MSRD – Middle module with right-side sink and foot-activated dryer

SSD3 – Receiving module with 3 drawers, lower storage, and 1 upper wood shelf

SELECT LEFT TO RIGHT PROCESS FLOW

SSD3 – Receiving module with 3 drawers, lower storage and 1 upper wood shelf

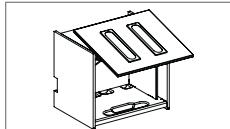
MSLD – Middle module with left-side sink and foot-activated dryer

MPS4 – Middle module with 4 drawers

MDM5 – Middle module with 5 drawers

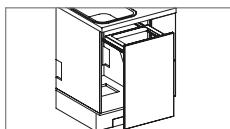
CSS4 – Clean storage module with slide-out countertop, 1 slide-out shelf, door storage, and 4 drawers

## 2. MODULE OPTIONS



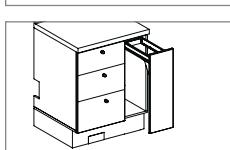
Foot-activated upper storage door  
Foot-activated upper storage requires 8" additional clearance. NOTE: Includes 12 instrument racks, wood shelves not included **A**

for CSS4 \$980.00  
 for SSD3 \$980.00



Knee-activated drawer with large waste container **A**

\$215.00

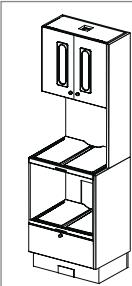


Knee-activated drawer with large sharps container. Available on SSD3 **A**

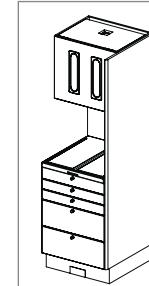
\$215.00

Hinge Position for MDM5  Right  left (shown)

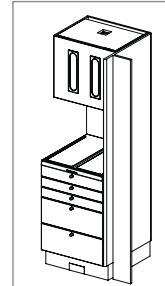
## 3. END CAPS



Standard



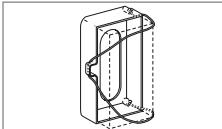
Full



Full with filler panel

End caps N/C – Three end cap choices: standard, full, and full with filler panel

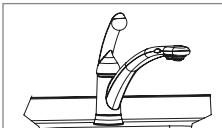
## 4. SINK CHOICES



Glove dispenser

1 Dispenser  
 2 Dispensers

\$60.00  
\$120.00



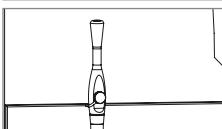
Foot-activated faucet **A**

\$175.00



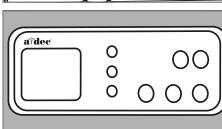
Motion-activated soap dispenser **A**

\$55.00



Counter-mounted HVE

\$225.00



Clock/timer

\$220.00

## 5. COUNTERTOP AND COLOR OPTIONS (SEE COLOR AND FIXTURE OPTIONS TAB)

### PRICE

<input type="checkbox"/> Wilsonart Gibraltar, specify color	Included
<input type="checkbox"/> Wilsonart Earthstone <b>A</b> , specify color	\$308.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Quartz <b>A</b> , specify color	\$308.00
<input type="checkbox"/> HPD laminate <b>A</b> , specify color	-\$1,370.00

Accent and Décor color options:

Accent:

Décor:

Cabinet Total

\$

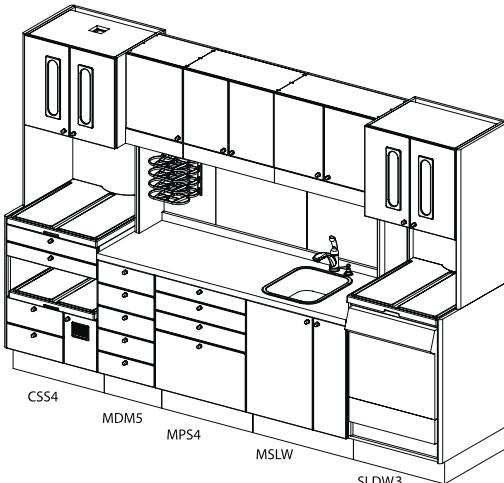
6. A-DEC   W&H EQUIPMENT	PART NUMBER	PRICE
<input type="checkbox"/> Assistina 301 plus with starter kit	0.00030135	\$2,790.00
Subtotal		\$
Quantity	X	
<b>Grand Total</b>		\$

**A**Price reflects retail price adjustment to change from standard to optional feature

# Pre-Configured 10' Cabinet for Instrument Washer

1. PRE-CONFIGURED 10' CABINET STARTING PRICE \$18,425.00

Each pre-configured cabinet has specific modules. Specify flow and options to complete the order form.



SELECT RIGHT TO LEFT PROCESS FLOW (SHOWN)

CSS4 – Clean storage module with slide-out countertop, 1 slide-out shelf, door storage, and 4 drawers

MDM5 – Middle module with 5 drawers

MPS4 – Middle module with 4 drawers

MSLW – Middle module with left-side sink and door storage

SLDW3 – Receiving module with slide-out countertop

SELECT LEFT TO RIGHT PROCESS FLOW

SLDW3 – Receiving module with slide-out countertop

MSRW – Middle module with right-side sink and door storage

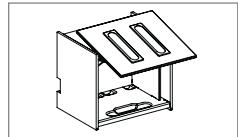
MPS4 – Middle module with 4 drawers

MDM5 – Middle module with 5 drawers

CSS4 – Clean storage module with slide-out countertop, 1 slide-out shelf, door storage, and 4 drawers

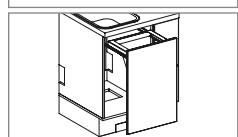
NOTE: Instrument washer sold separately.

2. MODULE OPTIONS



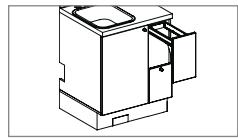
Foot-activated upper storage door  
Foot-activated upper storage requires 8" additional clearance. NOTE: Includes 12 instrument racks, wood shelves not included **A**

- for CSS4 \$980.00
- for SLDW3 \$980.00



Knee-activated drawer with large waste container **A**

- \$215.00

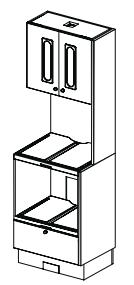


Knee-activated drawer with large sharps container.  
Available on MSRW/MSLW and MWML **A**

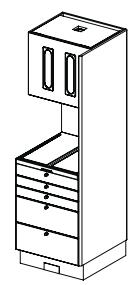
- \$365.00

Hinge Position for MDM5  Right  left (shown)

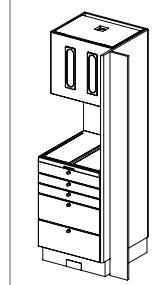
3. END CAPS



Standard



Full

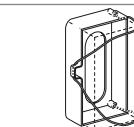


Full with filler panel

None

End caps N/C – Three end cap choices: standard, full, and full with filler panel

4. SINK CHOICES

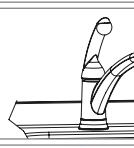


Glove dispenser

- 1 Dispenser
- 2 Dispensers

\$60.00

\$120.00



Foot-activated faucet **A**

- 

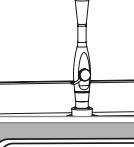
\$175.00



Motion-activated soap dispenser **A**

- 

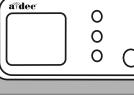
\$55.00



Counter-mounted HVE

- 

\$225.00



Clock/timer

- 

\$220.00

5. COUNTERTOP AND COLOR OPTIONS  
(SEE COLOR AND FIXTURE OPTIONS TAB)

PRICE

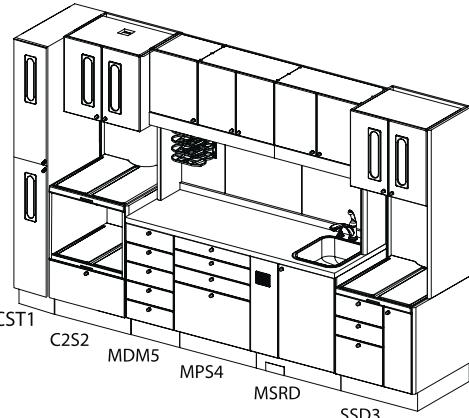
<input type="checkbox"/> Wilsonart Gibraltar, specify color	Included	
<input type="checkbox"/> Wilsonart Earthstone <b>A</b> , specify color	\$308.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Quartz <b>A</b> , specify color	\$308.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> HPD laminate <b>A</b> , specify color	-\$1,370.00	
Accent and Décor color options:		
Accent:		
Décor:		
Cabinet Total	\$	
6. A-DEC W&H EQUIPMENT	PART NUMBER	PRICE
<input type="checkbox"/> Assistina 301 plus with starter kit	0.00030135	\$2,790.00
Subtotal		\$
Quantity	X	
<b>Grand Total</b>		\$

**A**Price reflects retail price adjustment to change from standard to optional feature

# Pre-Configured 11' Cabinet

1. PRE-CONFIGURED 11' CABINET STARTING PRICE \$25,870.00

Each pre-configured cabinet has specific modules. Specify flow and options to complete the order form.



SELECT RIGHT TO LEFT PROCESS FLOW (SHOWN)

CST1.12 – Cassette storage

C2S2 – Clean storage module with 2 slide-out countertops for 2 sterilizers, and a single compartment drawer

MDM5 – Middle module with 5 drawers

MPS4 – Middle module with 4 drawers

MSRD – Middle module with right-side sink and foot-activated dryer

SSD3 – Receiving module with 3 drawers, lower storage, and 1 upper wood shelf

SELECT LEFT TO RIGHT PROCESS FLOW

SSD3 – Receiving module with 3 drawers, lower storage and 1 upper wood shelf

MSLD – Middle module with left-side sink and foot-activated dryer

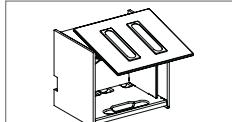
MPS4 – Middle module with 4 drawers

MDM5 – Middle module with 5 drawers

C2S2 – Clean storage module with 2 slide-out countertops for 2 sterilizers, and a single compartment drawer

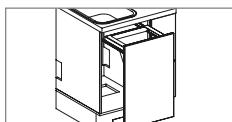
CST1.12 – Cassette storage

## 2. MODULE OPTIONS



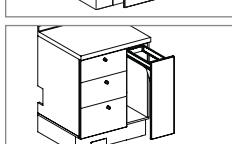
Foot-activated upper storage door  
Foot-activated upper storage requires 8" additional clearance. NOTE: Includes 12 instrument racks, wood shelves not included **A**

for C2S2 \$980.00  
 for SSD3 \$980.00



Knee-activated drawer with large waste container **A**

\$215.00

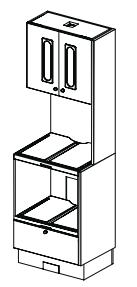


Knee-activated drawer with large sharps container. Available on SSD3 **A**

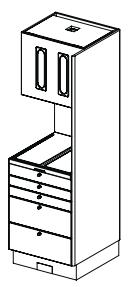
\$215.00

Hinge Position for MDM5  Right  left (shown)

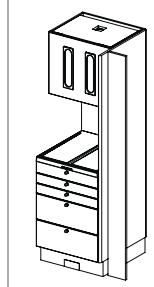
## 3. END CAPS



Standard



Full

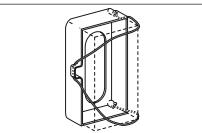


Full with filler panel

None

End caps N/C – Three end cap choices: standard, full, and full with filler panel

## 4. SINK CHOICES

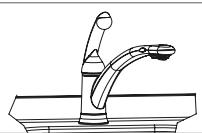


Glove dispenser

1 Dispenser  
 2 Dispensers

\$60.00

\$120.00



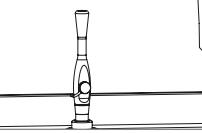
Foot-activated faucet **A**

\$175.00



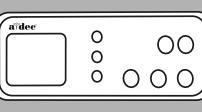
Motion-activated soap dispenser **A**

\$55.00



Counter-mounted HVE

\$225.00



Clock/timer

\$220.00

## 5. COUNTERTOP AND COLOR OPTIONS (SEE COLOR AND FIXTURE OPTIONS TAB)

### PRICE

<input type="checkbox"/> Wilsonart Gibraltar, specify color	Included
<input type="checkbox"/> Wilsonart Earthstone <b>A</b> , specify color	\$308.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Quartz <b>A</b> , specify color	\$308.00
<input type="checkbox"/> HPD laminate <b>A</b> , specify color	-\$1,370.00

Accent and Décor color options:

Accent:

Décor:

Cabinet Total

\$

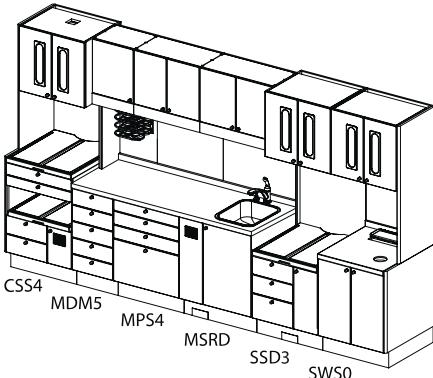
6. A-DEC W&H EQUIPMENT	PART NUMBER	PRICE
<input type="checkbox"/> Assistina 301 plus with starter kit	0.00030135	\$2,790.00
Subtotal		\$
Quantity	X	
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>\$</b>

**A** Price reflects retail price adjustment to change from standard to optional feature

# Pre-Configured 12' Cabinet

## 1. PRE-CONFIGURED 12' CABINET STARTING PRICE \$27,065.00

Each pre-configured cabinet has specific modules. Specify flow and options to complete the order form.



### SELECT RIGHT TO LEFT PROCESS FLOW (SHOWN)

CSS4 – Clean storage module with slide-out countertop, 1 slide-out shelf, door storage, and 4 drawers

MDM5 – Middle module with 5 drawers

MPS4 – Middle module with 4 drawers

MSRD – Middle module with right-side sink and foot-activated dryer

SSD3 – Receiving module with 3 drawers, lower storage, and 1 upper wood shelf

SWS0 – Receiving module with bio-waste sort

### SELECT LEFT TO RIGHT PROCESS FLOW

SWS0 – Receiving module with bio-waste sort

SSD3 – Receiving module with 3 drawers, lower storage, and 1 upper wood shelf

MSLD – Middle module with left-side sink and foot-activated dryer

MPS4 – Middle module with 4 drawers

MDM5 – Middle module with 5 drawers

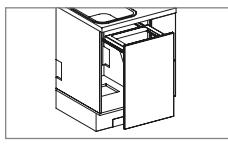
CSS4 – Clean storage module with slide-out countertop, 1 slide-out shelf, door storage, and 4 drawers

## 2. MODULE OPTIONS



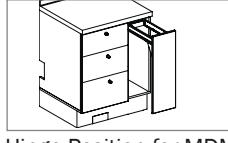
Foot-activated upper storage door  
Foot-activated upper storage requires 8" additional clearance. NOTE: Includes 12 instrument racks, wood shelves not included **A**

- for CSS4 \$980.00
- for SSD3 \$980.00
- for SWS0 \$980.00



Knee-activated drawer with large waste container **A**

- \$215.00

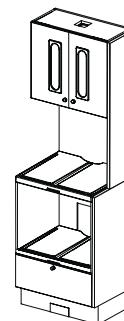


Knee-activated drawer with large sharps container. Available on SSD3 **A**

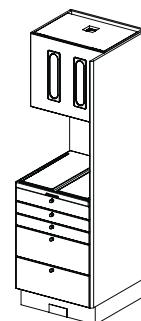
- \$215.00

Hinge Position for MDM5  Right  left (shown)

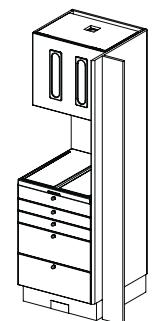
## 3. END CAPS



- Standard
- None



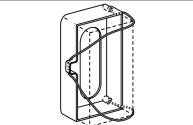
- Full



- Full with filler panel

End caps N/C – Three end cap choices: standard, full, and full with filler panel

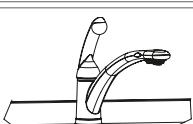
## 4. SINK CHOICES



Glove dispenser

- 1 Dispenser
- 2 Dispensers

\$60.00  
\$120.00



Foot-activated faucet **A**

- 

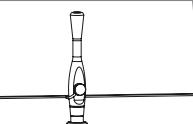
\$175.00



Motion-activated soap dispenser **A**

- 

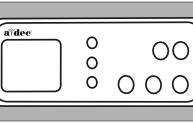
\$55.00



Counter-mounted HVE

- 

\$225.00



Clock/timer

- 

\$220.00

## 5. COUNTERTOP AND COLOR OPTIONS (SEE COLOR AND FIXTURE OPTIONS TAB)

### PRICE

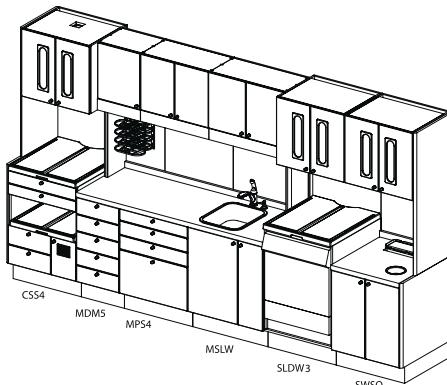
<input type="checkbox"/> Wilsonart Gibraltar, specify color	Included
<input type="checkbox"/> Wilsonart Earthstone <b>A</b> , specify color	\$443.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Quartz <b>A</b> , specify color	\$443.00
<input type="checkbox"/> HPD laminate <b>A</b> , specify color	-\$2,165.00
Accent and Décor color options:	
Accent:	
Décor:	
Cabinet Total	\$
<b>6. A-DEC W&amp;H EQUIPMENT</b>	<b>PART NUMBER</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Assistina 301 plus with starter kit	0.00030135
Subtotal	\$
Quantity	X
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>PRICE</b>

**A**Price reflects retail price adjustment to change from standard to optional feature.

# Pre-Configured 12' Cabinet for Instrument Washer

1. PRE-CONFIGURED 12' CABINET STARTING PRICE \$22,455.00

Each pre-configured cabinet has specific modules. Specify flow and options to complete the order form.



## SELECT RIGHT TO LEFT PROCESS FLOW (SHOWN)

CSS4 – Clean storage module with slide-out countertop, 1 slide-out shelf, door storage, and 4 drawers

MDM5 – Middle module with 5 drawers

MPS4 – Middle module with 4 drawers

MSLW – Middle module with left-side sink and door storage

SLDW3 – Receiving module with slide-out countertop, 2 drawers, and door storage

SWSO – Receiving module with bio-waste sort

## SELECT LEFT TO RIGHT PROCESS FLOW

SWSO – Receiving module with bio-waste sort

SLDW3 – Receiving module with slide-out countertop, 2 drawers, and door storage

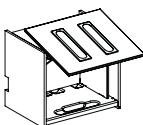
MSRW – Middle module with right-side sink and door storage

MPS4 – Middle module with 4 drawers

MDM5 – Middle module with 5 drawers

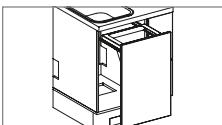
CSS4 – Clean storage module with slide-out countertop, 1 slide-out shelf, door storage, and 4 drawers

## 2. MODULE OPTIONS



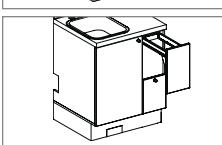
Foot-activated upper storage door  
Foot-activated upper storage requires 8" additional clearance. NOTE: Includes 12 instrument racks, wood shelves not included **A**

- for CSS4 \$980.00
- for SLDW3 \$980.00
- for SWSO \$980.00



Knee-activated drawer with large waste container **A**

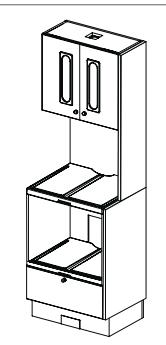
\$215.00



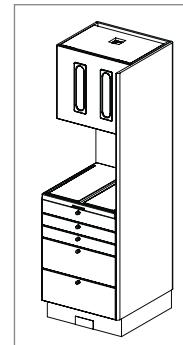
Knee-activated drawer with large sharps container. Available on MSRW/MSLW and MWML **A**

\$365.00

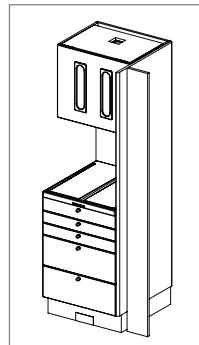
## 3. END CAPS



- Standard
- None



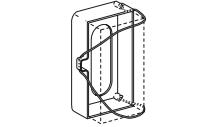
- Full



- Full with filler panel

End caps N/C – Three end cap choices: standard, full, and full with filler panel

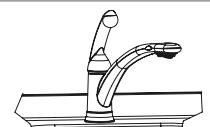
## 4. SINK CHOICES



Glove dispenser

- 1 Dispenser
- 2 Dispensers

\$60.00  
\$120.00



Foot-activated faucet **A**

- 

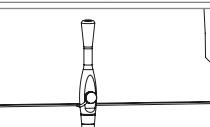
\$175.00



Motion-activated soap dispenser **A**

- 

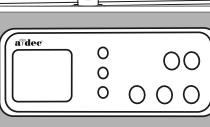
\$55.00



Counter-mounted HVE

- 

\$225.00



Clock/timer

- 

\$220.00

## 5. COUNTERTOP AND COLOR OPTIONS (SEE COLOR AND FIXTURE OPTIONS TAB)

PRICE

<input type="checkbox"/> Wilsonart Gibraltar, specify color	Included
<input type="checkbox"/> Wilsonart Earthstone <b>A</b> , specify color	\$443.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Quartz <b>A</b> , specify color	\$443.00
<input type="checkbox"/> HPD laminate <b>A</b> , specify color	-\$2,165.00

Accent and Decor color options:

Accent:

Decor:

Cabinet Total

6. A-DEC W&H EQUIPMENT	PART NUMBER	PRICE
<input type="checkbox"/> Assistina 301 plus with starter kit	0.00030135	\$2,790.00
Subtotal		\$
Quantity	X	
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>\$</b>

**A** Price reflects retail price adjustment to change from standard to optional feature.

Hinge Position for MDM5  Right  left (shown)

# 5590 Receiving Modules



## SLDW3 MODULE, SSD3 MODULE

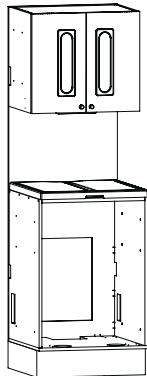
Preference ICC shown with optional foot-activated upper storage door and knee-activated large Sharps container.

Preference ICC can be configured with a maximum of three receiving modules at each end of the cabinet.

## STANDARD FEATURES

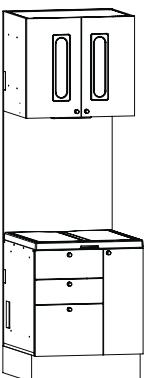
- Receiving storage area
- Waterproof drawer inserts
- Slide-out shelves
- Door windows with 3/8" tempered glass
- Red lighting
- Manual opening upper storage with 12 instrument storage racks

## MODULE SELECTIONS



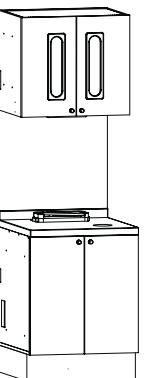
**SLDW3** \$3,145.00  
Receiving module with slide-out countertop.  
25" wide

**Option:**  
double door lower storage  
with (1) wood shelf \$650.00



**SSD3** \$4,445.00  
Receiving module with slide-out countertop,  
2 soaking drawers, 1 single compartment  
drawer and lower storage. 25" wide.

**Option:**  
knee-activated drawer with large sharps  
container \$215.00

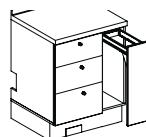


**SWSO** \$4,030.00  
Receiving module with bio-waste sort.  
25" wide  
• Includes Gibraltar solid surface countertop

## MODULE OPTIONS

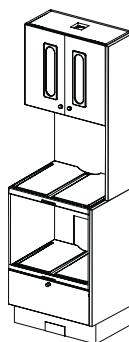


Foot-activated upper storage door \$980.00  
Foot-activated upper storage requires 8"  
additional clearance. **A**



Knee-activated drawer with large sharps container \$215.00  
Available on SSD3 **A**

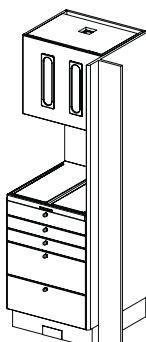
**End caps** N/C  
There are three end cap choices: standard,  
full, and full with filler panel.



Standard



Full



Full with filler panel

COUNTERTOP OPTIONS	PRICE
<b>SWSO Module</b>	
Wilsonart Gibraltar	Included
Wilsonart Earthstone <b>A</b>	\$135.00
Quartz <b>A</b>	\$135.00
HPD laminate <b>A</b>	-\$795.00

**A** Price reflects retail price adjustment to change from standard to optional feature

# 5590 Middle Modules



## STANDARD FEATURES

Each cabinet can have a maximum combined width for middle modules of 10' for solid surface countertops and 8' for laminate countertops.

- Extendable chrome faucet
- Tray racks on the first and last middle modules  
NOTE: Tray racks will not be included if the module is a sink module or a MWMD module.
- Manual soap dispenser
- Waterproof drawer inserts
- Utility glove holder (inside door)
- Towel dispenser
- Task lighting
- Upper storage with 1 wood shelf
- Gibraltar solid surface countertop

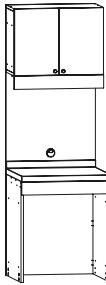
NOTE: Only one sink module can be ordered per cabinet.

## MDM5 MODULE, MPS4 MODULE, MSRD MODULE

Preference ICC shown with optional counter-mounted HVE, glove dispenser, clock/timer, motion-activated soap dispenser, and foot-activated dryer.

## MODULE SELECTIONS (CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

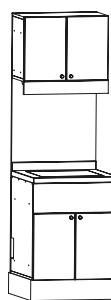
NOTE: If module is less than or equal to 18", it will have one door. Specify hinge position right or left. Only one MDKO module can be ordered per cabinet.



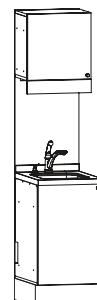
MDKO 14"	\$1,995.00
MDKO 15" - 28"	\$2,510.00
MDKO 29" - 42"	\$3,210.00

Middle module with open space. Outside width 14"-42" in 1" increments. Inside width is 1.5" less than outside measurement

Options:  
Pencil drawer N/C  
Hinge right or left (for 14"-18" modules)



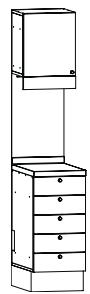
MSRU	\$2,445.00
Middle module with door storage and fixed panel for ultrasonic cutout. Specify cutout type. 25" wide.	



NOTE: At least one middle module or end cap must be attached to the MSSD module.  
NOTE: Only one glove dispenser is available with the MSSD.

MSSD*	\$3,860.00
Middle module with sink and door storage. 18.38" wide	

Options:  
Hinge right or left  
Knee-activated waste container



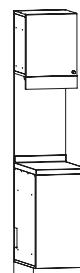
MDM5	\$2,910.00
Middle module with 2 four compartment drawers, 2 two compartment drawers, and 1 single compartment drawer. 15.75" wide	

Options:  
Hinge right or left



MSLD*	\$7,330.00
Middle module with left-side sink and foot-activated dryer. 27.56" wide	

Options:  
Knee-activated waste container



MSMD	\$2,120.00
Middle module with door storage. 15.75" wide Lower storage with 1 wood shelf	

Options:  
Hinge right or left



MPS4	\$3,485.00
Middle module with 1 wrapping drawer, 2 six compartment drawers, and 1 single compartment drawer. 25" wide	



MSRD*	\$7,330.00
Middle module with right-side sink and foot-activated dryer. 27.56" wide	

Options:  
Knee-activated waste container



NOTE: Only two MWMD modules can be ordered per cabinet.

MWMD	\$1,620.00
Middle module with door storage. 9.82" wide. Lower storage with 1 wood shelf	

Options:  
Hinge right or left  
Knee-activated drawer with large sharps container

\*NOTE: Only one sink module can be ordered per cabinet.

# 5590 Middle Modules

## MODULE SELECTIONS

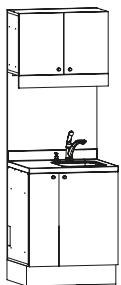


**MSLW\*** \$4,020.00

Middle module with left-side sink and door storage. 27.56" wide. Lower storage with 1 wood shelf

### Options:

- Knee-activated drawer with large sharps container
- Knee-activated waste container drawer



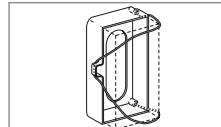
**MSRW\*** \$4,020.00

Middle module with right-side sink and door storage. 27.56" wide. Lower storage with 1 wood shelf

### Options:

- Knee-activated drawer with large sharps container
- Knee-activated waste container drawer

## MODULE OPTIONS

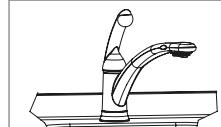


Glove dispenser

- 1 Dispenser
- 2 Dispensers

\$60.00

\$120.00



Foot-activated faucet **A**

- 

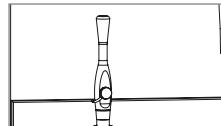
\$175.00



Motion-activated soap dispenser **A**

- 

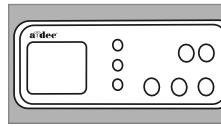
\$55.00



Counter-mounted HVE

- 

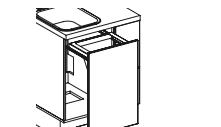
\$225.00



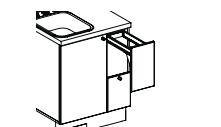
Clock/timer

- 

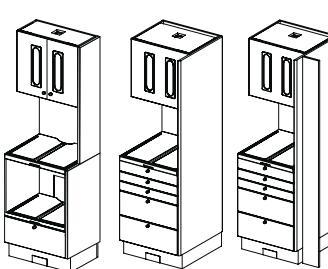
\$220.00



Knee-activated drawer with large waste container **A** \$215.00



Knee-activated drawer with large sharps container. Available on MSRW/MSLW and MWMD **A** \$365.00



End caps

There are three end cap choices:  
standard, full, and full with filler panel.

N/C

\*NOTE: Only one sink module can be ordered per cabinet.

## OPTIONS

COUNTERTOP OPTIONS	PRICE
<b>MWMD</b>	
Wilsonart Gibraltar	Included
Wilsonart Earthstone <b>A</b>	\$50.00
Quartz <b>A</b>	\$50.00
HPD laminate <b>A</b>	-\$265.00
<b>MDM5, MDKO 14", MSMD</b>	
Wilsonart Gibraltar	Included
Wilsonart Earthstone <b>A</b>	\$68.00
Quartz <b>A</b>	\$68.00
HPD laminate <b>A</b>	-\$310.00

COUNTERTOP OPTIONS	PRICE
<b>MSRD, MSLD, MSRW, MSLW, MSSD, MPS4, MDKO 15" - 28," MSRU</b>	
Wilsonart Gibraltar	Included
Wilsonart Earthstone <b>A</b>	\$120.00
Quartz <b>A</b>	\$120.00
HPD laminate <b>A</b>	-\$530.00
<b>MDKO 29"-42"</b>	
Wilsonart Gibraltar	Included
Wilsonart Earthstone <b>A</b>	\$185.00
Quartz <b>A</b>	\$185.00
HPD laminate <b>A</b>	-\$795.00

**A** Price reflects retail price adjustment to change from standard to optional feature

# 5590 Clean Storage Modules



## MODULE SELECTIONS



**CLS5 \$4,290.00**

Clean storage module with slide-out countertop, 1 wrapping drawer, 2 six compartment drawers, and 2 single compartment drawers. 25" wide

## CSS4 MODULE, CLS5 MODULE

Preference ICC shown with optional foot-activated upper storage door.  
Preference ICC can be configured with a maximum of three clean modules at each end of the cabinet

## STANDARD FEATURES

- Clean storage area
- Slide-out shelves
- Waterproof drawer inserts
- Door windows with 3/8" tempered glass
- Blue lighting
- Upper storage ventilation fan
- Manual opening upper storage with 12 instrument storage racks
- Gibraltar solid surface countertop



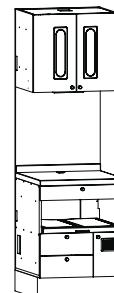
**CSS4 \$4,865.00**

Clean storage module with slide-out countertop, 1 slide-out shelf, 1 wrapping drawer, 1 six compartment drawer, and 2 single compartment drawer. 25" wide



**CTP4 \$4,430.00**

Clean storage module with 1 wrapping drawer, 2 six compartment drawers, and 1 single compartment drawer. 25" wide  
• Includes Gibraltar solid surface countertop

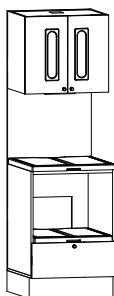


**CSD3 \$4,975.00**

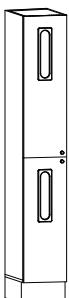
Clean storage module with door storage, 1 slide-out shelf, 1 wrapping drawer, and 2 single compartment drawers. 25" wide  
• Includes Gibraltar solid surface countertop

# 5590 Clean Storage Modules

## MODULE SELECTIONS

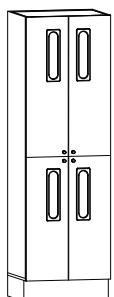


**C2S2B** \$4,660.00  
Clean storage module for two sterilizers, with slide-out countertop, 1 slide-out shelf and 1 single compartment drawer, 25" wide

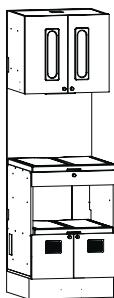


**CST1.12** \$3,040.00  
Clean storage area with 12 instrument racks (stores up to 80 standard cassettes). Compatible with full and full with filler panel end caps only. 12.5" wide

Options:  
Hinge right or left.



**CST1.25** \$3,655.00  
Clean storage area with 24 instrument racks (stores up to 160 standard cassettes). Compatible with full and full with filler panel end caps only. 25" wide



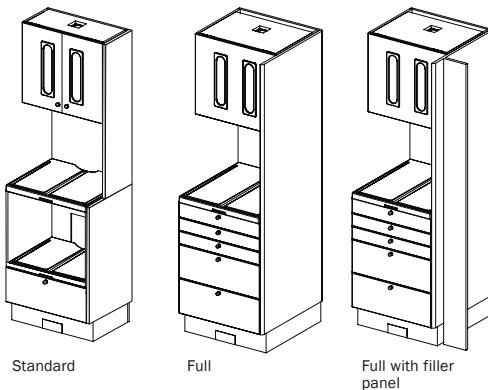
**CSS1** \$4,780.00  
Clean storage module with slide-out countertop, 1 slide-out shelf, 1 wrapping drawer, storage for water collection bottles. 25" wide

## MODULE OPTIONS



**Foot-activated upper storage door** \$980.00  
Foot-activated upper storage requires 8" additional clearance. **A**

**End caps** N/C  
There are three end cap choices: standard, full, and full with filler panel.



Standard      Full      Full with filler panel

COUNTERTOP OPTIONS	PRICE
<b>CTP4, CSD3</b>	
Wilsonart Gibraltar	Included
Wilsonart Earthstone <b>A</b>	\$105.00
Quartz <b>A</b>	\$105.00
HPD laminate <b>A</b>	-\$640.00

**A** Price reflects retail price adjustment to change from standard to optional feature

# 5590 Preference ICC Custom Module Order Form

## 1. LEFT-SIDE MODULES 12.5" OR 25" WIDE

MODULE POSITION	PRICE	L1	L2	L3	TOTAL
Module Selection					
Module Width					
Module price		\$	\$	\$	
Countertop price		\$	\$	\$	
Foot-activated upper storage door <b>A</b>	\$980.00	\$	\$	\$	
Knee-activated large sharps container <b>A</b>	\$215.00	\$	\$	\$	

## 2. MIDDLE MODULES

SOLID SURFACE 10' MAXIMUM LENGTH LAMINATE COUNTERTOP 8' MAXIMUM LENGTH

MODULE POSITION	PRICE	M1	M2	M3	M4	M5	M6	M7	TOTAL
Module Selection									
Module Width									
Module price		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
Countertop price		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
Door hinge left	N/C	<input type="checkbox"/>							
Door hinge right	N/C	<input type="checkbox"/>							
Pencil drawer	N/C	<input type="checkbox"/>							
Knee-activated large sharps container <b>A</b>	\$365.00	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
Specify cut type									

## 3. RIGHT-SIDE MODULES 12.5" OR 25" WIDE

MODULE POSITION	PRICE	R1	R2	R3	TOTAL
Module Selection					
Module Width					
Module price		\$	\$	\$	
Countertop price		\$	\$	\$	
Foot-activated upper storage door <b>A</b>	\$980.00	\$	\$	\$	
Knee-activated large sharps container <b>A</b>	\$215.00	\$	\$	\$	

## 5. FINAL CHOICES

### END CAPS

OPTIONS	PRICE	STANDARD	FULL	FULL WITH FILLER	NONE
Right end cap	N/C	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Left end cap	N/C	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

### A-DEC | W&H EQUIPMENT

OPTIONS	PART NUMBER	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> Assistina 301 Plus with starter kit	0.00030135	\$2,790.00	

## 4. MIDDLE MODULE SINK OPTIONS

OPTIONS	PRICE	SELECT	TOTAL
Delete sink package	-\$1,030.00	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Glove dispenser (1)	\$60.00	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Glove dispenser (2)	\$120.00	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Motion-activated soap dispenser <b>A</b>	\$55.00	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Counter-mounted HVE	\$225.00	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Clock/timer	\$220.00	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Knee-activated waste container <b>A</b>	\$215.00	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Foot-activated faucet <b>A</b>	\$175.00	<input type="checkbox"/>	

### COUNTERTOP COLOR; SPECIFY COLOR

Wilsonart Gibraltar:

Wilsonart Earthstone:

Quartz:

HPD laminate:

### ACCENT AND DÉCOR COLOR

Accent:

Décor:

**A** Price reflects retail price adjustment to change from standard to optional feature

CONTINUE TO THE NEXT PAGE TO COMPLETE YOUR ORDER

# 5590 Preference ICC Custom Module Order Form

## COUNTERTOP PRICE GRIDS

COUNTERTOP OPTIONS	PRICE
<b>CTP4, CSD3</b>	
Wilsonart Gibraltar	Included
Wilsonart Earthstone <b>A</b>	\$105.00
Quartz <b>A</b>	\$105.00
HPD laminate <b>A</b>	-\$640.00

COUNTERTOP OPTIONS	PRICE
<b>MWMD</b>	
Wilsonart Gibraltar	Included
Wilsonart Earthstone <b>A</b>	\$50.00
Quartz <b>A</b>	\$50.00
HPD laminate <b>A</b>	-\$265.00

COUNTERTOP OPTIONS	PRICE
<b>MDM5, MDKO 14," MSMD</b>	
Wilsonart Gibraltar	Included
Wilsonart Earthstone <b>A</b>	\$68.00
Quartz <b>A</b>	\$68.00
HPD laminate <b>A</b>	-\$310.00

COUNTERTOP OPTIONS	PRICE
<b>MSRD, MSLD, MSRW, MSLW, MSSD, MPS4, MDKO 15" - 28," MSRU</b>	
Wilsonart Gibraltar	Included
Wilsonart Earthstone <b>A</b>	\$120.00
Quartz <b>A</b>	\$120.00
HPD laminate <b>A</b>	-\$530.00

COUNTERTOP OPTIONS	PRICE
<b>SWSO Module</b>	
Wilsonart Gibraltar	Included
Wilsonart Earthstone <b>A</b>	\$135.00
Quartz <b>A</b>	\$135.00
HPD laminate <b>A</b>	-\$795.00

COUNTERTOP OPTIONS	PRICE
<b>MDKO 29"-42"</b>	
Wilsonart Gibraltar	Included
Wilsonart Earthstone <b>A</b>	\$185.00
Quartz <b>A</b>	\$185.00
HPD laminate <b>A</b>	-\$795.00

**A** Price reflects retail price adjustment to change from standard to optional feature

PLEASE FILL OUT TO COMPLETE YOUR ORDER	
Dealer Name:	
Dealer Contact:	
E-mail Address:	
Fax Number:	
TM Name:	
Date Ordered:	
Billing Address:	
Doctor's Name:	
Ship to Address:	
PO Number:	
Requested Ship Date:	
Ordered By:	

CABINET TOTAL	
Subtotal	\$
Quantity	x
<b>Grand Total</b>	\$

FOR A-DEC USE ONLY	
Sales Order Number:	
Project Number:	
Project Variant Number:	
Quote Number:	

# 5591 Corner Module



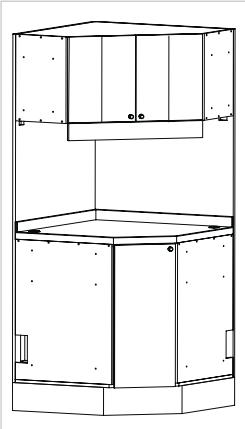
## 5591 CORNER MODULE

The corner module can be added to a 5590 sterilization center to create a "U" or "L" shaped Preference ICC.

## STANDARD FEATURES

- Cabinet turntable
- Large upper storage area with 1 wood shelf
- Task lighting
- Gibraltar solid surface

## MODULE SELECTIONS



**CRNR** \$5,140.00

Corner module with upper door storage and turntable.

NOTE: The corner module requires a cabinet on each end. It is recommended that a middle module be on either side of the 5591 Corner Module. If you choose one receiving or storage module, the opening of the upper storage door will be restricted.

ORDERING INFORMATION	PART NUMBER	PRICE	TOTAL
<input type="checkbox"/> Module left of ICC corner module (required):			
<input type="checkbox"/> Module right of ICC corner module (required):			
NOTE: CRNR corner module cannot be ordered with receiving or clean modules on both left and right sides.			
MODULE SELECTION	PART NUMBER	PRICE	TOTAL
CRNR Module		\$5,140.00	
Lower module hinge position <input type="checkbox"/> Right <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Left (shown)			
COUNTERTOP AND COLOR OPTIONS (SEE COLOR AND FIXTURE OPTIONS TAB)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Wilsonart Gibraltar specify color:		Included	
<input type="checkbox"/> Wilsonart Earthstone <sup>A</sup> specify color		\$240.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> Quartz <sup>A</sup> , specify color:		\$240.00	
<input type="checkbox"/> HPD laminate <sup>A</sup> , specify color:		-\$1,090.00	
DÉCOR COLOR			
Décor:			
Corner Module Total		\$	
A-DEC   W&H EQUIPMENT	PART NUMBER	PRICE	TOTAL
Assistina 301 plus with starter kit	0.00030135	\$2,790.00	
Subtotal		\$	
Quantity		x	
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>\$</b>	

<sup>A</sup> Price reflects retail price adjustment to change from standard to optional feature

# Preference ICC Accessories



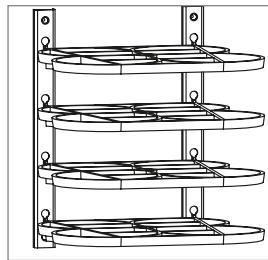
Soap dispenser



Sink components



Large waste basket



ICC instrument storage rack



Transfer basket



Small waste basket



Large &amp; small Sharps container



Colored lenses



Colored lenses



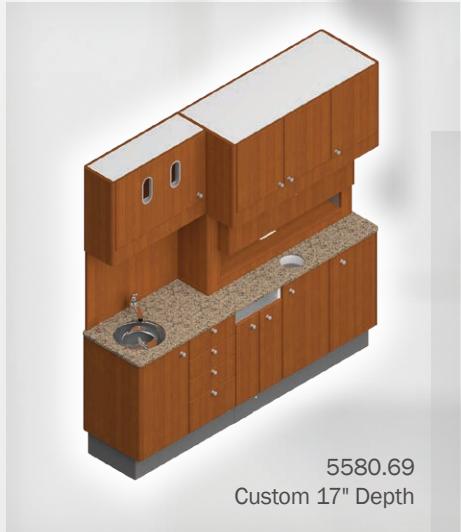
Drawer inserts

MOTION-ACTIVATED SOAP DISPENSER	PART NUMBER	PRICE
Hands free soap dispenser with 1,200 ml soap cartridge	56.1264.00	\$150.00
SINK COMPONENTS	PART NUMBER	PRICE
Stainless steel sink, 16-11/16 x 13.5 x 7.25	56.0678.00	\$435.00
Extendable faucet	042.648.00	\$500.00
Counter-mounted HVE kit	11.1295.02	\$225.00
Manual soap dispenser	042.584.00	\$95.00
WASTE/SHARPS CONTAINERS	PART NUMBER	PRICE
Large waste basket, 9 gallon	56.0474.00	\$60.00
Small waste basket, 6 quart	042.652.00	\$15.00
Large Sharps container, 3 gallon	042.649.00	\$28.00
Small Sharps container, 2 quart	042.651.00	\$15.00
Kit with small waste basket, small Sharps container, and metal bracket	56.1103.00	\$115.00
ICC INSTRUMENT STORAGE RACK	PART NUMBER	PRICE
ICC instrument storage rack kit; includes 2 brackets and 4 racks	56.0966.00	\$75.00
ICC instrument storage rack (1)	56.0627.00	\$9.00

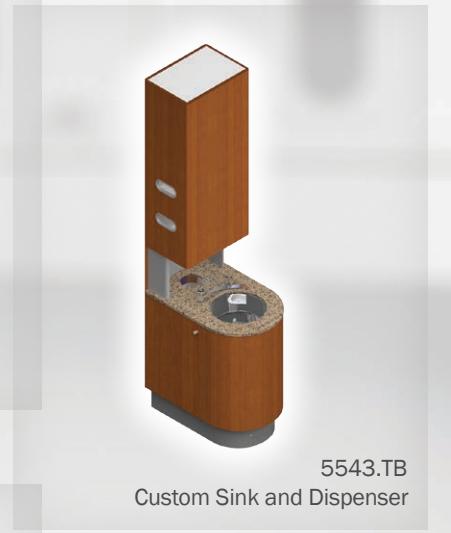
TRANSFER BASKETS	PART NUMBER	PRICE
Small transfer basket	56.0885.00	\$125.00
Large transfer basket	56.0884.00	\$145.00
COLORED LENSES	PART NUMBER	PRICE
Blue light lens (top)	56.0649.00	\$30.00
Blue light lens (bottom)	56.0647.00	\$56.00
Red light lens (top)	56.0650.00	\$30.00
Red light lens (bottom)	56.0648.00	\$56.00
Opaque light lens (top)	56.0688.00	\$30.00
Opaque light lens (bottom)	56.0689.00	\$56.00
DRAWER INSERTS	PART NUMBER	PRICE
1 compartment drawer insert	56.0628.00	\$39.00
2 compartment drawer insert	56.0629.00	\$39.00
4 compartment drawer insert	56.0630.00	\$39.00
1 compartment wrapping drawer insert	56.0631.00	\$61.00
6 compartment wrapping drawer insert	56.0632.00	\$78.00
A-DEC PREFERENCE ICC FULL-SIZE UTILITY TEMPLATE	PART NUMBER	PRICE
MSLW, MSRW, MSLD, MSRD, and MSSD	86.0396.00	N/C
MSRU	86.0393.00	N/C
CSS4, CSD3, C2S2, and CSS1	86.0395.00	N/C
CLS5 and CTP4	86.0394.00	N/C

# A-dec® Preference Modified and Preference Custom

## Examples of Custom Requests



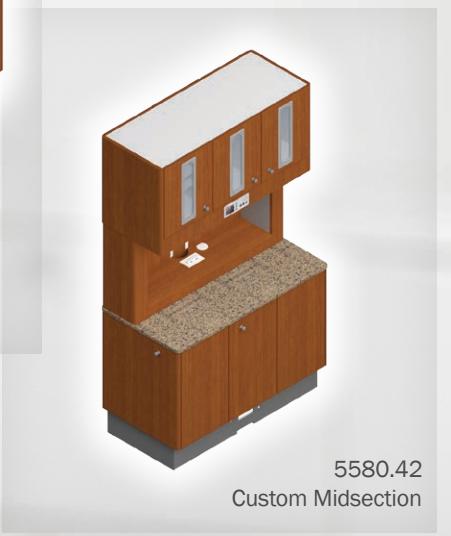
5580.69  
Custom 17" Depth



5543.TB  
Custom Sink and Dispenser



5590  
Custom ICC Lower Only



5580.42  
Custom Midsection

### SECTION CONTENTS

Preference Modified Collection.....	229
Preference Custom Collection.....	230



# Preference Modified Collection

## PREFERENCE MODIFIED BENEFITS

Error and "chip-out" can occur when local cabinet makers perform modification in the field. With Modified Preference, computerized precision machines carefully cut each modification.

- Installation time is reduced because modifications are precision-made at the factory and not in the field
- Dental furniture engineers review every modification to ensure proper placement and compatibility (some physical restrictions may apply)
- The overall furniture price includes the cost of the modification
- If the end-customer needs a replacement panel with the same modification, A-dec will complete the modification in the factory and send out the replacement panel ready to be installed in the field
- A-dec modifications to Preference Collection dental furniture consist of adding, deleting and/or relocating cutouts for targeted features

NOTE: Modifications have no affect on dental furniture lead time

CUSTOMERS CAN NOW SPECIFY QUANTITY AND LOCATIONS FOR THE FOLLOWING MODIFIED ITEMS	LOCATION DESCRIPTION	QTY	PRICE
<input type="checkbox"/> CPU vents (Qty 1-3) Additional vents will be quoted			\$150.00
<input type="checkbox"/> USB-powered CPU fan with a vent (Qty 1-3) Additional fans will be quoted			\$215.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Waste bezel <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Stainless steel (Qty 1-3) Additional drops will be quoted</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> Solid surface (Qty 1-3) Additional drops will be quoted</li> </ul>			\$250.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Cord drop (Qty 1-3) Additional drops will be quoted			\$325.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Glove/tissue dispensers (Qty 1-3) Additional dispensers will be quoted			\$150.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Clock timer (Qty 1-3) Additional timers will be quoted			\$325.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Duplex outlet cutouts (Qty 1-3) Additional cutouts will be quoted			\$150.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Accessory panel cutouts			N/C
<input type="checkbox"/> Door-mounted sharps drop			\$215.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Custom countertop cutout (Qty 1-3) Additional cutouts will be quoted			\$215.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Custom cutouts (not countertop or accessory panel) (Qty 1-3) Additional cutouts will be quoted			\$150.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 5531 Back cover panels <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><input type="checkbox"/> for model 5531.30</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> for model 5531.44</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> for model 5531.58</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> for model 5531.72</li> <li><input type="checkbox"/> for model 5531.86</li> </ul>			\$275.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Feature delete We can delete various standard features from cabinet modules. Please contact A-dec Customer Service at 1.800.547.1883 for more information.			\$330.00
			\$385.00
			\$425.00
			\$500.00

## INITIAL ORDER DATES/SHIPMENTS FOR MODIFIED PREFERENCE:

All cabinets are shipped together (even if one cabinet on the order is modified and the others are standard configuration)

## CANCELLATION OR CHANGE FOR MODIFIED PREFERENCE (Includes Preference Collection, Preference Slimline and Preference ICC):

- No charge if you cancel or change the order at least 21 days before the scheduled ship date (28 days if Quartz or other special materials)
- A 2% retail charge (maximum \$1,000.00 per order) applies to orders cancelled or changed within 21 days of the ship date. For Quartz or other special materials, a 3% retail charge applies to orders cancelled or changed within 28 days of the ship date
- A 10% retail charge applies to orders cancelled or changed within 14 days of the scheduled ship date (15% if Quartz or other special materials). Lead times may also be affected by orders changed within 14 days

## RETURN POLICY:

Dental furniture products cannot be returned for credit.

## REPLACEMENT PARTS AND RETROFITS:

You can order a retrofitted modified Preference option of any Preference Collection cabinet built after September 2000.  
Please contact A-dec Customer Service at 1.800.547.1883 for more information.

# Preference Custom Collection

## PREFERENCE CUSTOM BENEFITS

- Custom Preference is a service that A-dec provides to help our customers meet unique requirements and address unique customer needs
- Provide a way to address dimensional problems created by customer's building
- Dedicated A-dec customer service representatives with extensive knowledge of cabinets and features
- Dedicated dental furniture engineers and designers ensure proper design to meet unique requirements
- Cabinet drawings provided with each quote

NOTE: All custom Preference cabinets are quoted for both price and lead time.

## EXAMPLES OF CUSTOM FEATURES WE CAN ACCOMMODATE

(ALL CUSTOM PREFERENCE CABINETS START WITH ONE OF OUR STANDARD PREFERENCE COLLECTION CABINETS)

- Cabinet dimension changes
- Swap a drawer storage for a door storage
- Customized drawer modules
- Customized storage modules
- Custom alterations to accommodate existing facility
- Custom countertop heights
- Plus others. Please contact A-dec Customer Service at 1.800.547.1883 for more information

### Custom Order Policy:

1. Preference custom orders require dealer approval in the form of a purchase order and must include the drawing revision number.
2. Lead times provided prior to receipt of the official order are estimates based on the production capacity at the time of the quote. The actual ship date, which is based upon material and production availability, is provided upon receipt of the dealer purchase order. Custom dental furniture may require longer lead times.
3. All "special" materials (solid surface, laminate, etc.) are purchased by A-dec. Any exceptions are evaluated on a case-by-case basis.

### Preference Change/Cancellation policy:

Any order changed after order entry may be subject to price change and/or extend the scheduled ship date

Change/Cancellation Table	Change	Cancellation
8 to 3 weeks before scheduled shipment; 28 days for Quartz	Up to 3%	Up to 15%
Less than 3 weeks before scheduled shipment	15%	60%
NOTE: All fees are based on retail price		

### Return Policy:

Dental furniture products cannot be returned for credit.

# A-dec® Worksurface, Countertop, Sink, Fixture Options

## SPECIAL COLOR INFORMATION

Other Wilsonart solid surface colors and laminates from Wilsonart, Formica, Cambria, and Samsung are available at an additional charge, per color, per order. Color sample chips and other information is available on the internet and at local dealers specializing in these materials.

## HIGH PRESSURE DECORATIVE LAMINATE

### WOOD GRAINS CHOICES

Biltmore Cherry; Wilsonart  
Figured Mahogany; Wilsonart  
Fonthill Pear; Wilsonart  
Limber Maple; Wilsonart  
Skyline Walnut; Wilsonart  
Wild Cherry; Wilsonart

### HPD LAMINATE CHOICES

Antique Brush; Wilsonart  
Canyon Zephyr; Wilsonart  
Casual Linen; Wilsonart  
Citadel Warp; Formica  
Concrete Stone; Formica  
Crystal; Wilsonart  
Denim Canvas; Formica  
Desert Zephyr; Wilsonart  
Evening Tigris; Wilsonart  
Green Tigris; Wilsonart  
Grey; Wilsonart  
Loden Zephyr; Wilsonart  
Oyster Grey; Formica  
Putty; Wilsonart  
Sand Stone; Formica  
Satin Stainless; Wilsonart  
Shadow; Wilsonart  
Storm Solidz - SP; Formica  
White Nebula; Wilsonart

## WILSONART SOLID SURFACE

### WILSONART GIBRALTAR (STANDARD ON ALL COUNTERTOPS)

Arabian Melange; Wilsonart Gibraltar  
Arctic Melange; Wilsonart Gibraltar  
Avalanche Melange; Wilsonart Gibraltar  
Baja Melange; Wilsonart Gibraltar  
Beige Tempest; Wilsonart Gibraltar  
Bluff Riverstone; Wilsonart Gibraltar  
Maple Harvest; Wilsonart Gibraltar  
Northern Melange; Wilsonart Gibraltar  
Frosty White Mirage; Wilsonart Gibraltar  
Khaki Brown Tempest; Wilsonart Gibraltar  
Light Beige Mirage; Wilsonart Gibraltar  
Mojave Melange; Wilsonart Gibraltar  
Paris Fog; Wilsonart Gibraltar  
Steel Gray Tempest; Wilsonart Gibraltar  
Quarry Melange; Wilsonart Gibraltar

### WILSONART EARTHSTONE

Bedrock; Wilsonart Earthstone  
Flagstone; Wilsonart Earthstone  
Pebble; Wilsonart Earthstone

### CAMBRIA® QUARTZ

Snowdon White  
Ashford  
Flint Black  
Canterbury  
Victoria  
Sussex  
Buckingham  
Torquay

### SAMSUNG RADIANZ QUARTZ

Bora Bora Beige  
Bristol Beige  
Columbia Gray  
Mont Blanc Snow  
Palau Java  
Saltoro Cliff

## LAMINATE, SOLID SURFACE, AND QUARTZ UPCHARGES

When placing orders for non-standard laminates, solid surfaces and quartz please be aware of the following additional charges

### Laminates:

- Wilsonart "Contract" Laminate with the following finishes (-60, -38, -01, -07, -12, -18, -52, -78, -90), \$80.00 per cabinet
- Formica Laminate with the following finishes (43, 58, 90, MC, NT, RD, SP, 42, 46, 77), \$80.00 per cabinet

### Countertops:

- Quartz (delivery date will be quoted)
  - Cambria Quartz, \$1,200.00 per color, per order
  - Samsung Radianz Quartz, \$1,200.00 per color, per order
- Solid Surface
  - Wilsonart Solid Surface, \$800.00 per color, per order
  - Dupont Corian, Earthstone upcharge per cabinet, +\$800.00 per color, per order
- Laminate
  - Wilsonart Laminate HD finishes (-35, -45, -55), \$1,200.00 per color, per order

### Component parts

- \$150.00 (per part, per order) maximum \$800.00

All other laminate solid surface and quartz brands will be evaluated and quoted through our Preference Custom process

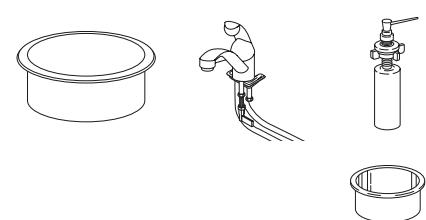
NOTE: All days are calendar days.

## SINK AND FIXTURE OPTIONS

SINK AND FIXTURE PACKAGES	PRICE
Stainless steel/chrome Includes: Stainless steel sink and waste bezel, chrome faucet and soap dispenser	\$800.00
Wilsonart Gibraltar* Includes: Frosty White sink and waste bezel, white faucet and soap dispenser (*sink and waste bezel must be factory installed on a solid surface countertop)	\$1,300.00
ICC Stainless/Chrome Includes: Stainless steel sink, chrome extendable faucet, and chrome soap dispenser	\$1,030.00

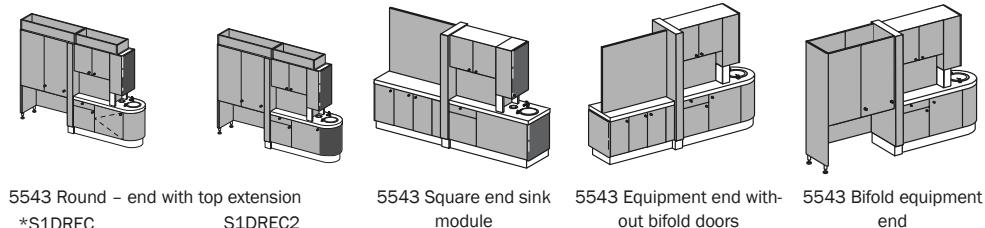
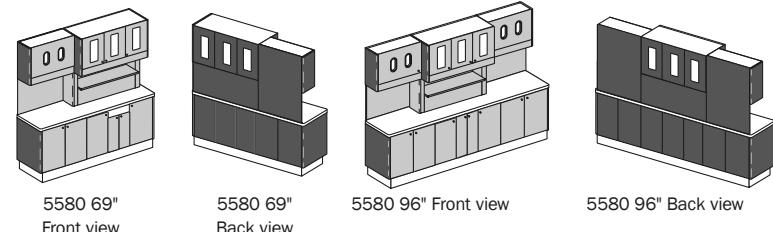
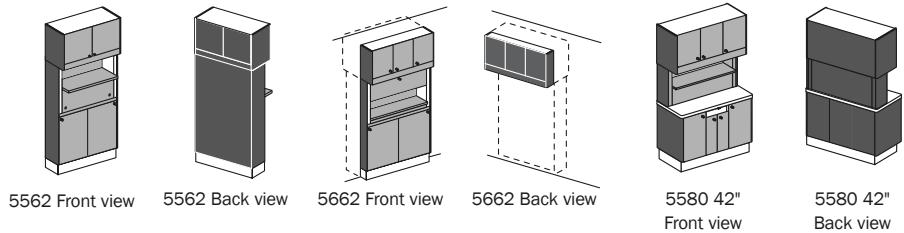
SINKS	PRICE
Stainless steel	\$310.00
ICC Stainless steel	\$435.00
Solid surface Frosty White	\$680.00
FAUCETS	
Chrome	\$240.00
White	\$300.00
ICC Extendable	\$500.00
SOAP DISPENSERS	
Chrome	\$95.00
White	\$110.00

WASTE BEZELS	PRICE
Stainless steel	\$155.00
Solid surface Frosty White	\$210.00



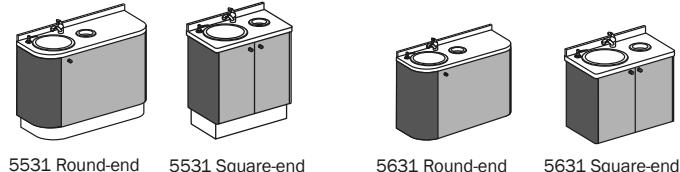
# A-dec® Color Options

## ACCENT AND DÉCOR LAMINATE COLOR CHOICES



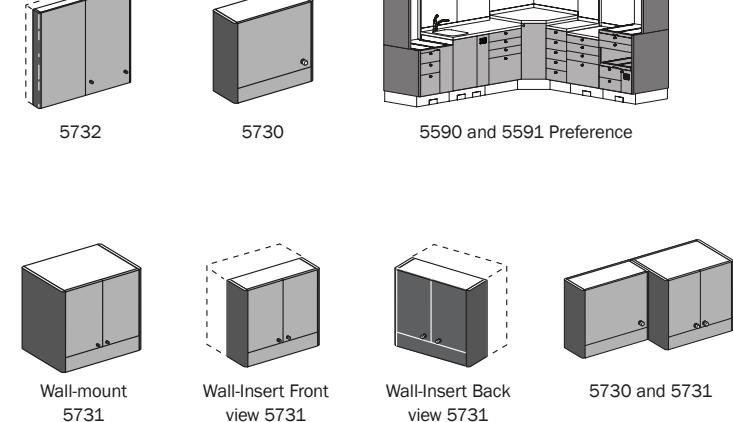
DÉCOR    ACCENT

## WOOD GRAIN CHOICES



DÉCOR	ACCENT	COLOR
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Biltomore Cherry; Wilsonart
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Figured Mahogany; Wilsonart
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fonthill Pear; Wilsonart
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Limber Maple; Formica
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Skyline Walnut; Wilsonart
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Wild Cherry; Wilsonart

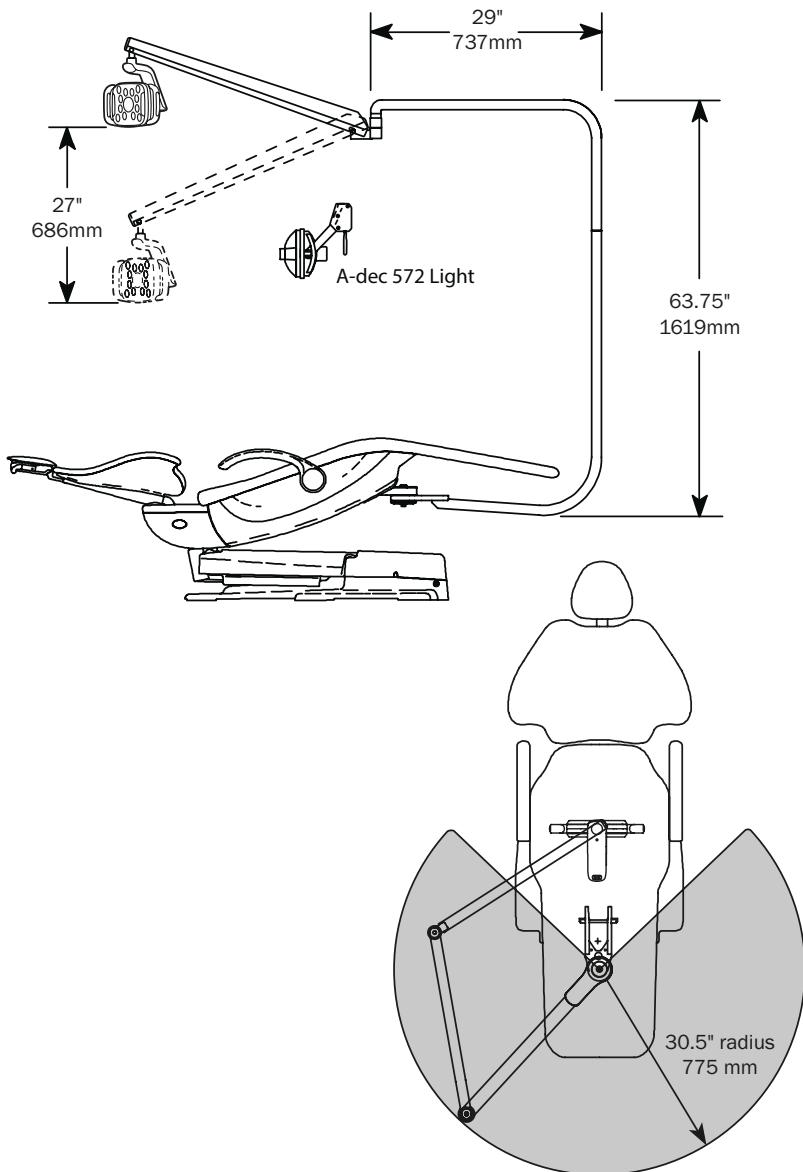
## HPD LAMINATE CHOICES



DÉCOR	ACCENT	COLOR
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Antique Brush; Wilsonart
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Canyon Zephyr; Wilsonart
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Casual Linen; Wilsonart
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Citadel Warp; Formica
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Concrete Stone; Formica
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Crystal; Wilsonart
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Denim Canvas; Formica
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Desert Zephyr; Wilsonart
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Evening Tigris; Wilsonart
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Green Tigris; Wilsonart
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Grey; Wilsonart
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Loden Zephyr; Wilsonart
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Oyster Grey; Wilsonart
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Putty; Wilsonart
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Sand Stone; Formica
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Satin Stainless; Wilsonart
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Shadow; Wilsonart
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Storm Solidz-SP; Formica
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	White Nebula; Wilsonart

NOTE: \*S1DREC has décor color on rounded end,  
S1DREC2 has accent color on rounded end.

# Dimensions

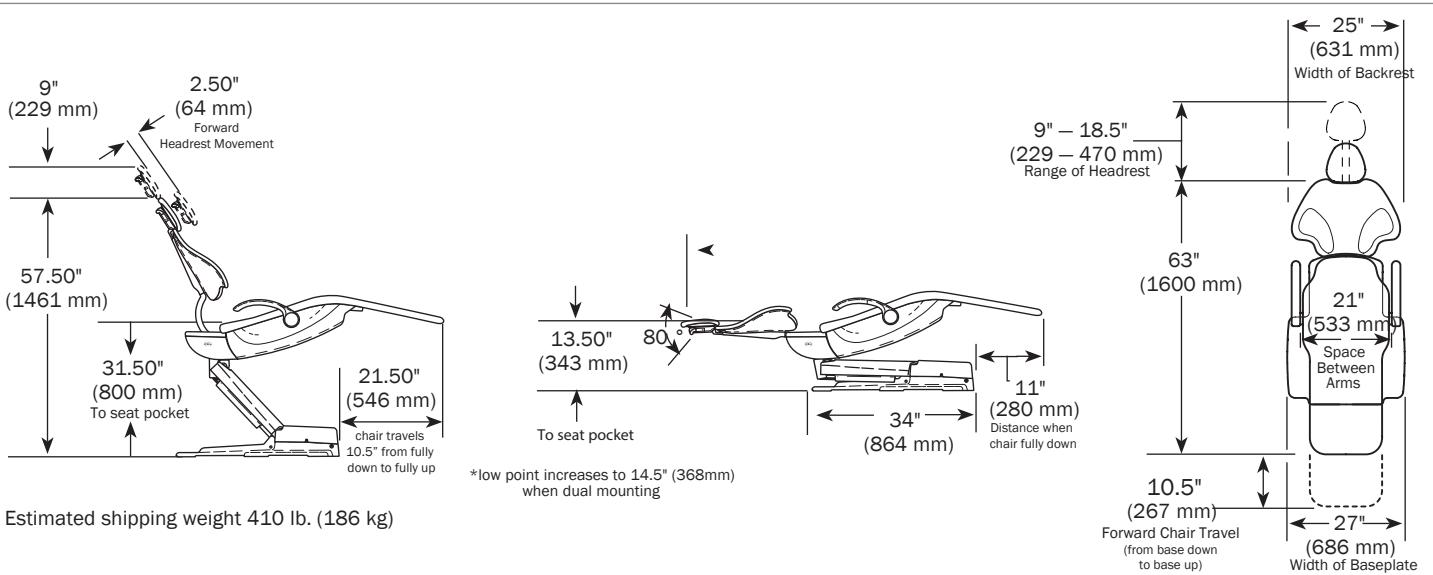


## SECTION CONTENTS

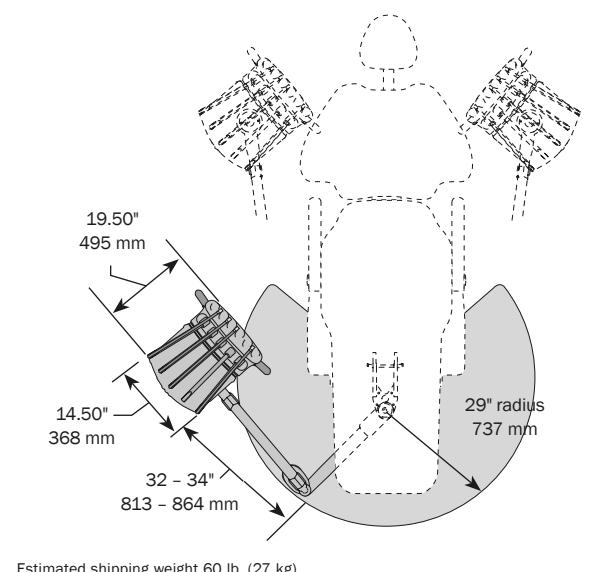
A-dec 500 .....	234
A-dec 400 .....	241
A-dec 300 .....	245
Cart Delivery Systems .....	253
A-dec Dental Lights .....	254
Monitor Mounts .....	255
Portable Delivery Systems and Chair.....	257
A-dec Dental Furniture .....	258

# A-dec 500

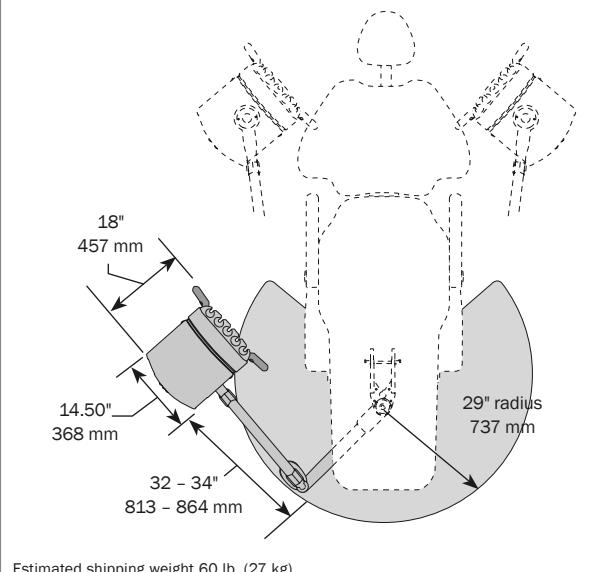
## A-DEC 511 CHAIR



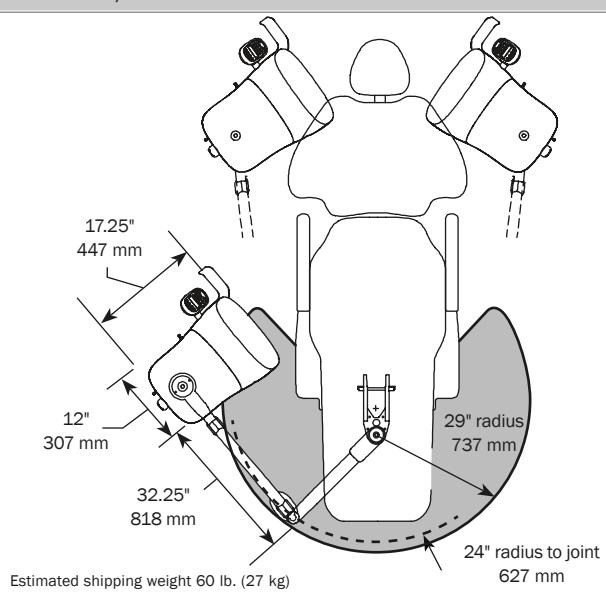
## A-DEC 533 CONTINENTAL DELIVERY SYSTEM



## A-DEC 532 TRADITIONAL DELIVERY SYSTEM

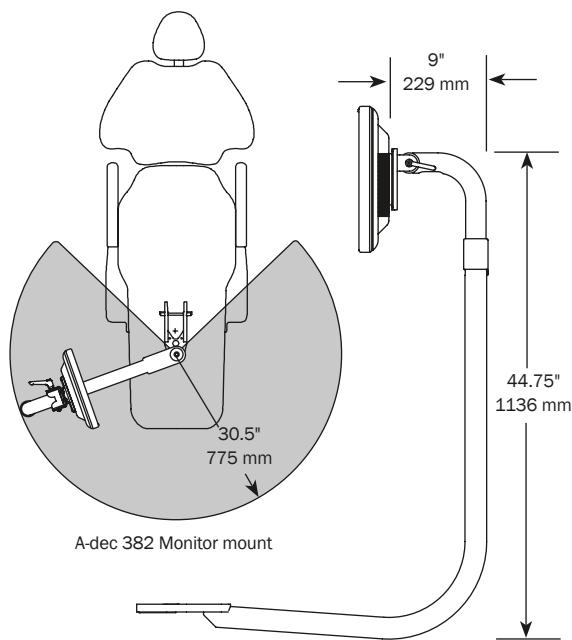


## A-DEC 332/333 RADIUS-STYLE DELIVERY SYSTEM

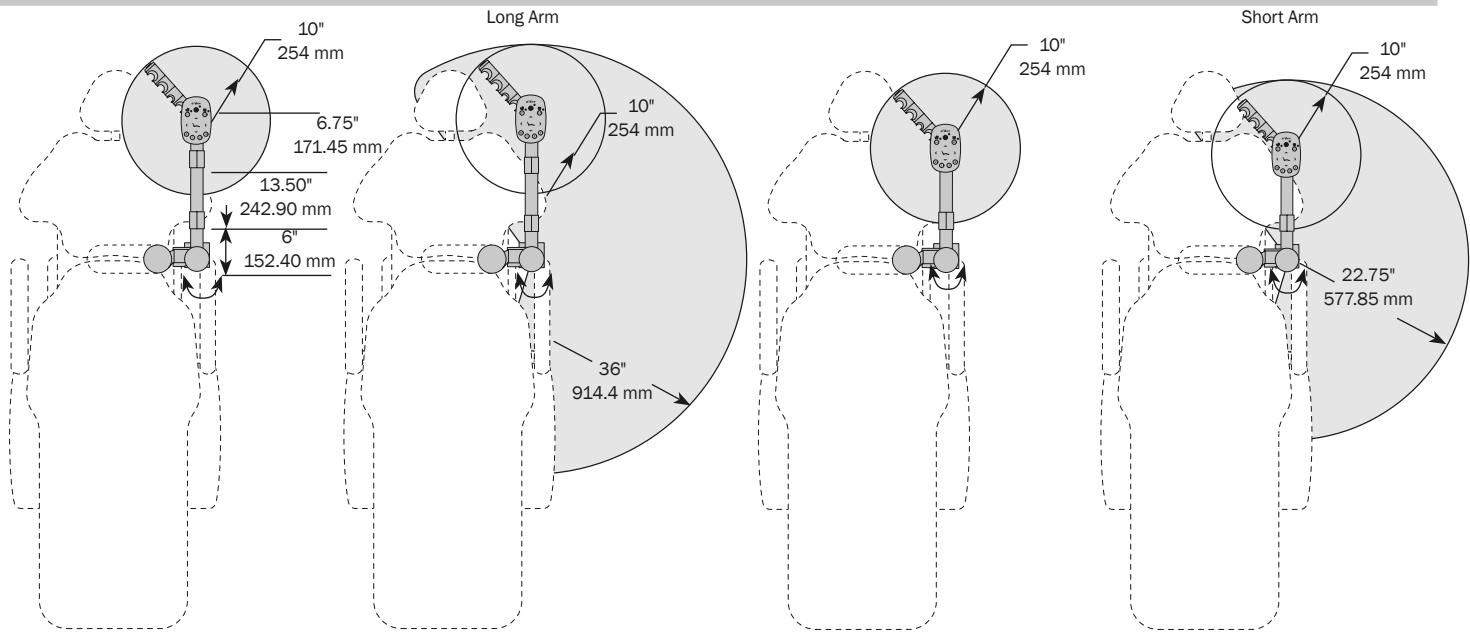


# A-dec 500

## A-DEC 382 MONITOR MOUNT



## A-DEC 551 ASSISTANT'S INSTRUMENTATION

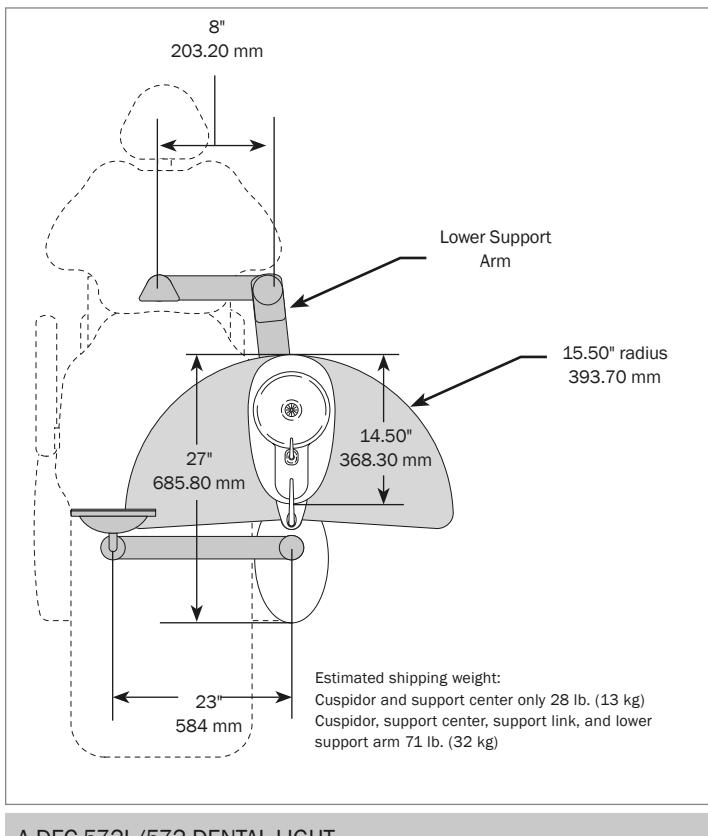


Estimated shipping weight: Assistant's arm only 20 lb. (9 kg)  
Assistant's arm with support link 38 lb. (17 kg)

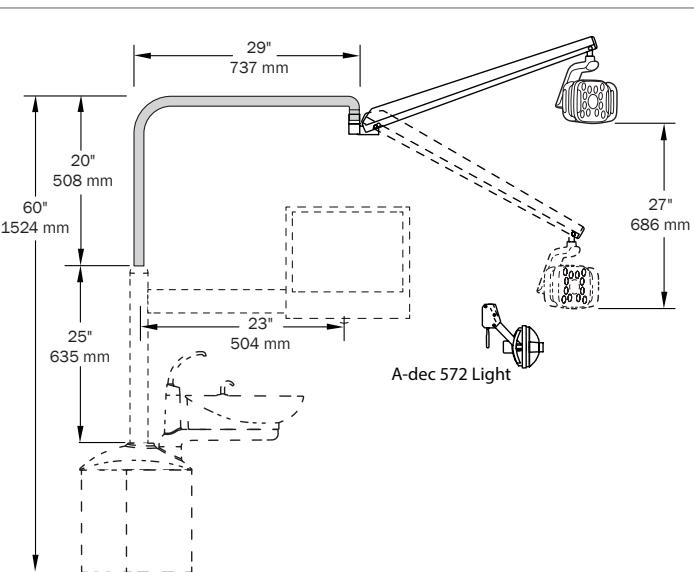
# A-dec 500

(LED Head shown where available)

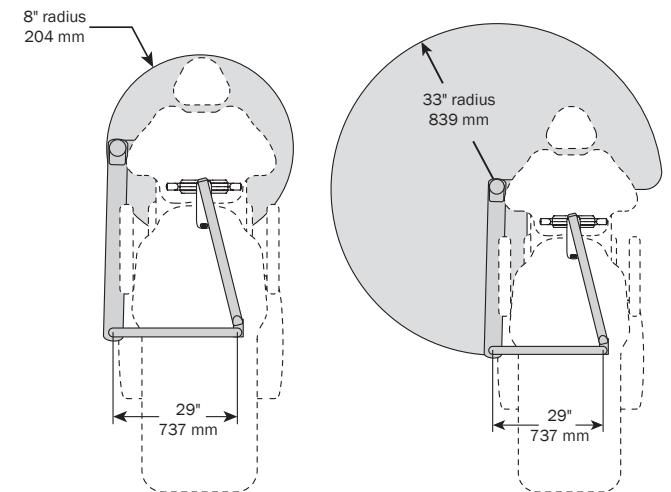
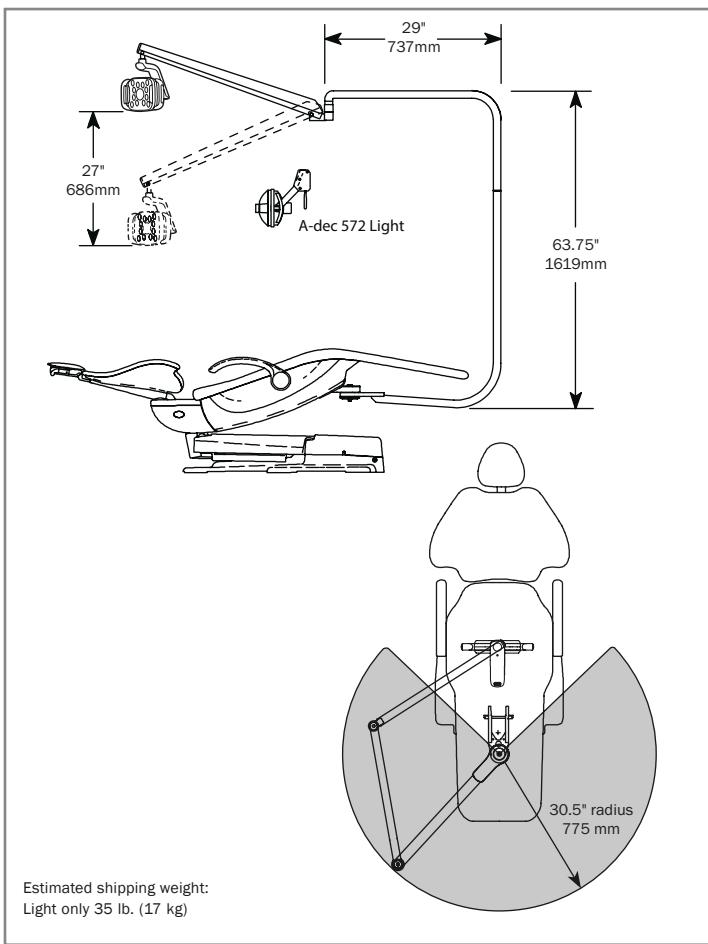
## A-DEC 561 CUSPIDOR WITH SUPPORT CENTER



## A-DEC 571L/571 DENTAL LIGHT



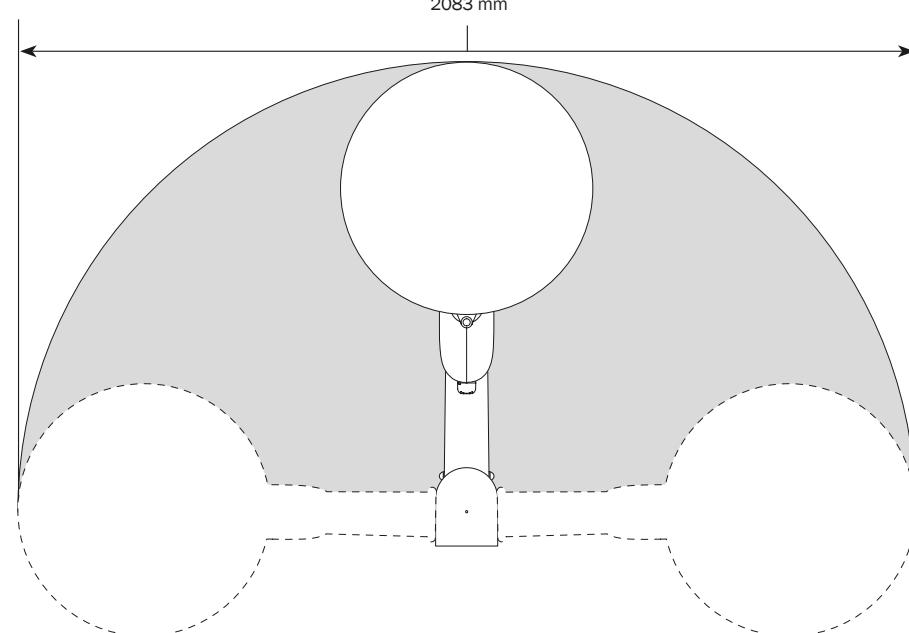
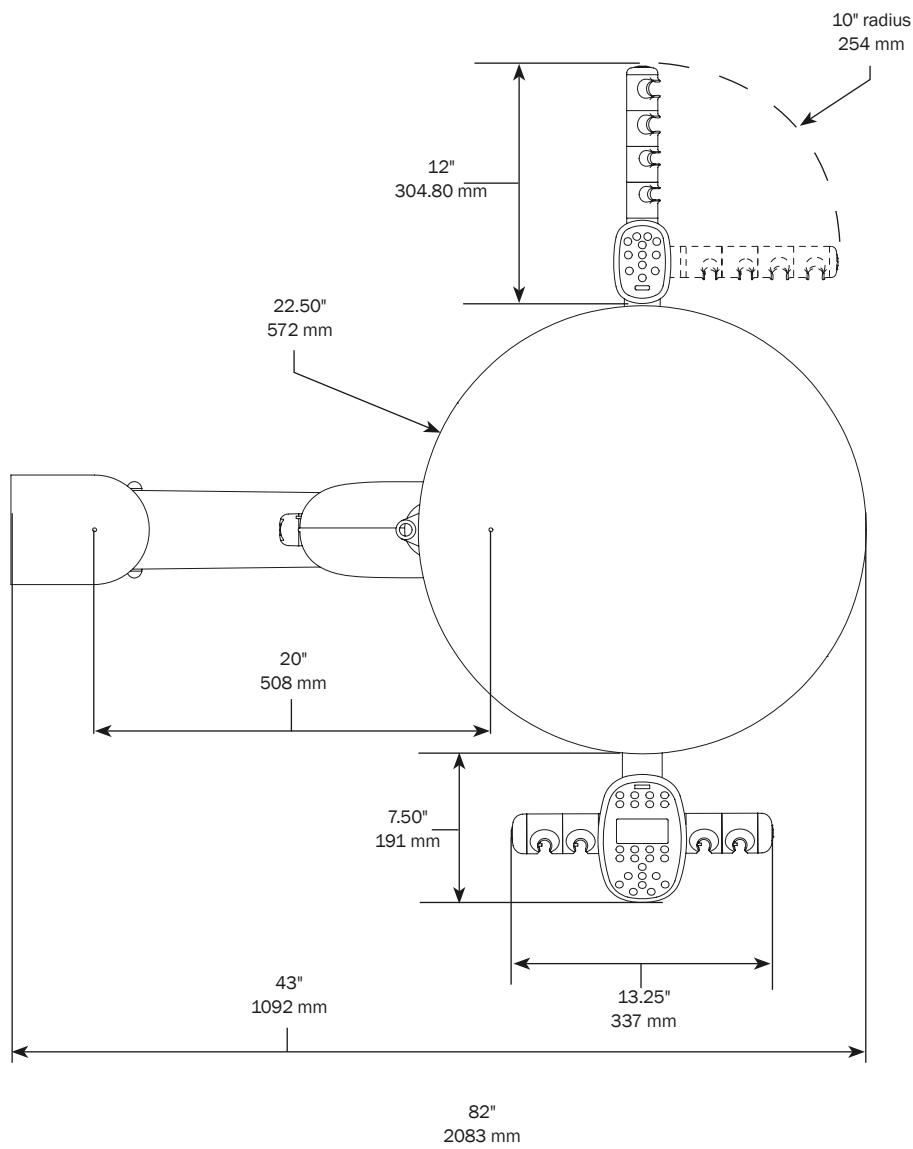
## A-DEC 572L/572 DENTAL LIGHT



Estimated shipping weight:  
Light only 35 lb. (17 kg)  
Light, support link, and lower support arm 80 lb. (36 kg)  
Monitor mount with support link and lower support arm 76 lb. (35 kg)  
Monitor tray holder 9 lb. (4 kg)

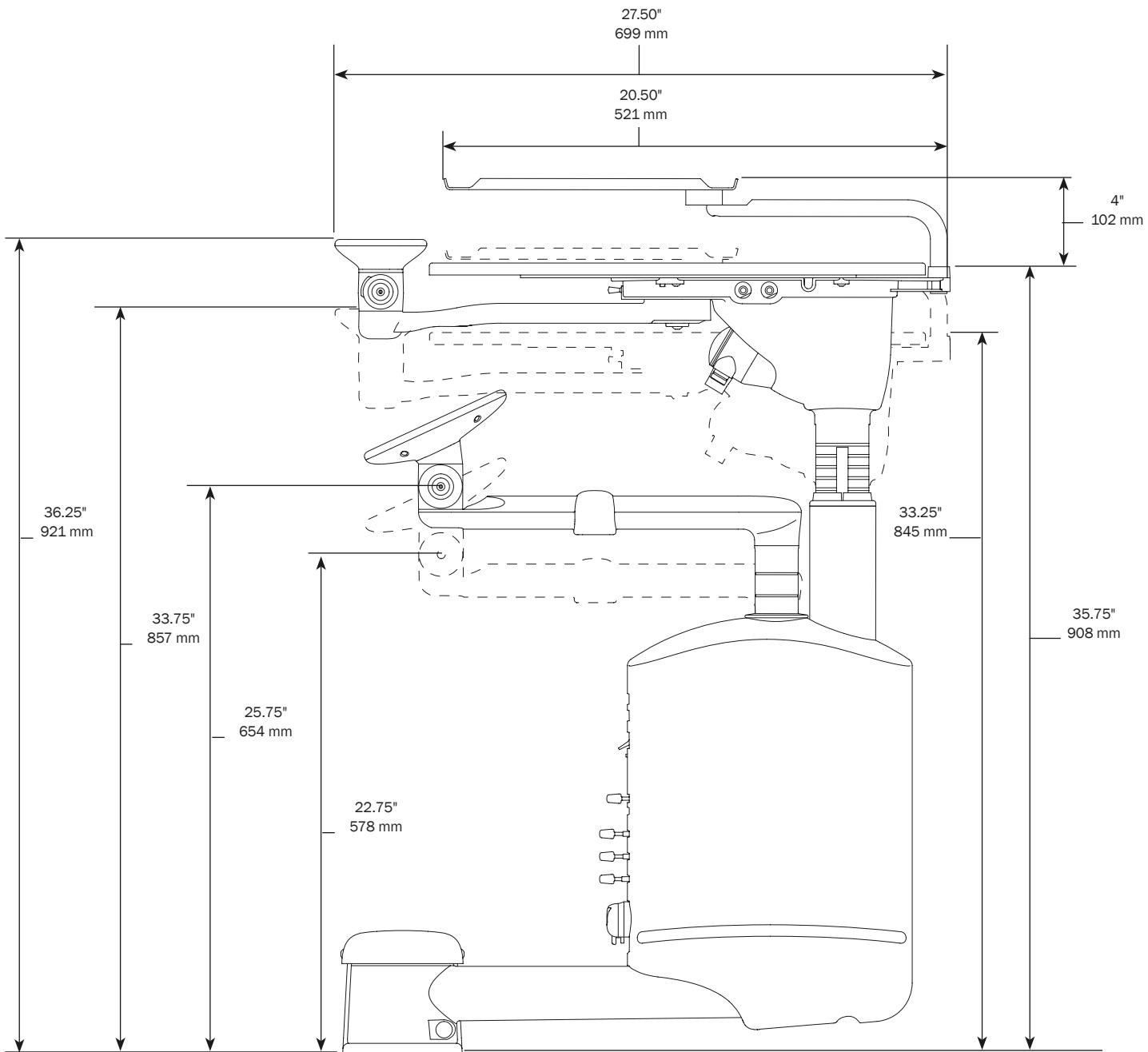
# A-dec 500

A-DEC 541 12 O'CLOCK DUO DELIVERY SYSTEM AND 545 ASSISTANT'S INSTRUMENTATION



# A-dec 500

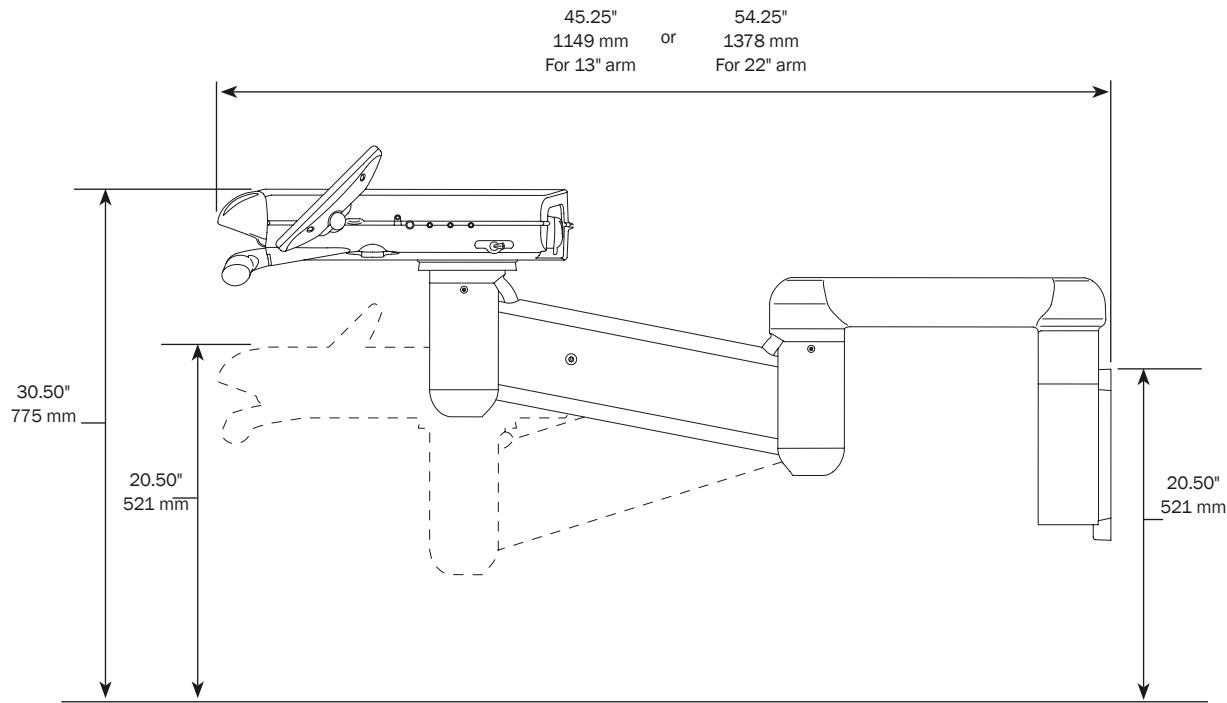
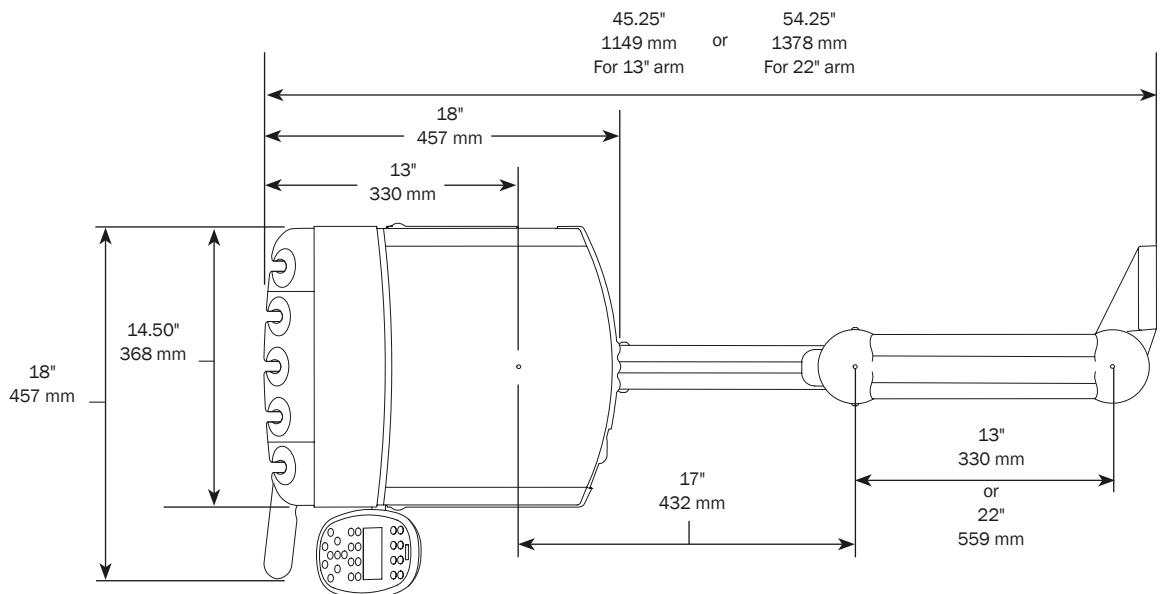
## A-DEC 541 12 O'CLOCK DUO DELIVERY SYSTEM AND 545 ASSISTANT'S INSTRUMENTATION



Estimated shipping weight:  
A-dec 541 delivery system 99 lb. (55 kg)  
A-dec 545 assistant's instrumentation  
89 lb. (40 kg)

# A-dec 500

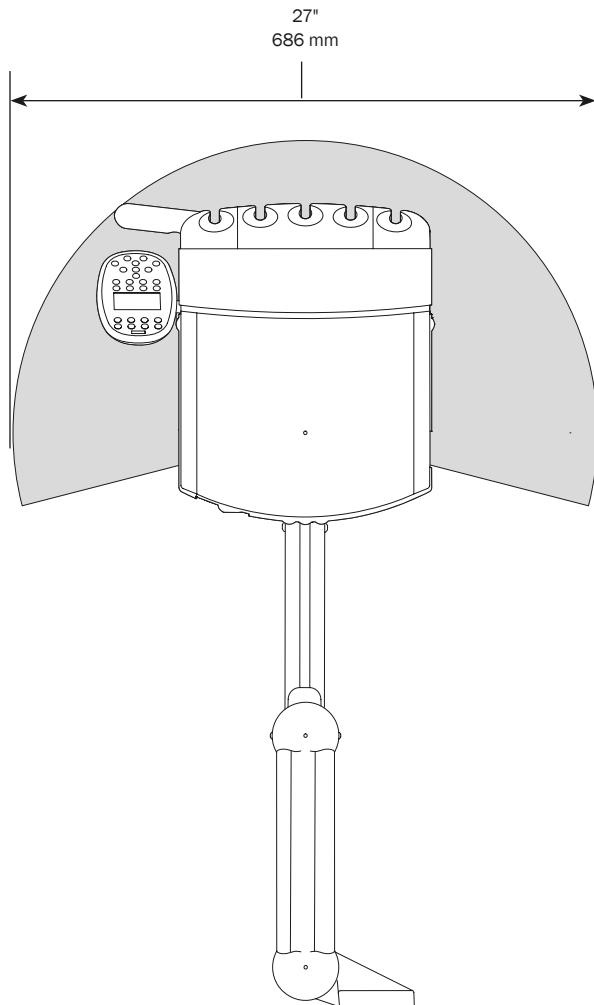
## A-DEC 542 SIDE DELIVERY SYSTEM



Estimated shipping weight:  
A-dec 542 delivery system  
94 lb. (43 kg)

# A-dec 500

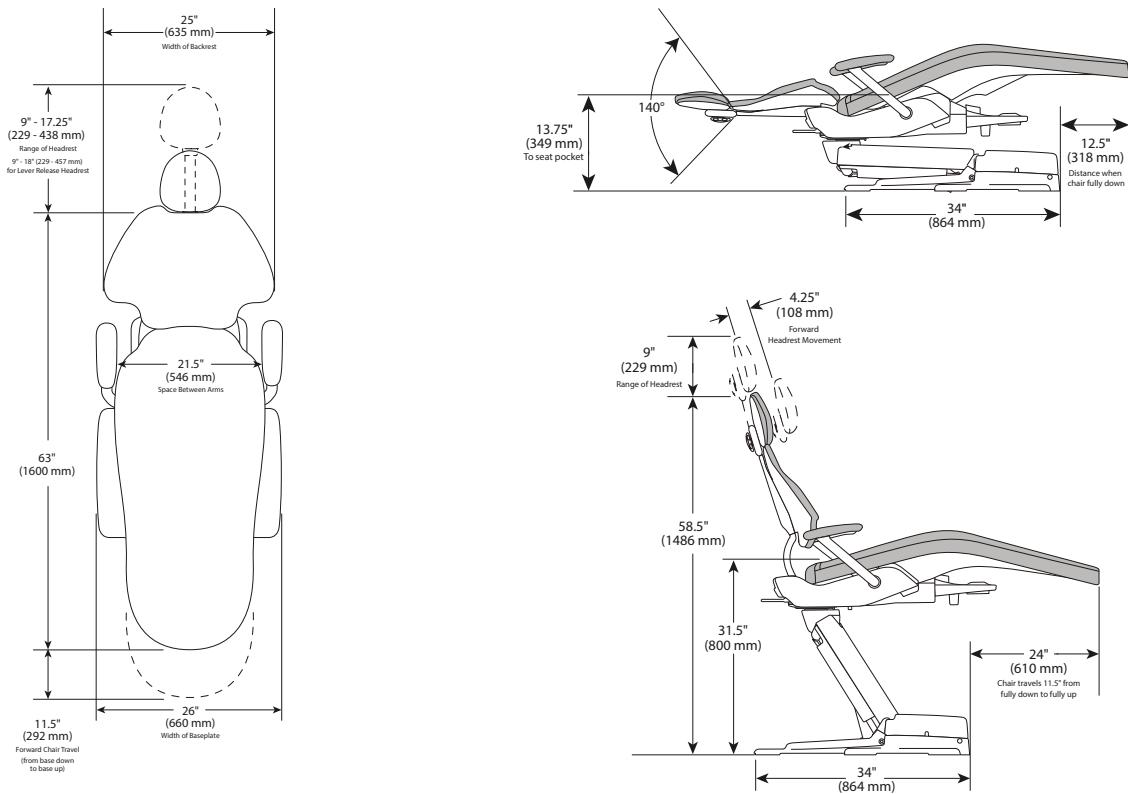
## A-DEC 542 SIDE DELIVERY SYSTEM



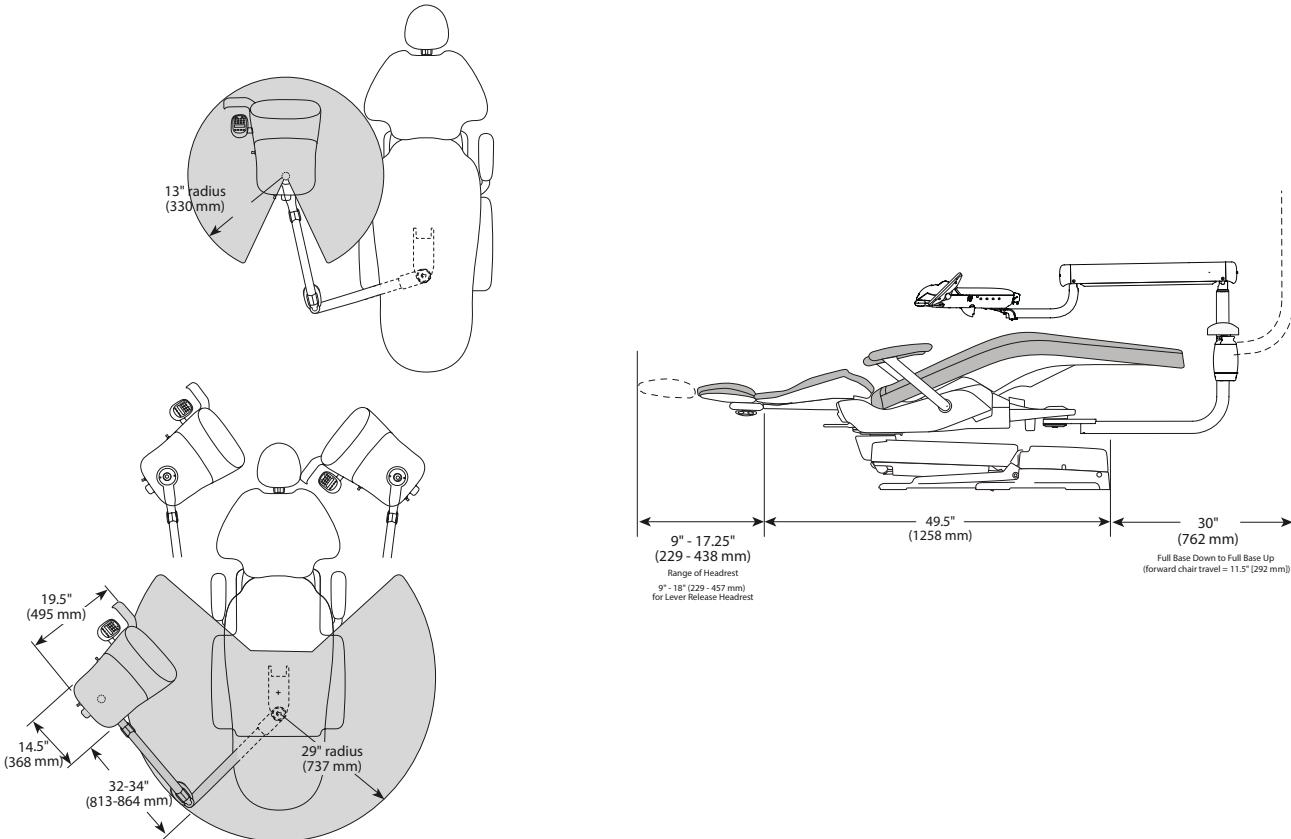
Estimated shipping weight:  
A-dec 542 delivery system  
94 lb. (43 kg)

# A-dec 400

## A-DEC 411 CHAIR

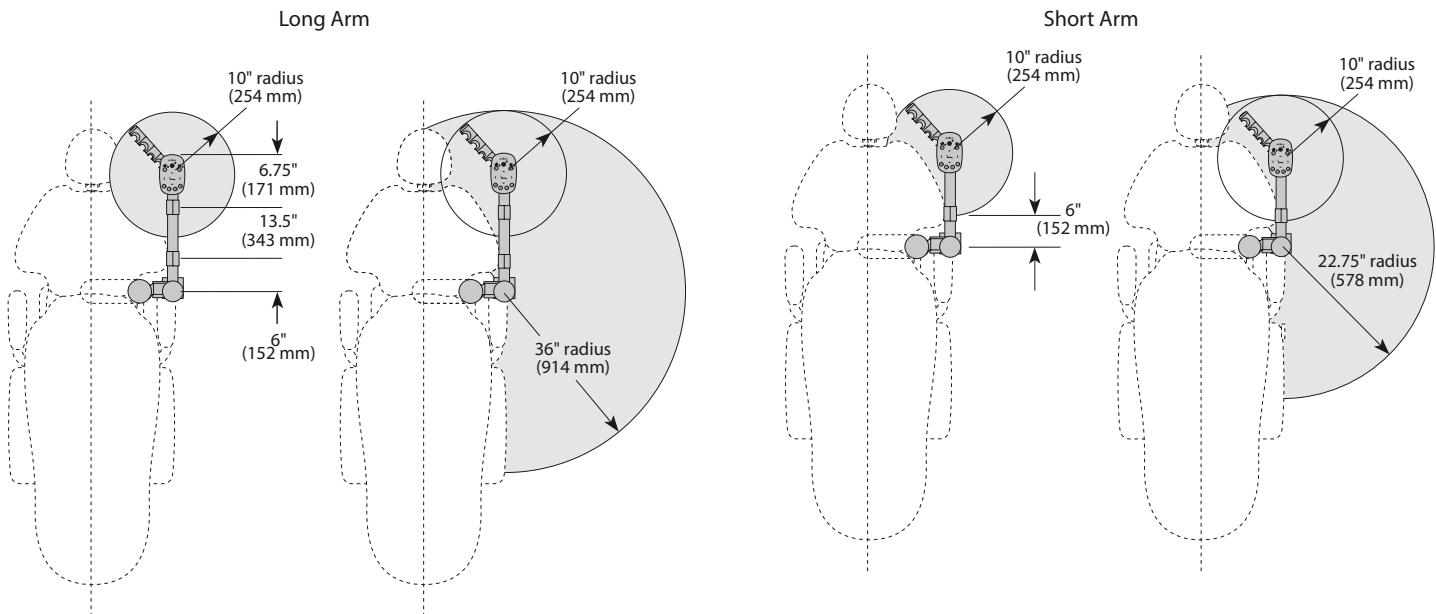


## A-DEC 332/333 RADIUS-STYLE DELIVERY SYSTEM

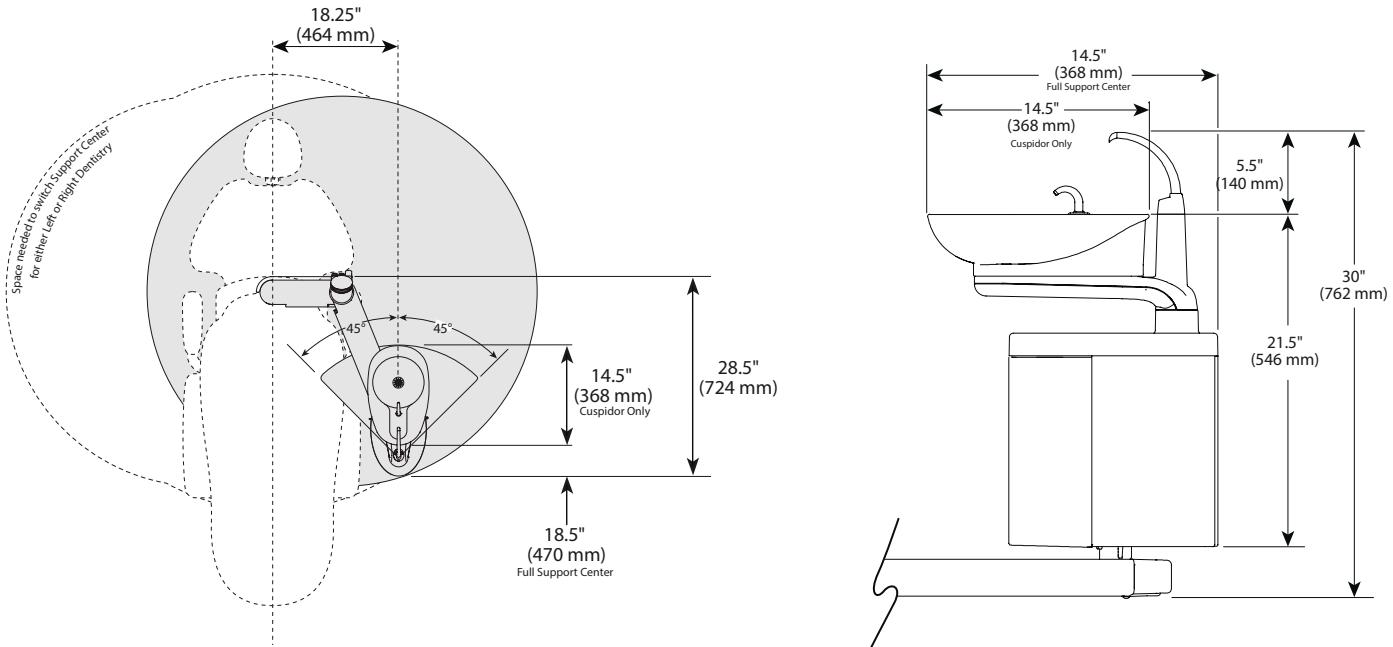


# A-dec 400

## A-DEC 551 ASSISTANT'S INSTRUMENTATION

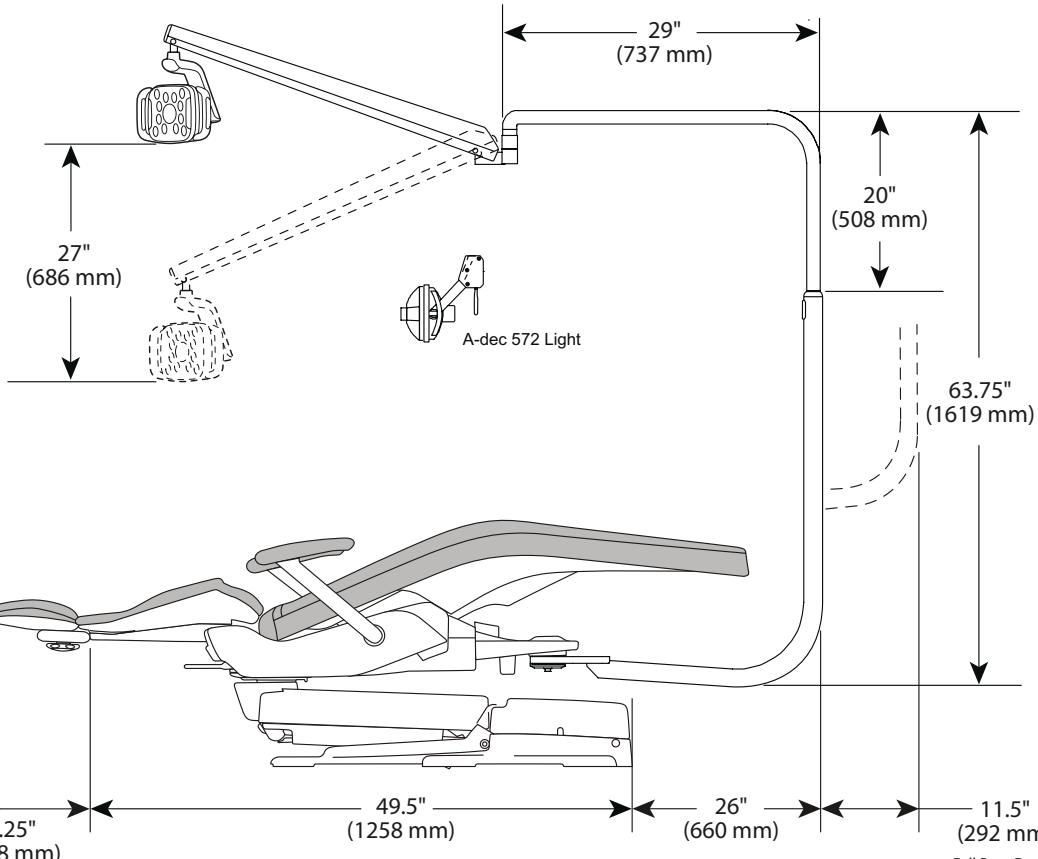
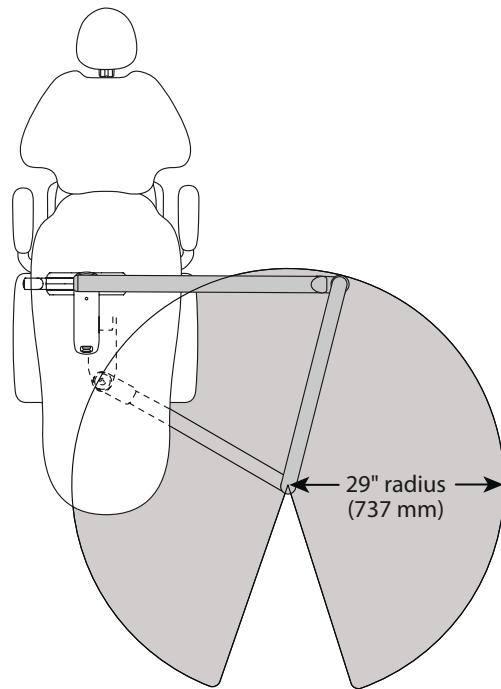


## A-DEC 461 CUSPIDOR WITH SUPPORT CENTER



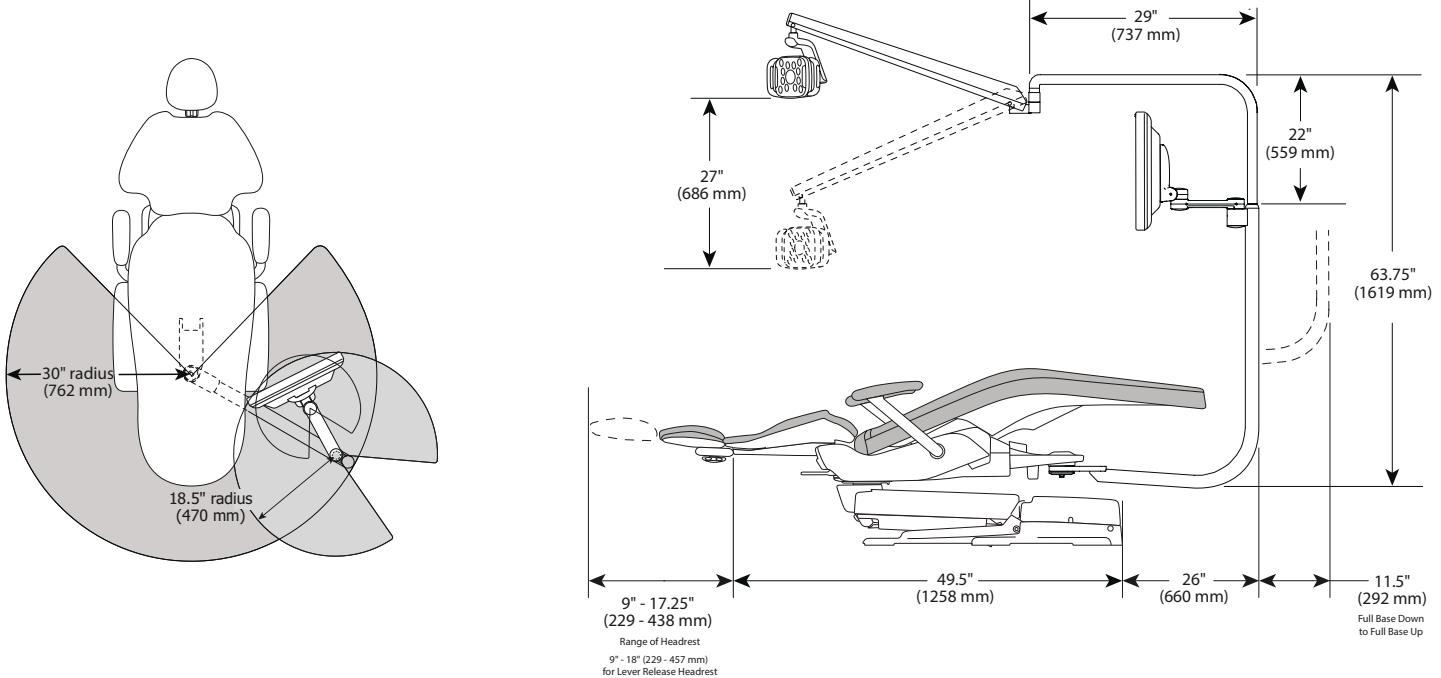
# A-dec 400

A-DEC 572/572L DENTAL LIGHT

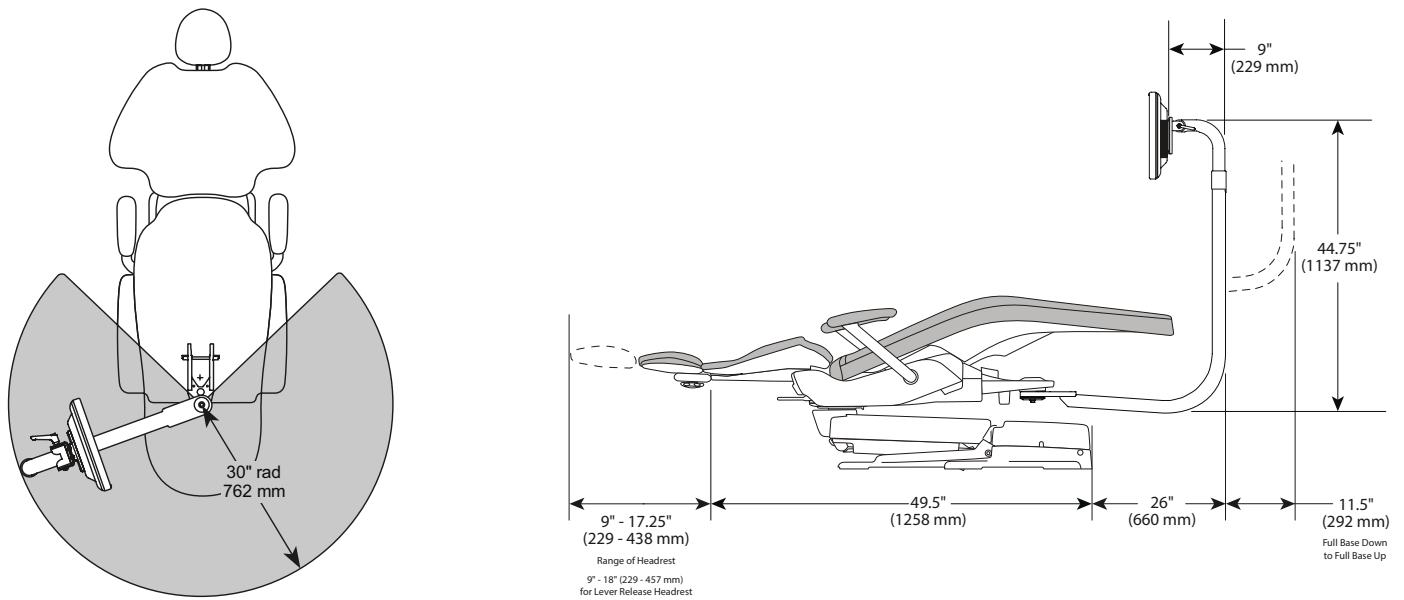


# A-dec 400

## A-DEC 482 MONITOR MOUNT WITH DENTAL LIGHT

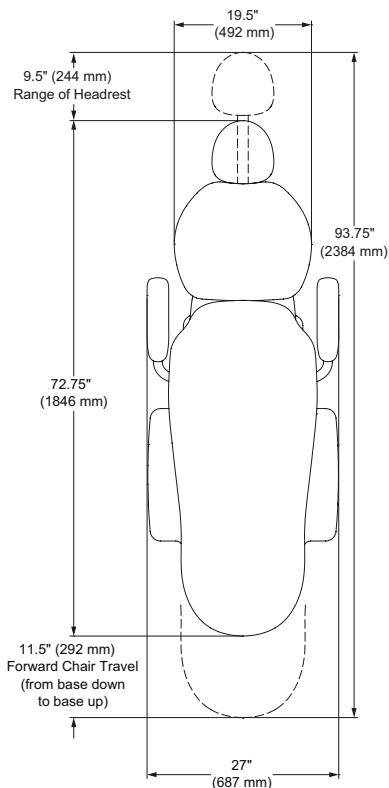
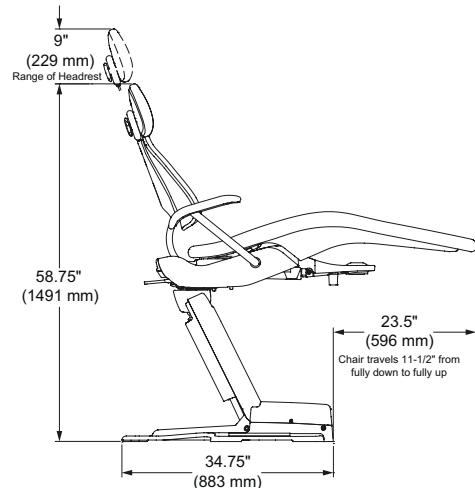
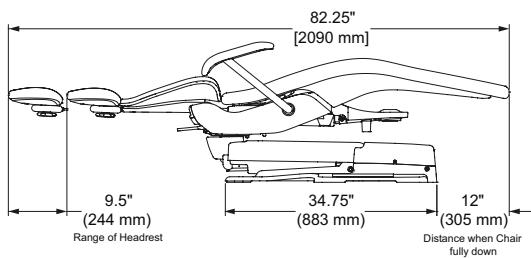


## A-DEC 382 RADIUS-STYLE MONITOR MOUNT



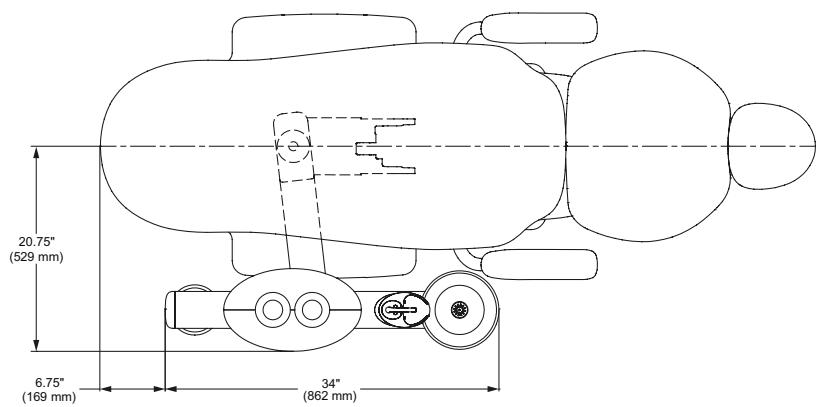
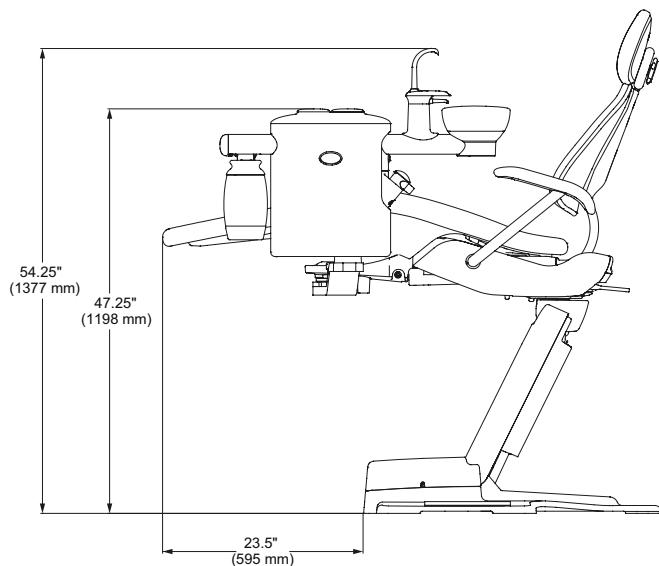
# A-dec 300

## A-DEC 311 CHAIR WITH DUAL-ARTICULATING GLIDING HEADREST



Estimated shipping weight 401 lb. (182 kg)

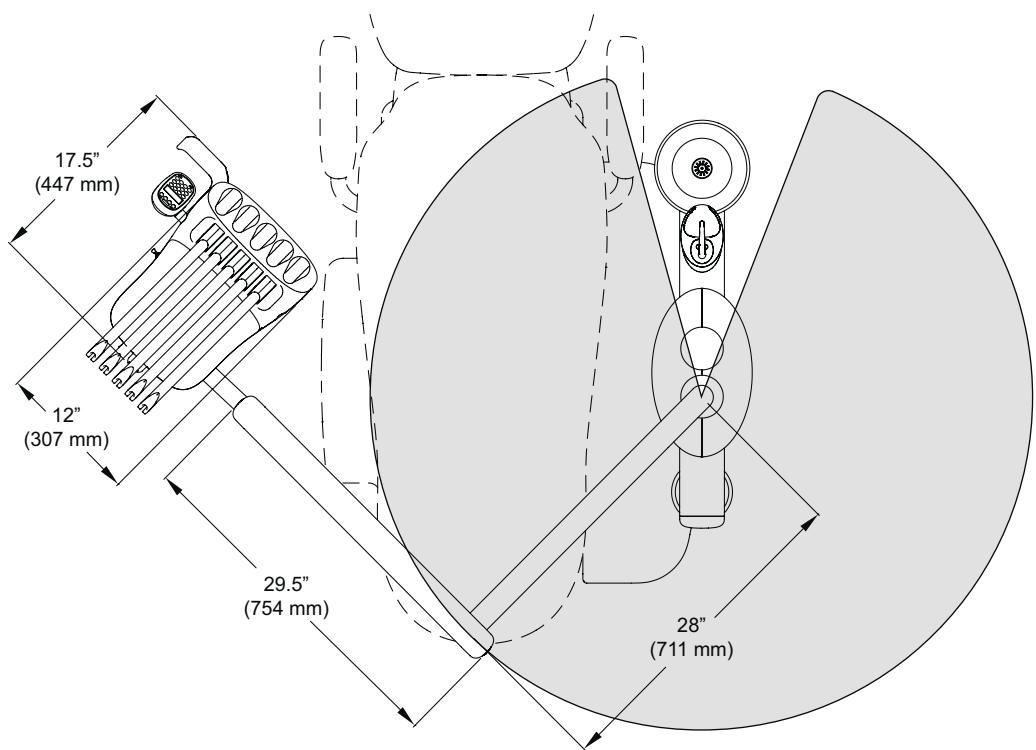
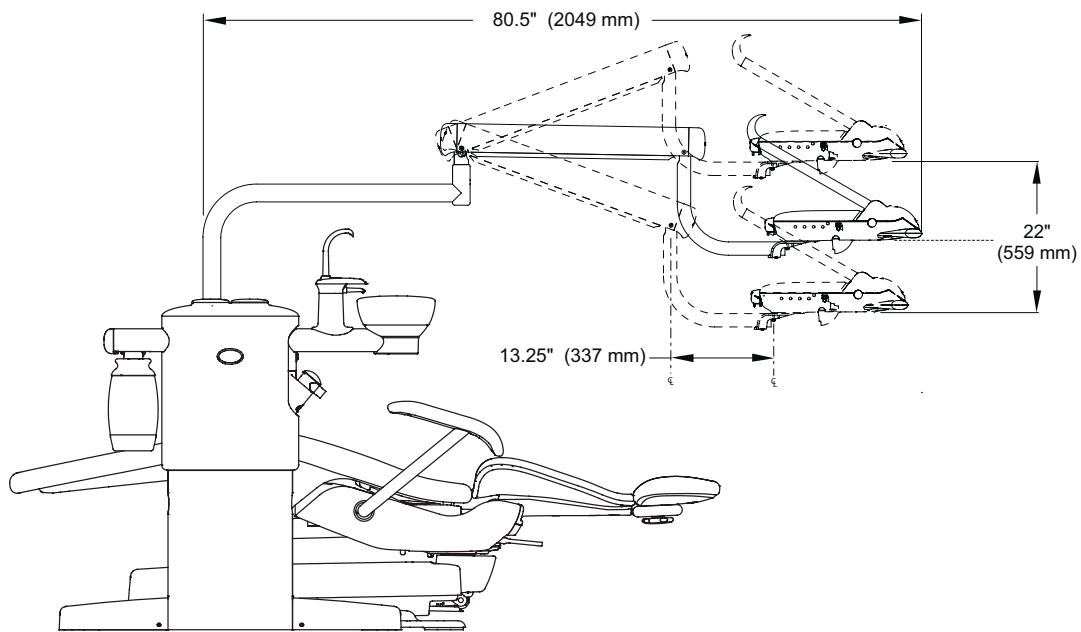
## A-DEC 362 SUPPORT CENTER



Estimated shipping weight 84 lb. (38 kg)

# A-dec 300

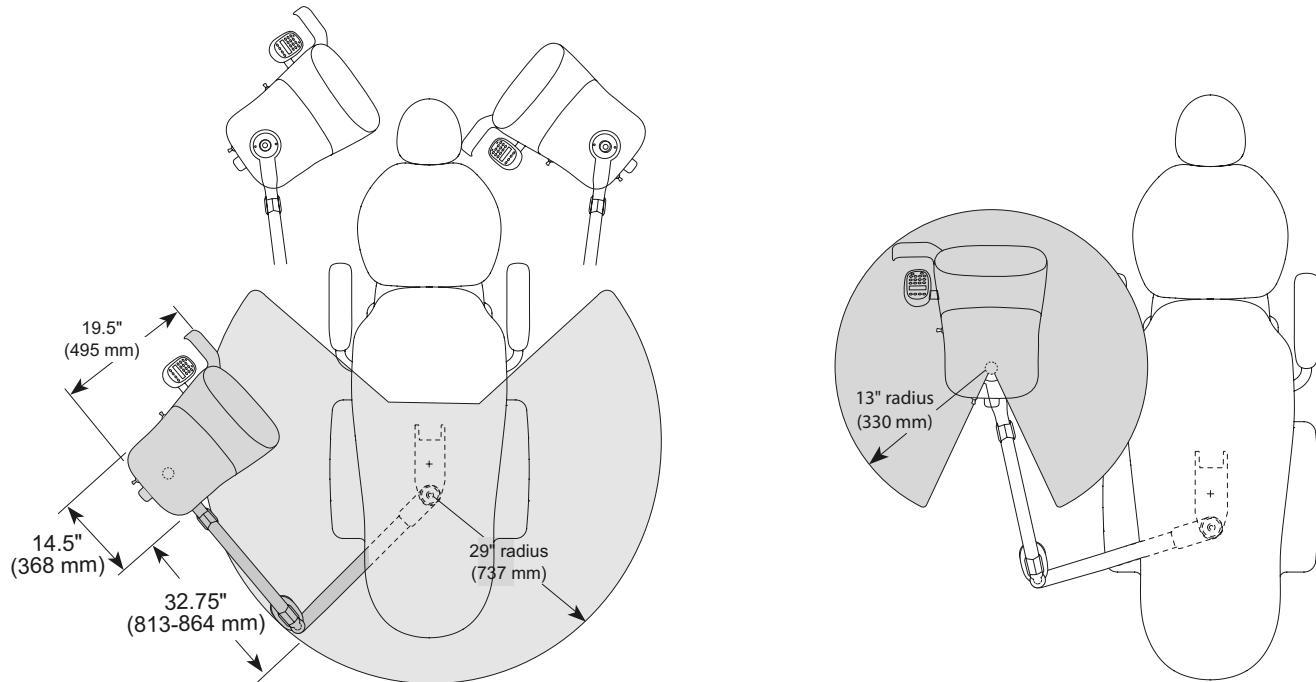
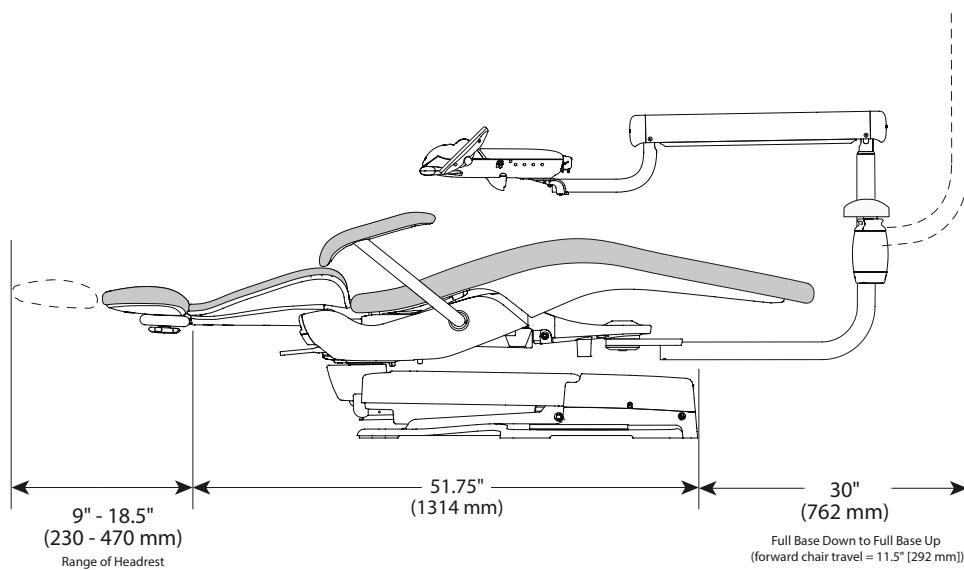
## A-DEC 334 TRADITIONAL AND 335 CONTINENTAL SUPPORT-MOUNT DELIVERY SYSTEM



Estimated shipping weight:  
334 - 61 lb. (28 kg)  
335 - 55 lb. (25 kg)

# A-dec 300

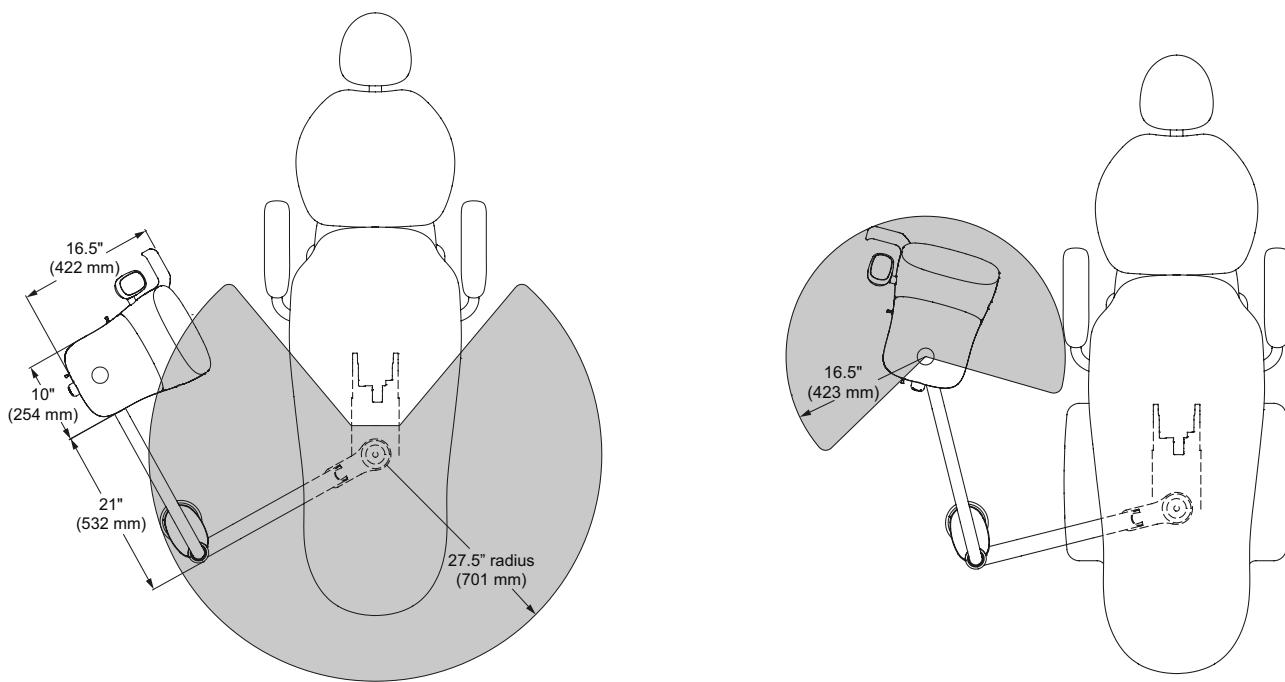
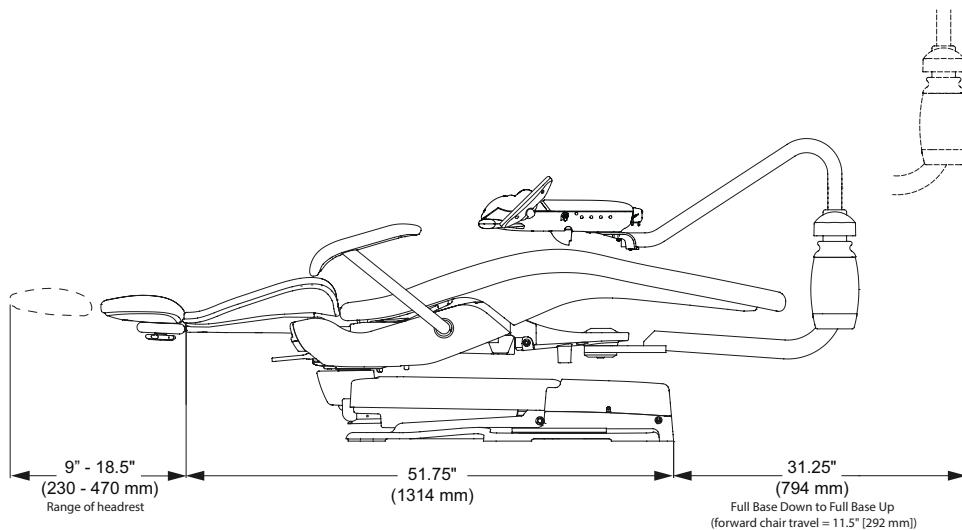
## A-DEC 332 TRADITIONAL AND 333 CONTINENTAL RADIUS STYLE DELIVERY SYSTEMS



Estimated shipping weight:  
332 - 61 lb. (28 kg)  
333 - 55 lb. (25 kg)

# A-dec 300

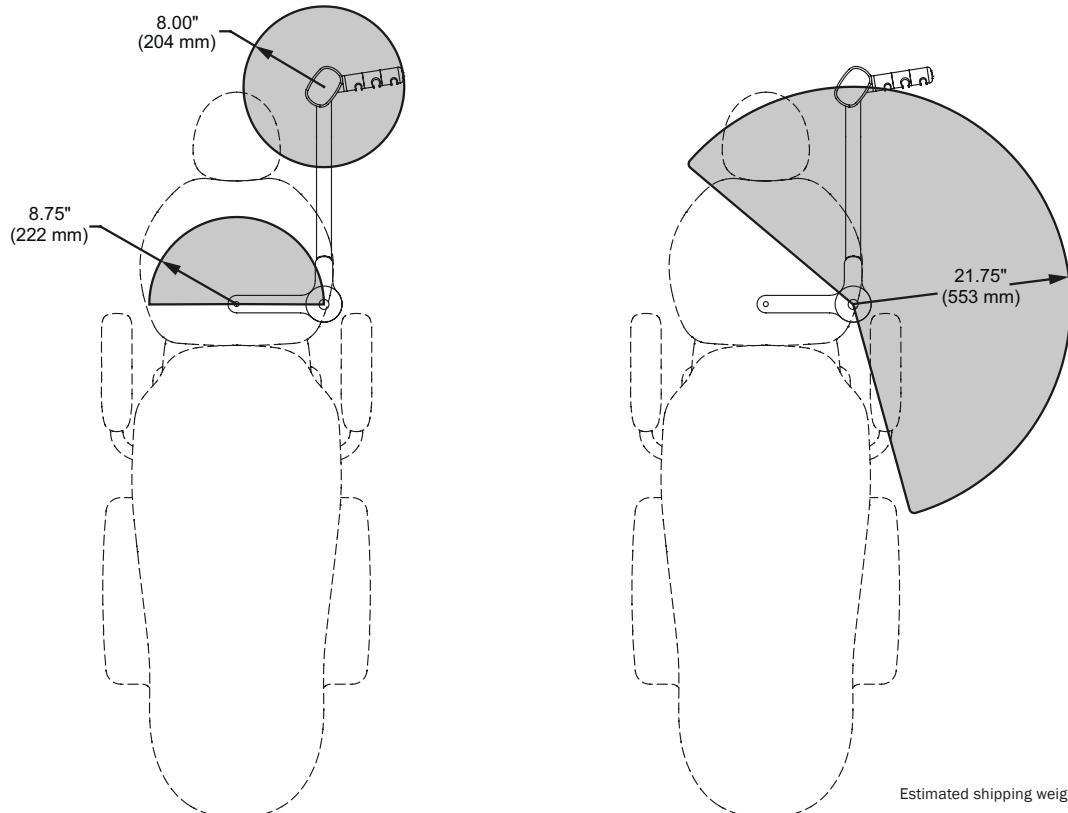
## A-DEC 336 TRADITIONAL RADIUS STYLE DELIVERY SYSTEM



Estimated shipping weight: 61 lb. (28 kg)

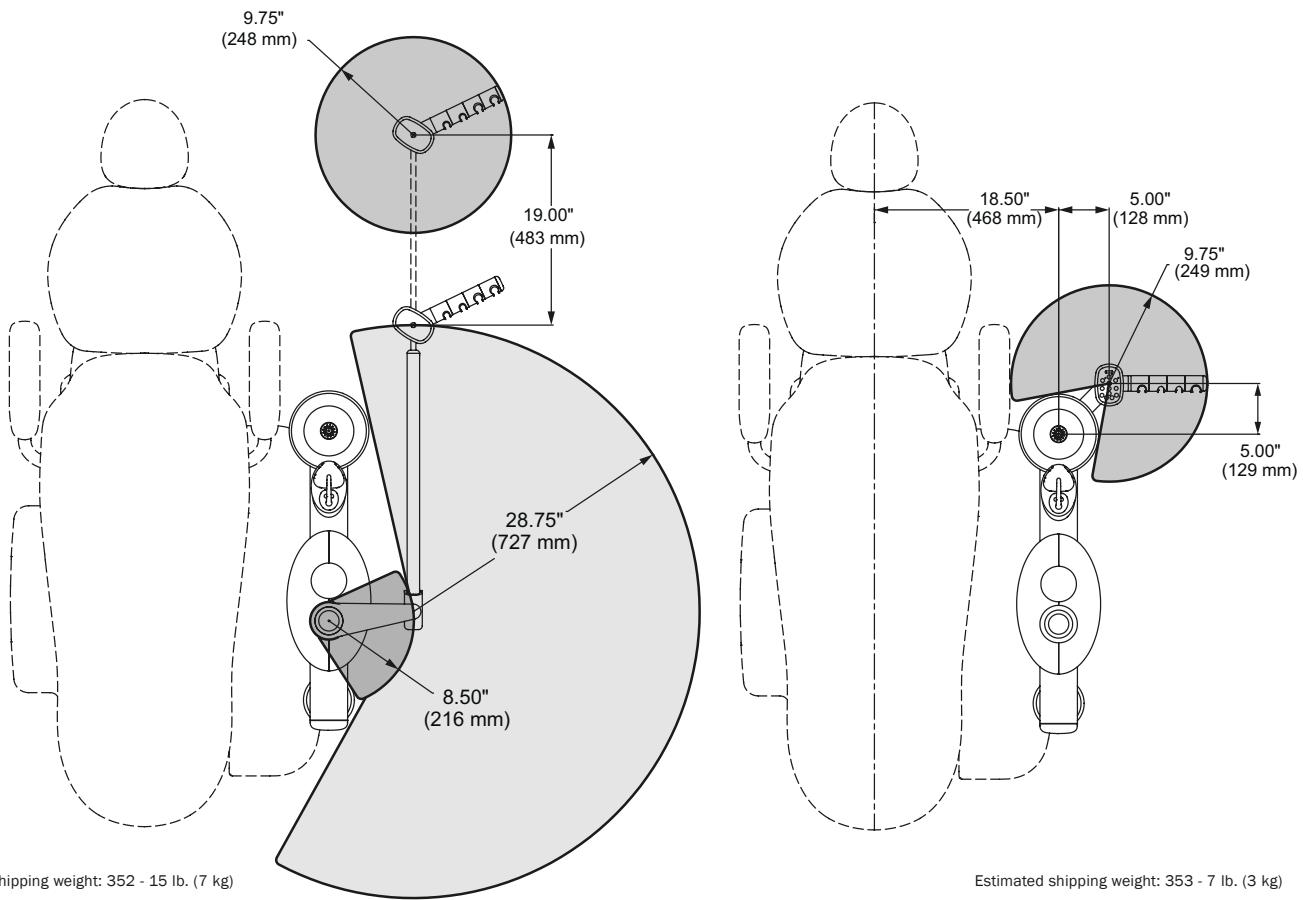
# A-dec 300

## A-DEC 351 ASSISTANT'S INSTRUMENTATION



Estimated shipping weight: 28 lb. (13 kg)

## A-DEC 352/353 ASSISTANT'S INSTRUMENTATION



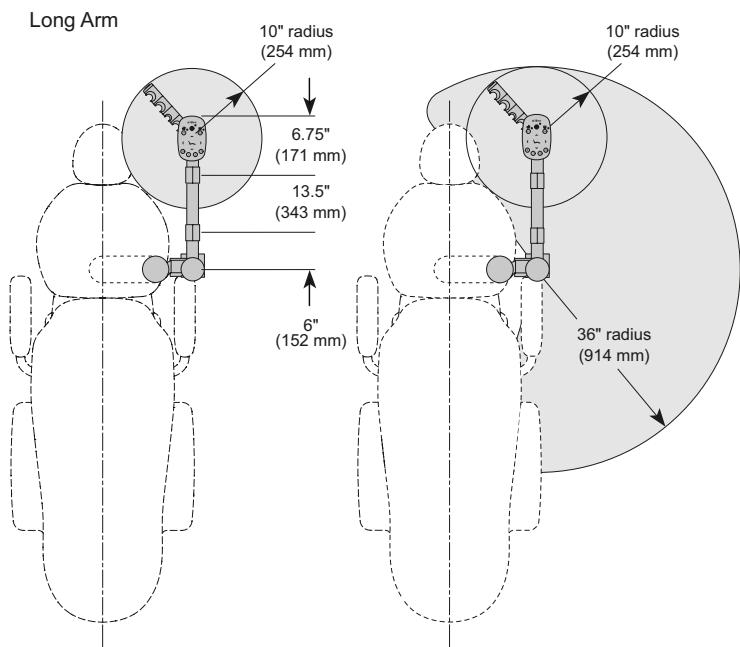
Estimated shipping weight: 352 - 15 lb. (7 kg)

Estimated shipping weight: 353 - 7 lb. (3 kg)

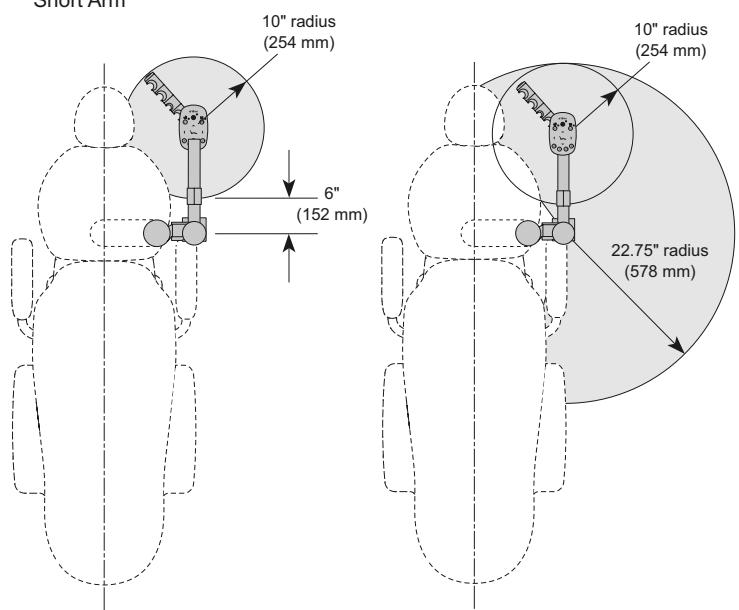
# A-dec 300

## A-DEC 551 ASSISTANT'S INSTRUMENTATION ON 311

Long Arm

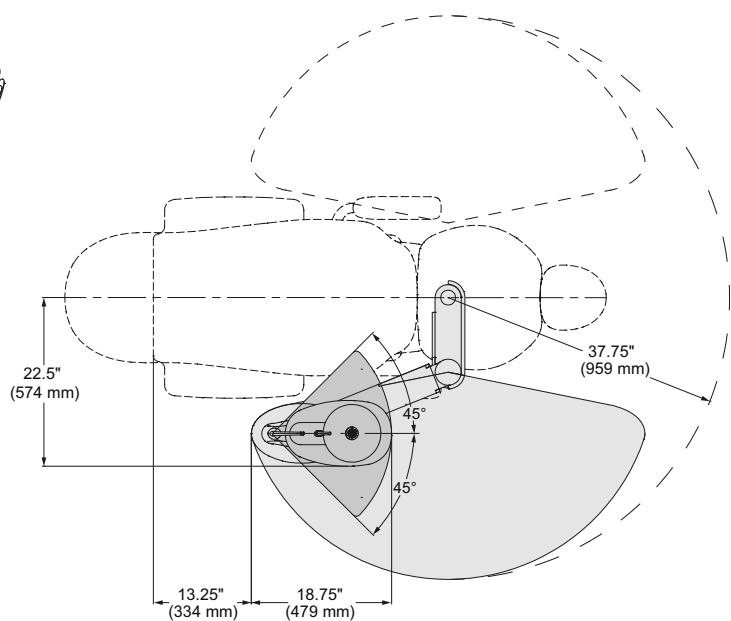
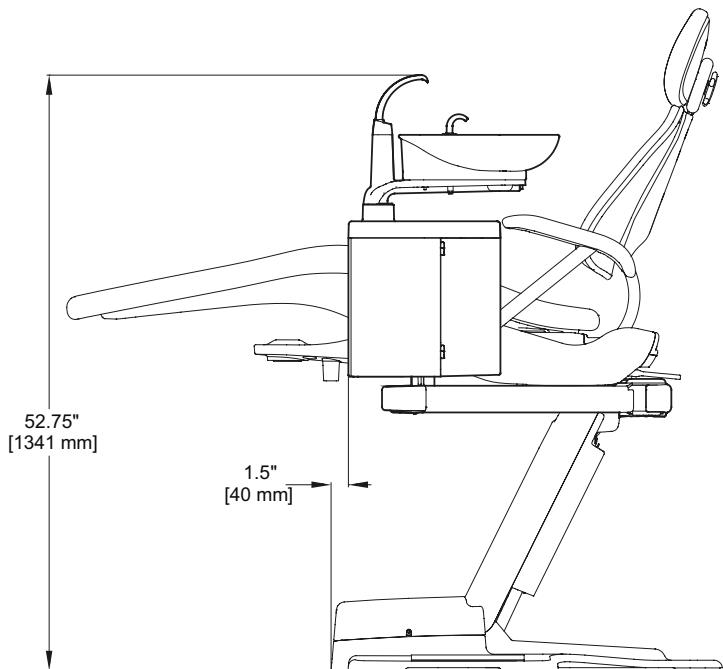


Short Arm



Estimated shipping weight: 39 lb. (18 kg)

## A-DEC 461 SUPPORT CENTER AND CUSPIDOR ON 311

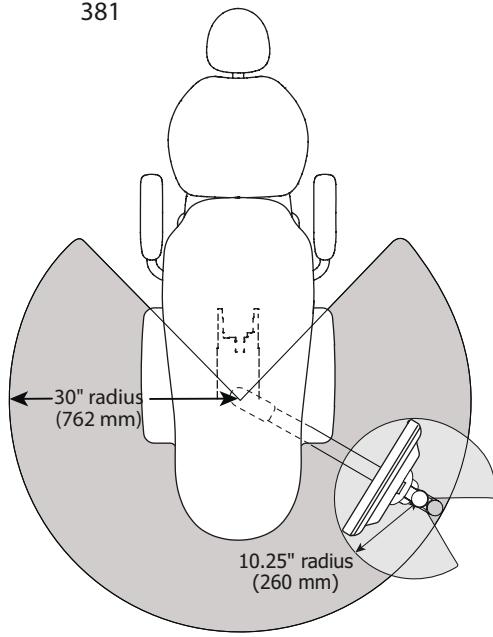


Estimated shipping weight: 66 lb. (30 kg)

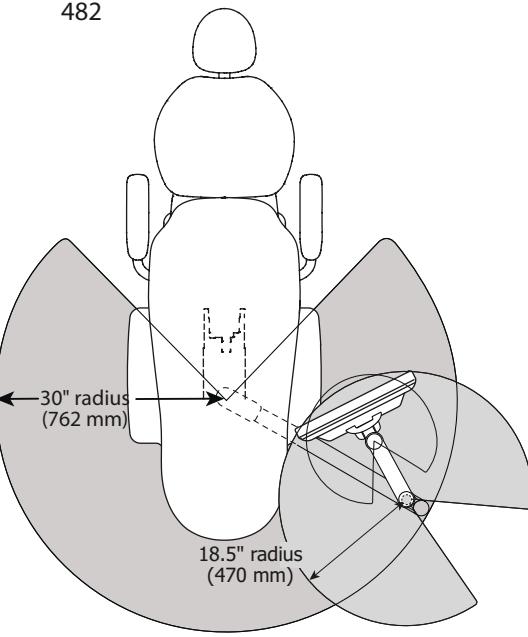
# A-dec 300

A-DEC 381/482 MONITOR MOUNT WITH 572/572L DENTAL LIGHT

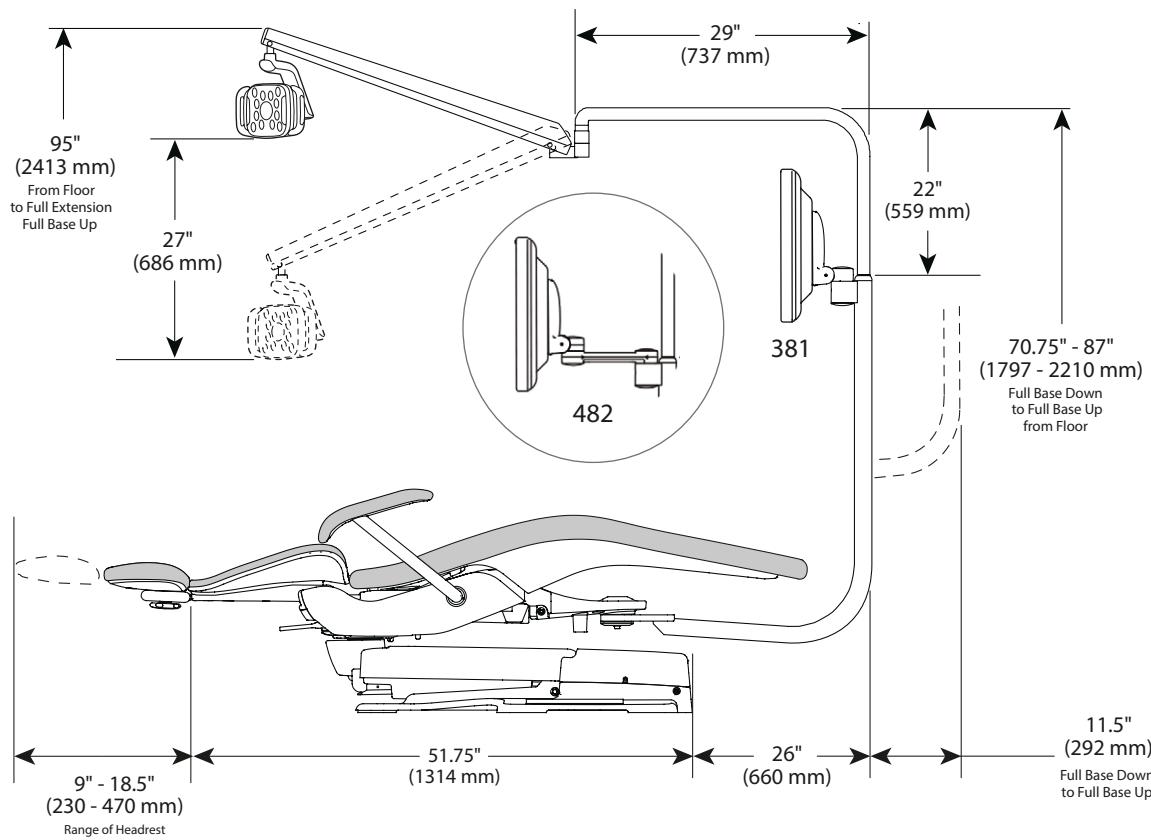
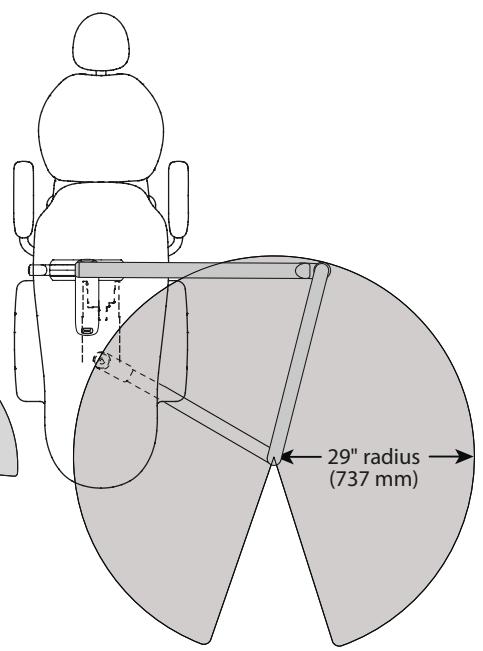
381



482

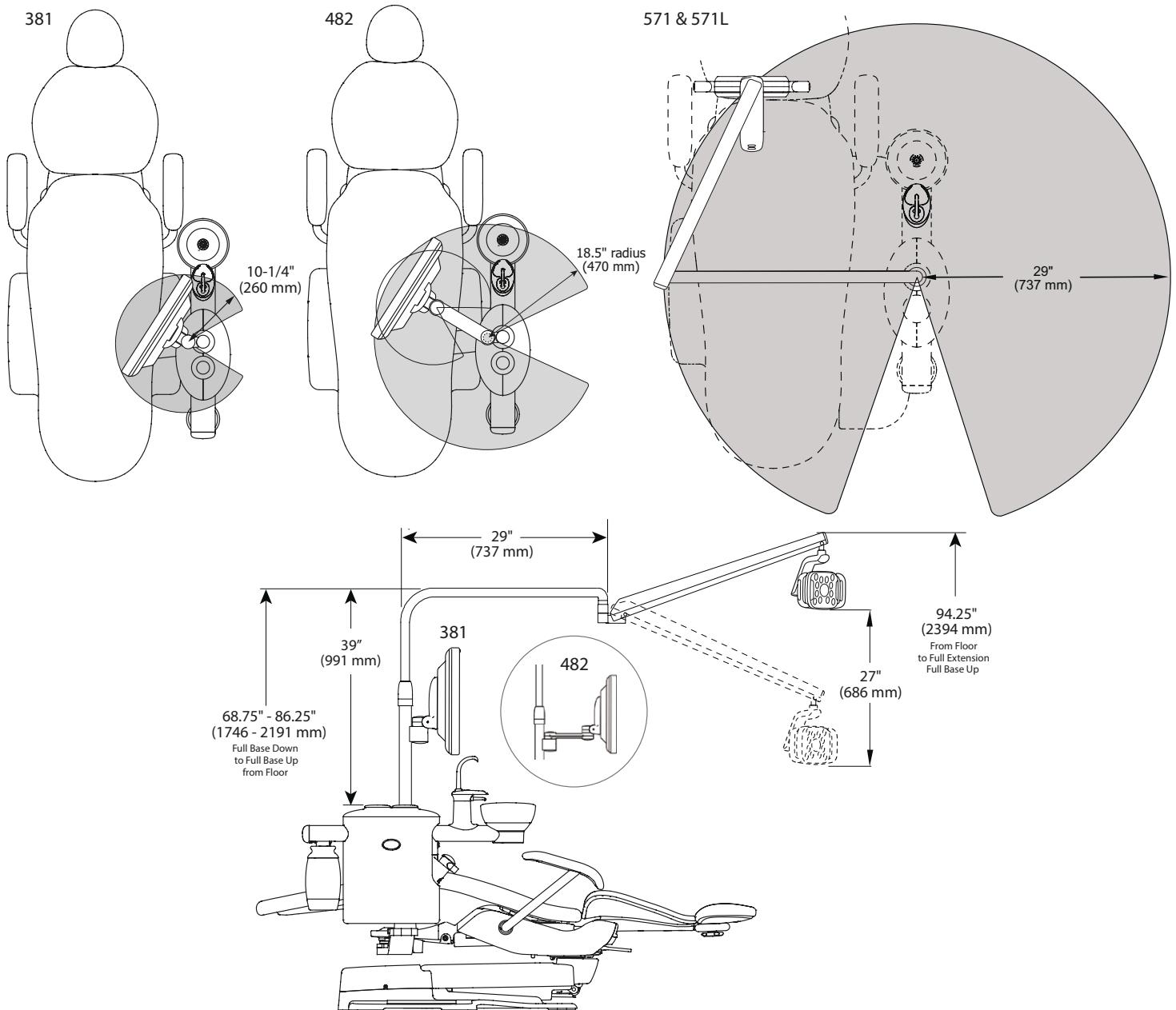


572 & 572L

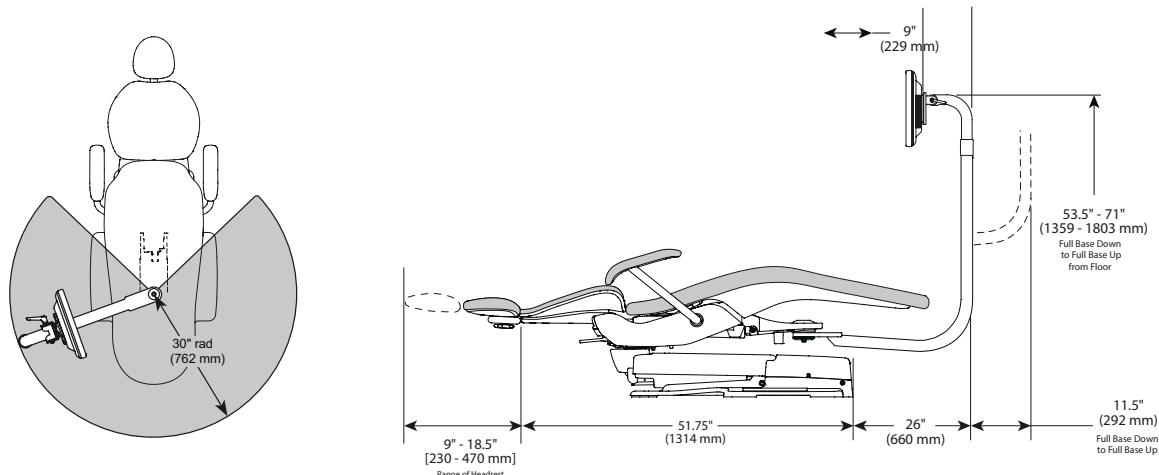


# A-dec 300

## A-DEC 381/482 MONITOR MOUNT ON 362 WITH 571/571L DENTAL LIGHT

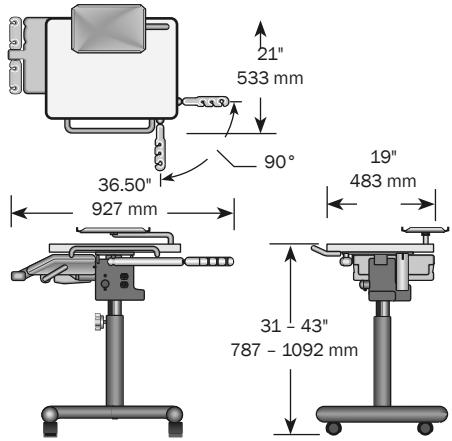


## A-DEC 382 MONITOR MOUNT



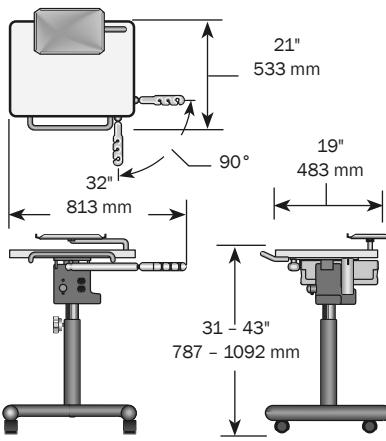
# A-dec Cart Delivery System

## CASCADE 2671 DUO CART DELIVERY SYSTEM



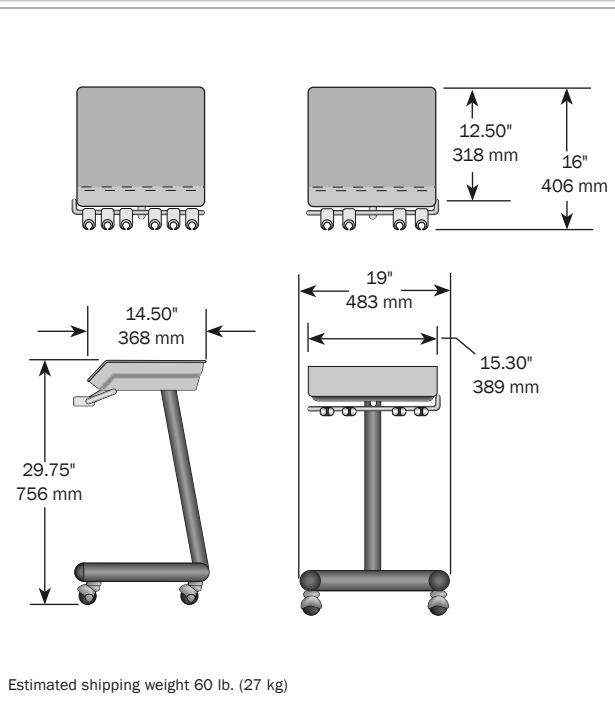
Estimated shipping weight 117 lb. (53 kg)

## CASCADE 2615 ASSISTANT'S CART



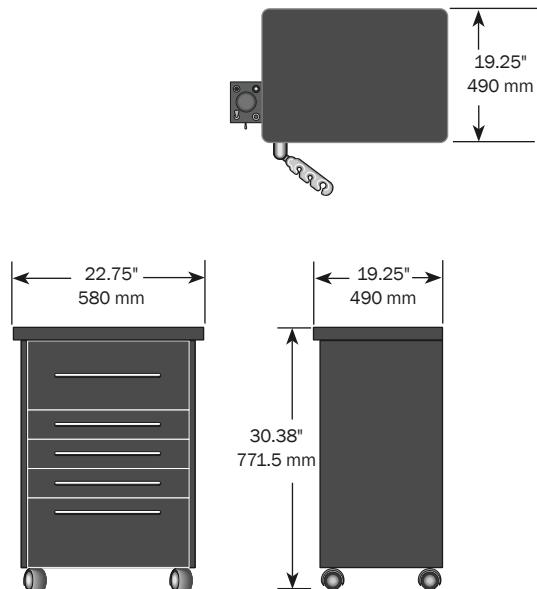
Estimated shipping weight 100 lb. (45 kg)

## DECade 2561 DUO AND 2562 DOCTOR'S CARTS



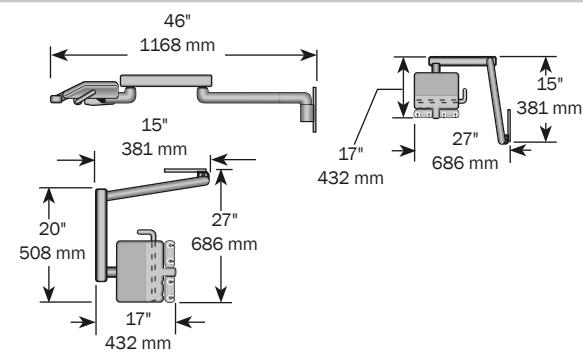
Estimated shipping weight 60 lb. (27 kg)

## 5744 OREGON CART



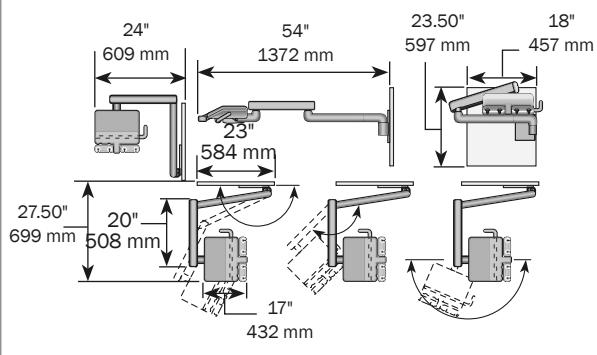
Estimated shipping weight 115 lb. (52.2 kg)

## 3072 PREFERENCE-MOUNT FOR MODELS 5543, 5531, OR 5631



Estimated shipping weight 80 lb. (36 kg)

## 3072 WALL-MOUNT

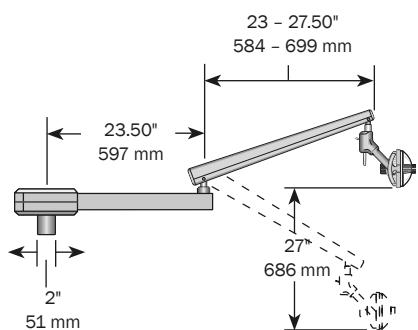


Estimated shipping weight 80 lb. (36 kg)

# A-dec Dental Lights

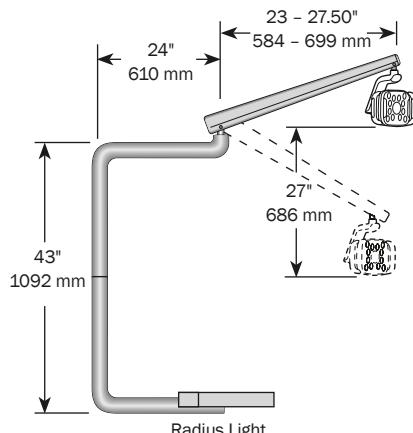
(LED Head shown where available)

## CHAIR-MOUNT LIGHTS



Post-Mount Light

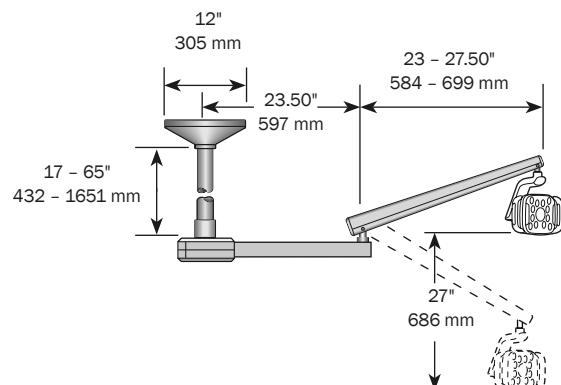
Estimated shipping weight 38 lb. (17 kg)



Radius Light

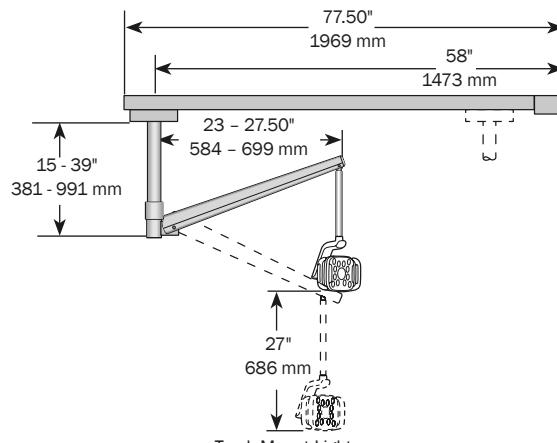
Estimated shipping weight 30 lb. (14 kg)

## CEILING-MOUNT AND TRACK-MOUNT LIGHTS



Ceiling-Mount Light

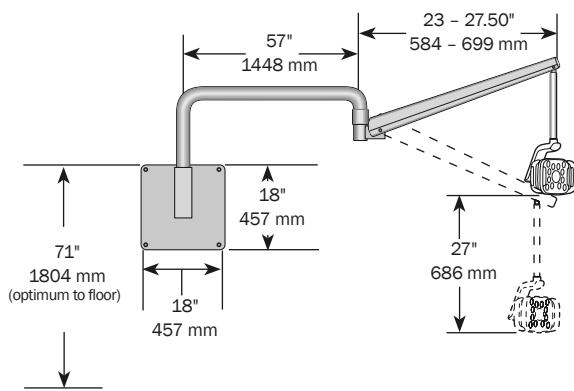
Estimated shipping weight 44 lb. (20 kg)



Track-Mount Light

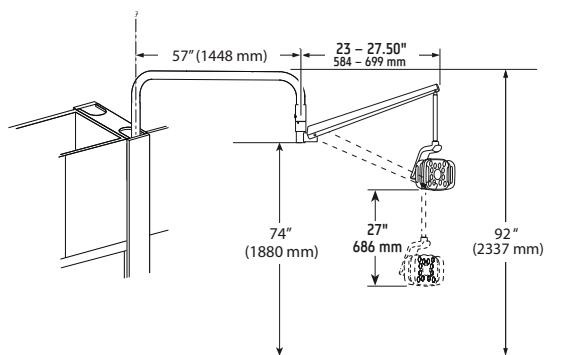
Estimated shipping weight 54 lb. (25 kg)

## WALL- OR CABINET-MOUNT LIGHTS



Wall-Mount Light

Estimated shipping weight 50 lb. (23 kg)

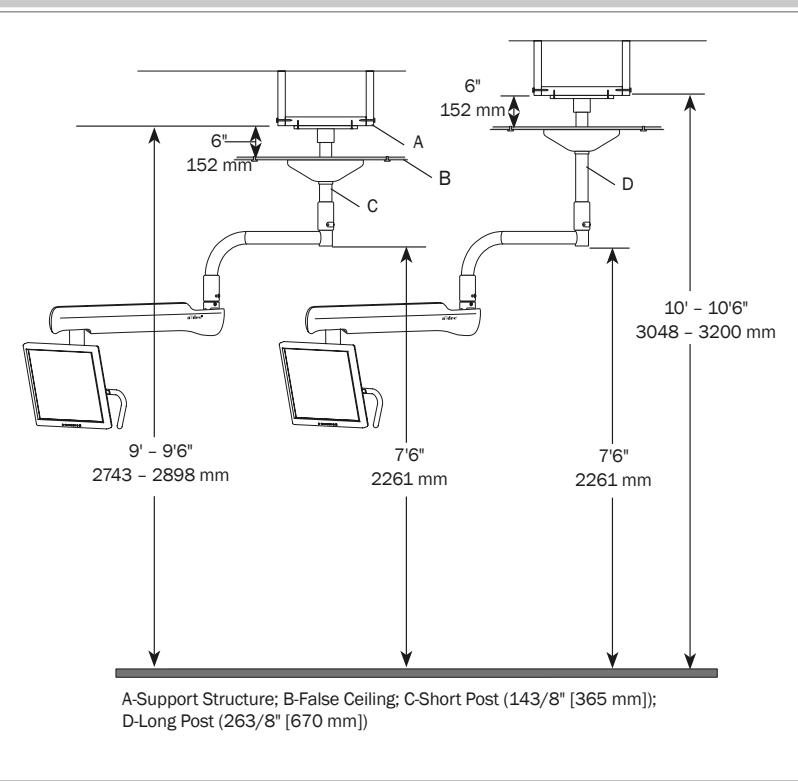


Preference-Mount Light

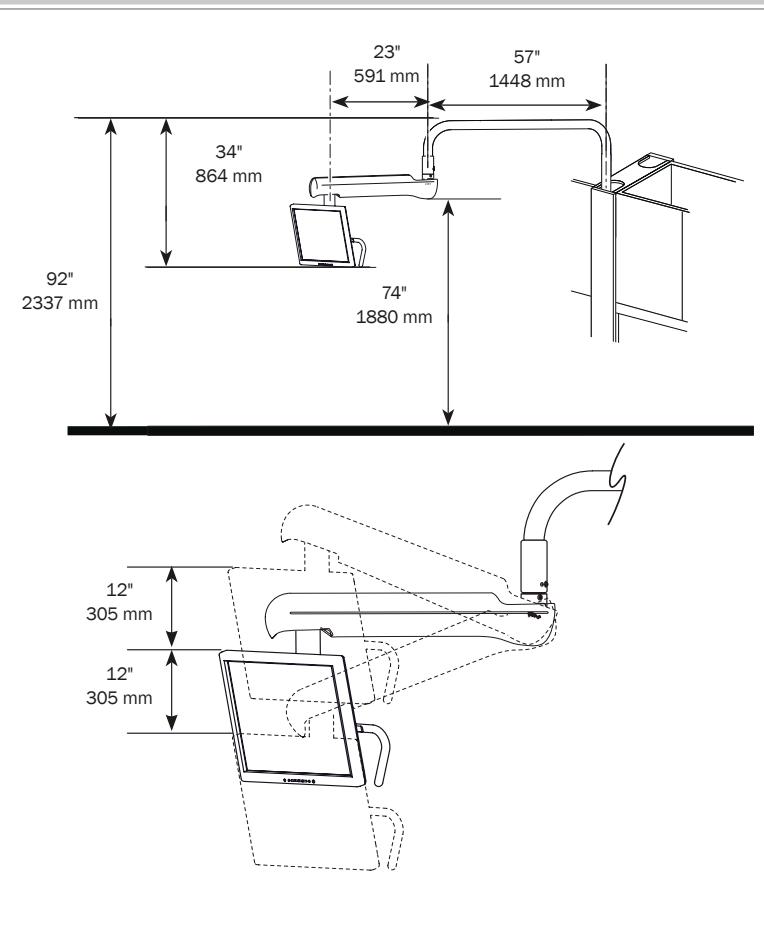
Estimated shipping weight 50 lb. (23 kg)

# A-dec Monitor Mounts

## 586 MONITOR MOUNT

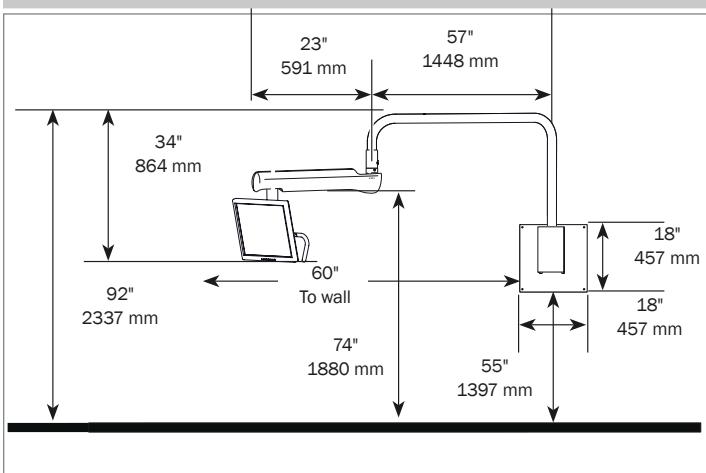


## 584 MONITOR MOUNT



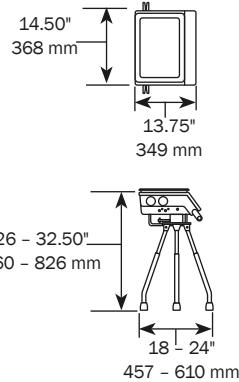
# A-dec Monitor Mounts

585 MONITOR MOUNT

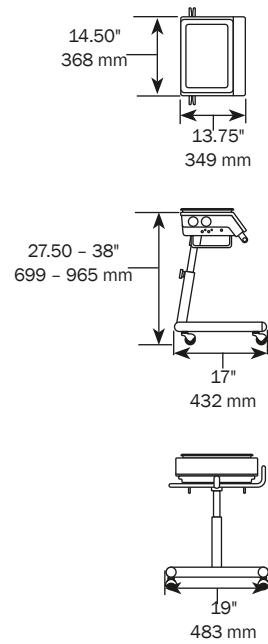


# A-dec Portable Delivery Systems & Chair

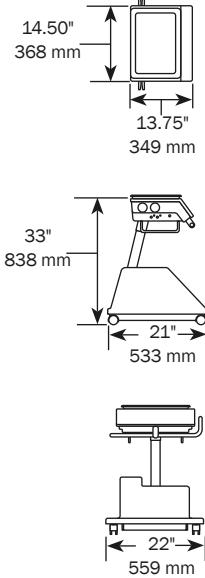
## PORTRABLE DELIVERY SYSTEMS



Pac 1 Field Unit

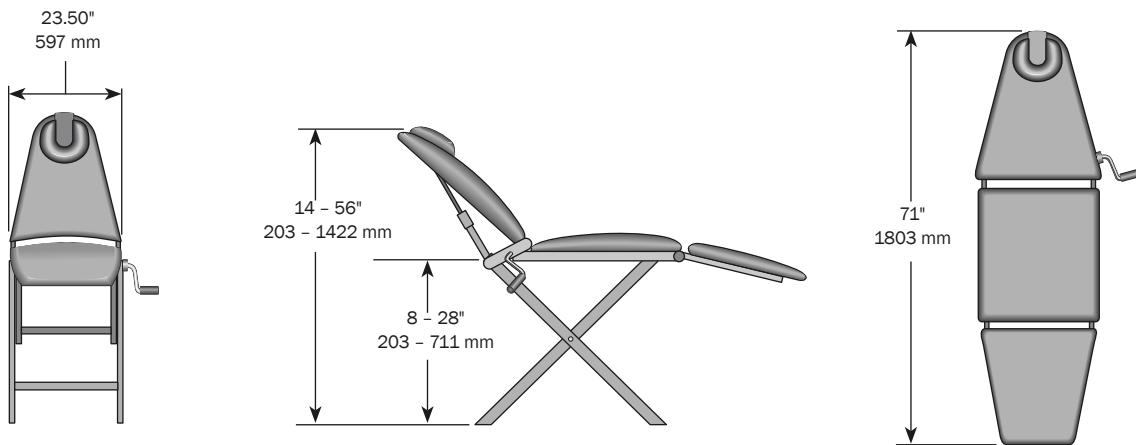


Pac 1 Institutional Unit



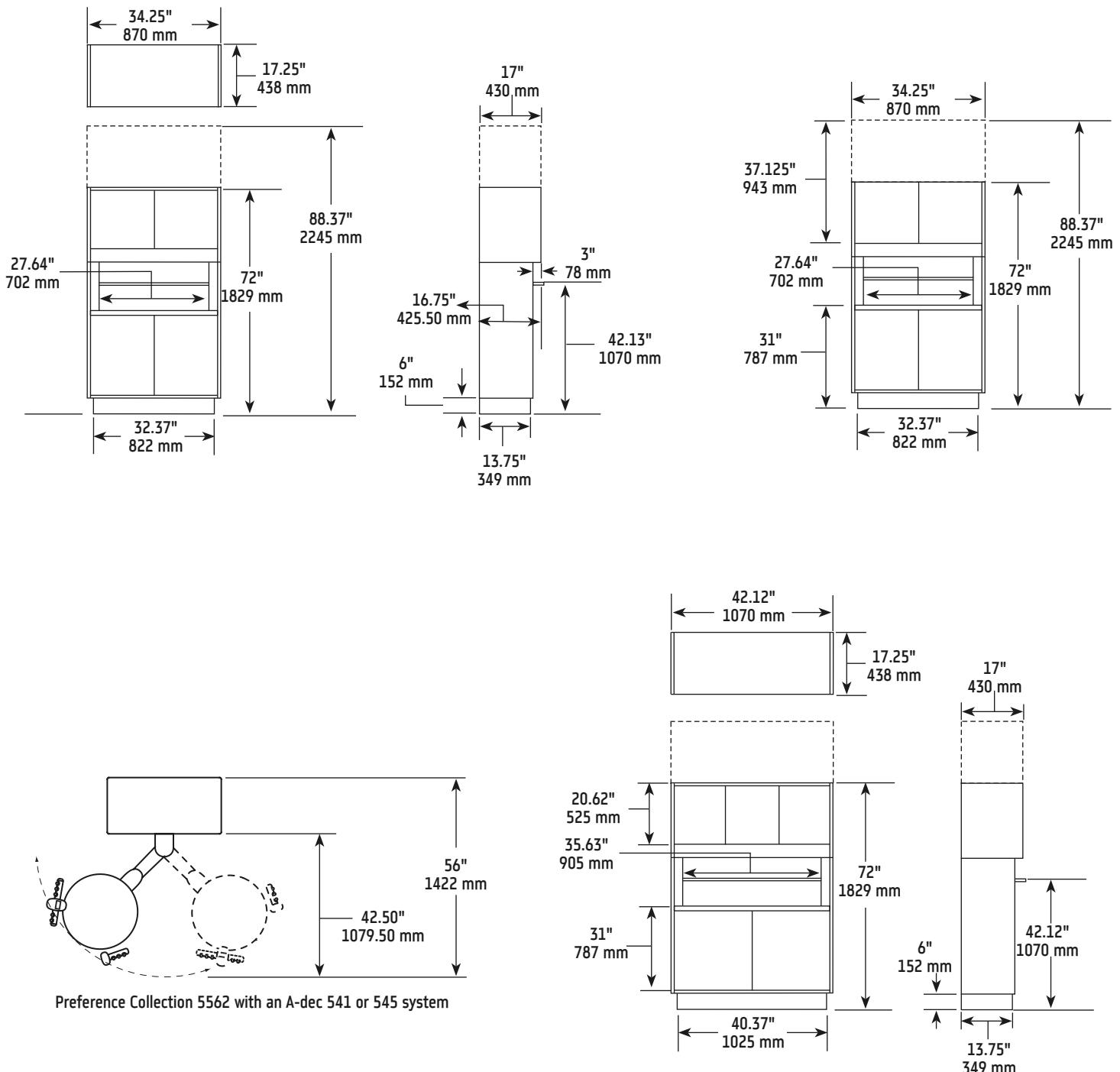
Pac 1 Self-Contained Unit

## PORTA-CHAIR 3460



# A-dec Preference Collection

A-DEC 5662



NOTE:

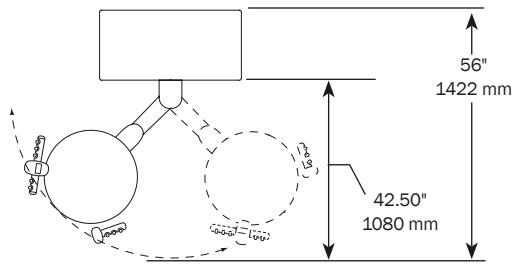
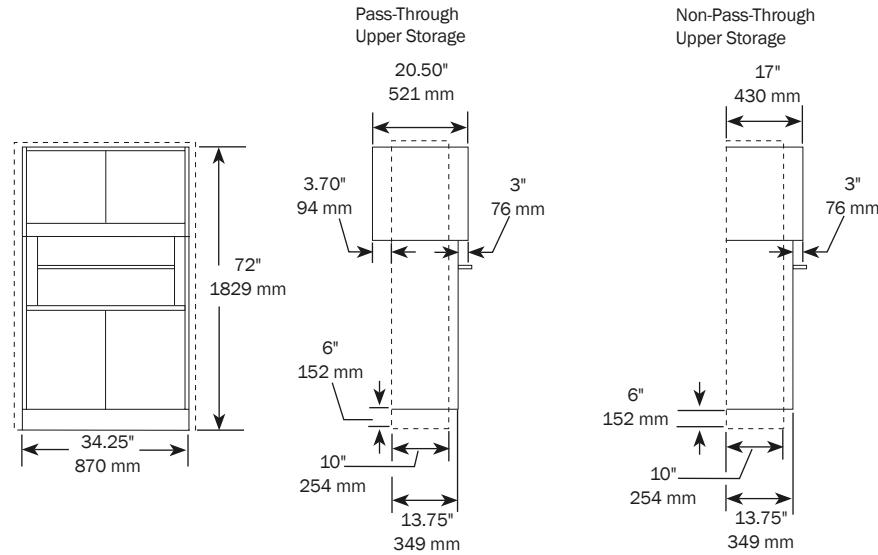
a. Height with UMC3 is 55-3/4" (1416 mm).

b. See A-dec Dental Furniture Technical Packet for required opening dimensions (86.0142.00).

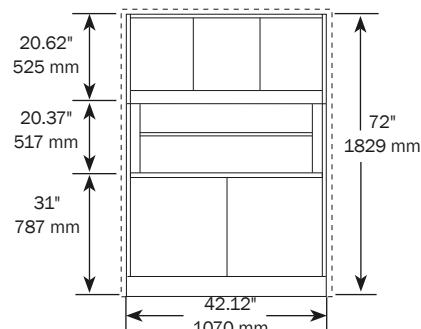
Estimated shipping weights: 5662.34 - 424 lb. (192 kg); 5662.42 - 519 lb. (235 kg)

# A-dec Preference Collection

A-DEC 5662



Preference Collection 5562 with an A-dec 541 or 545 system



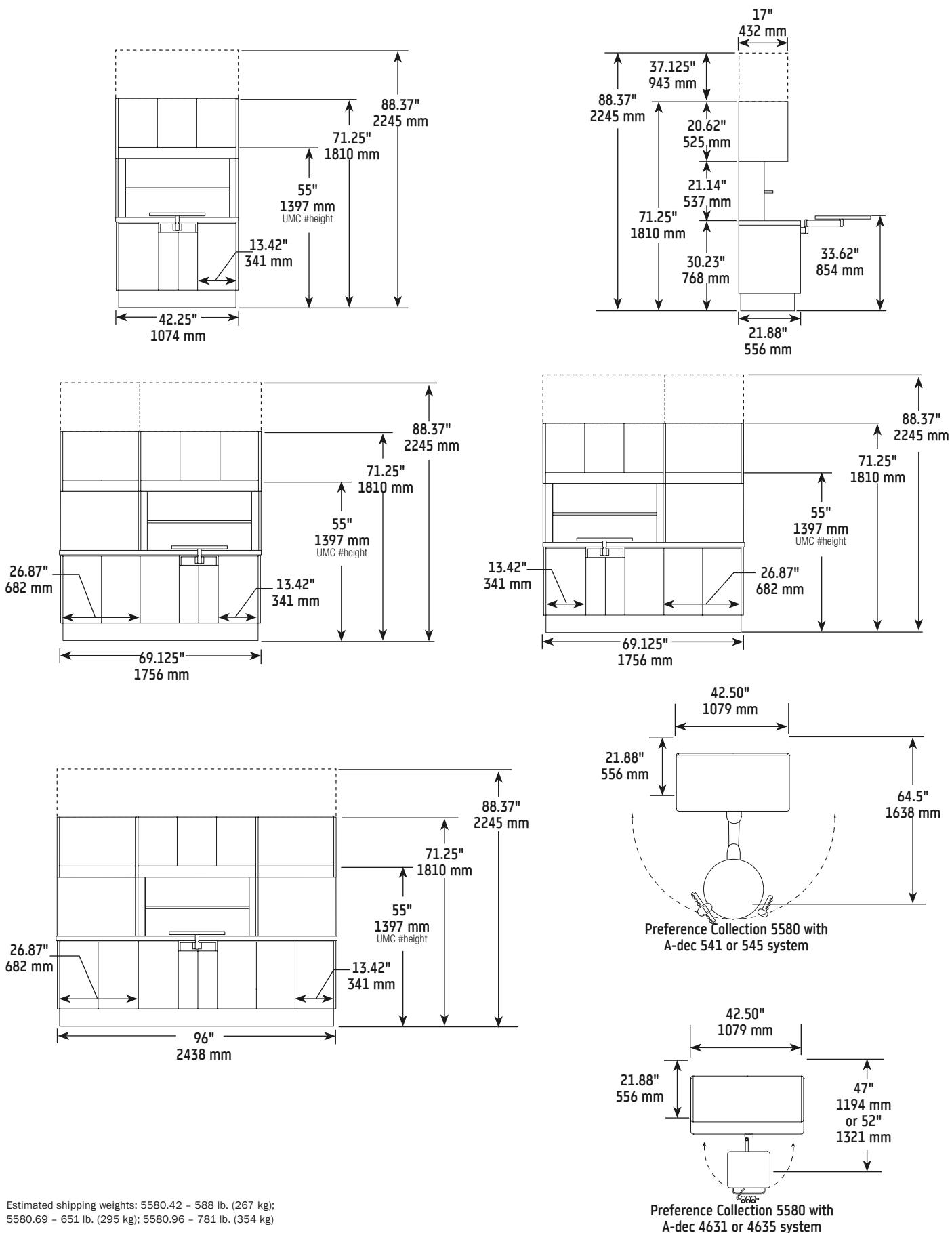
**NOTE:**

- a. Height with UMC3 is 55-3/4" (1416 mm).
- b. See A-dec Dental Furniture Technical Packet for required opening dimensions (86.0142.00).

Estimated shipping weights: 5662.34 - 424 lb. (192 kg); 5662.42 - 519 lb. (235 kg)

# A-dec Preference Collection

A-DEC 5580

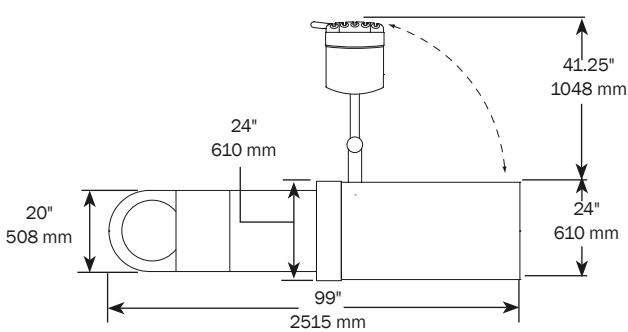


Estimated shipping weights: 5580.42 - 588 lb. (267 kg);  
5580.69 - 651 lb. (295 kg); 5580.96 - 781 lb. (354 kg)

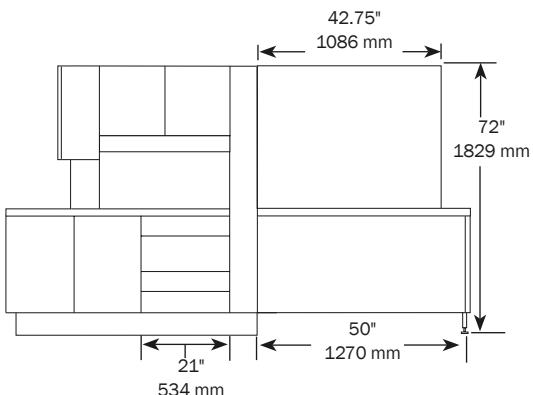
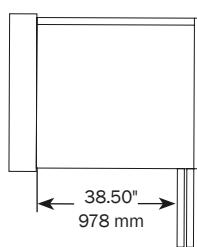
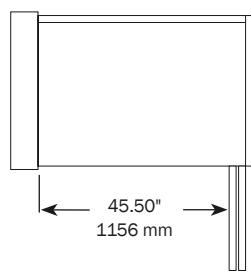
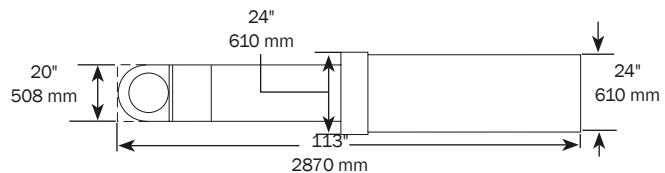
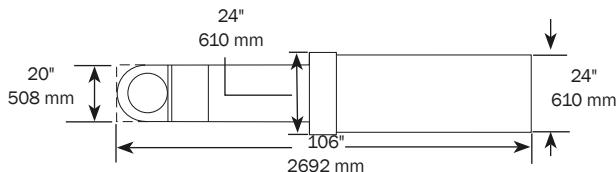
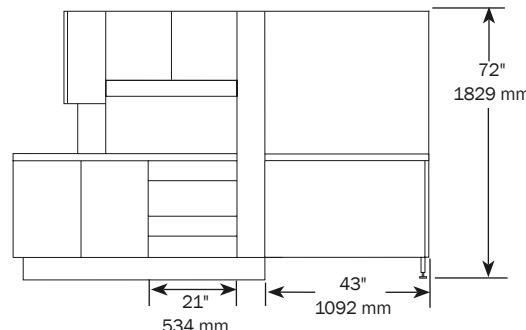
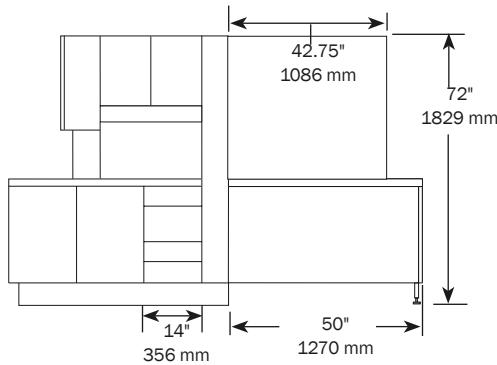
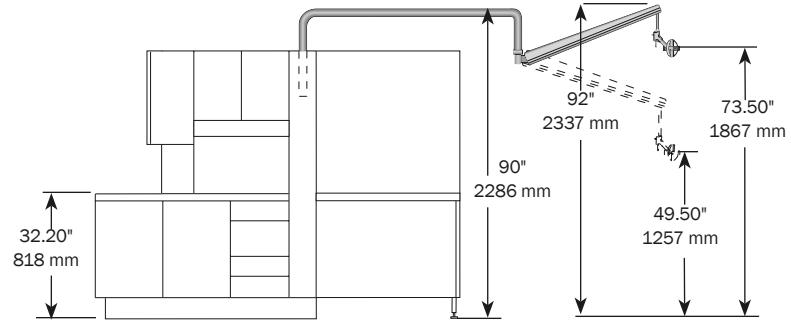
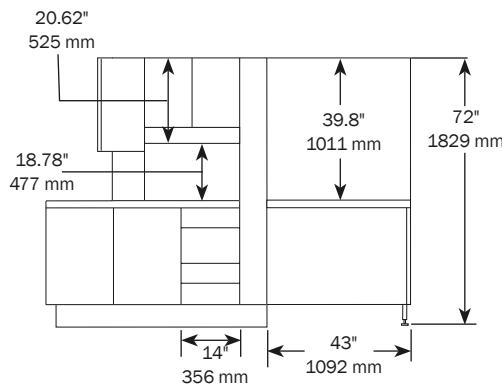
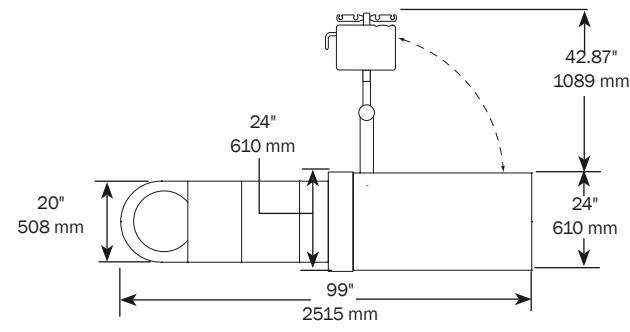
# A-dec Preference Collection

## A-DEC 5543 SP AND SB

Preference Collection: 5543 with A-dec 542 delivery system



Preference Collection: 5543 with 3072 delivery system

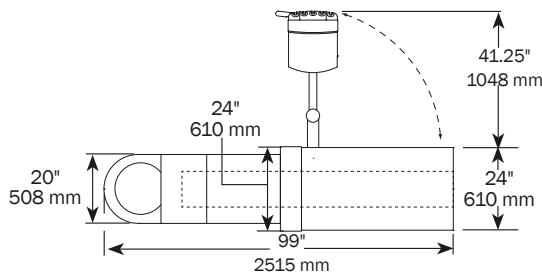


Estimated shipping weights:  
5543.SP - 920 lb. (417 kg)  
5543.SB - 1080 lb. (490 kg)

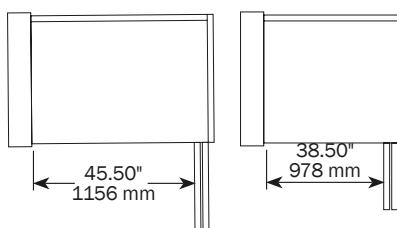
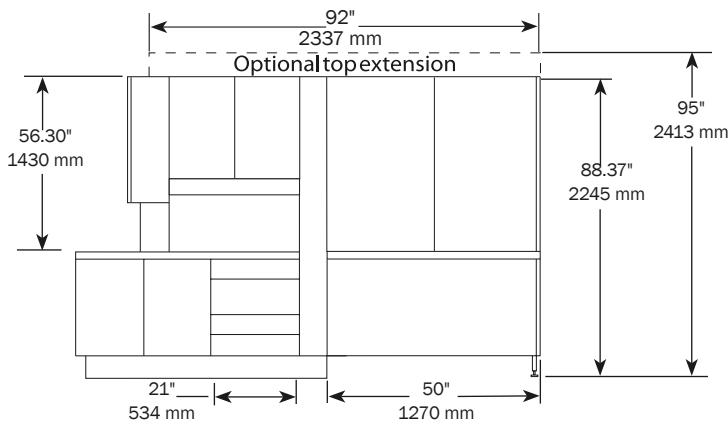
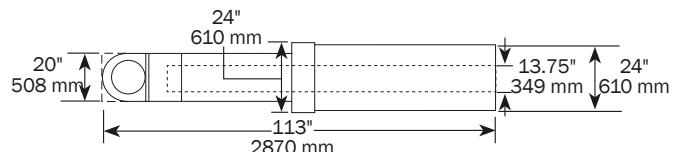
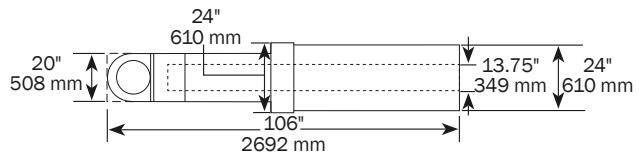
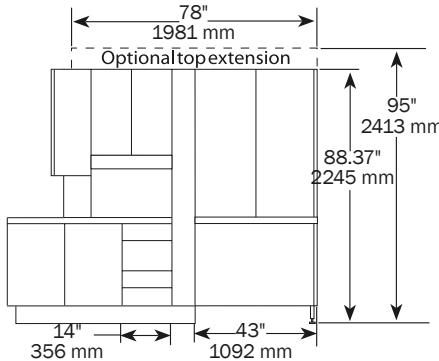
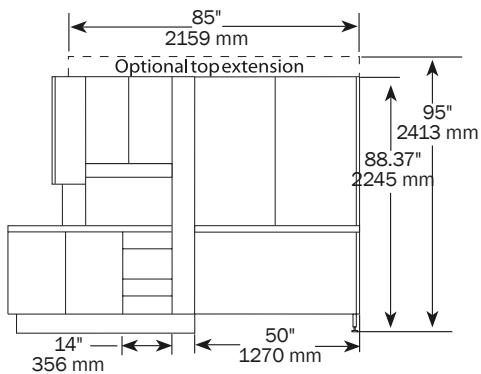
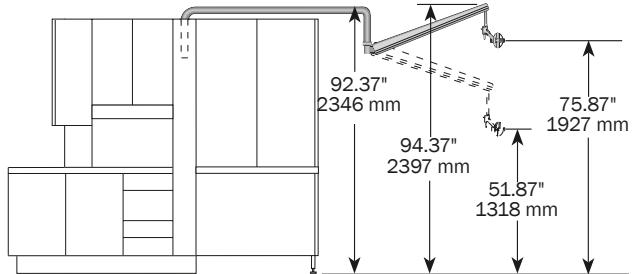
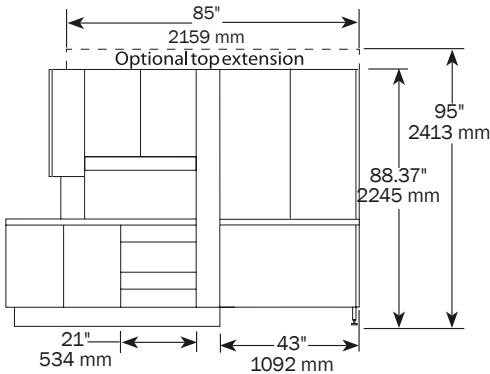
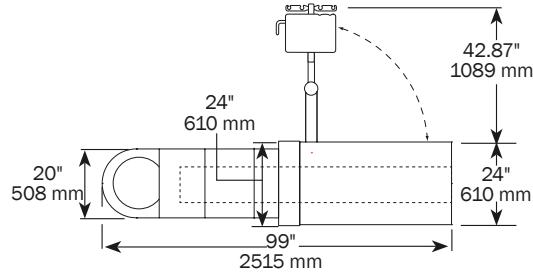
# A-dec Preference Collection

## A-DEC 5543 TB

Preference Collection: 5543 with A-dec 542 delivery system



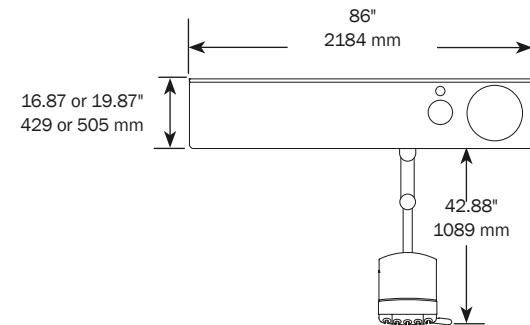
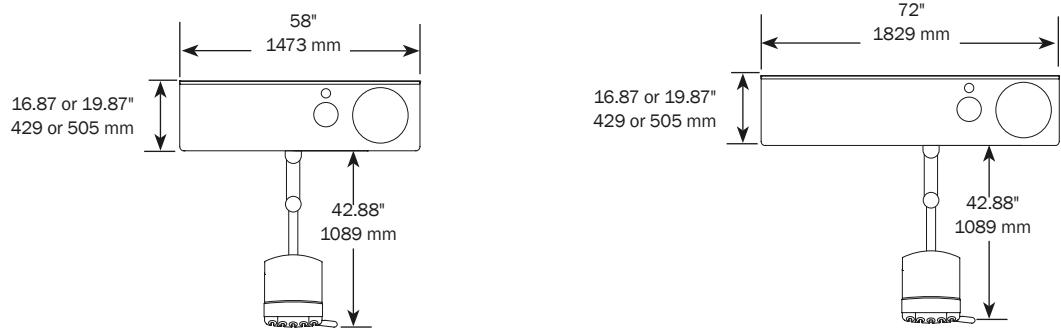
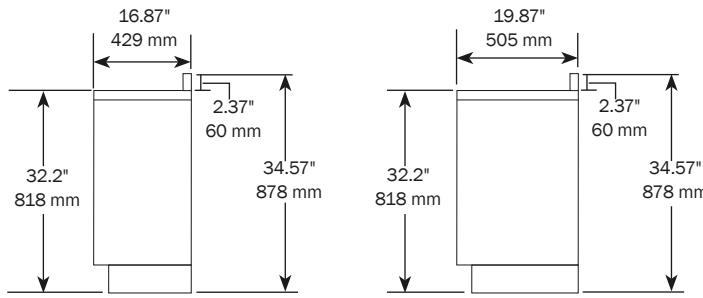
Preference Collection: 5543 with 3072 delivery system



Estimated shipping weights: 5543.TB - 1800 lb. (816 kg)

# A-dec Preference Collection

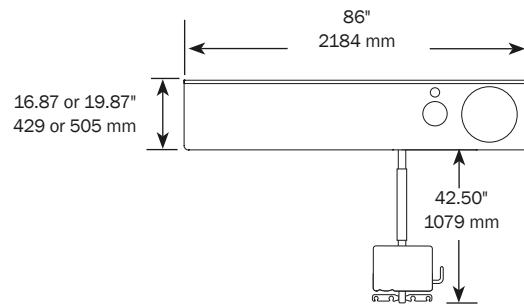
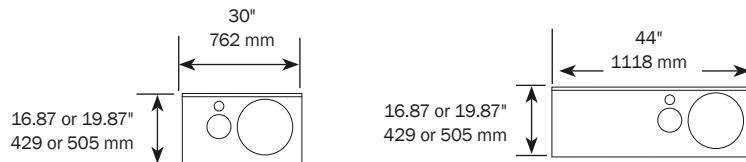
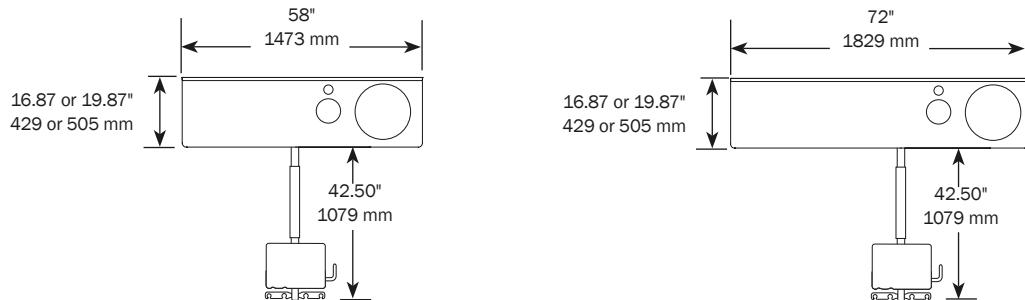
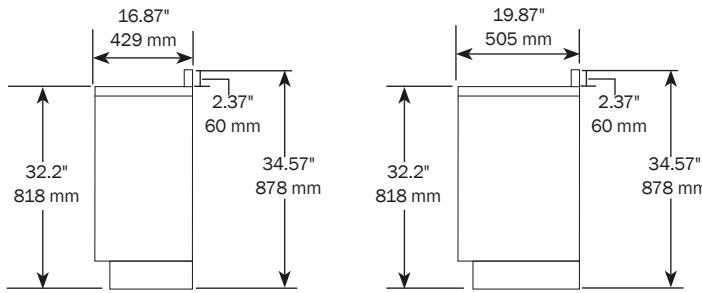
## PREFERENCE COLLECTION 5531 WITH A-DEC 542 DELIVERY SYSTEM



Estimated shipping weights:  
 5531.30 - 211 lb. (96 kg)  
 5531.44 - 296 lb. (134 kg)  
 5531.58 - 380 lb. (172 kg)  
 5531.72 - 475 lb. (215 kg)  
 5531.86 - 580 lb. (263 kg)

# A-dec Preference Collection

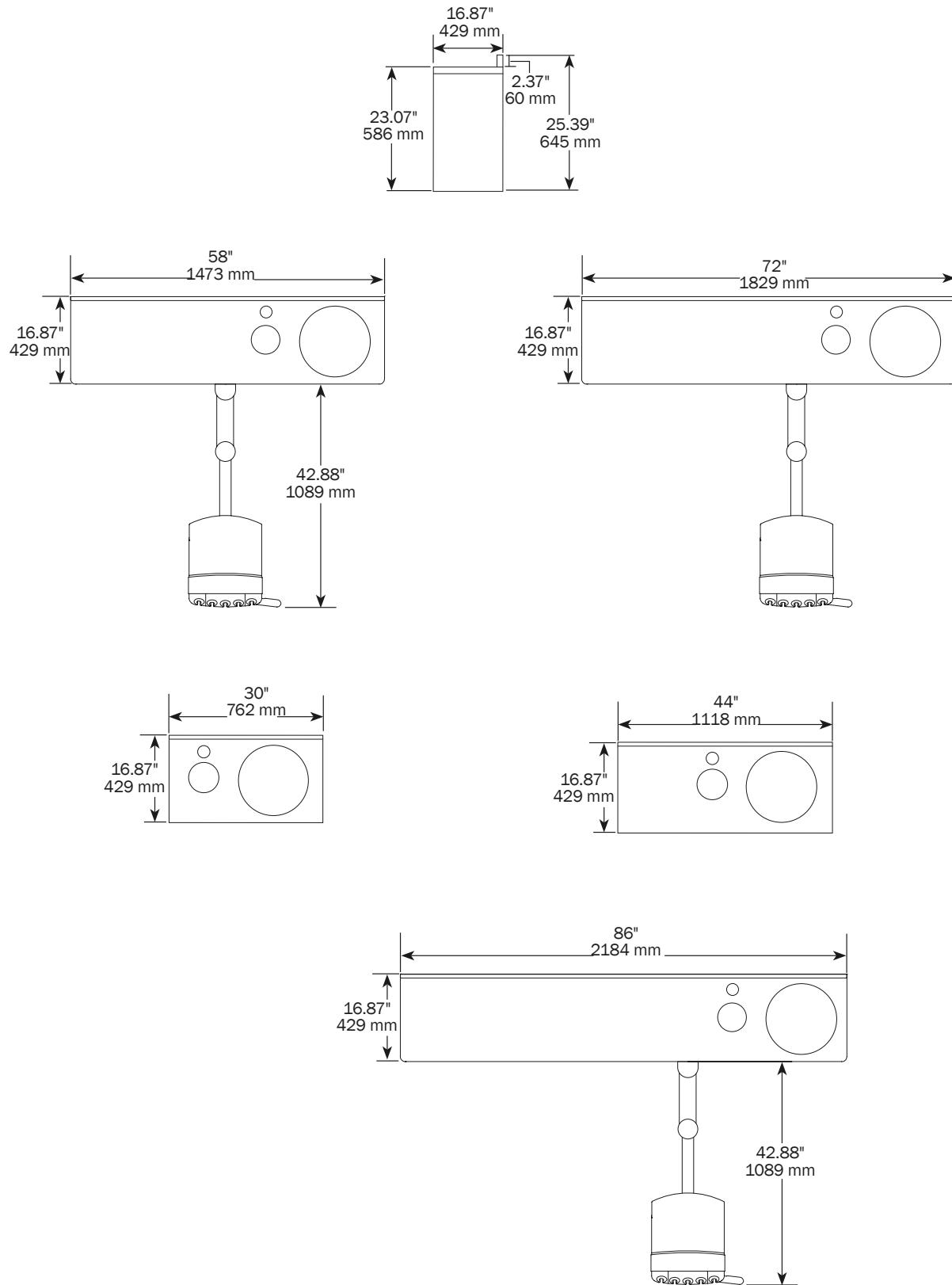
## PREFERENCE COLLECTION 5531 WITH 3072 DELIVERY SYSTEM



Estimated shipping weights:  
 5531.30 - 211 lb. (96 kg)  
 5531.44 - 296 lb. (134 kg)  
 5531.58 - 380 lb. (172 kg)  
 5531.72 - 475 lb. (215 kg)  
 5531.86 - 580 lb. (263 kg)

# A-dec Preference Collection

## PREFERENCE COLLECTION 5631 WITH A-DEC 542 DELIVERY SYSTEM

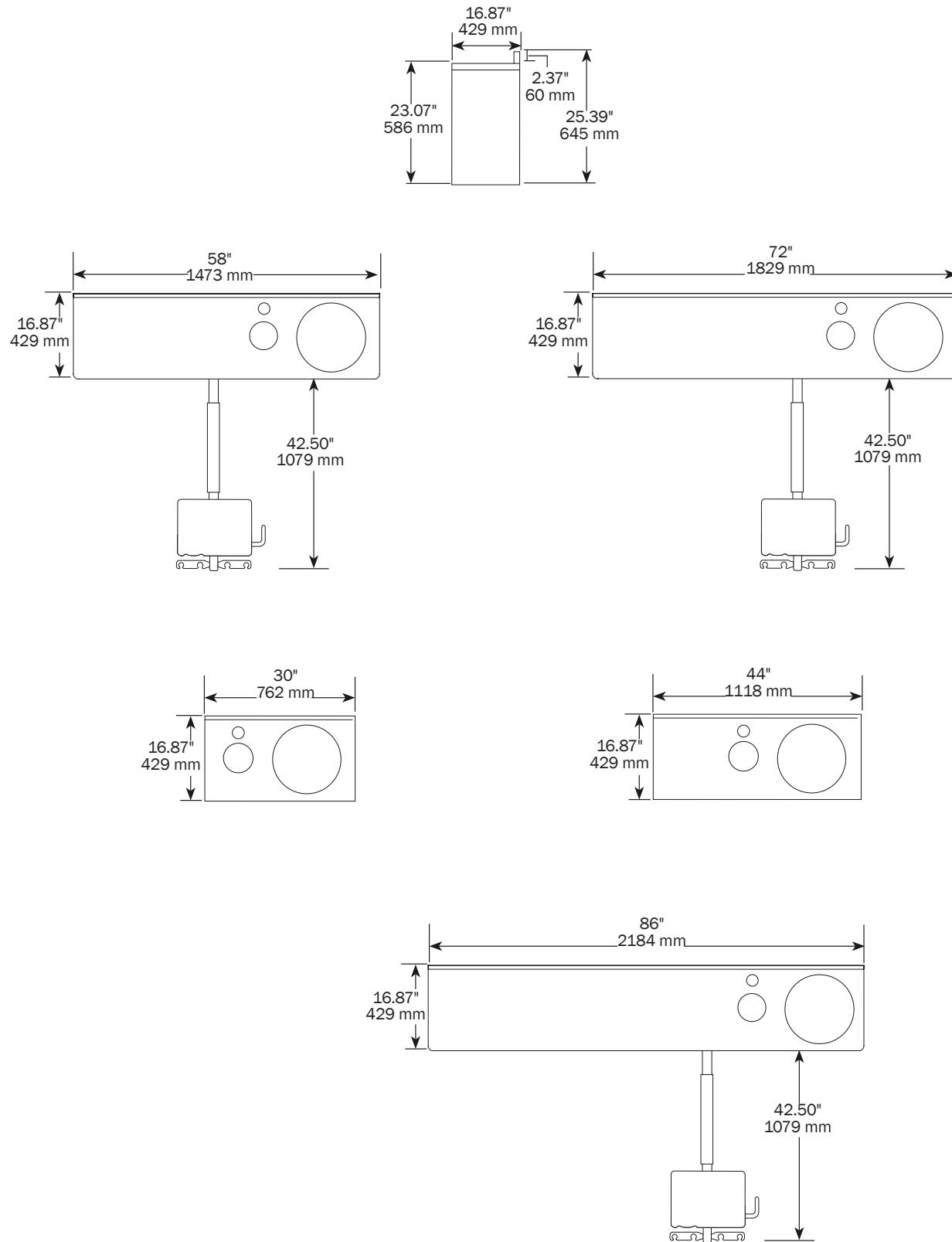


### Estimated shipping weights:

- 5631.30 - 165 lb. (75 kg)
- 5631.44 - 228 lb. (103 kg)
- 5631.58 - 291 lb. (132 kg)
- 5631.72 - 364 lb. (165 kg)
- 5631.86 - 447 lb. (203 kg)

# A-dec Preference Collection

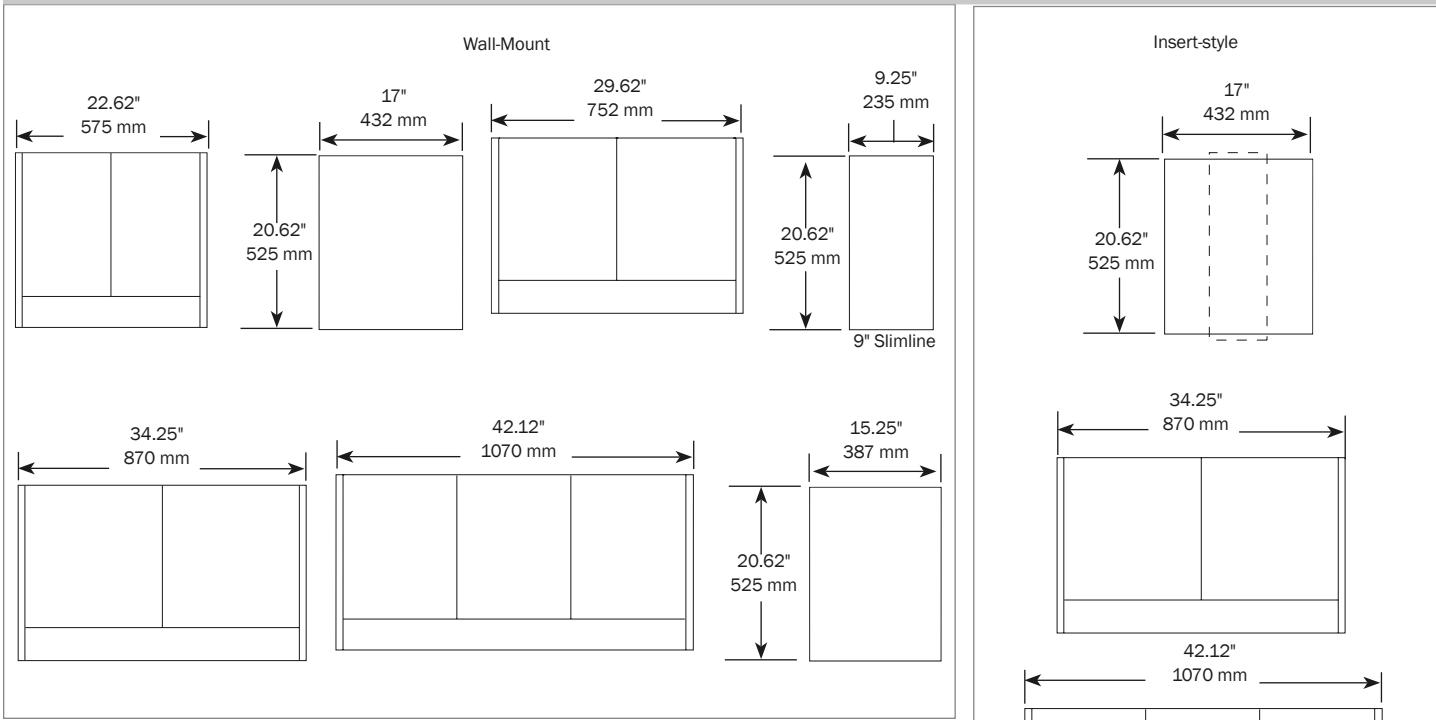
## PREFERENCE COLLECTION 5631 WITH 3072 DELIVERY SYSTEM



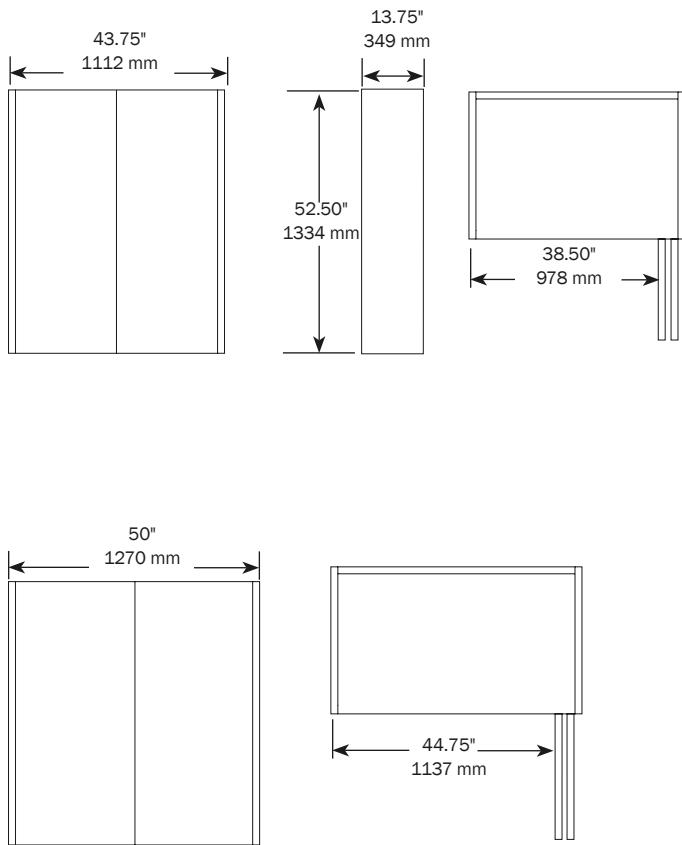
Estimated shipping weights:  
5631.30 - 165 lb. (75 kg)  
5631.44 - 228 lb. (103 kg)  
5631.58 - 291 lb. (132 kg)  
5631.72 - 364 lb. (165 kg)  
5631.86 - 447 lb. (203 kg)

# A-dec Preference Collection

## A-DEC 5731 UPPER STORAGE UNIT

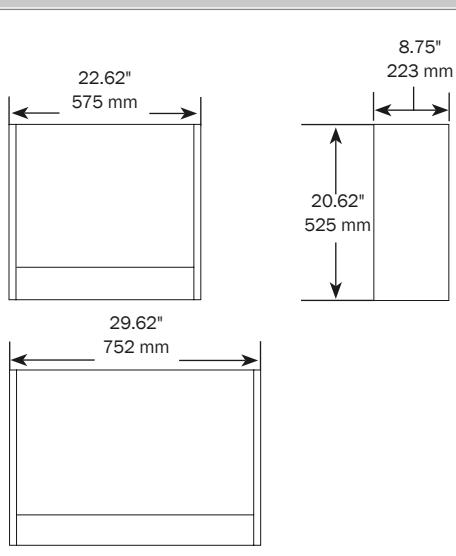


## A-DEC 5732 X-RAY STORAGE



Estimated shipping weights:  
 5731.22 - 85 lb. (39 kg)  
 5731.29 - 107 lb. (47 kg)  
 5731.34 - 140 lb. (64 kg)  
 5731.42 - 169 lb. (77 kg)

## A-DEC 5730 DISPENSING UNIT

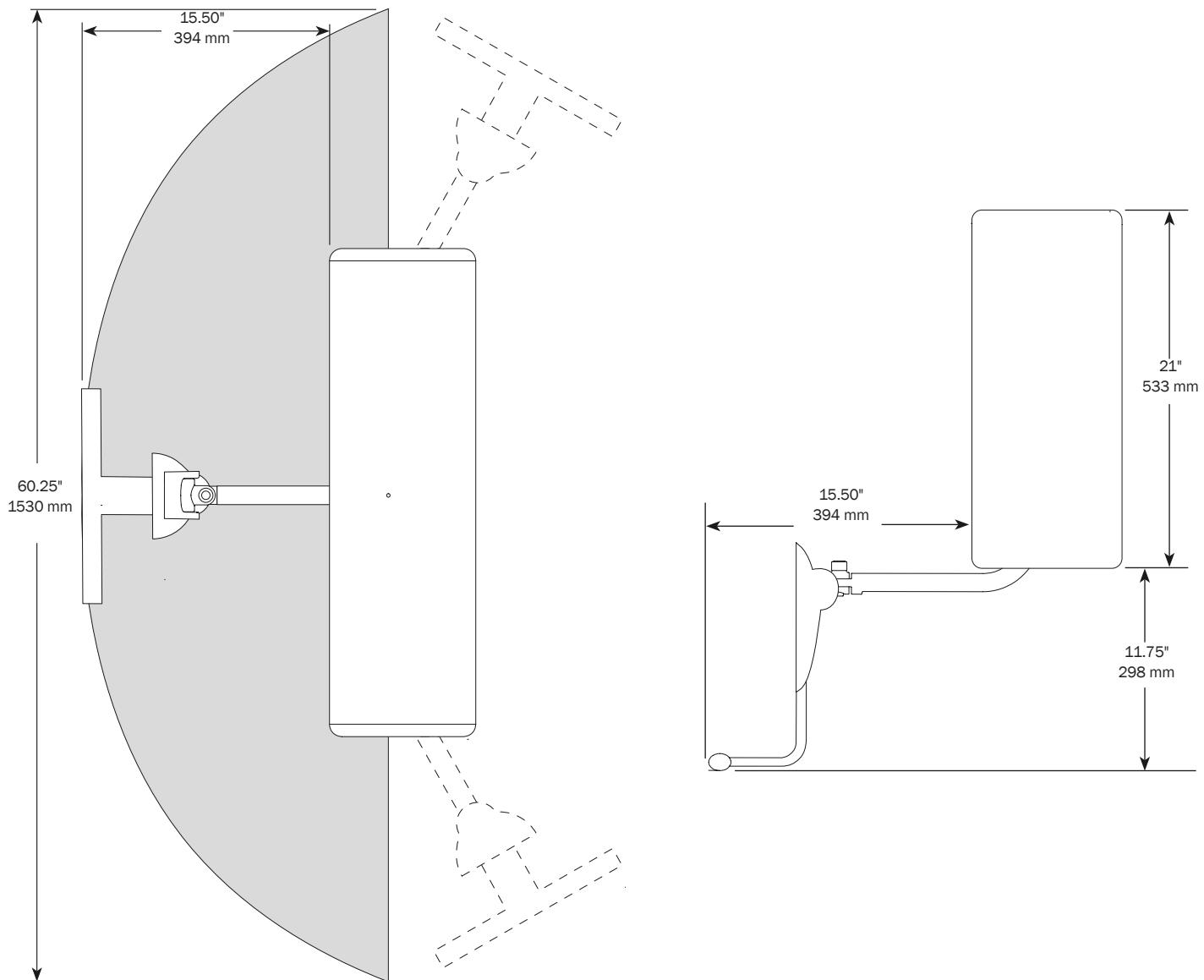


Estimated shipping weights:  
 5730.22 - 60 lb. (27 kg); 5730.29 - 78 lb. (35 kg)

Estimated shipping weights: 5732.43 - 223 lb. (101 kg); 5732.49 - 252 lb. (114 kg)

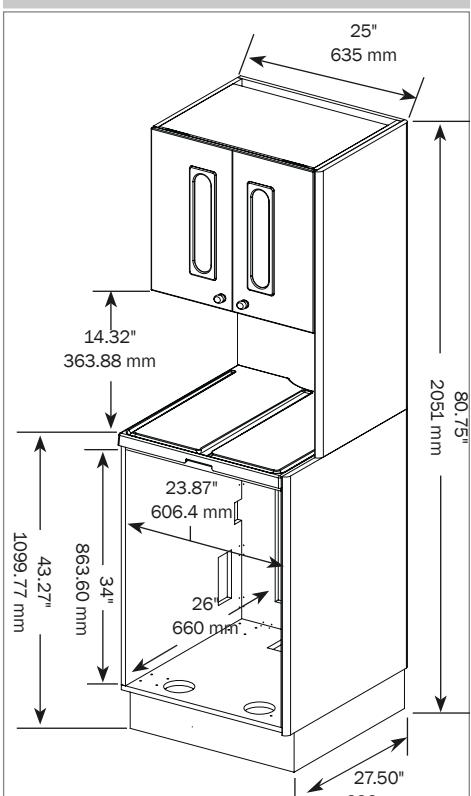
# A-dec Track-Mounted Monitor Mount

MONITOR MOUNT FOR A-DEC 5562, 5662, 5580, AND 5731

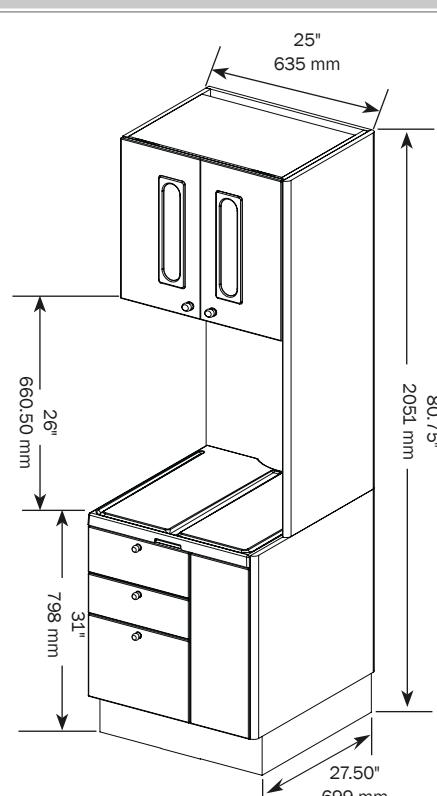


# A-dec Preference ICC

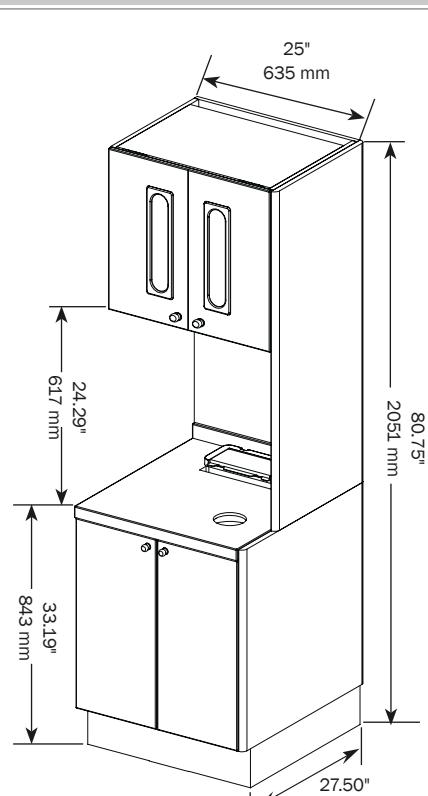
**SLDW3 RECEIVING MODULE**



**SSD3 RECEIVING MODULE**



**SWS0 RECEIVING MODULE**



Estimated shipping weight 302 lb. (137 kg)

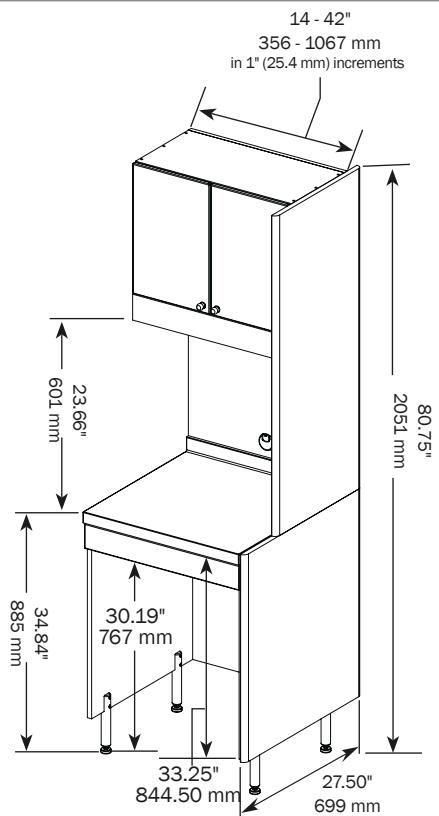
Estimated shipping weight 329 lb. (149.2 kg)

Estimated shipping weight 308 lb. (139.7 kg)

NOTE: 88" is required for foot-activated upper storage. Dimensions do not include end cap. End cap thickness is 13/16" (20.4 mm).

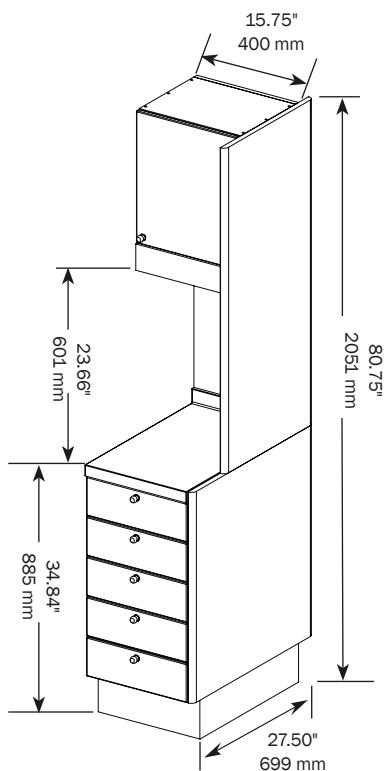
# A-dec Preference ICC

**MDKO MIDDLE MODULE**



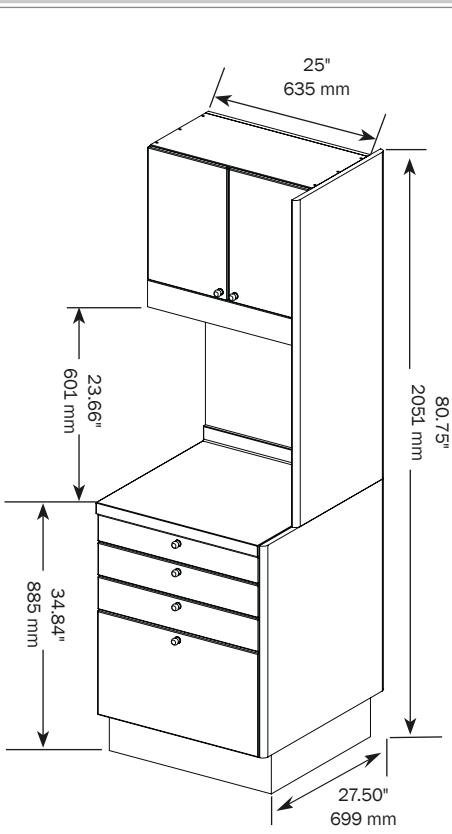
Estimated shipping weight 108-325 lb. (49 - 133.8 kg)

**MDM5 MIDDLE MODULE**



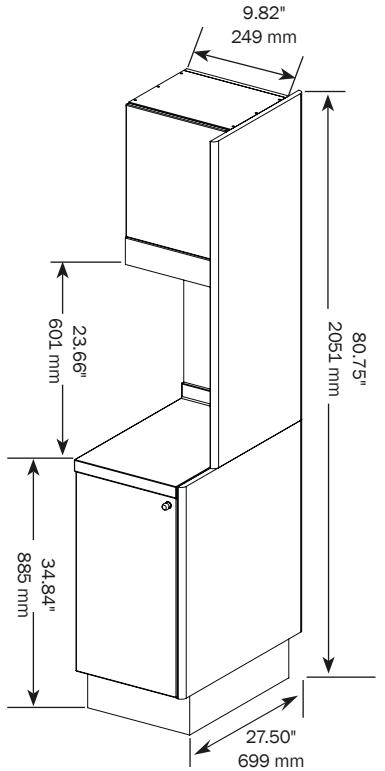
NOTE: Dimensions do not include end cap. End cap thickness is  $1\frac{3}{16}$ " (20.4 mm).

**MPS4 MIDDLE MODULE**



Estimated shipping weight 249 lb. (112.9 kg)

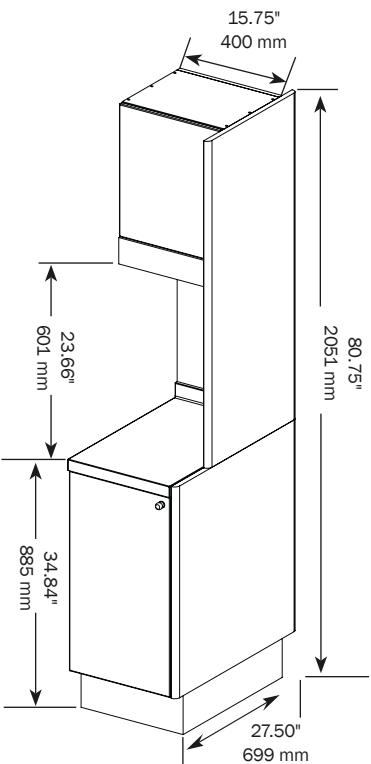
**MWMD MIDDLE MODULE**



Estimated shipping weight 141 lb. (64 kg)

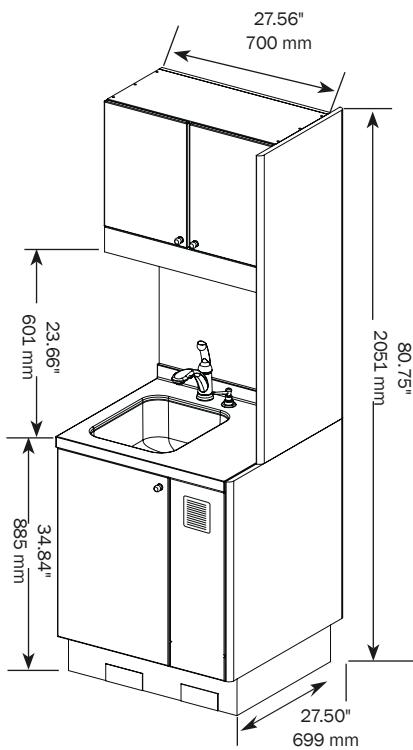
# A-dec Preference ICC

**MSMD MIDDLE MODULE**



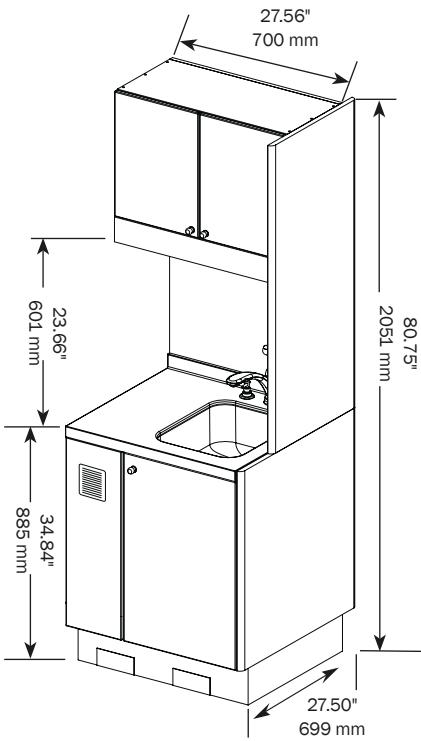
Estimated shipping weight 141 lb. (64 kg)

**MSLD MIDDLE MODULE**



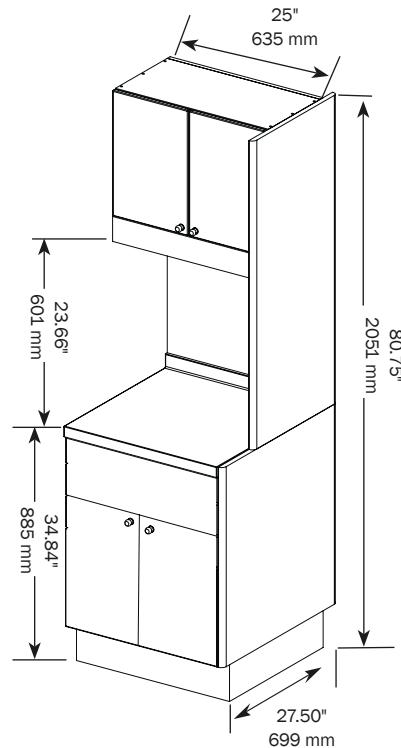
Estimated shipping weight 285 lb. (129.3 kg)

**MSRD MIDDLE MODULE**



Estimated shipping weight 285 lb. (129.3 kg)

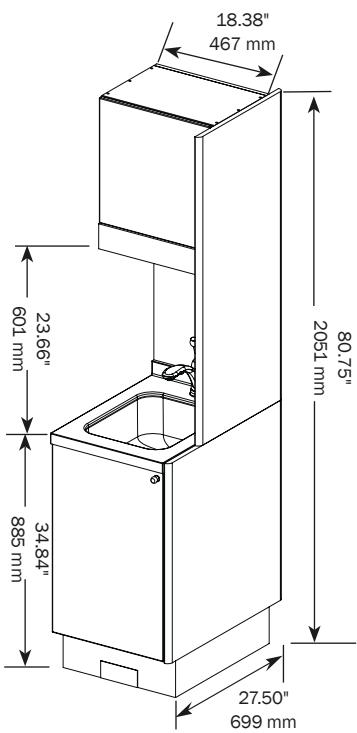
**MSRU MIDDLE MODULE**



Estimated shipping weight 285 lb. (129.3 kg)

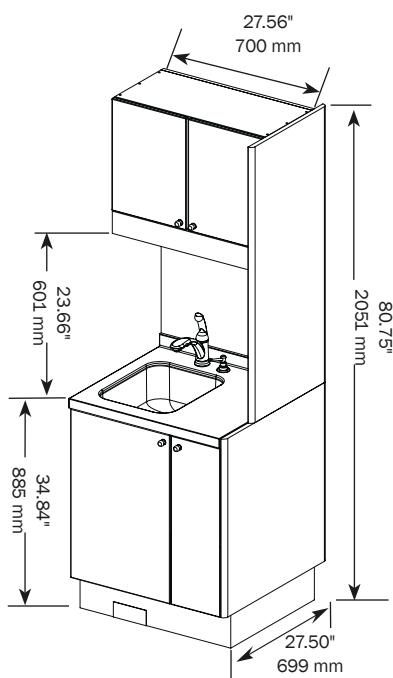
# A-dec Preference ICC

MSSD MIDDLE MODULE



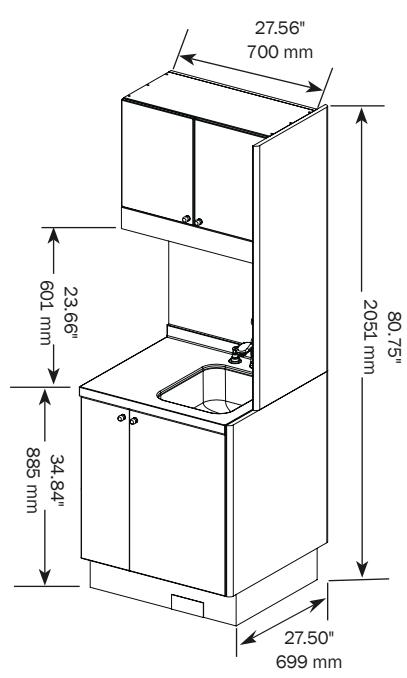
Estimated shipping weight 195 lb. (88.5 kg)

MSLW RECEIVING MODULE



Estimated shipping weight 247 lb. (112 kg)

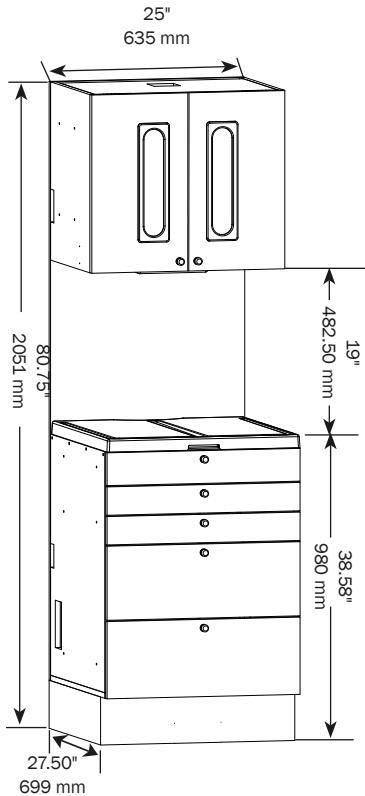
MSRW RECEIVING MODULE



Estimated shipping weight 247 lb. (112 kg)

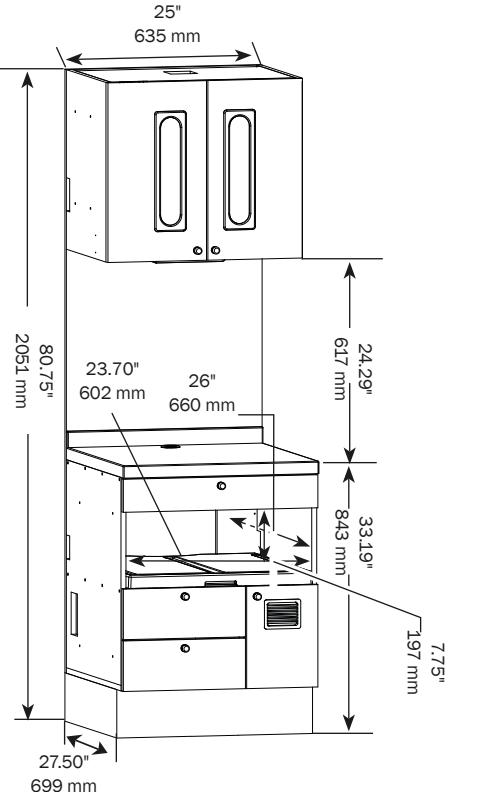
# A-dec Preference ICC

**CLS5 CLEAN STORAGE MODULE**



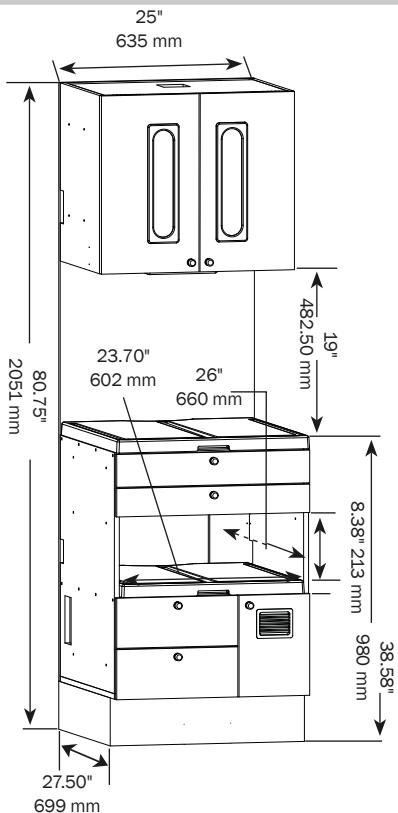
Estimated shipping weight 329 lb. (149.2 kg)

**CSD3 CLEAN STORAGE MODULE**



NOTE: 88" is required for foot-activated upper storage. Dimensions do not include end cap. End cap thickness is  $1\frac{3}{16}$ " (20.4 mm).

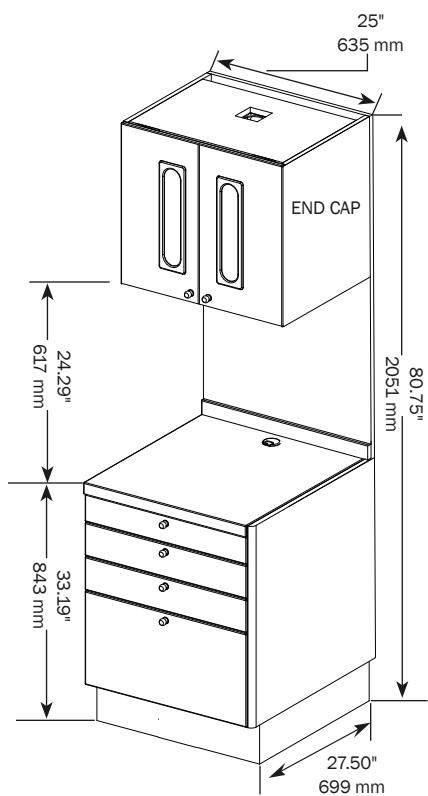
**CSS4 CLEAN STORAGE MODULE**



Estimated shipping weight 366 lb. (166 kg)

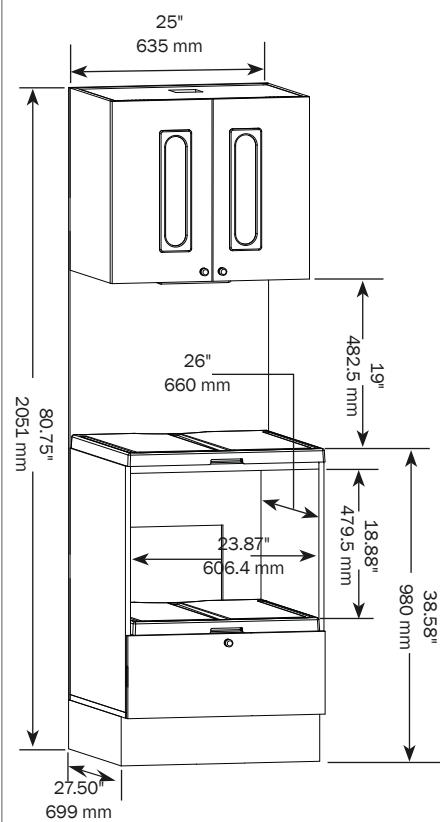
# A-dec Preference ICC

**CTP4 CLEAN STORAGE MODULE**



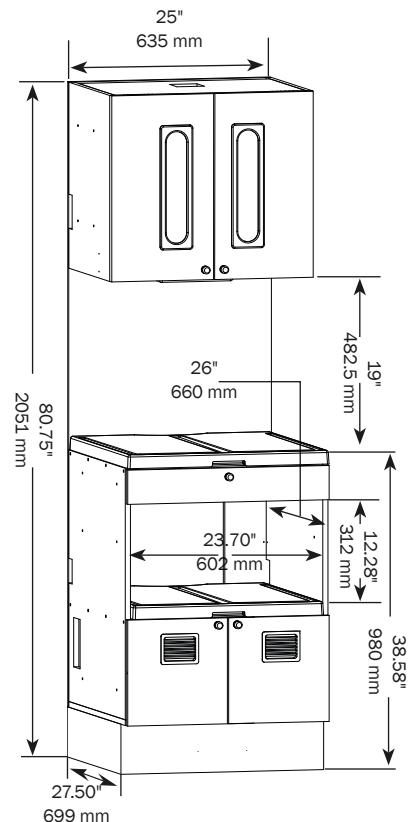
Estimated shipping weight 369 lb. (167.4 kg)

**C2S2B**



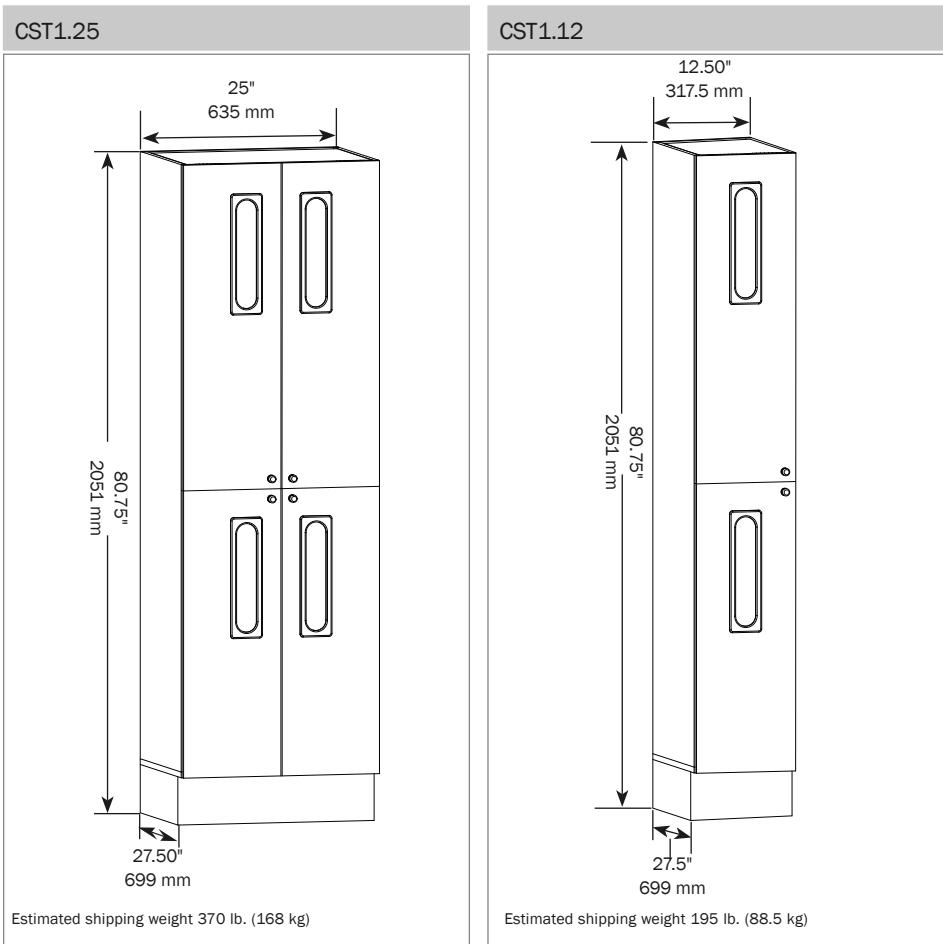
Estimated shipping weight 366 lb. (166 kg)

**CSS1A**



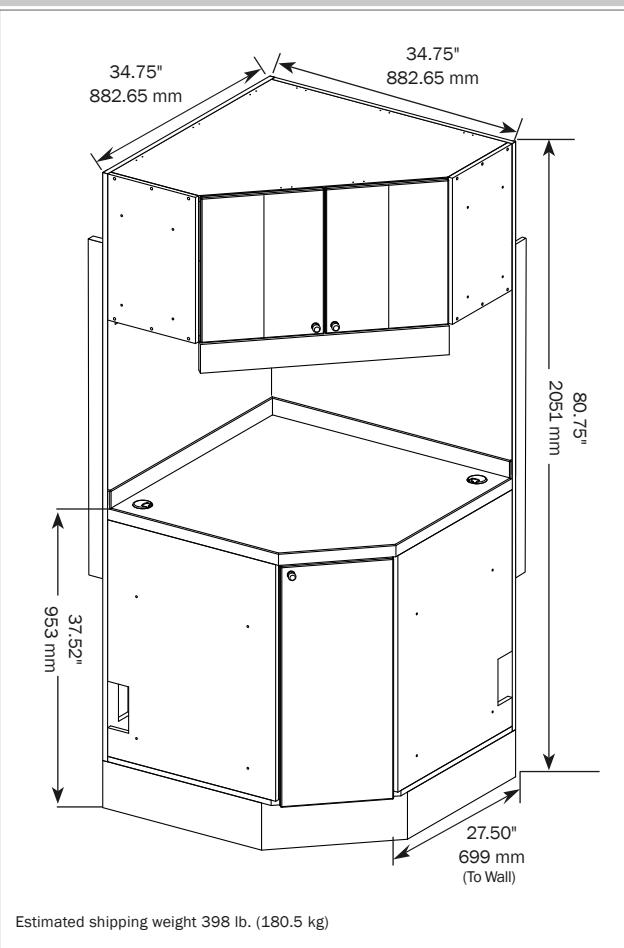
Estimated shipping weight 366 lb. (166 kg)

# A-dec Preference ICC



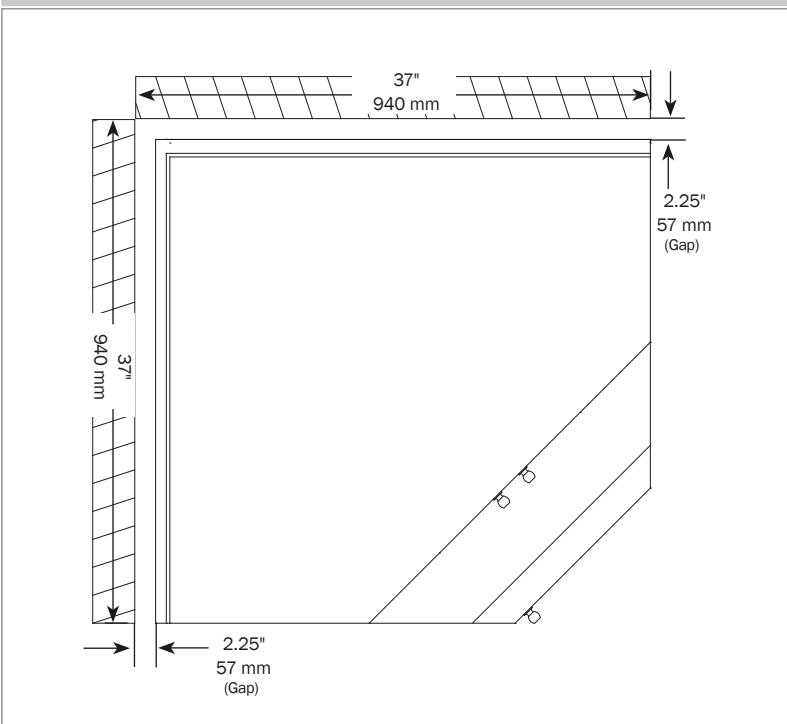
# A-dec Preference ICC

A-DEC 5591 CRNR CORNER MODULE



Estimated shipping weight 398 lb. (180.5 kg)

A-DEC 5591 CRNR CORNER MODULE PLAN VIEW (TOP DOWN)



## Notes

# Part Number Index

## PART NUMBER INDEX

Part Number	Page	Part Number	Page	Part Number	Page	Part Number	Page
0.00030135 .. 147, 223, 225		0.30080000 .. 143		11.1294.00 .. 113		23.1096.00 .. 106	
0.00030145 .. 147		0.30106001 .. 135, 143		11.1294.01 .. 113		23.1112.00 .. 106	
0.00636901 .. 139		0.30114000 .. 135, 143		11.1295.02 .. 226		23.1150.00 .. 56, 59, 65,	
0.01862301 .. 137		0.30115000 .. 135, 143		11.1296.00 .. 113		..... 67, 106	
0.01905510 .. 112		0.30120001 .. 134		11.1296.01 .. 113		23.1150.12 .. 56, 57, 106	
0.02036100 .. 151		0.30121001 .. 134		11.1297.00 .. 113		23.1170.00 .. 106	
0.02038200 .. 151		0.30122001 .. 134		11.1300.01 .. 113		23.1195.00 .. 106	
0.02229200 .. 151		0.30123001 .. 134		11.1300.03 .. 113		23.1247.00 .. 106	
0.02670500 .. 147		0.30124000 .. 134		11.1301.03 .. 113		23.1272.01 .. 106	
0.02675200 .. 147		0.30125000 .. 134		11.1302.01 .. 113		23.1273.01 .. 106	
0.02675930 .. 147		0.30126000 .. 134		11.1302.03 .. 113		23.1274.01 .. 106	
0.02679000 .. 149		0.30127000 .. 134		11.1303.01 .. 113		23.1283.01 .. 106	
0.02680230 .. 147		0.30128000 .. 134		11.1303.03 .. 113		23.1290.01 .. 10, 13, 16,	
0.02685000 .. 148, 149		0.30129000 .. 134		11.1305.00 .. 113		..... 46, 106	
0.02690300 .. 147		0.30191001 .. 143		11.1305.01 .. 113		23.1291.01 .. 7, 41, 106	
0.02693000 .. 149		0.30192001 .. 143		11.1306.00 .. 113		23.1294.01 .. 17, 20, 106	
0.02695701 .. 147		0.30195000 .. 129		11.1307.00 .. 113		23.1302.00 .. 106	
0.02752500 .. 112		0.30199001 .. 130		11.1307.01 .. 113		23.1303.00 .. 10, 13, 16, 17,	
0.03101900 .. 148		0.30200001 .. 130		11.1315.00 .. 113		..... 20, 22, 46, 106	
0.03103500 .. 149		0.30201000 .. 130		11.1335.00 .. 113		23.1304.00 .. 106	
0.03104500 .. 148		0.30202000 .. 130		12.0796.00 .. 96		23.1305.00 .. 7, 41, 106	
0.03304500 .. 151		0.30212000 .. 132		12.0910.06 .. 114		23.1306.01 .. 22, 106	
0.03522500 .. 151		0.30216001 .. 129		12.0910.12 .. 114		23.1311.00 .. 106	
0.04396100 .. 151		0.30217001 .. 132		12.1088.00 .. 114		24.0471.00 .. 103	
0.04713200 .. 148		0.30219000 .. 135, 143		12.1121.00 .. 113, 114		24.0474.00 .. 102	
0.05773300 .. 151		0.30220000 .. 135, 143		12.1132.00 .. 114		24.0475.00 .. 102	
0.06257600 .. 150		026.130.00 65, 67, 115, 205		12.1227.00 .. 113		28.1030.01 .. 81	
0.07009100 .. 139		041.317.00 .. 111		12.1227.01 .. 113		28.1262.01 .. 81	
0.07159700 .. 139		042.584.00 .. 226		12.1228.00 .. 113		28.1263.01 .. 81	
0.07159800 .. 139		042.607.00 .. 204		12.1228.01 .. 113		28.1435.00 .. 105	
0.07159900 .. 139		042.648.00 .. 226		12.1229.01 .. 113		28.1461.01 .. 78	
0.07308100 .. 139		042.649.00 .. 226		12.1229.03 .. 113		28.1480.00 .. 14, 20, 56, 59,	
0.07535400 .. 149		042.651.00 .. 226		12.1231.00 .. 113		..... 65, 69, 105	
0.10035532 .. 139		042.652.00 .. 226		12.1231.01 .. 113		28.1802.00 .. 87	
0.10114432 .. 142		043.001.00 .. 69, 108		12.1232.00 .. 113		28.1810.00 .. 76, 78	
0.10216432 .. 142		043.006.00 .. 108		12.1232.01 .. 113		28.1810.01 .. 76, 78	
0.10216434 .. 142		2.02690400 .. 148		12.1235.00 .. 113		28.1810.02 .. 76, 78	
0.10400430 .. 131, 139		11.0210.00 .. 112		12.1235.01 .. 113		28.1810.03 .. 76, 78	
0.10402430 .. 131		11.0270.01 .. 205		12.1236.00 .. 113		28.1810.04 .. 76, 78	
0.10402431 .. 131		11.0271.00 .. 205		12.1236.01 .. 113		28.1810.05 .. 76, 78	
0.10402531 .. 131		11.0272.00 .. 205		12.1237.00 .. 113		28.1810.06 .. 76, 78	
0.10405430 .. 131		11.1009.00 .. 112		12.1237.01 .. 113		28.1810.07 .. 76, 78	
0.10940011 .. 151		11.1014.12 .. 114		12.1238.00 .. 113		28.1810.08 .. 76, 78	
0.12227731 .. 136		11.1025.02 .. 71, 114		12.1238.01 .. 113		28.1813.00 .. 78	
0.12227931 .. 136		11.1025.12 .. 114		12.1239.00 .. 113		28.1817.00 .. 76, 78	
0.30001002 .. 130		11.1027.00 .. 113, 114		12.1239.01 .. 113		28.1817.01 .. 76, 78	
0.30002002 .. 130		11.1027.01 .. 113		12.1257.00 .. 113		28.1817.02 .. 76, 78	
0.30003002 .. 130		11.1127.01 .. 114		12.1258.00 .. 113		28.1817.03 .. 76, 78	
0.30004002 .. 130		11.1129.00 .. 114		14.0010.00 .. 96		28.1817.04 .. 76, 78	
0.30005002 .. 130		11.1131.00 .. 114		14.0416.00 .. 96		28.1924.00 .. 76	
0.30006002 .. 130		11.1147.00 .. 112		14.0464.02 .. 24, 31		28.1925.00 .. 76	
0.30009001 .. 132		11.1178.00 .. 69, 114		14.0471.00 .. 48		28.1976.00 .. 81	
0.30011001 .. 132		11.1272.00 .. 113		15.0478.00 .. 107		28.2029.00 .. 81	
0.30013001 .. 132		11.1283.01 .. 113		15.0561.00 .. 67, 107		30.0855.00 .. 69	
0.30015000 .. 135, 143		11.1283.03 .. 113		15.0576.00 .. 56, 57		35.1741.00 .. 52	
0.30016001 .. 130		11.1286.00 .. 113		17.0807.02 .. 69, 96		35.1742.00 .. 52	
0.30017001 .. 130		11.1286.01 .. 113		17.1047.00 56, 57, 65, 67, 108		35.1743.00 .. 52	
0.30019001 .. 130		11.1287.00 .. 113		17.1051.00 .. 108		38.0631.00 .. 59, 65	
0.30021001 .. 130		11.1287.01 .. 113		17.1316.00 .. 67		38.0648.00 .. 116	
0.30024001 .. 129		11.1288.00 .. 113		23.0872.01 .. 106		38.0825.00 .. 103	
0.30025001 .. 132		11.1288.01 .. 113		23.0872.02 .. 106		38.1601.00 .. 103	
0.30028001 .. 132		11.1292.00 .. 113		23.0894.01 .. 106		38.1601.01 .. 103	
0.30066001 .. 130		11.1292.01 .. 113		23.0894.02 .. 106		38.1603.00 .. 103	
0.30067001 .. 130		11.1293.00 .. 113		23.1011.00 .. 106		38.1603.01 .. 103	
0.30079000 .. 143		11.1293.01 .. 113		23.1090.00 .. 106		38.1700.00 .. 103	

# Part Number Index

## PART NUMBER INDEX

Part Number	Page	Part Number	Page	Part Number	Page	Part Number	Page
38.1764.00 .....	103	54.0291.00 7, 10, 13, 16, 17,		56.0254.00 .....	205	77.1020.00 22, 24, 75, 77, 87	
38.1805.00 .....	103	..... 20, 22, 41, 46,		56.0254.01 .....	205	77.1023.00 ..... 11, 14, 109	
38.1805.01 .....	103	..... 48, 49, 50, 138		56.0283.00 .....	205	77.1023.01 ..... 8, 109	
38.1821.00 .....	103	54.0294.00 ..... 7, 10, 13,		56.0306.00 .....	205	77.1024.00 ..... 11, 14, 109	
38.1829.00 .....	103	..... 41, 46, 145		56.0339.00 .....	115	77.1024.01 ..... 8, 109	
38.1829.01 .....	103	54.0311.00 ..... 16, 145		56.0340.00 .....	205	77.1029.00 ..... 24, 75, 77, 87	
38.1834.00 .....	103	54.0392.00 ..... 8, 11, 14, 16,		56.0474.00 ..... 205, 226		77.1165.00 ..... 75, 77, 87	
38.1838.00 .....	103	..... 42, 47, 144		56.0627.00 .....	226	77.1226.01 ..... 87	
38.1862.00 .....	103	54.0398.00 ..... 8, 11, 14, 16,		56.0628.00 .....	226	77.1227.01 ..... 87	
38.1871.00 .....	103	..... 42, 47, 140		56.0629.00 .....	226	77.1228.01 ..... 87	
38.1871.01 .....	103	54.0403.00 ..... 8, 11, 14, 16,		56.0630.00 .....	226	77.1229.01 ..... 87	
38.1871.02 .....	103	..... 42, 47, 140		56.0631.00 .....	226	77.1239.00 ..... 14, 105	
38.1871.03 .....	103	54.0406.00 ..... 8, 11, 14, 16,		56.0632.00 .....	226	77.1240.00 ..... 14, 105	
39.0790.02 .....	108	..... 42, 47, 140		56.0647.00 .....	226	77.1256.00 ..... 22	
39.1045.00 .....	59, 65	54.0416.00 ..... 145		56.0648.00 .....	226	77.1301.00 ..... 52	
39.1115.00 .....	108	54.0416.01 ..... 16, 145		56.0649.00 .....	226	77.1308.00 ..... 87	
39.1380.00 .....	108	54.0417.00 ..... 145		56.0650.00 .....	226	77.1407.00 ..... 46, 112	
39.1385.00 .....	107	54.0417.01 ..... 7, 10, 13,		56.0678.00 .....	226	85.0046.00 ..... 206	
39.1390.00 .....	108	..... 41, 46, 145		56.0688.00 .....	226	86.0142.00 ..... 206	
41.0407.00 .....	102	54.0421.00 ..... 8, 11, 14, 16,		56.0689.00 .....	226	86.0145.00 ..... 206	
41.0408.00 .....	102	..... 42, 47, 144		56.0884.00 .....	226	86.0146.00 ..... 206	
41.0413.00 .....	102	54.0434.00 ..... 7, 10, 13, 41, 47		56.0885.00 .....	226	86.0147.00 ..... 206	
41.0413.01 .....	102	54.0434.01 ..... 16		56.0966.00 .....	226	86.0173.00 ..... 206	
41.0414.00 .....	102	54.0460.00 ..... 140		56.1103.00 .....	226	86.0174.00 ..... 206	
41.0416.00 .....	102	54.0461.00 ..... 140		56.1146.00 .....	204	86.0175.00 ..... 206	
41.0417.00 .....	102	54.0462.00 ..... 7, 10, 13,		56.1264.00 .....	226	86.0176.00 ..... 206	
41.1455.00 ..	59, 65, 67, 102	..... 41, 47, 140		61.1534.00 ..... 71, 116		86.0177.00 ..... 206	
41.1456.00 .....	59, 65, 67,	54.0463.00 ..... 16, 140		61.2265.00 .....	101	86.0180.00 ..... 206	
..... 69, 102		54.0464.00 ..... 140		61.2265.01 .....	101	86.0393.00 ..... 206, 226	
41.1457.00 .....	102	54.0465.00 ..... 140		62.0163.01 ..... 5, 30, 37		86.0394.00 ..... 206, 226	
41.1458.00 .....	102	54.0466.00 ..... 7, 10, 13,		62.0405.00 .....	101	86.0395.00 ..... 206, 226	
41.1464.01 .....	102	..... 41, 47, 140		62.0631.00 .....	101	86.0396.00 ..... 226	
41.1464.02 .....	102	54.0467.00 ..... 16, 140		76.2025.00 .....	115	90.0370.00 ..... 56, 57, 65,	
41.1467.00 .....	102	54.0471.00 ..... 8, 11, 14, 16,		76.2030.00 .....	115	..... 67, 115	
41.1467.01 .....	102	..... 42, 47, 144		76.5100.00 .....	108	90.1012.00 ..... 105	
41.1483.01 ..	8, 11, 22, 24, 31	54.0474.00 ..... 7, 10, 13, 16, 17,		76.8112.00 .....	104	90.1064.00 ..... 146	
41.1490.01 .....	17, 20, 102	..... 20, 22, 41, 46,		77.0291.01 .....	116	90.1065.00 ..... 146	
41.1491.01 .....	14, 102	..... 48, 49, 50, 138		77.0291.02 .....	7, 116	90.1078.00 ..... 107	
41.1493.00 .....	56, 57, 107	54.0478.00 .....	137	77.0295.00 .....	109	90.1078.01 ..... 107	
41.1506.00 .....	102	54.0479.01 .....	137	77.0295.01 .....	109	90.1080.00 8, 11, 14, 17, 20,	
41.1506.01 .....	102	54.0480.01 .....	137	77.0297.00 .....	107	..... 42, 47, 52, 104	
41.1507.00 .....	102	54.0481.01 .....	137	77.0297.01 .....	107	90.1088.01 ... 22, 24, 31, 48	
41.1519.00 .....	22, 24, 31	54.0482.01 .....	137	77.0350.01 .....	87, 109	90.1091.00 ..... 101	
41.1521.00 .....	22, 31	54.0492.00 .....	137	77.0351.00 .....	109	90.1091.01 ..... 101	
41.1522.00 .....	22, 31	54.0493.00 ..... 7, 10, 13,		77.0351.01 .....	87, 109	90.1097.00 ..... 17, 20, 115	
43.0035.00 .....	5	..... 41, 46, 137		77.0462.00 .....	109	90.1098.00 ..... 17, 20, 115	
43.0093.00 .....	105	54.0494.00 ..... 16, 137		77.0462.01 ..... 17, 20, 109		90.1104.00 ..... 103	
43.0095.00 .....	105	54.0495.00 ..... 7, 10, 13,		77.0543.00 .....	109	90.1104.01 ..... 103	
43.0260.00 .....	14, 17, 20, 52,	..... 41, 46, 137		77.0543.01 ..... 17, 20, 109		90.1127.00 ..... 107	
..... 59, 65, 67		54.0496.00 ..... 16, 137		77.0614.00 ..... 152, 207		90.1127.01 ..... 107	
43.0328.01 .....	105	54.0497.00 ..... 7, 10, 13,		77.0618.00 ..... 152, 207		90.1128.00 ..... 107	
43.0329.00 .....	105	..... 41, 46, 137		77.0707.00 .....	17, 105	90.1128.01 ..... 17, 20, 107	
45.0392.00 .....	97	54.0498.00 ..... 16, 137		77.0708.00 .....	20, 105	90.1129.00 ..... 105	
45.0438.00 .....	96	54.0587.00 .....	127	77.0837.01 .....	87	90.1133.00 ..... 107	
45.0445.00 .....	96	54.0588.00 .....	127	77.0919.00 .....	116, 138	90.1133.01 ..... 107	
45.0447.00 .....	96	54.0589.00 .....	128	77.0921.00 .....	52	90.1134.00 ..... 107	
45.0465.00 .....	96	54.0590.00 .....	128	77.0922.00 .....	52	90.1134.01 ..... 107	
45.1253.117 .....	97	54.0591.00 .....	126	77.0932.00 .....	47, 109	90.1135.00 ..... 107	
45.1268.00 .....	96	54.0592.00 .....	126	77.0933.00 .....	47, 109	90.1135.01 ..... 107	
54.0185.00 .....	138	54.0593.00 .....	126	77.0941.01 .....	49, 50, 52	90.1166.00 ..... 52, 115	
54.0202.00 .....	140	54.0594.00 .....	127	77.0942.00 .....	42, 109	90.1168.00 .. 41, 46, 96, 104	
54.0226.00 .....	145	54.0595.00 .....	127	77.0943.00 .....	42, 109	90.1184.00 ..... 107	
54.0228.00 .....	145	54.0596.00 .....	128	77.0980.00 .....	17, 105	90.1185.00 ..... 107	
54.0263.00 .....	8, 11, 14, 16,	56.0175.01 .....	204	77.0981.00 .....	20, 105	90.1189.00 ..... 52	
..... 42, 47, 144		56.0205.00 .....	204	77.1019.00 .....	102	90.1196.00 ..... 107	

# Part Number Index

## PART NUMBER INDEX

Part Number	Page	Part Number	Page	Part Number	Page	Part Number	Page
90.1197.00 .....	107						
90.1281.00 .....	42, 47						
90.1358.00 .....	59, 65, 104						
90.1359.00 .....	69, 104						
90.1360.00 .....	56, 104						
90.1382.00 .....	104						
90.1422.00 .....	31						
90.1451.00 .....	47						
90.1495.00 .....	107						
98.0012.02 .....	111						
98.0262.02 .....	56, 59, 65, 69, 96						
98.0879.00 .....	59, 65, 69, 96						
98.0879.12 .....	56						
98.0885.00 .....	59, 65, 69, 96						
98.0885.12 .....	56						
98.1086.00 .....	110						
98.1087.00 .....	7, 10, 13, ..... 41, 46, 110						
98.1088.00 .....	7, 10, 13, ..... 41, 46, 110						
98.1089.00 .....	7, 10, 13, ..... 41, 46, 110						
98.1094.00 .....	41, 46, 111						
98.1095.00 .....	41, 46, 111						
98.1096.00 .....	41, 46, 111						
98.1106.00 .....	16, 110						
98.1107.00 .....	16, 110						
98.1108.00 .....	16, 110						
98.1109.00 .....	110						
99.0584.00 .....	69, 96						
99.0606.00 .....	59, 65						
99.0618.00 .....	116, 138						
99.0619.00 .....	116, 138						
99.0653.01 .....	138						
99.0653.03 .....	22, 138						
99.0681.00 .....	116, 138						
99.0681.01 .....	116, 138						
99.0705.00 .....	116, 138						
99.0705.01 .....	17, 20, 116, 138						
99.0706.00 .....	116						
99.0706.01 .....	17, 20, 116						
99.0708.01 .....	17						
99.1136.00 .....	81						

# Alphabetical Index

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

300 Delivery Systems: Getting Started... 38  
300 Touchpad Options..... 39  
311 Dental Chair..... 37  
332/334/336  
    Traditional Delivery Systems..... 44-47  
333/335  
    Continental Delivery Systems ..... 40-42  
351 Assistant's Instrumentation ..... 48  
352 Assistant's Instrumentation ..... 49  
353 Assistant's Instrumentation ..... 50  
361 Cuspidor and Support Center .... 51-52  
411 Dental Chair..... 30  
461 Cuspidor and Support Center ..... 31  
500 Options ..... 25  
511 Dental Chair..... 5  
532 Traditional Delivery System..... 9-11  
533 Continental Delivery System ..... 6-8  
541 12 O'Clock Duo Delivery System 15-18  
542 Side Delivery System ..... 12-14  
545 12 O'Clock  
    Assistant's Instrumentation..... 19-20  
551 Assistant's Instrumentation ..... 21-22  
561 Cuspidor and Support Center .... 23-24

**A**

Accessory, Flex, and  
    Unitized Holders for Field Integration. 138  
Accessory Holder..... 116  
Acteon Curing Lights..... 138  
Acteon Intraoral Camera Docks..... 145  
Acteon Intraoral Cameras..... 144  
Acteon Ultrasonic Instruments..... 140  
A-dec 300 on 500 Chair Mount Features 25  
A-dec 500 Touchpad Features..... 25  
A-dec Dental Furniture  
    Technical Packet ..... 206  
A-dec Preference ICC Full-size  
    Utility Template..... 226  
A-dec Relay Module ..... 104  
A-dec Relay Module Features ..... 25  
A-dec Syringes..... 106  
A-dec|W&H Handpiece Advisor Tool .... 121  
A-dec|W&H Handpiece Helpful Hints.... 119  
A-dec|W&H Sonic Scaler..... 139  
Air Handpiece Packages..... 127-128  
Air Prophy Handpieces..... 143  
Alegria 300... 123, 130-131, 134-135, 143  
AM-5MW ..... 135, 143  
AM-5SD ..... 135, 143  
AM-20MW ..... 135, 143  
AM-20RM..... 135, 143  
AM-20SD..... 135, 143  
Assistant's stool ..... 91-92  
Assistina ..... 147  
Assistina 301 Plus ..... 147  
Assistina Accessories..... 147  
Assistina Couplers and Adapters... 148-149  
Autoclavable Syringe..... 106

**B**

Bulb..... 111

**C**

Camera Docks..... 145  
Carts..... 64-72  
Cascade 2615 Assistant's Cart ..... 66-67  
Cascade 2671 Duo Cart  
    Delivery System..... 64-65

**Cascade Delivery**  
    3072 Delivery System ..... 58-59  
    4631 Duo Delivery System..... 56  
    4635 Assistant's Instrumentation..... 57  
Chair Touchpads Kits..... 107  
CM-1.2 module..... 137  
CM-2.2 Module..... 137  
Common Configurations..... 124-125  
Compact Series Maintenance Adapter. 150  
Control Module..... 137

**D**

Decade 2561 Duo and  
    2562 Doctor's Cart..... 68-69  
Deluxe Touchpad..... 107

**Dental Lights**  
    571 Dental Light ..... 77  
    571L Dental Light ..... 75  
    572 Dental Light ..... 77  
    572L Dental Light ..... 75  
    573L Dental Light ..... 81  
    574L Dental Light ..... 76  
    575L Dental Light ..... 76  
    576L Dental Light ..... 76  
    577L Dental Light ..... 76  
    6300 Ceiling/Track-Mount  
        Dental Lights ..... 78  
    6300 Wall/Cabinet-Mount  
        Dental Lights ..... 78  
Dental Light Specifications ..... 82  
Dentsply Cavitron Ultrasonic Instrument 141

**Dimensions**  
    A-dec 300 ..... 245-252  
    A-dec 400 ..... 241-244  
    A-dec 500 ..... 234-240  
    A-dec Cart Delivery System ..... 253  
    A-dec Dental Lights..... 254  
    A-dec Monitor Mounts ..... 255-256  
    A-dec Portable Delivery  
        Systems & Chair..... 257  
    A-dec Preference Collection ..... 258-267  
    A-dec Preference ICC ..... 269-276  
    A-dec Track-Mounted Monitor Mount 268  
Doctor's stool ..... 91, 92  
Dry Block Conversion Kit..... 116

**E**

EA-53 ..... 7, 10, 13, 16, 41, 46,  
               129, 133, 136-137, 142  
EB-77 ..... 136  
EB-79 ..... 136  
Education/Diagnostics, Preventive 144-145  
Electric Endodontic Handpieces..... 136  
Electric Handpiece Packages..... 126  
Electric Handpiece Systems,  
    Restorative ..... 137  
Electric motor kits ..... 137  
Electric Prophy Handpieces..... 142  
Endea ..... 136  
Endodontic, Restorative ..... 136

**F**

F-1 Service oil spray can ..... 151  
Fiber-optic Tubing..... 110  
Filling, Restorative..... 138  
Filter for Assistina ..... 147  
Finishing, Restorative ..... 132-135  
Fleece liner ..... 147

Flex-holder ..... 116

**Floor Box**  
    A-dec 300 ..... 37, 102  
    A-dec 500 ..... 5, 30, 102  
    Cascade ..... 102  
    Stainless Steel ..... 102  
Foot Control ..... 103

**G**

Gross Reduction, Restorative..... 129-131

**H**

Halogen 3-axis Dental Lights ..... 77-78  
Handpiece Components Guide ..... 122  
Handpiece Holders ..... 116  
Handpiece Maintenance,  
    Infection Control..... 147-151  
Handpiece Story..... 123  
HE-43T ..... 134-135  
HE-43TMW ..... 134-135  
HE-43TSD ..... 134-135  
HG-43A ..... 132-133  
HK-43LT ..... 132-133  
HP-44M ..... 142  
HP-44T ..... 143  
HP-44TMW ..... 143  
HP-44TSD ..... 143  
Hub & Spacer Kit ..... 31

**I**

ICV Vacuum Line Cleaning System 152, 207  
ICX® ..... 146  
Imaging ..... 144  
Intraoral Camera Docks ..... 145  
Intraoral Cameras ..... 144  
Intraoral Light Source ..... 104

**L**

LED 3-axis Dental Light ..... 75-76  
Lever foot control ..... 103  
Lower Support Arm ..... 24, 75, 77  
Lower Support Arm Features ..... 25

**M**

Maintenance Adapter ..... 148-150  
Maintenance Coupler ..... 148-149  
Maintenance liquid ..... 147

**Monitor Mounts**  
    381 Light post monitor mount..... 85-87  
    382 Radius-style monitor mount... 85-87  
    482 Light post monitor mount  
        with arm..... 85-87  
    581 Support center monitor mount 85-87  
    584 Cabinet monitor mount ..... 85-87  
    585 Wall monitor mount ..... 85-87  
    586 Ceiling monitor mount ..... 85-87

**O**

Operatory Handpiece Packages.... 126-128  
Oregon Cart 5744 ..... 70-71  
Oregon Cart, 7004  
    Cart-Pac Standard Features..... 70  
Oregon Cart, Cart-Pac  
    7004 Assistant's Instrumentation..... 71  
O-ring for Assistina ..... 147

**P**

Pac 1 3420 Delivery System ..... 95-96  
Pac 1 Field Unit..... 95  
Pac 1 Institutional Unit..... 95

# Alphabetical Index

## ALPHABETICAL INDEX

Pac 1 Self-Contained Unit .....	95	Instrument Storage Rack .....	226	Tooth Dryer Tubing .....	111
Porta-Chair 3460 .....	97	Motion-Activated Soap Dispenser....	226	Torque Multiplier .....	135, 143
Post Mount Dental Lights.....	80-81	Sink Components.....	226	Touchpads .....	107
Posts for Post-Mount Light.....	81	Transfer Baskets .....	226	Tray Holders.....	108-109
Power Supply, 25-watt .....	105	Waste/Sharps Containers .....	226	Tray Pad .....	108
Power Supply, 300-watt.....	105	Preference ICC Modules: How to Select	211	Trays.....	108-109
Power Supply Cables .....	105	<b>Preference ICC Pre-Configured</b>		Treatment of Tartar and	
<b>Preference Collection</b>		8' Cabinet .....	212	Soft Tissue, Preventive .....	139-143
5531 Accessory Console.....	190	10' Cabinet.....	213	Tubing.....	106, 110-111
5531 Accessory Console Combo	191-194	10' Cabinet for Instrument Washer...	214	Tubing, Fiber-optic .....	110
5543 Central Console .....	176, 185	11' Cabinet.....	215	Tubing, Silicone .....	110
5543 Central Console: SP and SB ....	176	12' Cabinet.....	216		
5543 Central Console:		12' Cabinet for Instrument Washer...	217	<b>U</b>	
TB Starting Points.....	185	Preference Modified .....	229	Unitized Assistant's Holder .....	116
5543.SB		Programmable Footswitch.....	5, 30, 37	Upholstery.....	101
Central Console 42, .49.....	181-184	Prophy Hygiene Package .....	126		
5543.SP		Proxeo .....	142-143		
Central Console .42, .49.....	177-180	<b>Q</b>			
5543.TB		QD Valve Kits.....	115		
Central Console .42, .49.....	186-189	<b>R</b>			
5562.34 Treatment Column .....	159-161	RA-24 .....	131		
5562.42 Treatment Column .....	159-161	RA-25 .....	131		
5580.42 Treatment Console.....	166-168	Remote Touchpad Kit .....	107		
5580.69, .96 Treatment Console	170-175	RQ-04 .....	131, 139		
5580.69, .96 Treatment		RQ-24 .....	131		
Console Base Only.....	169	RQ-54 .....	131		
5580 Treatment Console:		<b>S</b>			
Getting Started.....	165	Satelec Mini LED Curing Light.....	138		
5631 Accessory Console, Wall-Mount	195	Satelec Newtron LED .....	140		
5631 Accessory Console,		Satelec ScanWave Curing Light .....	138		
Wall-Mount Combo .....	196-199	Satelec SP Newtron .....	140		
5662.34 Treatment Insert .....	162-164	Service and Repairs.....	119		
5662.42 Treatment Insert .....	162-164	Service oil (0.5 liter).....	147		
5662 Treatment Insert.....	162	Service oil spray can.....	151		
5730.22, .29 Dispensing Unit .....	200	Sopro 617 Intraoral Camera .....	144		
5731.22, .29 Upper Storage Units .....	201	Sopro 717 First Intraoral Camera .....	144		
5731.34, .42 Upper Storage		SoproCare Intraoral Camera .....	144		
Unit and Insert .....	202	SoproLIFE Intraoral Camera.....	144		
5732.43, .49 X-Ray Storage .....	203	Stainless Steel Trays .....	108		
<b>Preference Collection Accessories</b>		Standard Syringe Kits/Assemblies .....	106		
Air/Water QD Kit.....	205	Standard Touchpad.....	107		
CPU Bracket.....	204	Sterilization Center.....	211-226		
Cup and Towel Dispenser.....	204	Support Link .....	24, 75, 77		
Glass Shelves.....	204	Support Link Features .....	25		
Glove or Tissue Dispenser.....	204	Synea 400 .....	123, 129-133		
Glove or Tissue Grommet.....	204	Synea 500 .....	123, 129-133		
Interior Drawer .....	204	Synea 500/400 .....	131		
Mask Dispenser .....	204	Syringe Heads .....	106		
Slide-Out Shelves .....	205	<b>T</b>			
Slide-Out Tub Holder.....	205	TE-97LQ .....	130-131		
Swing-Out Shelves .....	205	TE-98LQ .....	130-131		
Tubs.....	205	TG-97 .....	130-131		
Waste Basket .....	205	TG-97L .....	130-131		
Wood Shelves.....	204	TG-97LM .....	130-131		
Preference Collection: Getting Started.	156	TG-97LN .....	130-131		
Preference Custom .....	230	TG-97LW .....	130-131		
<b>Preference ICC</b>		TG-98 .....	130-131		
5590 Clean Storage Modules....	221-222	TG-98L .....	130-131		
5590 Custom Module		TG-98LM .....	130-131		
Order Form .....	223-224	TG-98LN .....	130-131		
5590 Middle Modules.....	219-220	TG-98LW .....	130-131		
5590 Receiving Modules .....	218	TK-94L .....	130-131		
5591 Corner Module .....	225	TK-97L.....	130-131		
Accessories.....	226	TK-98L .....	130-131		
<b>Preference ICC Accessories</b>		TK-98LW .....	130-131		
Colored Lenses .....	226	TK-99L .....	130-131		
Drawer Inserts.....	226	TK-100L .....	130-131		

## Notes





### **A-dec Headquarters**

2601 Crestview Drive  
Newberg, Oregon 97132  
United States

Tel: 1.800.547.1883 within USA/CAN  
Tel: +1.503.538.7478 outside USA/CAN  
Fax: 1.503.538.0276

a-dec.com  
a-dec.biz

---

### **A-dec Australia**

Unit 8, 5-9 Ricketty Street  
Mascot, NSW 2020  
Australia

Tel: 1.800.225.010 within AUS  
Tel: +61 (0)2 8332 4000 outside AUS  
Fax: +61.(0)2.9699.4700

---

### **A-dec China**

A-dec (Hangzhou) Dental Equipment Co., Ltd.  
528 Shunfeng Road, Qianjiang Economic Development Zone  
Hangzhou 311106  
Zhejiang, China

Tel: +1.503.538.7478

---

### **A-dec United Kingdom**

Austin House, 11 Liberty Way  
Nuneaton, Warwickshire CV11 6RZ  
England

Tel: 0800.ADEC.UK (2332.85) within UK  
Tel: +44.(0)24.7635.0901 outside UK  
Fax: +44.(0)24.7634.5106

---

